Funktionen und Spezifikation

ACP 5

ACP 5 ist eine Zentralsteuerung, die einzeln oder in Gruppen von höchstens 256 Geräten an einer Stelle verwalten kann.
ACP 5 kann die in jedem Raum eines Gebäudes installierten Geräte von einer Stelle, wie einem Gebäude- oder Schulverwaltungsbüro, aus überwachen oder steuern.

[ACP 5 Funktionen]

- Umgebungseinstellungsfunktion unter Benutzung der externen Tasten
- Im Netzserver enthaltene Funktion
- Die Geräte können verknüpft werden

[ACP 5 Komponenten]

- Komponenten

[Bauteilbezeichnungen ACP 5]

- Bauteilbezeichnungen

[ACP 5 Hardwarespezifikation]

- Hardwarespezifikation

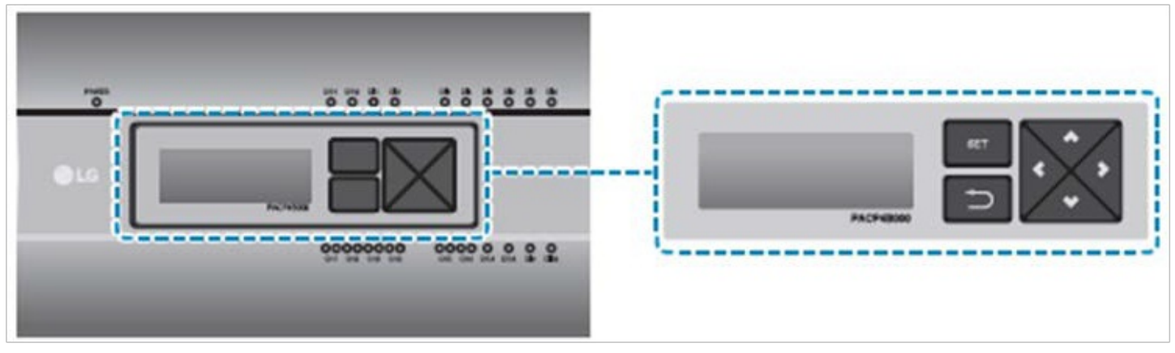
WARNUNG

Dieses Gerät entspricht laut CISPR 32 der Klasse A. In Wohngebieten kann dieses Gerät Funkstörungen verursachen.

Umgebungseinstellungsfunktion unter Benutzung der externen Tasten

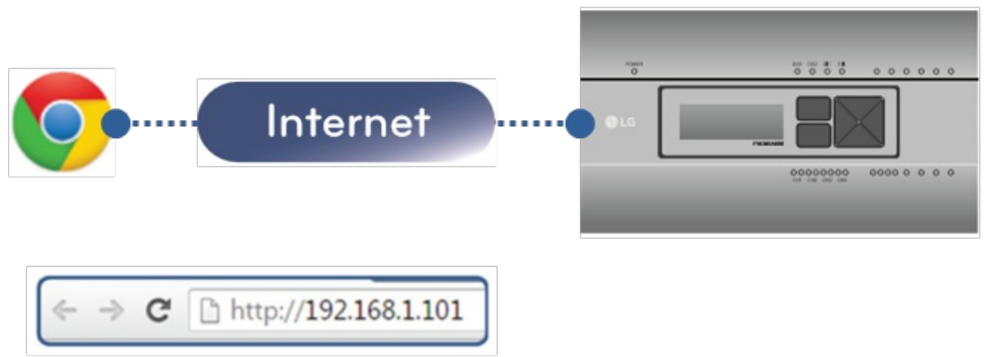
ACP 5 kann durch die Benutzung der extern montierten Tasten die folgenden Funktionen einstellen.

- Netzwerkumgebungs- (IP-Adresse, Netzmaske, Tor) Einstellung
- SW-Aktualisierungsfunktion
- Daten-Backup-Funktion
- Datenwiedergewinnungsfunktion
- RS-485 Kommunikations-Ereignisprotokollierung
- Die zu verwendende Sprache auf dem ACP 5-Bildschirm einstellen
- Überprüfen Sie die Netzwerkverbindung-Funktion
- HTTPS-Port-Initialisierungsfunktion



Im Netzserver enthaltene Funktion

Die Suchmaschine kann ohne die Installierung eines getrennten Programms benutzt werden, um die IP-Adresse des ACP 5 ins Adressenfeld einzugeben, um auf den ACP 5-Netzserver für die Gerätesteuerung und Überwachung zuzugreifen.



- Steuerung von max. 256 Klimageräte
- Fehler- und Operationsstatusüberwachung
- Spitzen-/Bedarfsgerechte Steuerung
- Systemeinstellungsfunktion

Die Geräte können verknüpft werden

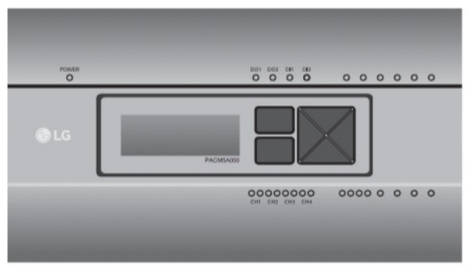
Die Geräte von ACP 5, die verknüpft werden können, sind folgende.

Gerät	ACP 5
AC Ez(Touch)	o
Einfache Zentralsteuerung	o
AC Smart 5	o
AC Manager 5	o
Ko-Klimaanlage	o
ERV	o
Heating	o
AHU	o
Kältemaschine	o
EXP. I/O	o
Luftreiniger	o
Bedarfssteuerung	o

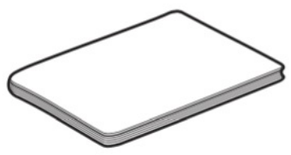
Komponenten

Die Komponenten des folgenden Bilds sind im ACP 5-Paket eingebunden.

Öffnen Sie das Paket und prüfen Sie, ob alle entsprechenden Komponenten eingebunden sind.



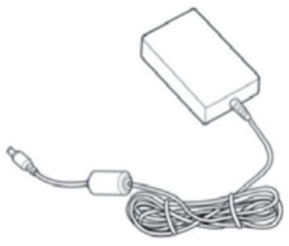
ACP 5



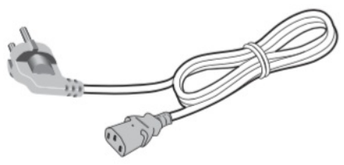
Manual



Screw



Power Supply Adaptor
Input: 100-240 V~ 50/60 Hz, 1.2 A
Output: 12 V⎓ 3.33 A, 40 W MAX



Power Cord
250 V~, 3 A



SD Card 8 GB

Hinweis

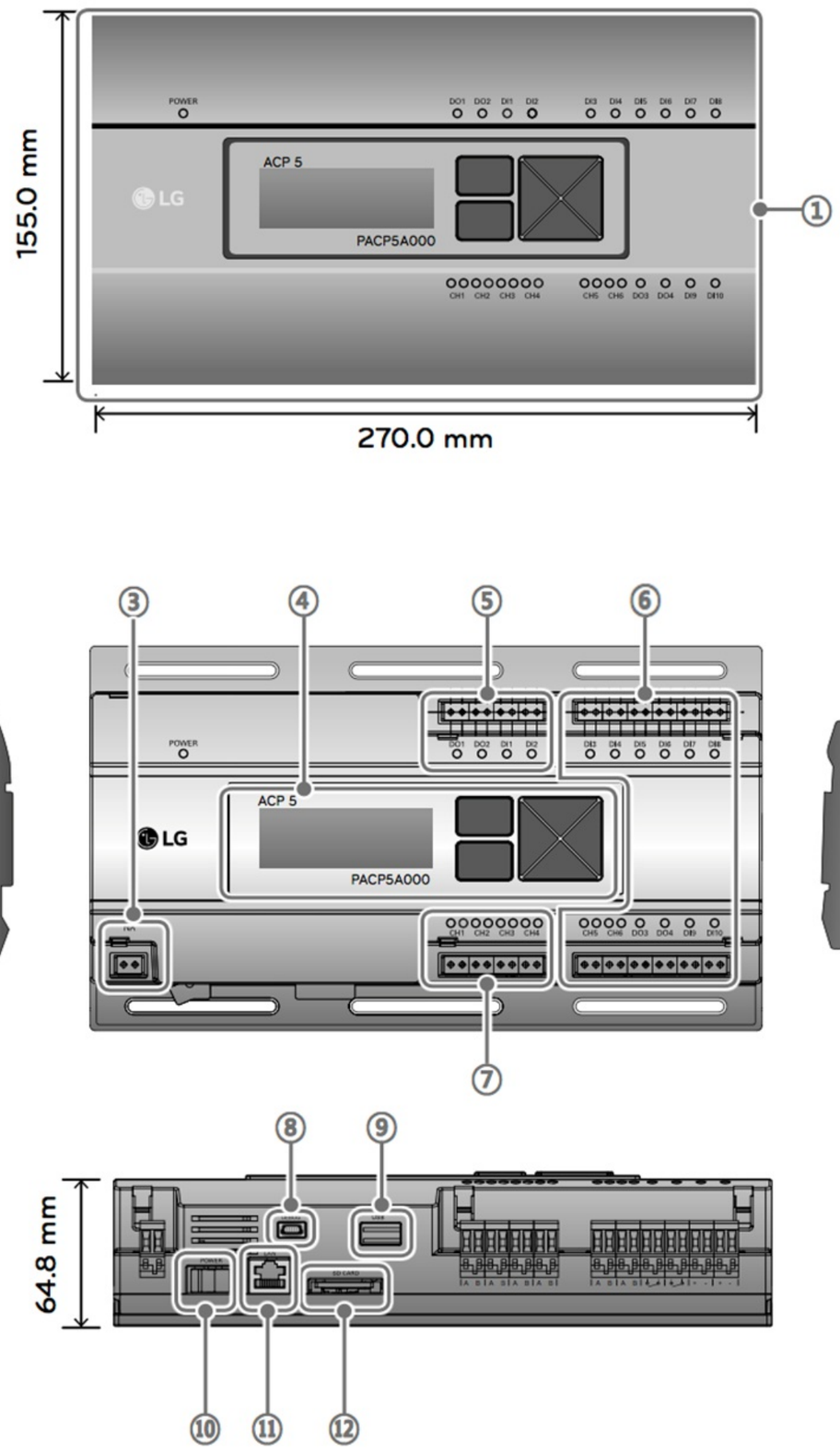
Komponenten oder Optionen können von den tatsächlichen Produktbild abweichen.

Achtung

Die von unserer Firma zur Verfügung gestellte SD-Karte dient zur Sicherung und Wiederherstellung von Daten, wenn der Service von einem qualifizierten Servicetechniker erbracht wird. Verwenden Sie nicht für andere Zwecke.

Bauteilbezeichnungen

ACP 5 besteht in der folgenden Form.



Nr.	Kategorie	Inhalte
①	Abdeckung	Vordere Abdeckung des ACP 5
②	Adapter-Verbindungsstecker	Stöpsel zum Anschließen des DC 12 V an den Stromversorgungs-Adapter
③	Stromversorgungsbuchse	24 V~-Anschluss für die Stromverbindung (wird vom DC 12 V-Modell nicht unterstützt)
④	Tasten und LCD	Tasten und LCD zum Einstellen der Netzwerkumgebung und zum Anzeigen anderer Informationen
⑤	Grundlegende externe Eingangs-/Ausgangssignalsteckdosen	Anschlussports zum Anschluss an externe Eingangs/Ausgangssignale (DI:2, DO:2)
⑥	Optionale Eingabe/Ausgabe und RS-485 Kommunikationsport	Anschlussport zum Anschluss an externe Eingangs/Ausgangssignale und den RS-485 Kommunikationsport für externe Erweiterung (8 DI's, 2 DO's, 2 RS-485 Kommunikationsports)
⑦	RS-485 Kommunikationsanschluss	RS-485 Kommunikationsports zum Anschluss an die Klimaanlage und die ERV sausrüstung (insgesamt 4)
⑧	Mini-USB-Anschluss	USB zum seriellen Anschluss für Software-Fehlerbeseitigung
⑨	USB-Anschluss	Für Softwareaktualisierungen und Datensicherung, Lonworks Inbetriebnahme mit U60FT Modul
⑩	Stromschalter	Schalter zum Ein- und Ausschalten des Stroms des ACP 5
⑪	Ethernet-Anschluss	Ethernet-Port zum Anschluss an Internet und AC Manager IV
⑫	SD-Kartenschlitz	Zur RS-485 Kommunikationsdatenspeicherung

Hardwarespezifikation

Die ACP 5-Hardwarespezifikation ist, wie folgt.

Kategorie	Inhalte
Verrbauchstemperaturgrenze	0 °C ~ 40 °C
Nennspannung	DC 12 V ⎓
Nennstromstärke	Max 2,3 A
Kommunikationsanschlüsse	• Ethernet 10 / 100 BASE-T • USB : USB-Host (SW-Aktualisierung, Datensicherung, Lonworks Inbetriebnahme mit U60FT Modul) • Mini-USB-Gerät (Fehlerbeseitigung) • RS-485-Kommunikationsanschlüsse 6EA • SD-Kartenschlitz (Datenaktualisierung, Zur RS-485 Kommunikationsdatenspeicherung)
Externe Eingangs-/Ausgangsanschlüsse	DI 10 EA, DO 4 EA
LED	27 EA (Strom- und Kommunikationsstatus)
LCD	20 x 4 Buchstaben-LCDs (Einstellungen der Netzwerkumgebung und Informationsanzeige)

Benutzerhandbuch

Installation und Einstellung

Die Installation und Einstellungsmethode werden beschrieben.

[Installationsreihenfolge]

- Bestellen der ACP 5-Installation

[Installation und Kabelverbindung]

- Anbringen an der Wand
- Montieren auf der DIN-SCHIENE
- Anschluss des Ethernet-Kabels (LAN-Kabel)

[LCD-Umgebungseinstellung]

- LCD-Umgebungseinstellung

① Netzwerkadresseneinstellung [Network Info]

- Netzwerkadresseneinstellungsmethode
- IP-Adresseneinstellung
- Benutzen der dynamischen IP mit DHCP
- Prüfen des Zugriffs

② [Function]

- Software-Aktualisierung
- DB-Backup
- DB-Wiedergewinnung

Bestellen der Installation

Zum Benutzen des ACP 5 sollte er in der folgenden Reihenfolge installiert werden.

STEP 1. Installation der ACP 5 und Anschluss der Kabel

Vor der Installation der ACP 5 prüfen Sie die Vorsichtsmaßnahmen.

STEP 2. Studieren Sie das Kabelanschluss-Diagramm des gesamten Systems

Studieren Sie das Kabelanschluss-Diagramm der Anlage, in der die ACP 5 installiert wird.

STEP 3. Stellen Sie die Adresse für alle Geräte ein

Stellen Sie die Adresse des ACP 5 so ein, dass sie sich nicht mit der angeschlossenen Geräteeinheit überschneidet.

STEP 4. Stellen Sie PI485 ein und schließen Sie die Kabel an

Stellen Sie den DIP-Schalter von PI485 genau ein und schließen Sie das RS-485 Kommunikationskabel an.

STEP 5. ACP 5-Installation und Kabelanschluss

Installieren Sie ACP 5 und schließen Sie das Netzwerk und die anderen Kabel an.

STEP 6. ACP 5-Netzwerkadresseneinstellung

Kommunikationskabel an.

STEP 7. Richten Sie die ACP 5-Funktionen ein

Richten Sie Sprache, Spitze/Nachfrage, ob der Plan genutzt wird, ob die Leistungsanzeige genutzt wird usw. ein

STEP 8. Eingabe Sie alle Geräte Informationen ein

Geben Sie die Geräteinformation in Web GUI, welches das ACP 5-Betriebsprogramm ist, ein und speichern Sie diese.

STEP 9. Web GUI-Steuerung/Überwachung prüfen

Greifen Sie auf Web GUI, welches das ACP 5-Betriebsprogramm ist, zu und prüfen Sie, ob die Steuerung/Überwachung richtig durchgeführt wird.

Achtung

- **ACP 5-Installation**

  Der ACP 5-Installation bedarf einer professionellen Technik. Daher sollte die in diesem Kapitel beschriebene Installation von einem zertifizierten Installateur durchgeführt werden.

  Für Fragen und Anforderungen hinsichtlich der Installation kontaktieren Sie bitte den Kundendienst oder das spezialisierte von LG autorisierte Installationsgeschäft.

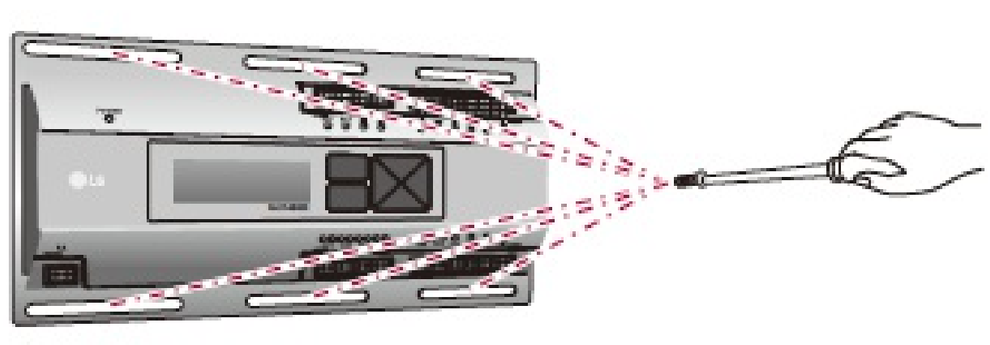
Anbringen an der Wand

Produkt kann durch das Anbringen an der Wand installiert werden.

Um Produkt an der entsprechenden Stelle anzubringen, verfahren Sie entsprechend den folgenden Anweisungen.

Hier wird die Installationsmethode von Produkt mit einem Beispiel der Installation von Produkt an der Wand beschrieben.

- Legen Sie die Stelle fest, um Produkt zu installieren.
  Vor dem Installieren von Produkt prüfen Sie, ob es sich um eine entsprechende Stelle für den Anschluss von Produkt, des Stroms und des LAN-Kabels handelt.
- Benutzen Sie einen Schraubenzieher für das Anbringen an der Wand. Entsprechend des Installationsorts können Sie ihn wie im folgenden Bild anbringen.



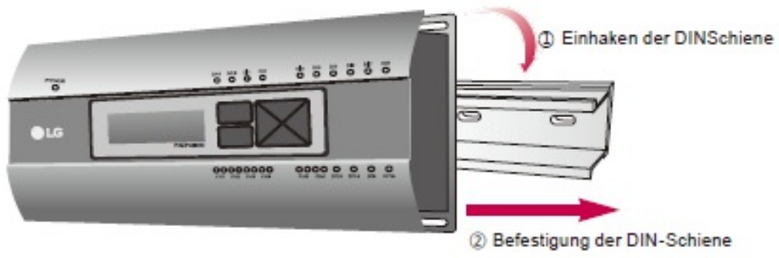
Achtung

Wenn Sie einen Ort für die Installation auswählen, wählen Sie einen Ort, auf den externe Personen nur schwer zugreifen können. Produktkontrollrechte können von Außenstehenden ausgenutzt werden.

Montieren auf der DIN-SCHIENE

Produkt kann auf einer DIN-SCHIENE mit einer Breite von 35 mm und einer Höhe von 7,5 mm angebracht werden. Um Produkt an einer entsprechenden Stelle anzubringen, verfahren Sie entsprechend der folgenden Anweisungen. Hier wird die Installationsmethode mit einem Beispiel der Installation auf einer DIN-SCHIENE beschrieben.

- Legen Sie die Stelle fest, um zu installieren.
- Vor dem Installieren von Produkt prüfen Sie, ob es sich um eine entsprechende Stelle für den Anschluss von Produkt, des Stroms und des LAN-Kabels handelt.
- DIN-SCHIENE installieren.
- Haken Sie das Oberteil des Produkt auf der DIN-SCHIENE ein.
- Drücken Sie den Hauptkörper des Produkt, bis Sie das Geräusch der Installation hören.
- Ziehen Sie am Produkt. um zu prüfen, ob er fest sitzt.



Achtung

- Nach dem Installieren auf der DIN-SCHIENE fixieren Sie diese nicht mit Schrauben an der Wand. Produkt könnte beschädigt werden.
- DIN-SCHIENEN-Fixierschraubenspezifikationen: M3, Schraubenkopfhöhe 1,75 mm ~ 2,0 mm, Schraubenkopfdurchmesser 5,5 mm ~ 7,0 mm

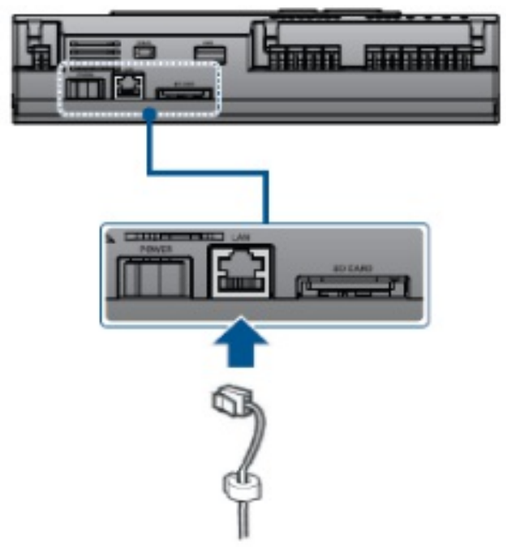
Anschluss des Ethernet-Kabels (LAN-Kabel)

Sie müssen das Ethernet-Kabel an den Produkt anschließen.

AC Manager 5 kann durch das Ethernet-Kabel an eine Nabe oder ein ACP angeschlossen werden.

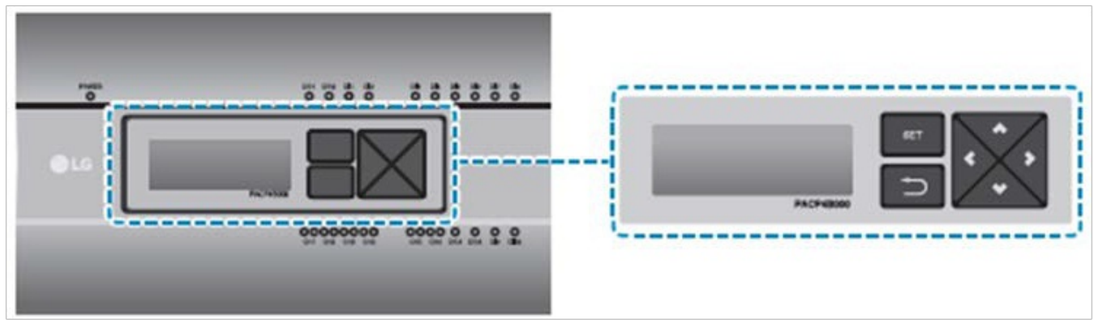
ACP 5 kann durch das Ethernet-Kabel an eine Nabe oder ein PC angeschlossen werden.

Wenn die Produkt mit dem Basis-Internet-Netzwerk der Anlage verbunden wird, erfolgt dies generell über einen Hub. Verwenden Sie ein Ethernet-Kabel zum Anschluss an den LAN-Port der Produkt.

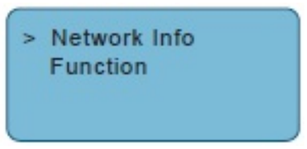


LCD-Umgebungseinstellung

Die Netzwerkumgebung des Produkt kann durch das LCD und die Tasten an der Vorderseite des Produkt eingestellt werden. Die derzeitige Produkt-Information und das Menü werden auf dem LCD angezeigt und die ⮌, SET Taste und die **[▲], [▼], [◀], [▶]** Tasten können gedrückt werden, um das Menü zu wechseln und auszuwählen.



Drückt man die **[SET]** Taste, wird der Umgebungseinstellungmodus eingegeben. Wenn Sie die **[SET]** Taste zum ersten Mal drücken, wird das Menü zum Einstellen der IP-Adresse angezeigt, wie unten gezeigt.



Drücken Sie die **[▲], [▼]** Taste, um den Pfeil auf der gewünschten Funktion anzubringen.

- Im **[Network Info]** Menü geben Sie die Netzwerkinformation ein, wie die IP-Adresse des Produkt.
- Im **[Function]** Menü werden die Softwareservicefunktionen des Produkt unterstützt.

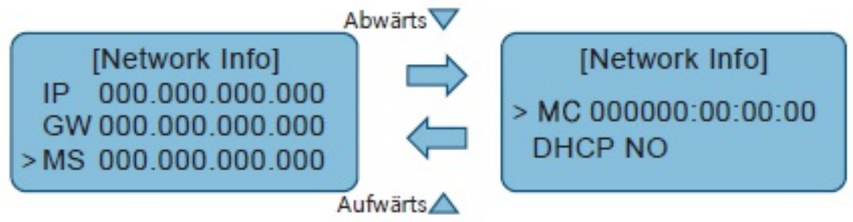
Achtung

- **Das [Function] Menü wird vom Systemklimaanlagenkundendiensttechniker benutzt und der Benutzer sollte diese Funktion nicht benutzen. Wird diese Funktion falsch benutzt, könnte ein Fehlschlagen des ACP 5 verursacht werden.**

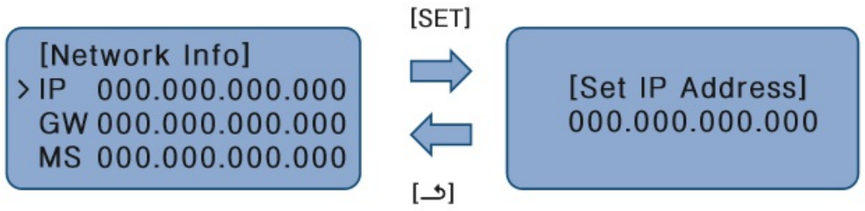
Netzwerkadresseneinstellungsmethode

Im **[Network Info]** Menü wählen Sie durch das Benutzen der **[▲], [▼]** Taste die Kategorie zum Einstellen aus.

Auf dem ersten Bildschirm werden im **[Network Info]** Menü die IP-, Tor- und Netzmaskeneinstellungen angezeigt und Sie können die **[▼]** Taste benutzen, um die MAC-Adresse und DHCP-Einstellung zu prüfen.



Um die Netzwerkeinstellung zu wechseln, lokalisieren Sie den Pfeil auf der entsprechenden Einstellungsposition und drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste, um die entsprechende Bildschirmeinstellung einzugeben.



Die Netzwerksadresse besteht aus vier 3-stelligen Zahlen. Im Fall der Einstellung der Netzwerkeinstellung wird der Name der Bezugsadresse auf dem LCD des ACP 5 angezeigt und die **[▲], [▼], [◀], [▶]** Taste muss für die Einstellung gedrückt werden.

Drücken Sie die **[▲], [▼]** Taste, erhöht sich/sinkt die Zahl der Dezimalstelle, auf der sich der Zeiger befindet, und drücken Sie die **[◀], [▶]** Taste, bewegt er sich auf die linke/rechte Dezimalstelle der Netzwerkadresse.

Beispiel zum Drücken der **[▼]** Taste



Beispiel zum Drücken der **[▶]** Taste



Achtung

- Netzwerkadresseneinstellung

  Die Netzwerkadresse kann in 4 Oktette getrennt werden, basierend auf ., und jede Zahl sollte 255 oder weniger betragen. Zahlen über 255 können nicht eingetragen werden.

Hinweis

Netzwerkadresse zuordnen

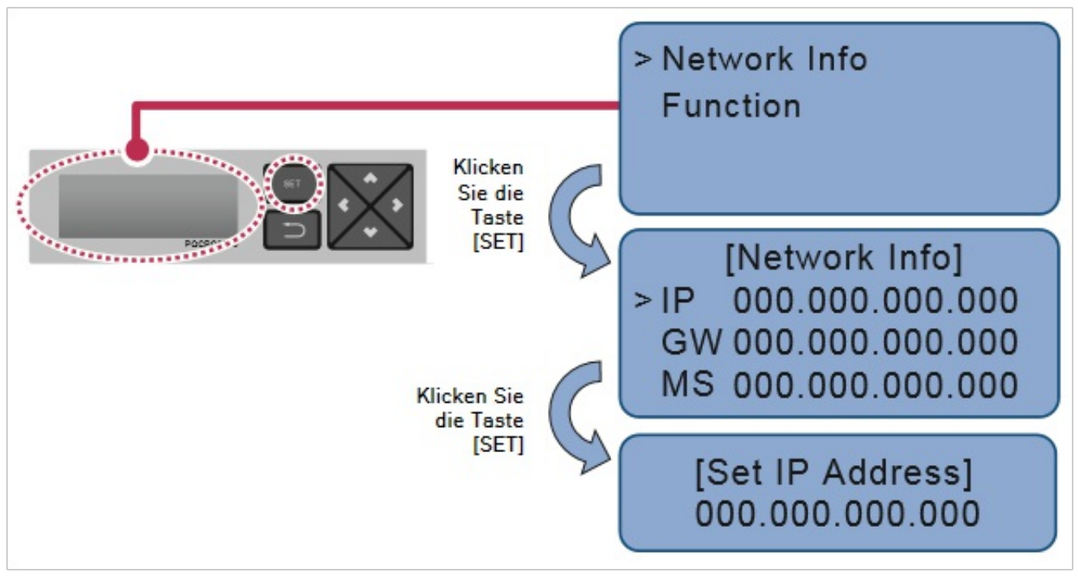
- Das Netzwerk sollte durch die für das Netzwerk der entsprechenden Seite verantwortliche Person zugeordnet werden. (IP-Adresse, Toradresse, Netzmaske)
- AC Manager 5 kann sowohl den fixen IP-Typen und den dynamischen IP-Typen benutzen, aber der fixe IP-Typ ist zu empfehlen und sollte der dynamische IP-Typ benutzt werden, könnten dem Benutzer dadurch Unannehmlichkeiten entstehen.
- Wird der fixe IP-Typ benutzt, müssen Sie von der für das Netzwerk der entsprechenden Seite verantwortlichen Person das Netzwerk erhalten (IP-Adresse, Toradresse, Netzmaske).

IP-Adresseneinstellung

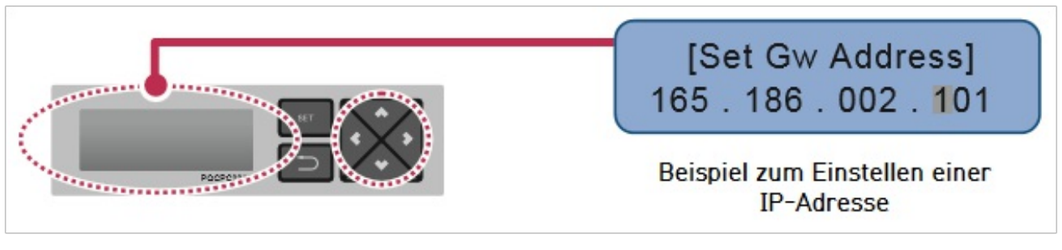
Damit der Benutzer die Funktionen des Produkt durch das Internet benutzen kann, kann dem Produkt eine einzigartige IP-Adresse zugeordnet oder eine dynamische IP-Einstellung benutzt werden.

Das Nächste ist die Einstellung einer fixen IP-Adresse. Bitte verfahren Sie entsprechend der Reihenfolge.

1. Drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste des Produkt. Der folgende Menübildschirm wird angezeigt.
   - Drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste erneut, wird der **[Network Info]** Einstellungsbildschirm angezeigt.



2. Während die IP ausgewählt wird, falls die **[SET]** Taste gedrückt wird, wird der Bildschirm zum Eintragen der IP-Adresse angezeigt.

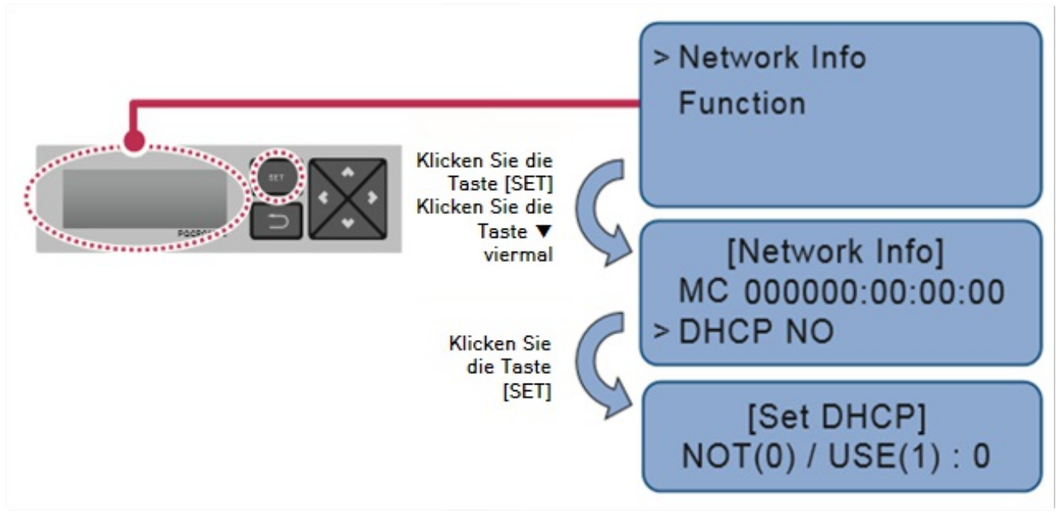


Benutzen der dynamischen IP mit DHCP

Damit der Benutzer die Funktionen des Produkt durch das Internet benutzen kann, kann dem Produkt eine einzigartige IP-Adresse zugeordnet oder eine dynamische IP-Einstellung benutzt werden.

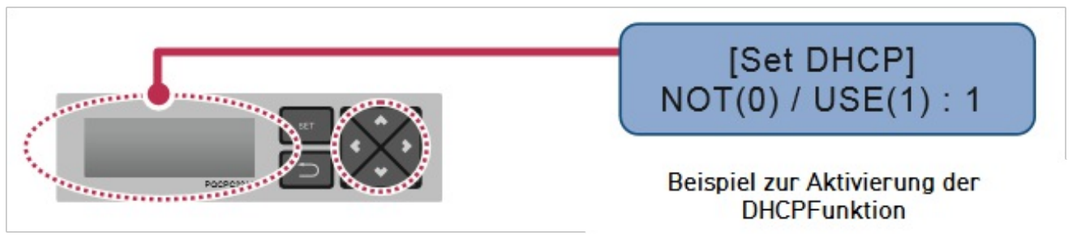
Das Nächste ist die Einstellung der dynamischen IP-Adresse. Bitte verfahren Sie entsprechend der Reihenfolge.

1. Drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste des Produkt. Der folgende Menübildschirm wird angezeigt.
   - Drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste erneut, wird der [Network Info] Einstellungsbildschirm angezeigt.
   - Während DHCP ausgewählt wird, falls Sie die **[SET]** Taste drücken, können Sie eintragen, ob die DHCP-Funktion benutzt werden soll.



2. Benutzen Sie die **[▲], [▼]** Taste, um einzustellen, ob die DHCP-Funktion benutzt werden soll.
   - Drücken Sie die **[▲]** Taste, wird die Benutzung der DHCP-Funktion eingestellt, und wenn Sie die **[▼]** Taste drücken, wird die Nichtbenutzung der DHCP-Funktion eingestellt.

3. Um eine dynamische IP zu benutzen, stellen Sie die Benutzung der DHCP-Funktion ein.



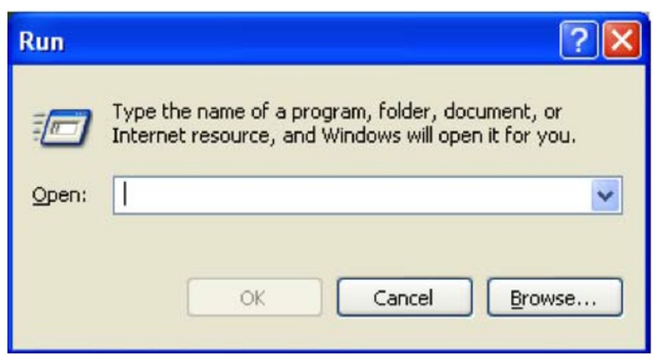
Achtung

- Wird der dynamische IP-Typ benutzt, kehrt die benutzte IP zum DHCP-Server zurück und Sie werden vielleicht nicht in der Lage sein, auf zuzugreifen. In diesem Fall können Sie erneut IP-Adresse einstellen vorn am LCD anklicken.

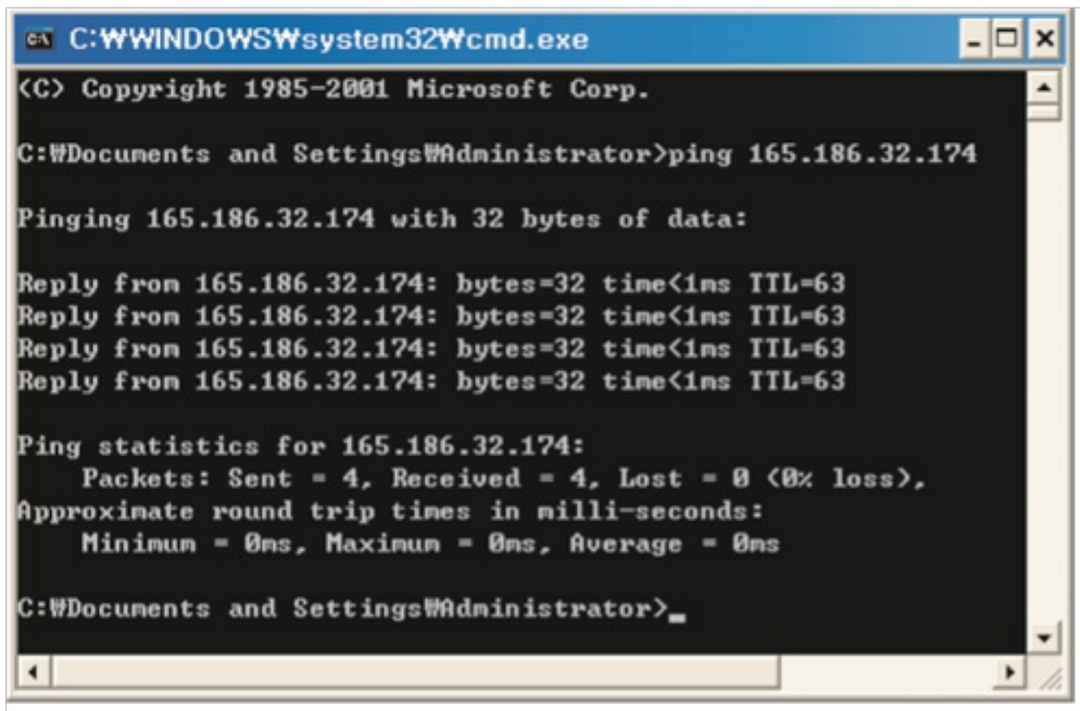
Prüfen des Zugriffs

Es wird geprüft, ob die Netzwerkadresseneinstellung richtig gemacht wurde.
Sie können die Möglichkeit des Zugriffs auf Produkt durch den PING-Test prüfen.

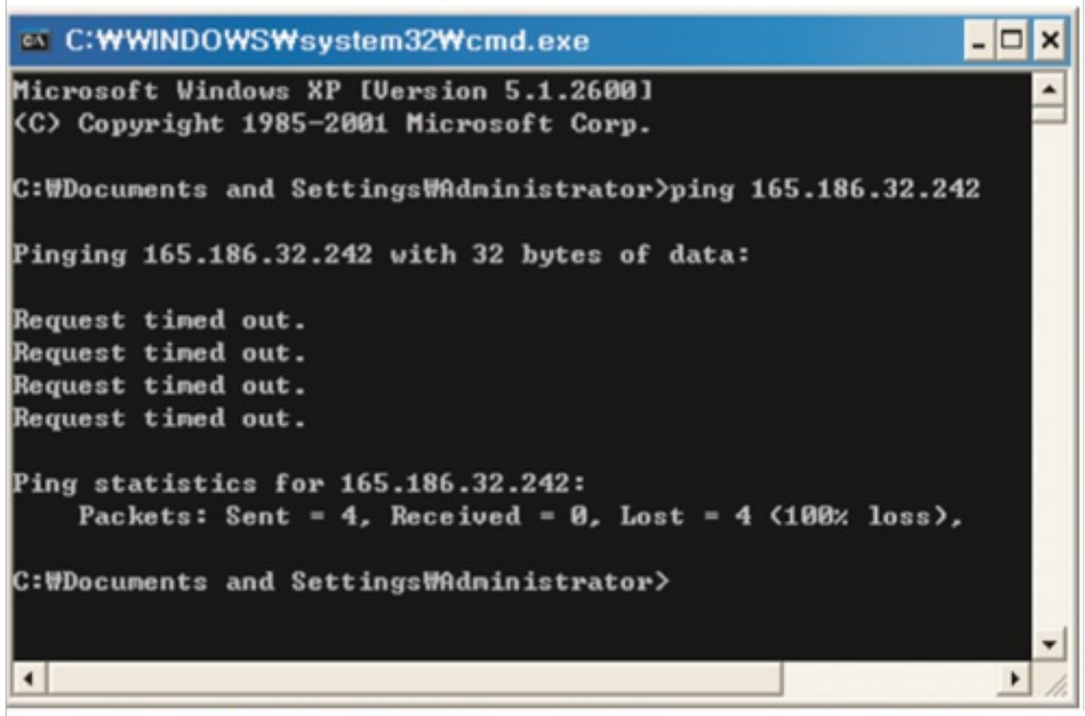
1. Mit den Eingabefeldern **[Start]**, **[Run]**, und **[cmd]**, können Sie den DOS-Bildschirm öffnen, wie folgt.



2. Im DOS-Bildschirm können Sie "ping" eintragen, um den PING-Test laufen zu lassen, wie folgt.



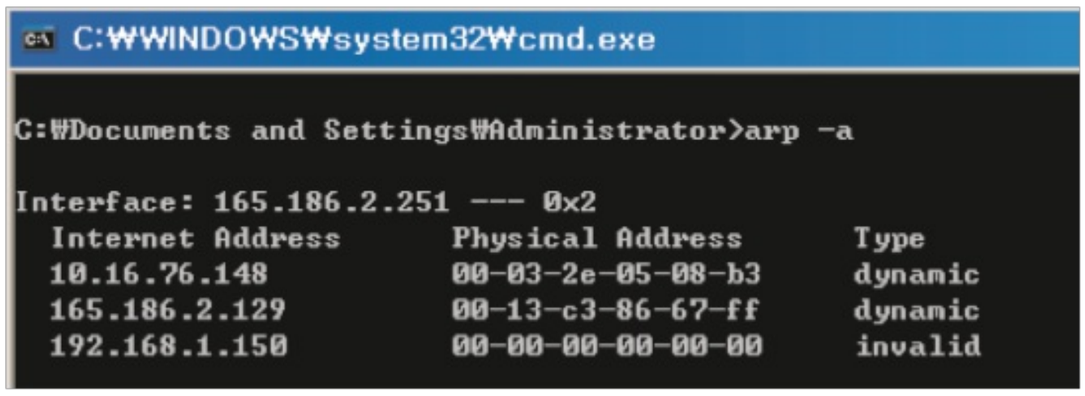
Wenn die Netzwerk-Einstellung ordnungsgemäß erfolgt ist



Wenn die Netzwerk-Einstellung nicht ordnungsgemäß erfolgt ist

Hinweis: Wenn der PC und Produkt in einer Nabe oder einer Schaltnabe miteinander verbunden sind, können Sie nicht auf Produkt zugreifen.

- Ist das genau nach dem Wechsel der IP-Einstellung des Produkt, stellen Sie den Strom des Produkt zurück.
- Ist das genau nach dem Anschluss des LAN-Kabels an die Nabe oder den Schalter, kann es die Nabe oder den Schalter Zeit kosten, den Produkt zu erkennen. In so einem Fall kann es helfen, den Strom der Nabe oder des Schalters aus und ein zu schalten.
- Prüfen Sie den Zustand des Ethernet-Kabels (LAN-Kabels).
- Prüfen Sie die ARP-Tabelle des PC, um zu sehen, ob die IP-Adresse des Produkt der MAC-Adresse richtig entspricht. Entsprechen mehrere MAC-Adressen einer IP-Adresse oder werden verschiedene Adressen der MAC-Adresse des PC ausgegeben, könnte ein Host mit derselben IP-Adresse wie der IP-Adresse des Produkt bestehen. In einem solchen Fall sollte die IP-Adresse des Produkt oder die IP-Adresse des entsprechenden Hosts geändert werden.

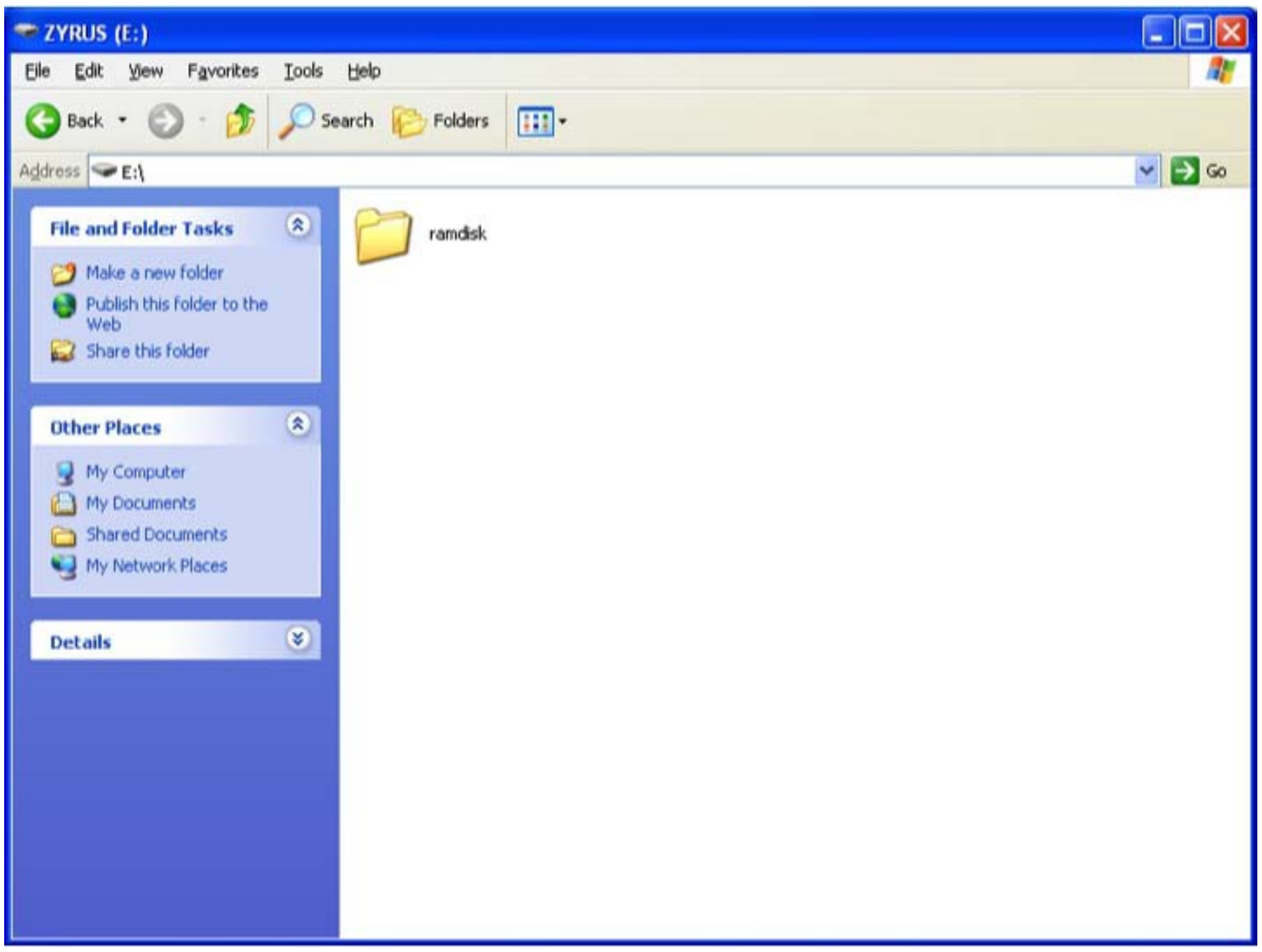


Prüfung der ARP-Tabelle

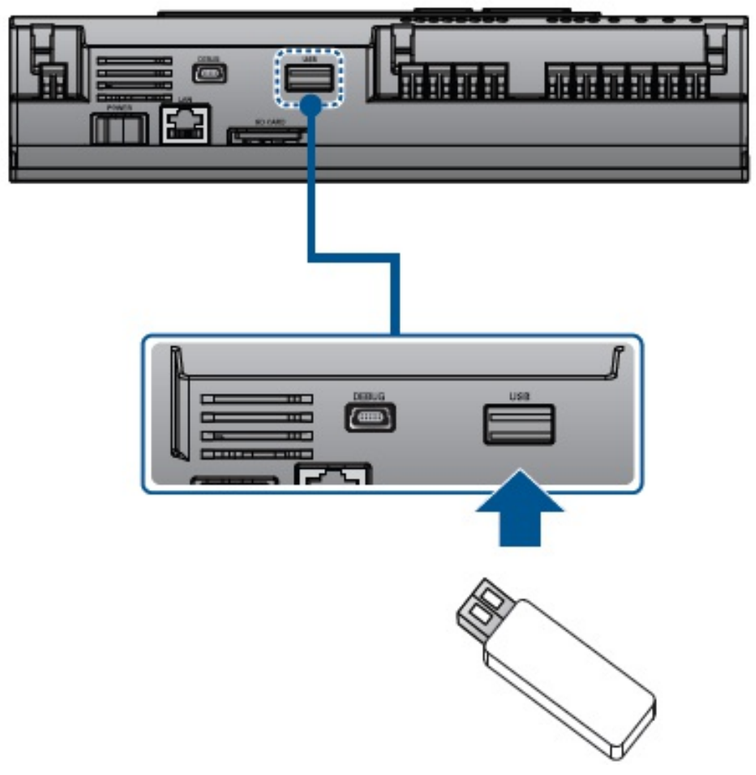
Software-Aktualisierung

Wird es nötig, die Produkt-Software zu aktualisieren, muss das von einem spezialisierten Kundendiensttechniker durchgeführt werden. Die Software-Aktualisierung kann mit einem USB-Speicher durchgeführt werden. Verfahren Sie in folgender Reihenfolge.

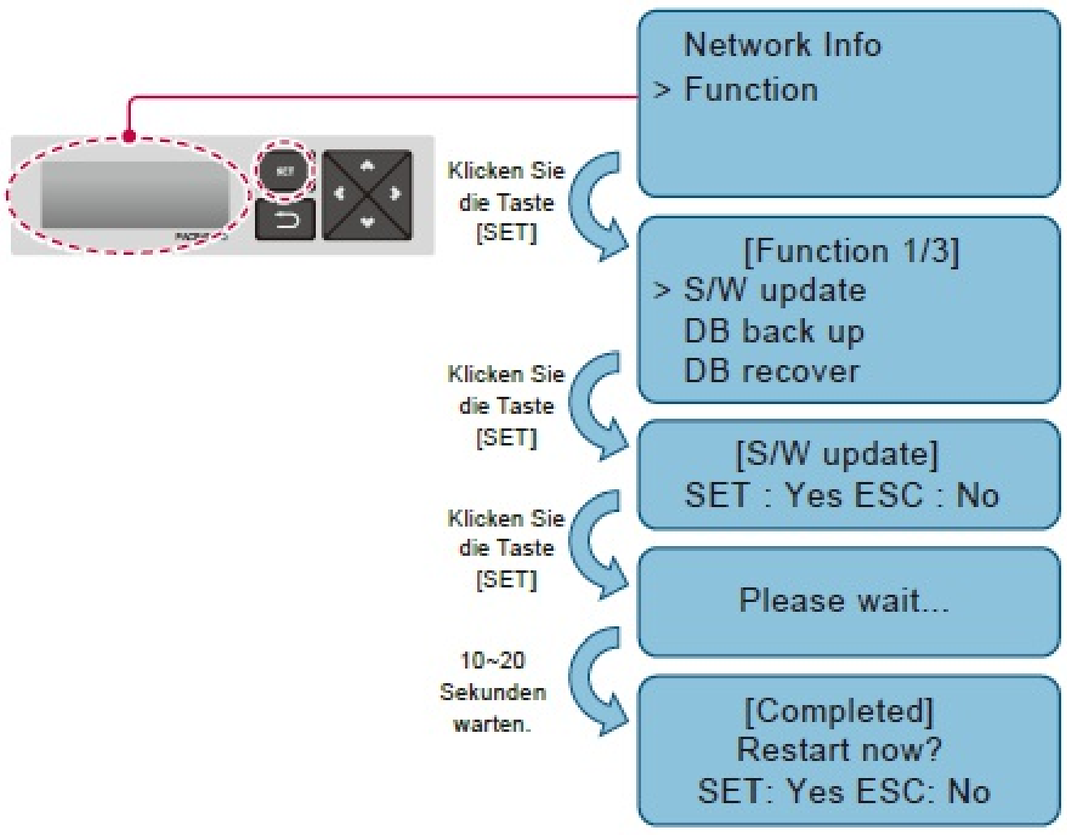
1. Erstellen Sie einen “Ramdisk-” Ordner im USB-Speicher.
2. Geben Sie die S/W-Datei in den 'Ramdisk-' Ordner.
   - Zu dieser Zeit muss nur eine S/W-Datei eingegeben werden.
     (Eine Datei der neuen Software kann von der LG Electronics System Air Conditioner-Homepage heruntergeladen werden.)



E: geändert werden.



3. Drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste des Produkt.
4. Wählen Sie das **[Function]** Menü und drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste.
5. Wählen Sie das **[S/W update]** Menü und drücken Sie erneut die **[SET]** Taste.
6. Um die Software-Aktualisierung laufen zu lassen, drücken Sie erneut die **[SET]** Taste.
   - Warten Sie, während die Software-Aktualisierung läuft.
7. Nach dem Abschluss der Aktualisierung, drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste, um Produkt erneut zu starten.
   - Selbst, wenn Sie nicht sofort neu starten, wird die Aktualisierung erst nach dem erneuten Laden des Produkt in der Zukunft angewandt.



Achtung

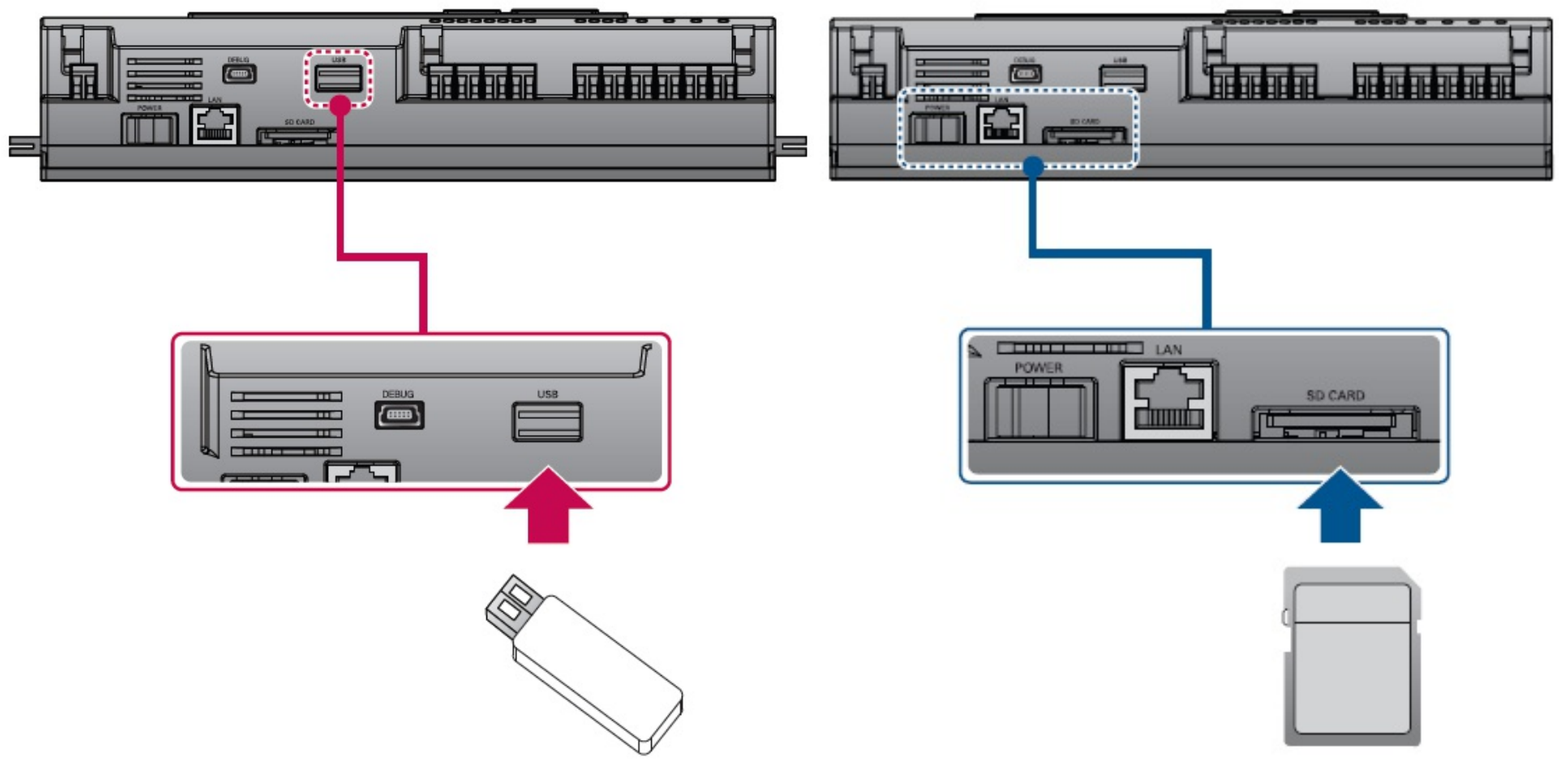
- Während des Fortschreitens der Software-Aktualisierung und während “Please wait…” angezeigt wird, könnte das Ausschalten des Produkt oder das Entfernen des USB-Speichers dem Produkt einen kritischen Schaden verursachen.

DB-Backup

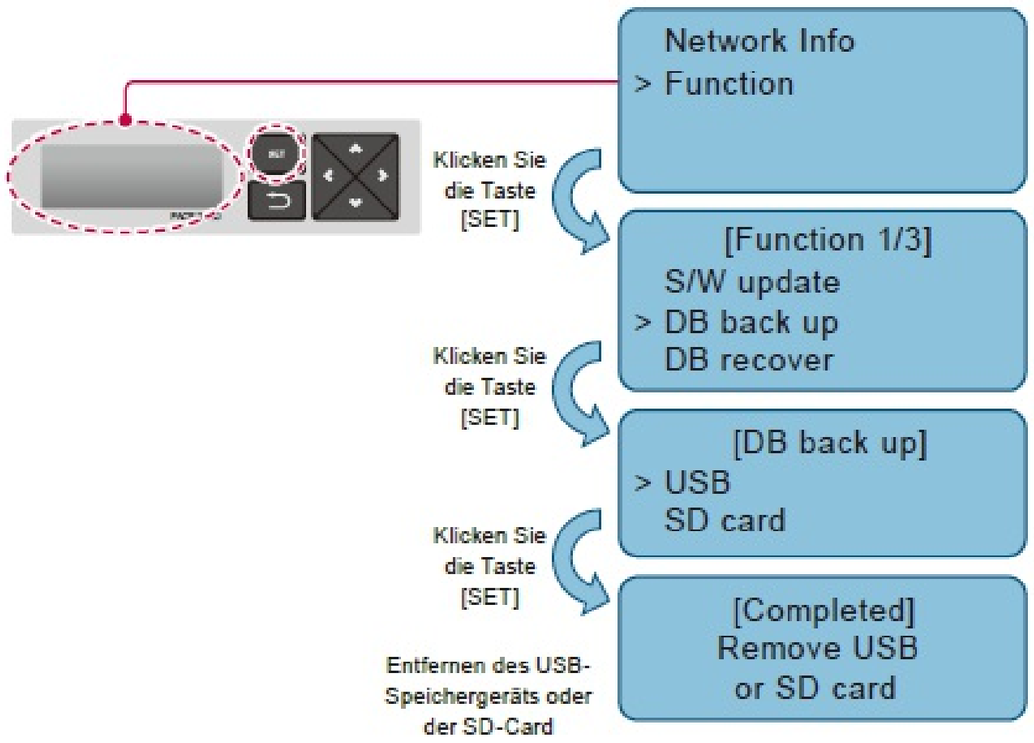
Wird ein Produkt-Daten-Backup nötig, muss dieses von einem spezialisierten Kundendiensttechniker durchgeführt werden.

Das Daten-Backup kann mit einem USB-Speicher oder eine SD-Karte durchgeführt werden. Verfahren Sie in der folgenden Reihenfolge.

1. Fügen Sie den USB-Speicher oder die SD-Karte in den Produkt ein.



2. Drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste des Produkt.
3. Wählen Sie das **[Function]** Menü und drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste.
4. Wählen Sie das **[DB back up]** Menü aus und drücken Sie erneut die **[SET]** Taste.
5. Wählen Sie **[USB]** oder **[SD card]** aus und drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste.
6. Nach Abschluss des Backups, entfernen Sie den USB-Speicher oder die SD-Karte.



Achtung

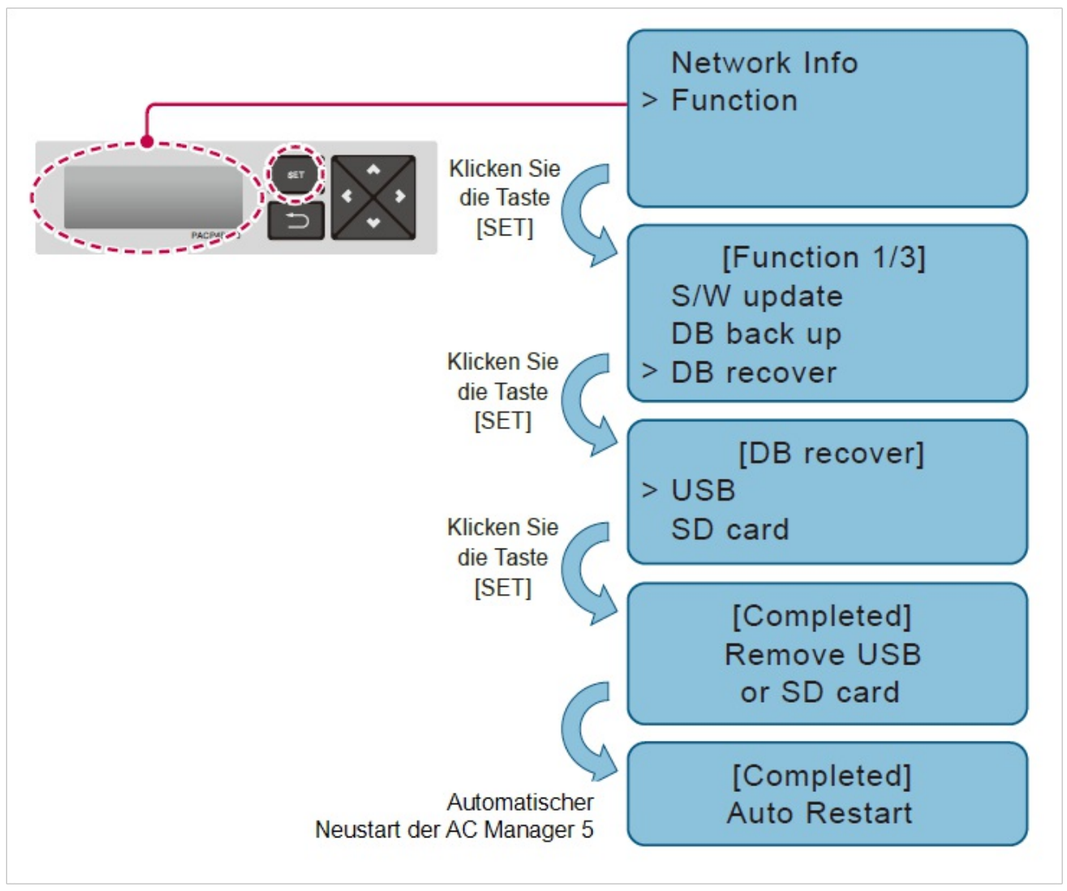
- Vor dem Abschluss des Daten-Backup könnte das Ausschalten des Produkt oder das Entfernen des USB-Speichers oder der SD-Karte dem Produkt einen kritischen Schaden verursachen.

DB-Wiedergewinnung

Sollte die Produkt-Datenwiedergewinnung nötig werden, muss diese von einem spezialisierten Kundendiensttechniker durchgeführt werden.

Die Datenwiedergewinnung kann mit einem USB-Speicher oder einer SD-Karte durchgeführt werden. Verfahren Sie in folgender Reihenfolge.

1. Speichern Sie die Datenbankdatei, um die Wiedergewinnung im USB-Speicher oder der SD-Karte durchzuführen.
   - Speichern Sie die Dateien im “db”-Ordner, wie folgt.
2. Fügen Sie den USB-Speicher oder die SD-Karte in den Produkt ein.
3. Drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste des Produkt.
4. Wählen Sie das **[Function]** Menü und drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste.
5. Wählen Sie das **[DB recover]** Menü und drücken Sie erneut die **[SET]** Taste.
6. Wählen Sie **[USB]** oder **[SD card]** aus und drücken Sie die **[SET]** Taste.
7. Nach Abschluss des Backups, entfernen Sie den USB-Speicher oder die SD-Karte.
   - Für die Datenwiedergewinnung AN automatisch neu.



Achtung

- Vor dem Abschluss der Datenwiedergewinnung könnte das Ausschalten des Produkt oder die Entfernung des USB-Speichers oder der SD-Karte dem Produkt einen kritischen Schaden verursachen.

Verbrauch (PC)

- Anmelden/Abmelden
- Konto
- Dashboard
- Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung

[Kontrolle]

- Gerätesteuerung
- Zeitplansteuerung
- Verriegelung
- Zeitgrenzensteuerung
- Hotellösung (BACnet)

[Energie]

- Energieverbrauch
- Energienavigation
- Spitze/Nachfrageteuerung
- Energieeinheit-Kosten

[Historie]

- Betriebshistorie
- Energienavigation Historie
- Voraussichtlicher Betrieb
- Kreislauf

[Einstellung]

- Geräteeinstellung
- Gruppeneinstellung
- Systemeinstellung
- Netzwerkeinstellungen
- Benachrichtigungs-Einstellungen
- Administratoreinstellungen
- Weitere Benutzereinstellungen
- Erweiterte Einstellungen
- TMS-Einstellung
- BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks-Einstellung
- Feinstaub-Überwachung festlegen

Benutzerhandbuch

Über das Internet-Adressfenster kann auf das Produkt mit IP-Adresse zugegriffen werden, um verschiedene zentrale Steuerfunktionen zu verwenden.

Hinweis

- Chrome-Browser werden für die Web-Steuerung empfohlen.
- Für den Zugriff aufs Netz muss die IP-Adresse eingestellt werden.
- Zum Zeitpunkt des ersten Zugriffs müssen Sie das Kennwort des Verwaltungskontos festlegen.
- Alle 90 Tage wird ein Popup zur Verfügung gestellt, welches zur Änderung des Passworts aufruft.
  Für den Schutz personenbezogener Daten und die sichere Nutzung des Geräts müssen Sie das Passwort regelmäßig ändern.

Anmelden

Die Anmeldemethode ist, wie folgt.

1. Bitte geben Sie die IP-Adresse des Produkts in das Internet-Adressfenster ein.
2. Tragen Sie die ID und das Kennwort ins Anmeldefenster ein und klicken Sie die **[Anmelden]** Taste.

Abmelden

Die Abmeldemethode ist, wie folgt.

1. Klicken Sie im Menü auf **[Konto]**.
2. Im Kontoinformationsfenster, klicken Sie die **[Abmelden]** Taste an.

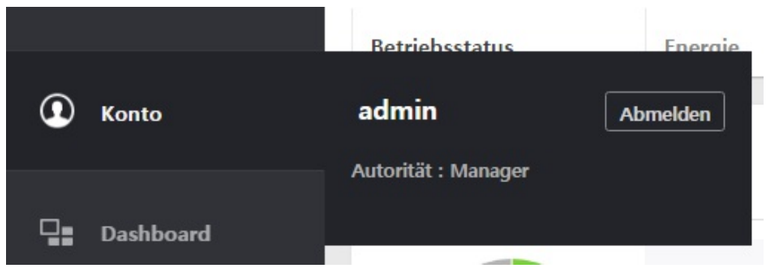
Automatische Anmeldung

Wenn Sie die Option Automatische Anmeldung markiert haben, bleiben Sie angemeldet, bis Sie die Browser-Cookies löschen oder sich abmelden.

- Automatische Anmeldung wird deaktiviert, wenn Sie sich abmelden.
- Wenn Sie Ihren Browser im privaten Modus (in Microsoft Edge im InPrivate-Fenster) ausführen, was bei einigen Browsern möglich ist, kann diese Funktion nicht benutzt werden, weil in diesem Modus keine Cookies gespeichert werden.

Konto

Sie können die Informationen des aktuell angemeldeten Kontos überprüfen.

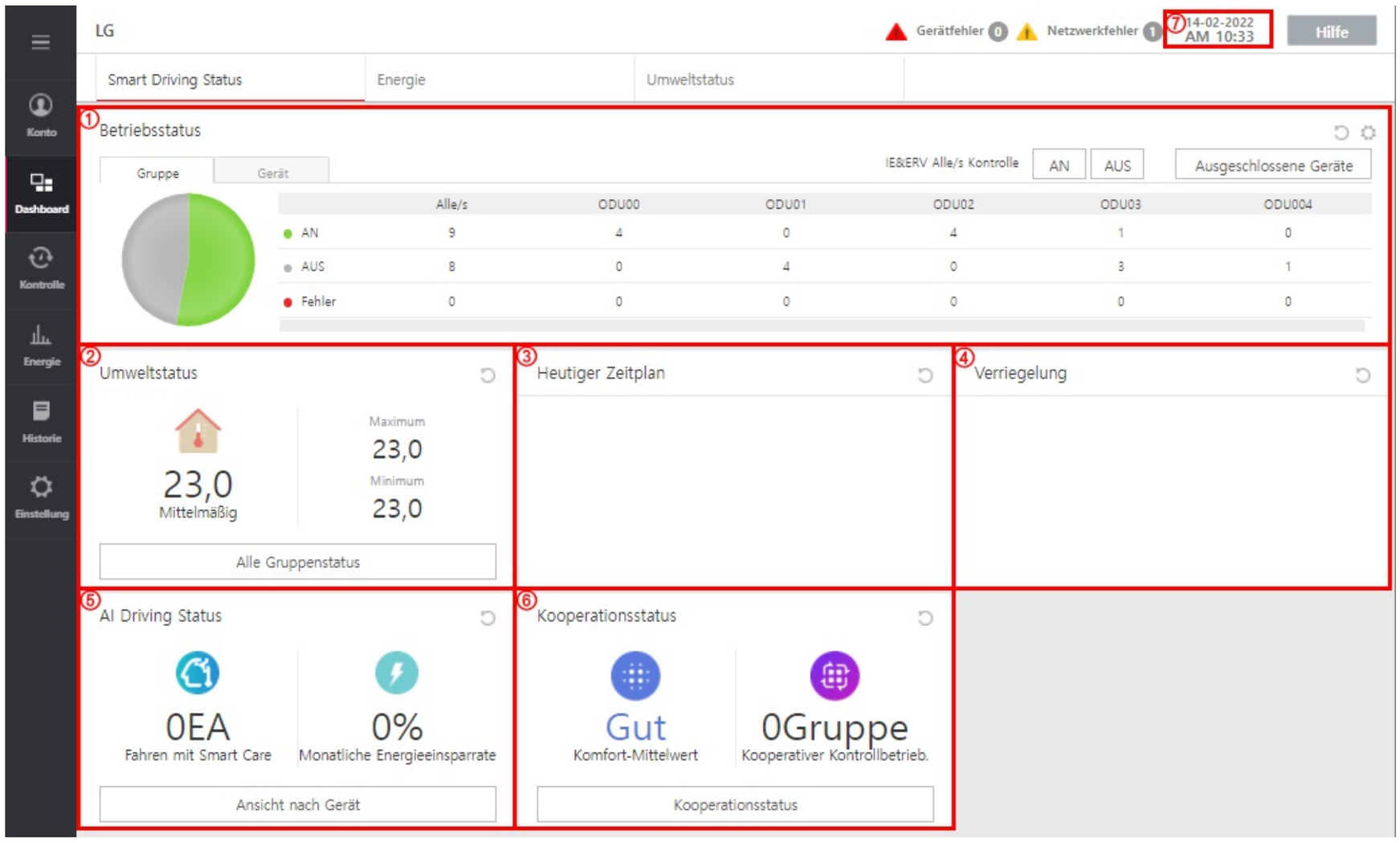


Benutzerhandbuch

Sie können den aktuellen Betriebsstatus und den Energieverbrauch der im Produkt installierten Geräte überprüfen.

Betriebsstatus

Der aktuelle Betriebsstatustastenkomposition und die Funktionen des Dashboards werden beschrieben.



Nr.	Kategorie	Inhalte
①	Betriebsstatus	Überprüfen Sie den Betriebsstatus (AN/AUS/Fehler) der im Produkt installierten Geräte [Gruppe] • Prüfen des Betriebsstatus jeder vom Benutzer entworfenen Verwaltungsgruppe [Gerät] • Überprüfen Sie den Betriebsstatus jedes vom Benutzer festgelegten Geräts Gesamte EIN-/AUS-Steuerung von Innenraumgeräteeinheiten und ERV • Gesamte EIN-/AUS-Steuerung von Innenraumgeräteeinheiten und ERV • Sollte ein Ausnahmegerät registriert sein, wird es von der Gesamtsteuerung ausgeschlossen
②	Umweltstatus	Prüfen der Durchschnittsinnentemperatur, Max./Min. Innentemperatur und Gruppe
③	Heutiger Zeitplan	Prüfen der heutigen Zeitplanliste
④	Verriegelung	Prüfen der Verriegelungsliste
⑤	AI Driving Status	Überprüfen Sie die Anzahl der Geräte, die mit Smart Care laufen, und die monatliche Energieeinsparrate. • Klicken Sie auf Ansicht nach Gerät, um die Anzahl der Außengeräte mit AI Smart Care, den Energieverbrauch sowie Energieeinsparung und Monatliche Energieeinsparrate jedes Geräts anzuzeigen.
⑥	Kooperationsstatus	Verwendung des kooperativen Kontroll-Widgets • Komfort-Mittelwert • Kooperativer Kontrollbetrieb • Kooperationsstatus
⑦	Zeit-/Datumsanzeige	Uhrzeit und Datum des Geräts anzeigen

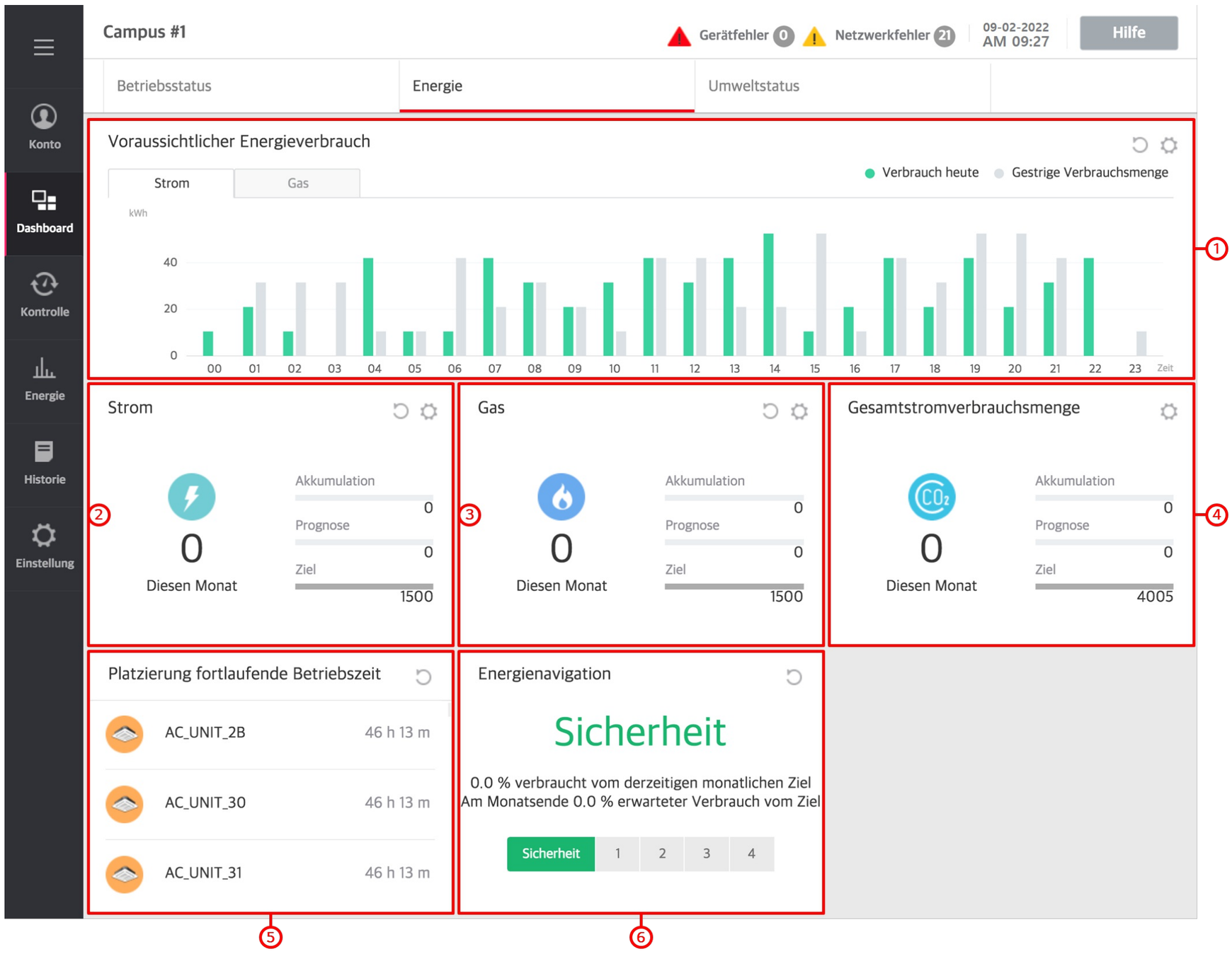
[Widget-Einstellung]

Sie können die Überwachungseinstellung durch jedes Widget des Dashboards auswählen.

➔ Betriebsstatus-Widget

Energie

Die Energietastenkomposition und Funktion des Dashboards wird beschrieben.



Nr.	Kategorie	Inhalte
①	Voraussichtlicher Energieverbrauch	Prüfen des Tages-, Monats- und Jahrestrends der Strom-/Gasverbrauchsmenge Die monatlichen/jährlichen Energieverbrauchstrends umfassen Daten bis zum Vortag.
②	Strom	Prüfen der Stromverbrauchsmengenakkumulierung, Vorhersage und des Ziels
③	Gas	Prüfen der Gasverbrauchsmengenakkumulierung, Vorhersage und des Ziels
④	Gesamtstromverbrauchsmenge	Prüfen der Gesamtenergieverbrauchsmengenakkumulierung, Vorhersage und des Ziels
⑤	Platzierung fortlaufende Betriebszeit	Überprüfen Sie die Zeiteinstufung für den Dauerbetrieb der Innenraumgeräteeinheit
⑥	Energienavigation	Überprüfen Sie den Status der Energienavigation

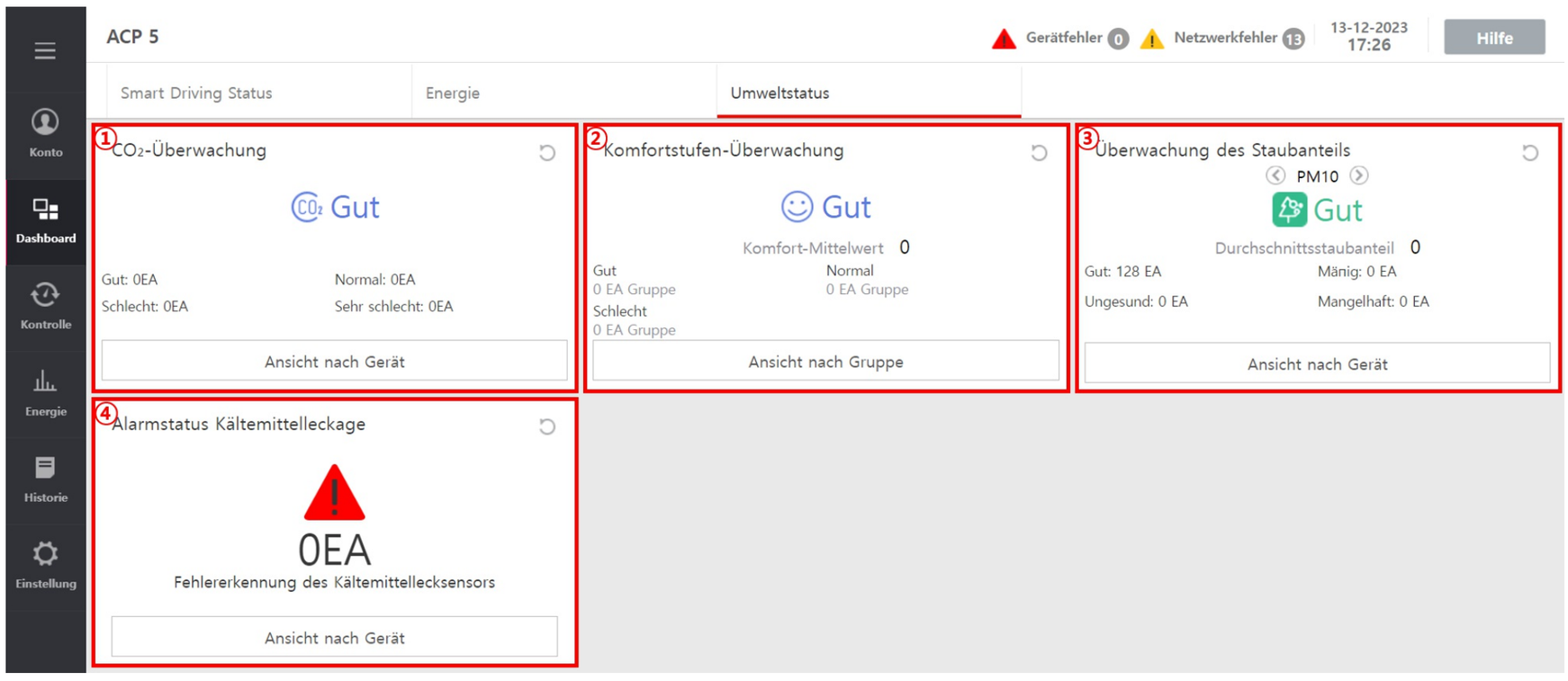
[Widget-Einstellung]

Sie können die Überwachungseinstellung durch jedes Widget des Dashboards auswählen.

- Voraussichtlicher Energieverbrauch-Widget
- Strom-Widget
- Gas-Widget
- Gesamtstromverbrauchsmenge-Widget

Umweltstatus

Es beschreibt die Zusammensetzung und die Funktionen des Tabulators für den Dashboard-Umgebungsstatus



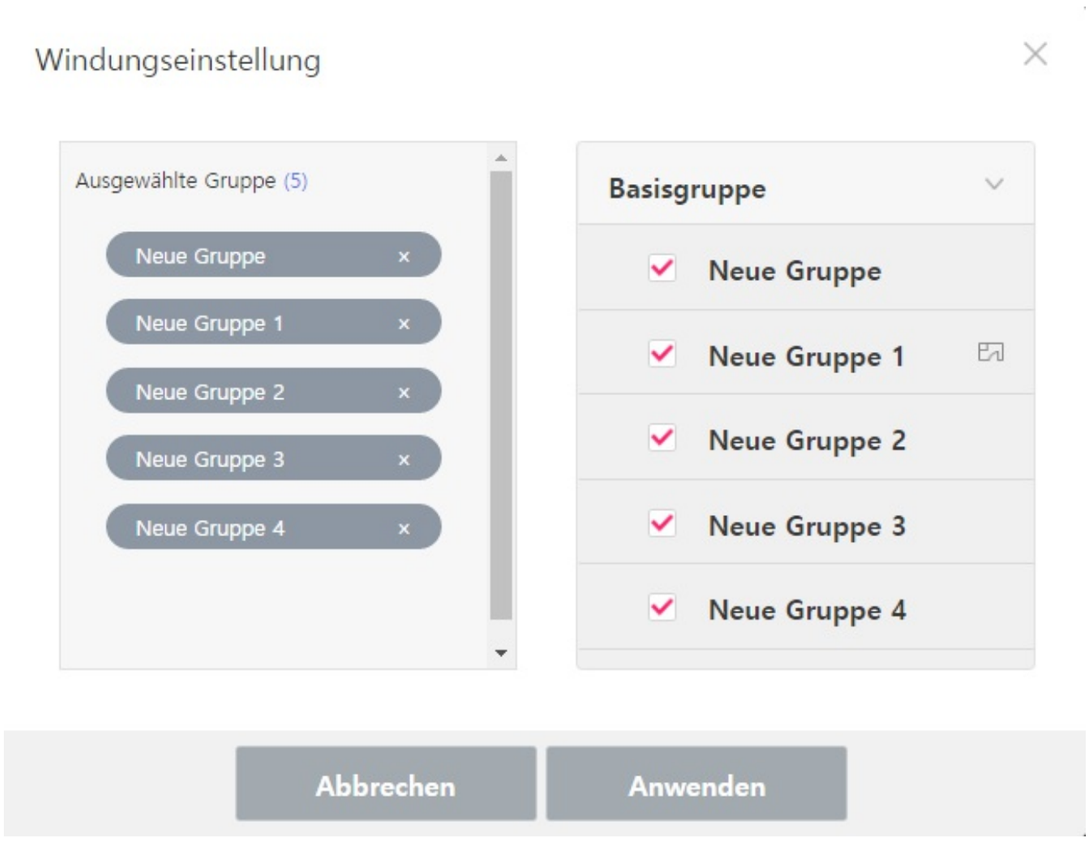
Nr.	Kategorie	Inhalte
①	CO_2-Überwachung	Überprüfen Sie den CO_2-Status der registrierten ERV
②	Komfortstufen-Überwachung	Überprüfen Sie den Annehmlichkeitszustand der registrierten Innenraumgeräteeinheiten
③	Feinstaub-Überwachung	Überprüfen Sie den Feinstaubzustand der registrierten Innenraumgeräteeinheiten, Luftreiniger Feinstaub wird in PM10, PM2,5 und PM1,0 klassifiziert und dies zeigt jeden Status und jede Konzentration an

④	Alarmstatus Kältemittelleckage	Überprüfen Sie den Alarmstatus Kältemittelleckage der registrierten Innenraumgeräteeinheiten

Betriebsstatus-Widget

Sie können die Gruppe einstellen, um den Betriebsstatus zu überwachen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Dashboard]** > **[Betriebsstatus]** Menü an.
   - Der aktuelle Betriebsstatusbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie die aktueller Betriebsstatusbildschirm- ☼ Taste.
   - Der Widget-Einstellungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.



3. Wählen Sie die Gruppe aus, um den Betriebsstatus zu überwachen.
4. Wird die Auswahl abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste.

Voraussichtlicher Energieverbrauch-Widget

Sie können den Standard für die Energieverbrauchsmengentrendüberwachungssammlung.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Dashboard] > [Energie]** Menü an.
   - Der Energiebildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie auf die Energieverbrauchstrendbildschirme ⚙ Taste.
   - Der Widget-Einstellungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.

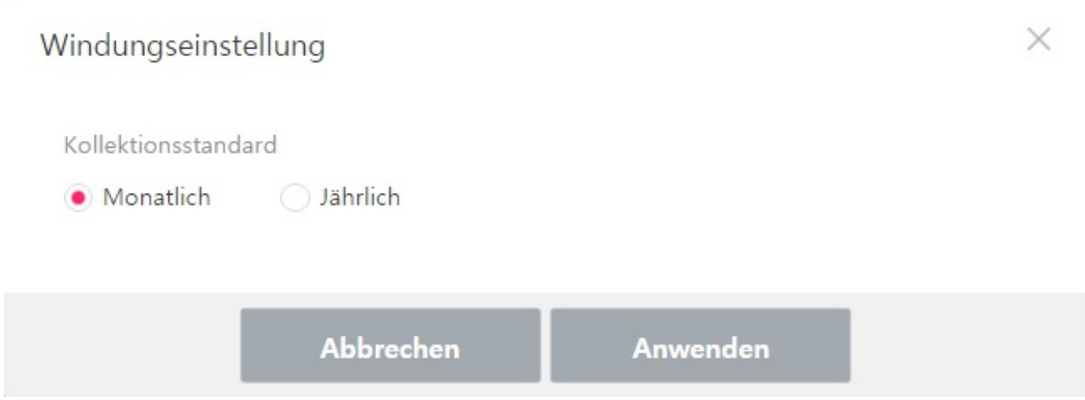


3. Wählen Sie den Sammlungsstandard aus (**Täglich/Monatlich/Jährlich**).
4. Wird die Auswahl abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste.

Strom-Widget

Sie können den Standard für den Stromverbrauchsmengensammlungsstandard auswählen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Dashboard]** > **[Energie]** Menü an.
   - Der Energiebildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie auf die Stromverbrauchsmengenbildschirme ⚙ Taste.
   - Der Widget-Einstellungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.



3. Wählen Sie den Sammlungsstandard aus (**Monatlich/Jährlich**).
4. Wird die Auswahl abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste.

Gas-Widget

Sie können den Standard für die Gasverbrauchsmengensammlung auswählen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Dashboard]** > **[Energie]** Menü an.
   - Der Energiebildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie auf die Gasverbrauchsmengenbildschirme ☼ Taste.
   - Der Widget-Einstellungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.

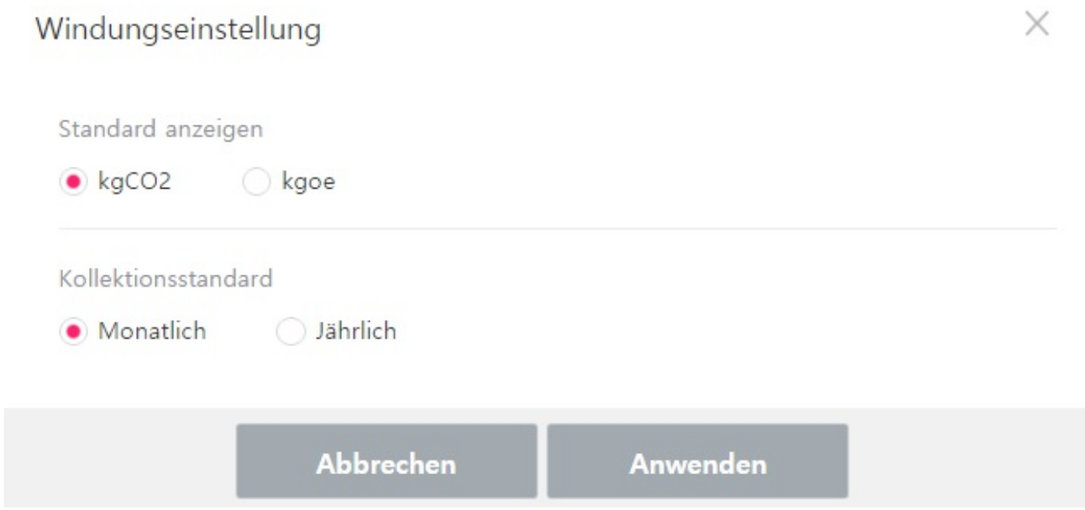


3. Wählen Sie den Sammlungsstandard aus (**Monatlich/Jährlich**).
4. Wird die Auswahl abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste.

Gesamtstromverbrauchsmenge-Widget

Sie können die Anzeige und den Sammlungsstandard für die Gesamtenergieverbrauchsmenge auswählen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Dashboard]** > **[Energie]** Menü an.
   - Der Energiebildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie auf die Gesamtenergieverbrauchsmengenbildschirme ⚙ Taste.
   - Der Widget-Einstellungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.



3. Wählen Sie den Anzeigenstandard (**kgCO₂/kgoe**) und den Sammlungsstandard (**Monatlich/Jährlich**) aus.
4. Wird die Auswahl abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste.

Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung

Sie können den Feinstaub-Status bei den Inneneinheiten und Luftreinigern einsehen, die am Produkt angeschlossen sind.

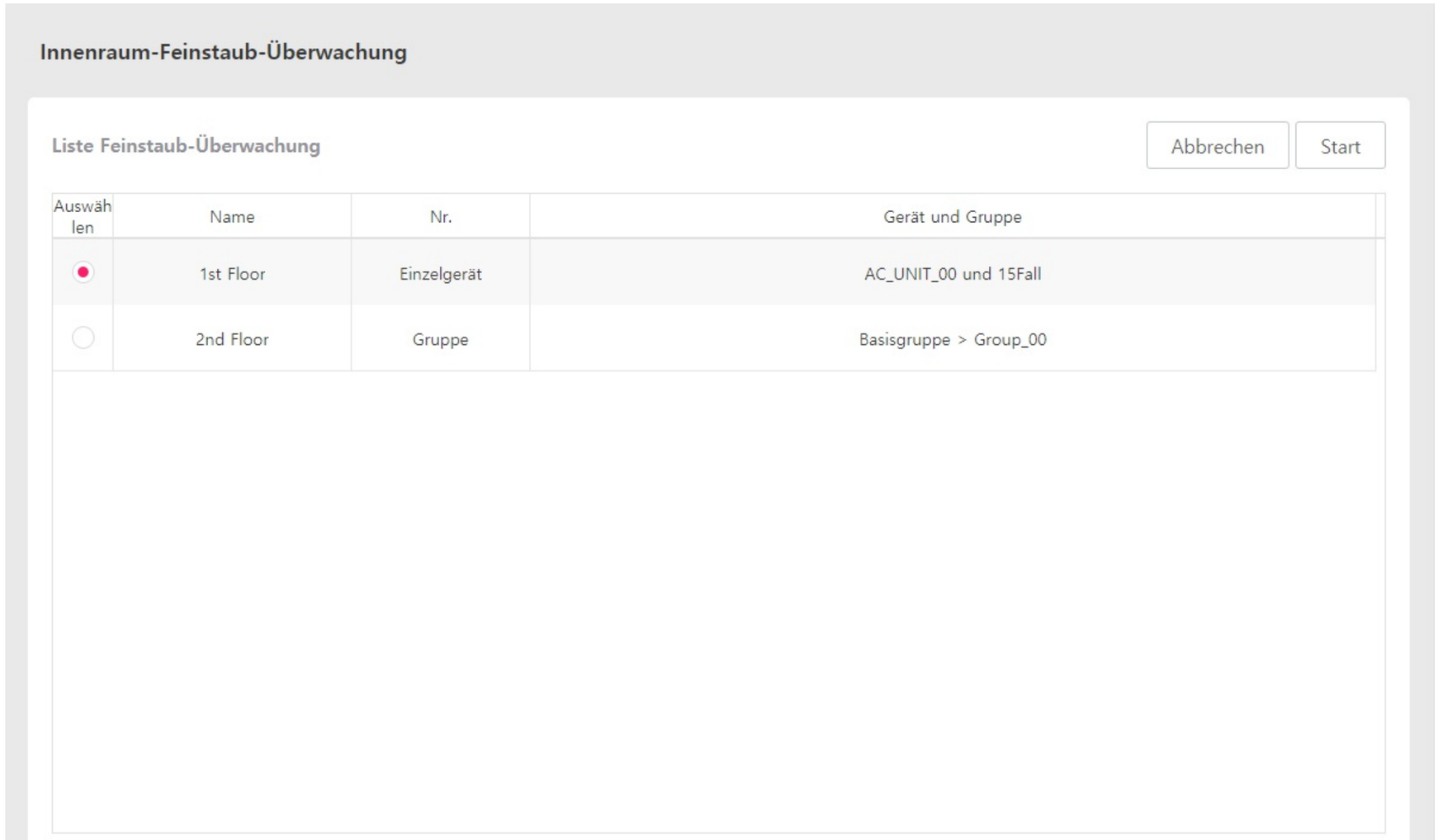
An Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung anschließen.

Der Bildschirm zur Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung wird wie folgt angeschlossen.

1. Geben Sie die IP-Adresse des Produkts in das Internet-Adressfenster ein.
2. Im Anmeldefenster geben Sie die ID und das Passwort ein, klicken Sie dann auf die Schaltfläche **[Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung]**.

Liste der Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung

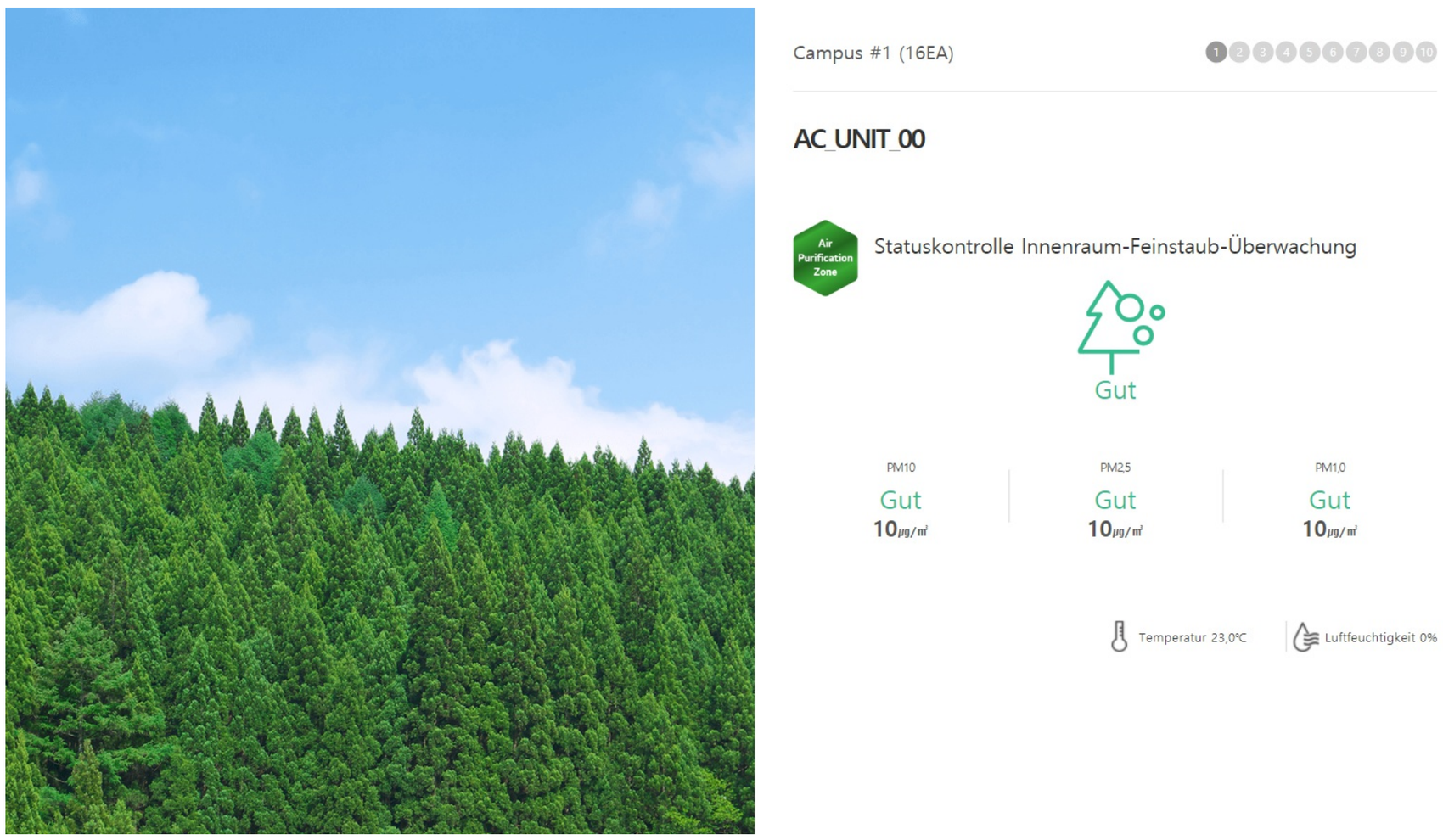
Sie können die aktuelle Liste der Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachungen einsehen und die Überwachung starten.



Element	Beschreibung
Auswahl	Ein Element für Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung auswählen, um die Überwachung zu aktivieren.
Start	Starten Sie die ausgewählte Aufgabe der Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung.
Abbrechen	Zurückgehen zur Seite für die Anmeldung.

Überwachung einzelner Geräte

Nachfolgend werden die Optionen und Funktionen bei der Überwachung einzelner Geräte beschrieben.





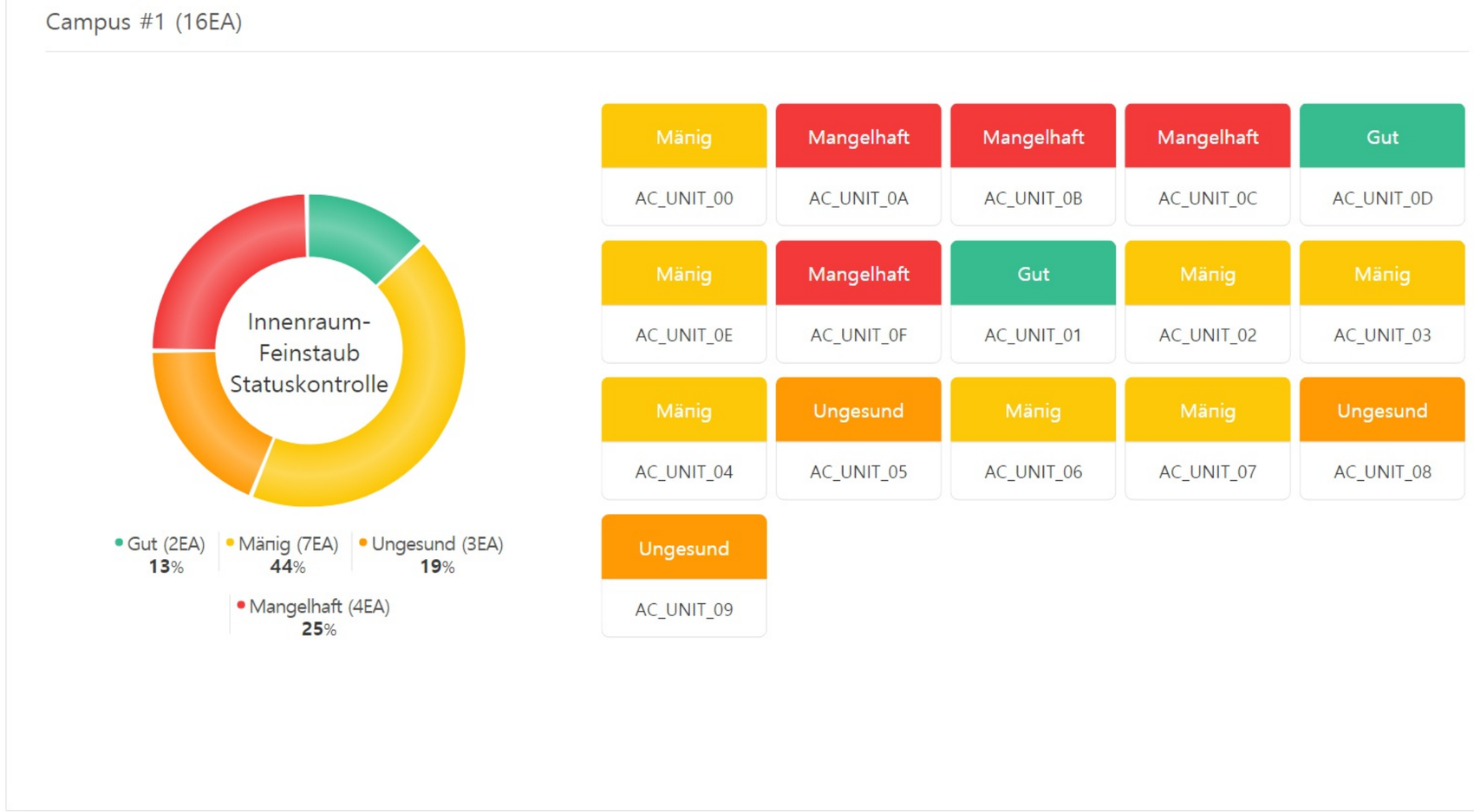


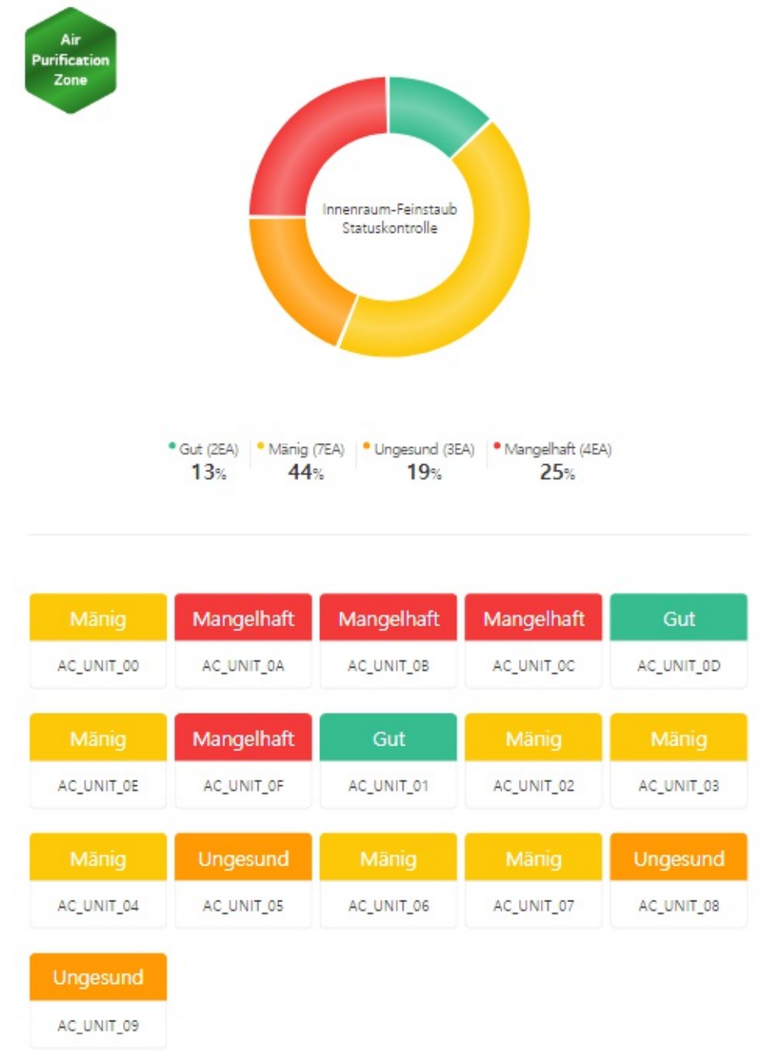


Element	Beschreibung
Verwaltungsstatus von Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung	Feinstaub-Status bei registrierten Inneneinheiten und Luftreiniger checken. Anzeige der Gesamt-Sauberkeit und Anzeige des Geruchs- und Dichte-Status bei Feinstaub [pm10], Feinstaubpartikel [pm2.5] und Ultra-Feinstaubpartikel [pm1.0]. • Geruchsdaten werden nur bei Luftreinigern angezeigt, und es werden nur Statusinformationen angezeigt.
Temperatur / Luftfeuchtigkeit	Anzeige der aktuellen Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit. • Nur Inneneinheiten
Verwaltungszone Feinstaub-Überwachung	Anzeige der Feinstaub-Kontrollbereiche, die LG Whisen bewirkt. • Zur Durchführung von Einstellungen auf **[Einstellungen] > [Feinstaubüberwachung festlegen]** klicken.
Bild	Um anzuzeigende Bilder festzulegen, zu **[Einstellungen] > [Feinstaub-Überwachung festlegen]** gehen. • Es können bis zu 10 Bilder festgelegt werden.

Gruppen-Überwachung

Nachfolgend werden die Optionen und Funktionen von Gruppen-Überwachung beschrieben.





Element	Beschreibung
Statistik der Statuskontrolle Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung	Zeigt in einer Donut-Grafik statistische Daten der Gesamtsauberkeit der Gruppe an sowie Daten je nach Positionen.
Gesamt-Sauberkeit nach Gerät	Anzeige der Gesamt-Sauberkeit für jedes einzelne Gerät in der Gruppe.
Verwaltungszone Feinstaub-Überwachung	Anzeige der Feinstaub-Kontrollbereiche, die LG Whisen bewirkt. • Zur Durchführung von Einstellungen auf **[Einstellungen] > [Feinstaubüberwachung festlegen]** klicken.

Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung abbrechen.

Nachfolgend wird beschrieben, wie die Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung abgebrochen wird.

1. Den Mauszeige im oberen Bereich des Bildschirms positionieren.
   - Die Schaltfläche (⊗) wird im oberen Bereich des Bildschirms angezeigt.
2. Auf die Schaltfläche ⊗ klicken.
   - Sie gelangen zur Liste der Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachungen.

Gerätesteuerung

Die Methode der Gerätsteuerung und Überwachung des Gerätstatus wird angezeigt.

[Bildschirm und Symbol]

- Bildschirmstruktur und Funktion
- Gerätesymbol

[Steuerungsfenster]

- Steuerung jedes Geräts
- Geräteinformationen

[Kontrolle/Überwachung]

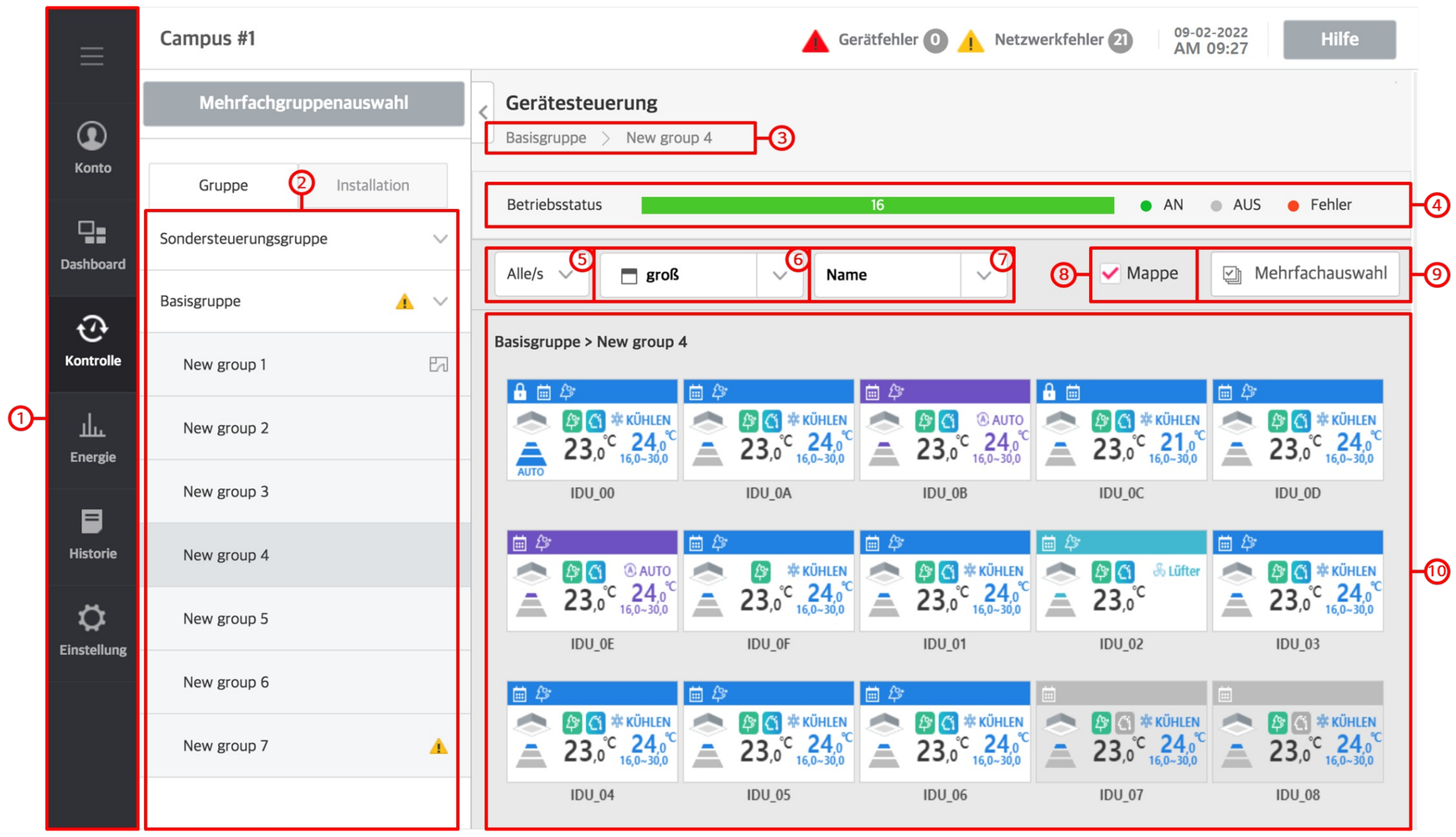
- Kontrolle
- Überwachung

[Zeichnung]

- Zeichnung bearbeiten
- Zeichnung löschen

Bildschirmstruktur und Funktion

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung] > [Gerätesteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Gerätesteuerungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.



Nr.	Kategorie	Inhalte
①	Hauptmenü	Hauptmenütaste
②	Gruppenliste	Steuerungsgruppe prüfen
③	Gruppeninformation	Gruppenname und Gruppenstandort
④	Betriebsstatus	Prüfen Sie den aktuellen Betriebsstatus des Geräts (AN/AUS/Fehler)
⑤	Filtern	Filtern der Gerätkategorie und des Gerätstatus
⑥	Ansichtsmethode	Wählen Sie die Ansichtsmethode der Gerättaste aus : groß : klein : Liste : Zeichnung
⑦	Sortiereinrichtung	Wählen Sie die Sortiermethode des Geräts • Name • Gerät/Name • Gerät/Adr. • Betrieb
⑧	Ordner ansehen	Prüfen Sie die Gruppenkategorie der unteren Ebene der aktuellen Gruppe, wenn Sie geprüft wird
⑨	Mehrfachauswahl	Beim Klicken mehrere Geräte auswählen
⑩	Gerätabschnitt	Prüfen Sie die Information der Geräteinstellung in der Gruppe

Management-/Installationsgruppe

1. Gruppe

- Managementgruppe, welche für die Bequemlichkeit eingestellt wurde

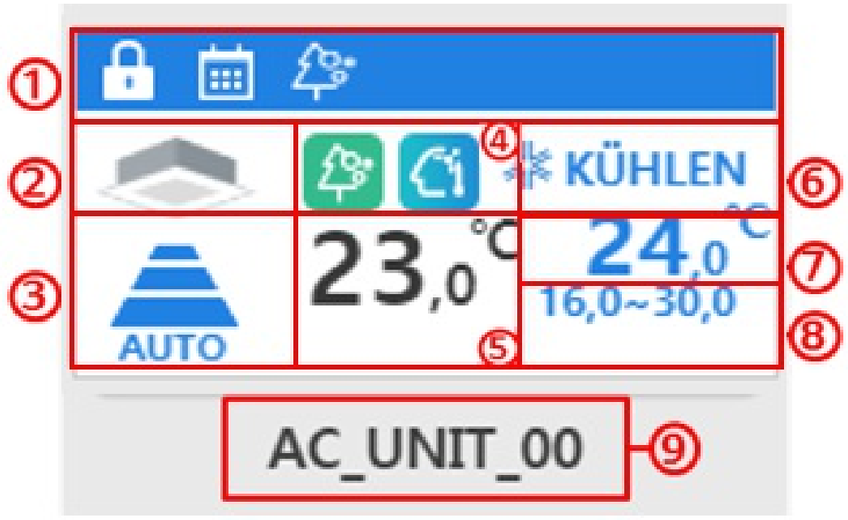
2. Installation

- Liefert die Information des aktuell angeschlossenen Geräts

Gerätesymbol

Sie können mit dem Symbol die wichtigen Informationen einzelner Geräte prüfen.

1. Großes Symbol



Nr.	Kategorie	Inhalte
①	Den Gerätestatus anzeigendes Symbol	Symbol für Gerätestatusanzeige überprüfen
②	Gerätesymbol	Gerätesymbol prüfen
③	Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Lüftergeschwindigkeit des Geräts prüfen
④	Feinstaub-Status und Smart Care Status	Feinstaub-Status und Smart Care Betriebsstatus prüfen. Blau (gut), Grün (normal), Orange (schlecht), Rot (sehr schlecht)
⑤	Aktuelle Temperatur	Aktuelle Temperatur prüfen
⑥	Modus	Modus prüfen
⑦	Einstellen temperatur	Eingestellte Temperatur prüfen
⑧	Eingestellter Temperaturbereich	Obergrenzen-뭉Untergrenzentemperatur prüfen
⑨	Gerätename	Gerätename prüfen

Den Gerätestatus anzeigendes Symbol

Symbol	Inhalte
	Sperre
	Zeitplan
	Belegt
	Spitzenkontrolle
	Filterwechselalarm / Vorfilter-Wechselalarm / Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarm
	Ölwechselalarm
	Luftreinigung
	Luftqualität-Sensor
	Ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V
	UVnano
	UVNano LED Inspektion erforderlich
	Kooperativer Kontrollbetrieb
	Gruppensteuerung (Sklave)

2. Kleines Symbol

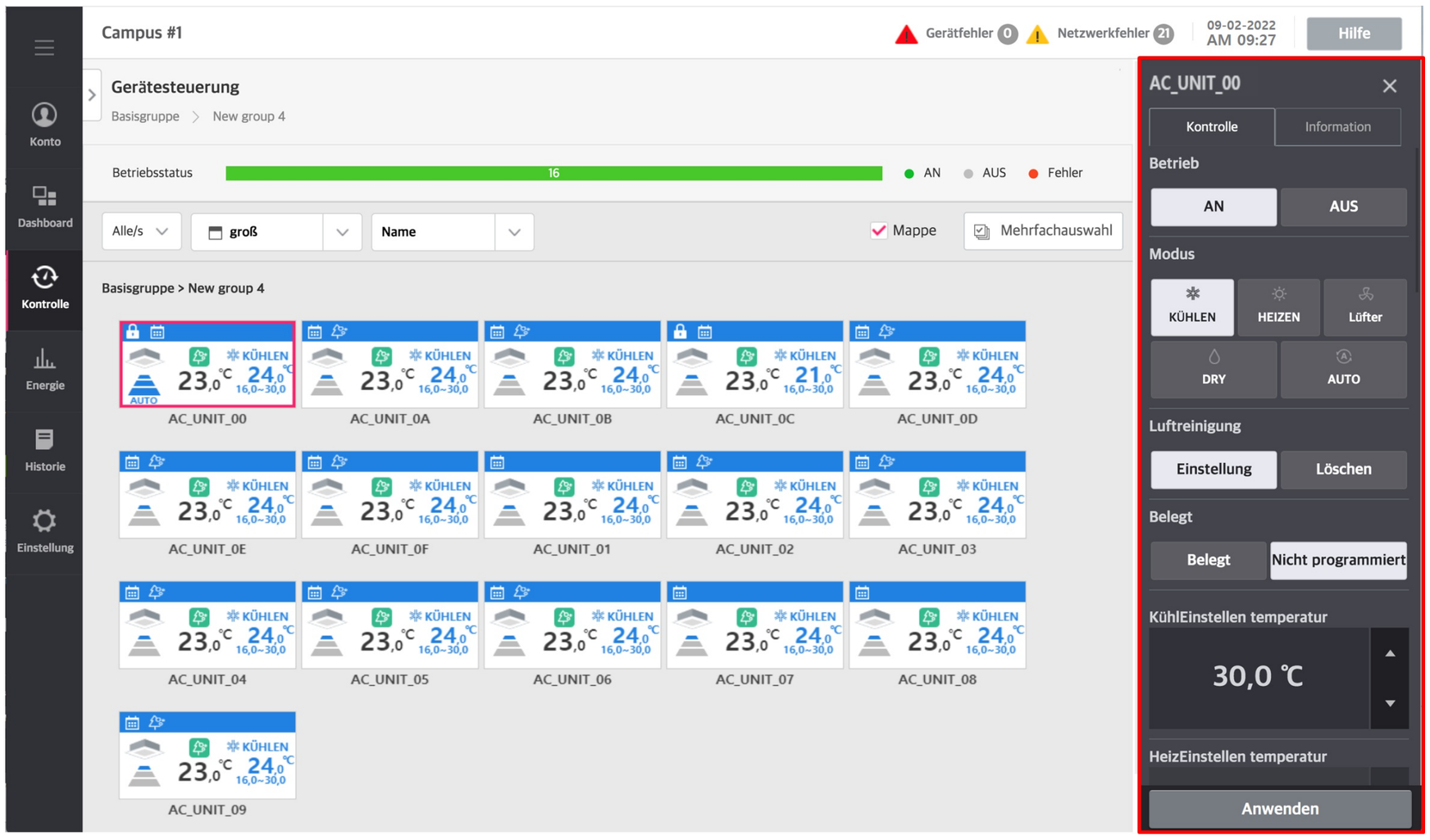
- Gerätesymbol/Betriebsstatus/Modus/Gerätename prüfen

3. Liste ansehen

- Anzeige der Geräteeigenschaft innerhalb der Gruppe (Gerätename, Betriebsstatus, Betriebsmodus, aktuelle Temperatur, Zieltemperatur, Fehlercode, ACP-Adresse, Außengeräteadresse, Geräteadresse, etc.)

Benutzerhandbuch

Wird ein Gerät im Gerätabschnitt ausgewählt, entsteht ein Steuerungsfenster auf der rechten Seite, wie auf dem folgenden Bildschirm. Sie können das ausgewählte Gerät durch das Steuerungsfenster steuern.



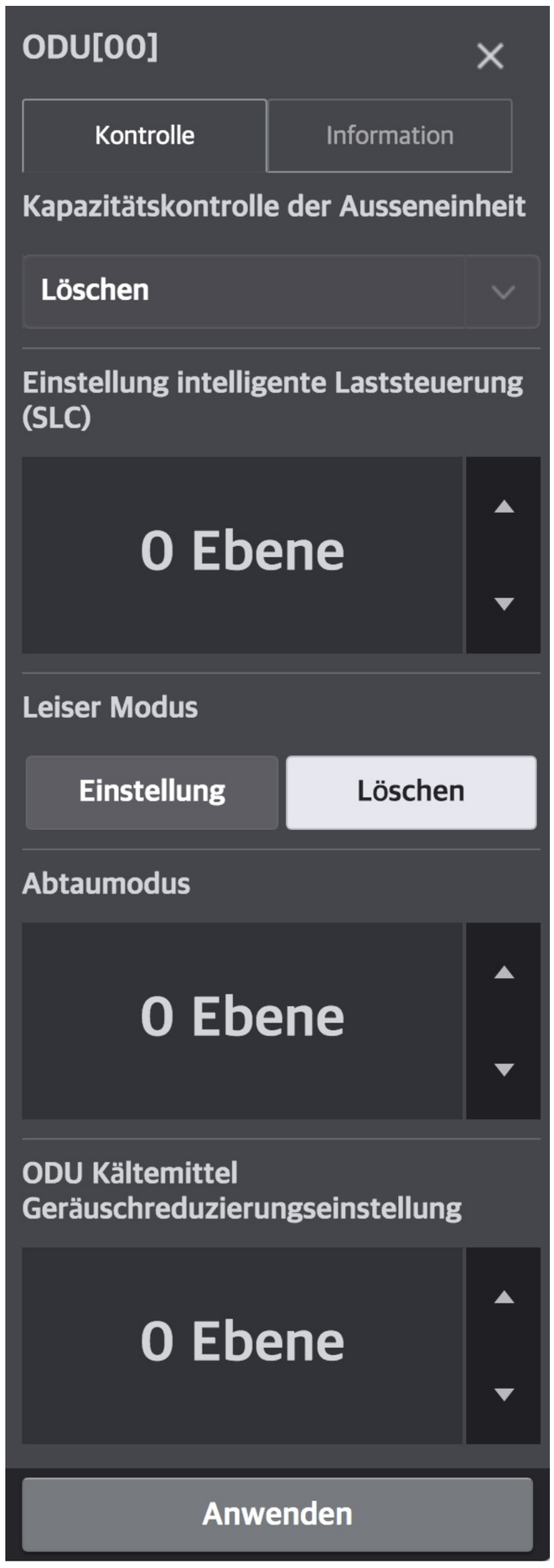
Hinweis

- Die detaillierte Gerätesteuerungsgrenze kann für jedes Gerät unterschiedlich zum aktuellen Gerät sein, also stellen Sie sicher, dass Sie sich auf das entsprechende Gerätehandbuch beziehen.
- Die ACS E/A-Geräte können der Einstellung entsprechend unterschiedliche Steuerungstoolnamen, Geräte, Obergrenzen, Untergrenzen, usw. besitzen.

Steuerung jedes Geräts

- Außengerät
- IE
  IE (2er-Einstellung)
- ERV
- ERV DX
- Bodenmontage Entlüftung
- Heating
- AHU
- Scroll-Kühler
- Screw-Kühler
- Zentrifugalkühler
- Absorptionskühler
- Scroll- Kühler Mini
- DOKIT
- DO
- AO
- Luftreiniger

Außengerät



Kategorie	Inhalte
Kapazitätskontrolle der Ausseneinheit	• Drücken Sie aus die **[▼]**-Taste, um die Mengensteuerung-Betriebsrate festzulegen (%)
Einstellung intelligente Laststeuerung (SLC)	• Drücken Sie auf die **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um die Steuerungsphase der intelligenten Last (0-Ebene, 1-Ebene, 2-Ebene, 3-Ebene, 4-Ebene) einzustellen
Leiser Modus	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Einstellung/Abbruch der Betriebseinstellung für die Geräuschreduzierung des Außengeräts
Abtaumodus	• Drücken Sie auf die **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um die Abtaumodusphase des Außengeräts (0-Ebene, 1-Ebene, 2-Ebene, 3-Ebene) einzustellen
ODU Kältemittel Geräuschreduzierungseinstellung	• Drücken Sie auf die **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um die Geräuschunterdrückungsphase für das Kältemittel der Innenraumgeräteeinheit (0-Ebene, 1-Ebene, 2-Ebene) einzustellen

Hinweis

Sollte in der Zentralsteuerung der geräuscharme Außengerätebetrieb verwendet werden, müssen Sie in der Fernbedienung der installierten Innenraumgeräteeinheiten die Einstellung [Installationseinstellung] > [Leiser Modus] auf „ODU“ einstellen.

IE



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Kühlungsmodus um • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Heizmodus um • **[Lüfter]** Taste: Luftreinigungsbetrieb. Wird Nur Wind ausgewählt, wird die eingestellte Temperatur für das Gerät nicht angewandt • **[DRY]** Taste: Entfernt die Feuchtigkeit in der Regenzeit oder wenn die Feuchtigkeit hoch ist. Wird Entfeuchtung ausgewählt, wird die eingestellte Temperatur für das Gerät nicht angewandt • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet auf den Automatikmodus um
Luftreinigung	Luftreinigungssteuerung nur für die Luftreinigungsfunktion, welche die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt • Einzelbetrieb der Luftreinigung 1) Im Ruhezustand der Innenraumgeräteeinheit wird im Fall der Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]**, erfolgt der Luftreinigungseinzelbetrieb nur mit Wind (automatischem Wind) (Während der Luftreinigung werden Einzelbetrieb, Modussperre und Windmengensperre nicht überprüft) 2) Während des Luftreinigungseinzelbetriebs wird im **[AUS]**- oder Luftreinigung **[Löschen]**-Betrieb die Luftreinigung im vorherigen Modus und für die vorherige Windmenge abgebrochen (Im Falle der kombinierten Modus- oder Windmengensteuerung wird die Steuerung jedoch mittels kontrolliertem Modus und Windmenge ausgeführt) • Zusätzlicher Betrieb der Luftreinigung 1) Im Innenraumgeräteeinheits-AUSpzustand findet im Fall des Betriebsstatus **[AN]** und bei Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]** im aktuellen Modus ein zusätzlicher Luftreinigungsbetrieb statt 2) Im Innenraumgeräteeinheits-Betriebszustand findet im Fall der Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]** im aktuellen Modus ein zusätzlicher Luftreinigungsbetrieb statt 3) Während des zusätzlichen Luftreinigungsbetriebs wird im Fall des **[AUS]**-Betriebs der Betrieb angehalten

	4) Während des zusätzlichen Luftreinigungsbetriebs wird im Fall der **[Löschen]**-Luftreinigung der Betrieb abgebrochen
Einstellen temperatur	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die gewünschte Temperatur einzustellen
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Windstärkeneinstellung • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[MEDIUM]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf normal • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[MEDIUM]**-**[Hoch]** automatisches Umschalten
Swing	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: AN/AUS die automatische Drehfunktion des Lüfters
Eingestellter Temperaturbereich	Stellt der Benutzer die gewünschte Temperatur individuell ein, ist es möglich, die gewünschte Temperatur außerhalb der vorgesehenen Temperaturgrenzen einzustellen
Personenerkennungsmodus - Gelernter Stromsparmodus Ein/Aus	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers EIN-/-AUS-Energiespareinstellung/-abbruch
Personenerkennungsmodus - Temperatur-Stromsparmodus	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Temperatur-Energiespareinstellung/-abbruch
Personenerkennungsmodus - Leerlaufzeit-Einstellung (Minute)	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers Stellen Sie die Leer-Entscheidungszeit auf 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 oder 90 Minuten ein.
Personenerkennungsmodus - Direkter Wind	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Einstellung/Abbruch des direkten Windes
Personenerkennungsmodus - Indirekter Wind	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Einstellung/Abbruch des indirekten Windes
Energiesparmodus Angenehm	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: angenehme Einstellung der Energiesparfunktion einstellen/abbrechen • Sie können die Taste **[▲]/[▼]** drücken, um die Phase einzustellen Nur wenn sich die Innenraumgeräteeinheit im Kühlbetrieb befindet, ist eine angenehme Energiesparsteuerung möglich
Vorfilter-Wechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Vorfilter-Wechselalarms wird der Vorfilter-Wechselalarm aufgehoben
Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarms wird der Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarm aufgehoben
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Sperrmodus	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen sperren, so dass der Benutzer keine Moduseinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Lüftersperre	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Lüftergeschwindigkeitneinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
Lüftersperre	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Temperatureinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
AutoWechsel(Besetzt)	Es handelt sich um eine Funktion, um automatisch auf Kühlbetrieb umzuschalten, sollte die Innentemperatur die obere Grenztemperatur übersteigen, oder auf Heizbetrieb, sollte sie unter der unteren Grenztemperatur liegen, und auf „Nur Wind“-Betrieb, falls sie zwischen der oberen Grenztemperatur und der unteren Grenztemperatur liegen sollte (wird nur vom Außengerät mit Kühlung/Heizung unterstützt) • **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die automatische Umschaltung
Untergrenzen-/Obergrenzentemperatur	Einstellung der automatischen Umschaltung der Untergrenzentemperatur und der Obergrenzentemperatur
AutoWechsel(Besetzt) der Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Wählen Sie den Lüftergeschwindigkeitnwert aus, um den automatischen Umschaltbetrieb der Innengerät einzustellen • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[MEDIUM]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf normal • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[MEDIUM]**-**[Hoch]** automatisches Umschalten
Rückschlag(Nicht besetzt)	Die Funktion zur Erhaltung der Raumtemperatur, wo das Gerät installiert wird, innerhalb einer bestimmten Grenze (Nur durch die Kühlung/Heizung des gleichzeitigen Außengerätetypen unterstützt) • **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Rückschlag(Nicht besetzt)
Kühlstart	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Kühlbetriebsstarttemperatur einzustellen (21˚C~40˚C)
Heizstart	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Heizungsbetriebsstarttemperatur einzustellen (1˚C~20˚C)
Kombi-Heizungsregelung	(Wird nur bei bestimmten Innen- und Außeneinheiten unterstützt) Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Steuerung gemäß Außentemperatur
Modus	Dies wird nur aktiviert, wenn die Kombi-Heizungsregelung eingestellt ist. • Schaltfläche **[AUTO]** : Stellt den Steuerungsmodus auf Automatikbetrieb • Schaltfläche **[Manual]** : Stellt den Steuerungsmodus auf Manuell Sie können die Steuerung von Wärmepumpe und Heizung aktivieren/deaktivieren. Sie können nicht die Steuerungen sowohl von Wärmepumpe als auch Heizung deaktivieren.
Temp. 1	Diese kann ausschließlich im Automatikmodus aktiviert werden. Sie können Temp. 1 als Außentemperatur einstellen. Je nach den eingestellten Temperaturwerten arbeiten Wärmepumpe und Heizung automatisch. Drücken Sie **[▲]/[▼]** zum Einstellen von Temp. 1 (-23˚C-16˚C).
Temp. 2	Diese kann ausschließlich im Automatikmodus aktiviert werden. Sie können Temp. 2 als Außentemperatur einstellen. Je nach den eingestellten Temperaturwerten arbeiten Wärmepumpe und Heizung automatisch. Drücken Sie **[▲]/[▼]** zum Einstellen von Temp. 2 (-23˚C-51˚C).
Wärmepumpe	Diese kann ausschließlich im manuellen Modus aktiviert werden. Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Wärmepumpensteuerung.
Heizung	Diese kann ausschließlich im manuellen Modus aktiviert werden. Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Heizungssteuerung.
Smart Care	Nur aktiviert, wenn ein KI-Controller angeschlossen ist Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: Smart Care aktivieren/deaktivieren
Kooperative Steuerung	Nur aktiviert, wenn ein KI-Controller angeschlossen ist Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: Kooperative Steuerung aktivieren/deaktivieren
UVnano	Pouze pro režim UVnano - podpora vnitřní jednotky, režim UVnano - ovládání Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: UVnano . aktivieren/deaktivieren

IE (2er-Einstellung)

Falls die 2er-Einstellungs-Funktion, welche die Außengerät/Innenraumgeräteeinheit/Fernbedienung unterstützt verwendet wird und in **[Einstellung]** > **[Installieren]** , und der IE 2Set als **IE** ausgewählt wird, dann wird das Innenraumgeräteeinheit-2er-Einstellungs-Steuerungsfenster auf der rechten Seite generiert, wie es im folgenden Bildschirm gezeigt wird.



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Kühlungsmodus um • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Heizmodus um • **[Lüfter]** Taste: Luftreinigungsbetrieb. Wird Nur Wind ausgewählt, wird die eingestellte Temperatur für das Gerät nicht angewandt • **[DRY]** Taste: Entfernt die Feuchtigkeit in der Regenzeit oder wenn die Feuchtigkeit hoch ist. Wird Entfeuchtung ausgewählt, wird die eingestellte Temperatur für das Gerät nicht angewandt • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet auf den Automatikmodus um
Luftreinigung	Luftreinigungssteuerung nur für die Luftreinigungsfunktion, welche die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt • Einzelbetrieb der Luftreinigung 1) Im Ruhezustand der Innenraumgeräteeinheit wird im Fall der Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]**, erfolgt der Luftreinigungseinzelbetrieb nur mit Wind (automatischem Wind) (Während der Luftreinigung werden Einzelbetrieb, Modussperre und Windmengensperre nicht überprüft) 2) Während des Luftreinigungseinzelbetriebs wird im **[AUS]**- oder Luftreinigung **[Löschen]**-Betrieb die Luftreinigung im vorherigen Modus und für die vorherige Windmenge abgebrochen (Im Falle der kombinierten Modus- oder Windmengensteuerung wird die Steuerung jedoch mittels kontrolliertem Modus und Windmenge ausgeführt) • Zusätzlicher Betrieb der Luftreinigung 1) Im Innenraumgeräteeinheits-AUSpzustand findet im Fall des Betriebsstatus **[AN]** und bei Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]** im aktuellen Modus ein zusätzlicher Luftreinigungsbetrieb statt 2) Im Innenraumgeräteeinheits-Betriebszustand findet im Fall der Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]** im aktuellen Modus ein zusätzlicher Luftreinigungsbetrieb statt 3) Während des zusätzlichen Luftreinigungsbetriebs wird im Fall des **[AUS]**-Betriebs der Betrieb angehalten 4) Während des zusätzlichen Luftreinigungsbetriebs wird im Fall der **[Löschen]**-Luftreinigung der Betrieb abgebrochen
	Funktion, um den Raum mit der entsprechenden Innenraumgeräteeinheit als belegt oder leer festzulegen

Bewegungserkennung	• **[Belegt]**-Taste: Auslastungseinstellung • **[Nicht programmiert]**-Taste: Leereinstellung
Temperatur der Kühleinstellung	Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um die Kühleinstelltemperatur festzulegen
Heizeinstelltemperatur	Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um die Heizeinstelltemperatur festzulegen
Untergrenze/Obergrenze der Kühltemperatur	Einstellung der Untergrenze/Obergrenze der Kühltemperatur
Untergrenze/Obergrenze der Heiztemperatur	Einstellung der Untergrenze/Obergrenze der Heiztemperatur
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Windstärkeneinstellung • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[MEDIUM]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf normal • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[MEDIUM]**-**[Hoch]** automatisches Umschalten
Swing	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: AN/AUS die automatische Drehfunktion des Lüfters
Personenerkennungsmodus - Gelernter Stromsparmodus Ein/Aus	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers EIN-/-AUS-Energiespareinstellung/-abbruch
Personenerkennungsmodus - Temperatur-Stromsparmodus	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Temperatur-Energiespareinstellung/-abbruch
Personenerkennungsmodus - Leerlaufzeit-Einstellung (Minute)	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers Stellen Sie die Leer-Entscheidungszeit auf 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 oder 90 Minuten ein.
Personenerkennungsmodus - Direkter Wind	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Einstellung/Abbruch des direkten Windes
Personenerkennungsmodus - Indirekter Wind	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Einstellung/Abbruch des indirekten Windes
Energiesparmodus Angenehm	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: angenehme Einstellung der Energiesparfunktion einstellen/abbrechen • Sie können die Taste **[▲]/[▼]** drücken, um die Phase einzustellen Nur wenn sich die Innenraumgeräteeinheit im Kühlbetrieb befindet, ist eine angenehme Energiesparsteuerung möglich
Vorfilter-Wechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Vorfilter-Wechselalarms wird der Vorfilter-Wechselalarm aufgehoben
Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarms wird der Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarm aufgehoben
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Sperrmodus	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen sperren, so dass der Benutzer keine Moduseinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Lüftersperre	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Lüftergeschwindigkeitneinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
Lüftersperre	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Temperatureinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
Kombi-Heizungsregelung	(Wird nur bei bestimmten Innen- und Außeneinheiten unterstützt) Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Steuerung gemäß Außentemperatur.
Modus	Dies wird nur aktiviert, wenn die Kombi-Heizungsregelung eingestellt ist. • Schaltfläche **[AUTO]** : Stellt den Steuerungsmodus auf Automatikbetrieb. • Schaltfläche **[Manual]** : Stellt den Steuerungsmodus auf Manuell. Sie können die Steuerung von Wärmepumpe und Heizung aktivieren/deaktivieren. Sie können nicht die Steuerungen sowohl von Wärmepumpe als auch Heizung deaktivieren.
Temp. 1	Diese kann ausschließlich im Automatikmodus aktiviert werden. Sie können Temp. 1 als Außentemperatur einstellen. Je nach den eingestellten Temperaturwerten arbeiten Wärmepumpe und Heizung automatisch. • Drücken Sie **[▲]/[▼]** zum Einstellen von Temp. 1 (-23˚C-16˚C).
Temp. 2	Diese kann ausschließlich im Automatikmodus aktiviert werden. Sie können Temp. 2 als Außentemperatur einstellen. Je nach den eingestellten Temperaturwerten arbeiten Wärmepumpe und Heizung automatisch. • Drücken Sie **[▲]/[▼]** zum Einstellen von Temp. 2 (-23˚C-51˚C).
Wärmepumpe	Diese kann ausschließlich im manuellen Modus aktiviert werden. • Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Wärmepumpensteuerung.
Heizung	Diese kann ausschließlich im manuellen Modus aktiviert werden. • Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Heizungssteuerung.
Smart Care	Nur aktiviert, wenn ein KI-Controller angeschlossen ist Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: Smart Care aktivieren/deaktivieren
Kooperative Steuerung	Nur aktiviert, wenn ein KI-Controller angeschlossen ist Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: Kooperative Steuerung aktivieren/deaktivieren
UVnano	Pouze pro režim UVnano - podpora vnitřní jednotky, režim UVnano - ovládání Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: UVnano . aktivieren/deaktivieren

Hinweis

IE 2Set

- Die entsprechende Funktion kann nur im 2er-Einstellung-Automatikbetrieb für Innenraum-/Außenluft verwendet werden. (Ob jedes Gerät 2er-Einstellung unterstützt, entnehmen Sie bitte dem Handbuch des entsprechenden Geräts.)
- Überschreiben ist eine Funktion, die über die Fernbedienung eingestellt werden kann. Informationen zum Inhalt der Überschreiben-Funktion finden Sie im Handbuch der Fernbedienung.
- Im IE 2Set wird, gemeinsam mit dem Auto-Symbol, der tatsächliche Betriebsmodus (Kühlung, Heizung) des Produkts angezeigt.

Bewegungserkennung

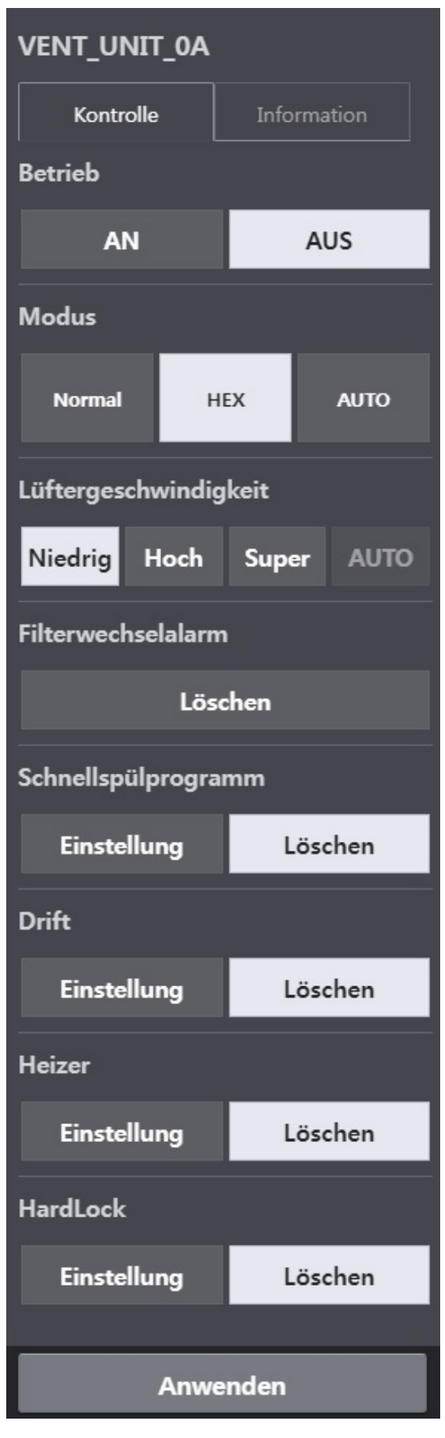
- Wann immer der Auslastungsmelder mit der Innenraumgeräteeinheit verbunden ist, hat die Einstellung über die Zentralsteuerung Vorrang vor dem entsprechenden Auslastungsmelder. Informationen bezüglich des Inhalts des Auslastungsmelders finden Sie in der Bedienungsanleitung für die Innenraumgeräteeinheit oder des Trockenkontakts.

- Sobald die belegte Einstellung geändert wird, sind die automatisch eingestellte Kühleinstelltemperatur und die Heizeinstelltemperatur die als letzte ausgeführte Kühleinstelltemperatur und Heizeinstelltemperatur des Zeitplans, und sollte kein zuvor ausgeführter Ablaufplan existieren, wird dieser als Standardwert festgelegt.

  (Beispiel)
  09:00 - 12:00: Ausgelastet/Kühleinstelltemperatur 27°C/Heizeinstelltemperatur 18°C
  12:00 - 13:00: Ausgelastet/Kühleinstelltemperatur 29°C/Heizeinstelltemperatur 16°C
  13:00 - 15:00: Ausgelastet/Kühleinstelltemperatur 26°C/Heizeinstelltemperatur 19°C

  Sollte es nach 15:00 Uhr ohne Zeitplan leer sein, beträgt die Kühleinstelltemperatur 29°C und die Heizeinstelltemperatur 16°C, und falls sie ausgelastet ist, ändert sich die Kühleinstelltemperatur auf 26°C und die Heizeinstelltemperatur auf 19°C.

ERV



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[Normal]** Taste: Verwirbelt die verbrauchte Luft, ohne den elektrischen Wärmetauscher zu durchlaufen • **[HEX]** Taste: Wirbelt sowohl die Luftversorgung/verbrauchte Luft durch den elektrischen Wärmetauscher • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet in den Vier-Jahreszeiten-Modus
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Windstärkeneinstellung • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[Super]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf Max. Geschwindigkeit • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[Hoch]**-**[Super]** automatische Umschaltung - Benutzereinstellung ist unmöglich - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm eingestellt, wird die **[AUTO]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm gelöscht, wird die **[Hoch]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Während des **[AUTO]** Betriebs, wenn **[Niedrig]/[Hoch]/[Super]** ausgewählt wird, wird die Drift/Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion im Betrieb gelöscht
Filterwechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Filterwechselalarms sorgt es dafür dass der Filterwechselalarm aufgehoben wird
Zusatzfunktion	• Schnellspülprogramm **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion (Wird die Schnells-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Drift-Funktion gelöscht) • Drift **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Drift-Funktion (Wird die Drift-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Schnells-Funktion gelöscht) • Heizer **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Heizer-Funktion
Luftkühlung um Mitternacht(NTFC)	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Einstellen/Löschen der Nachtluftkühlfunktion, die zur Kühlung des Außengeräts verwendet werden kann, sollte die Außentemperatur nachts niedriger als die Basistemperatur sein
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann

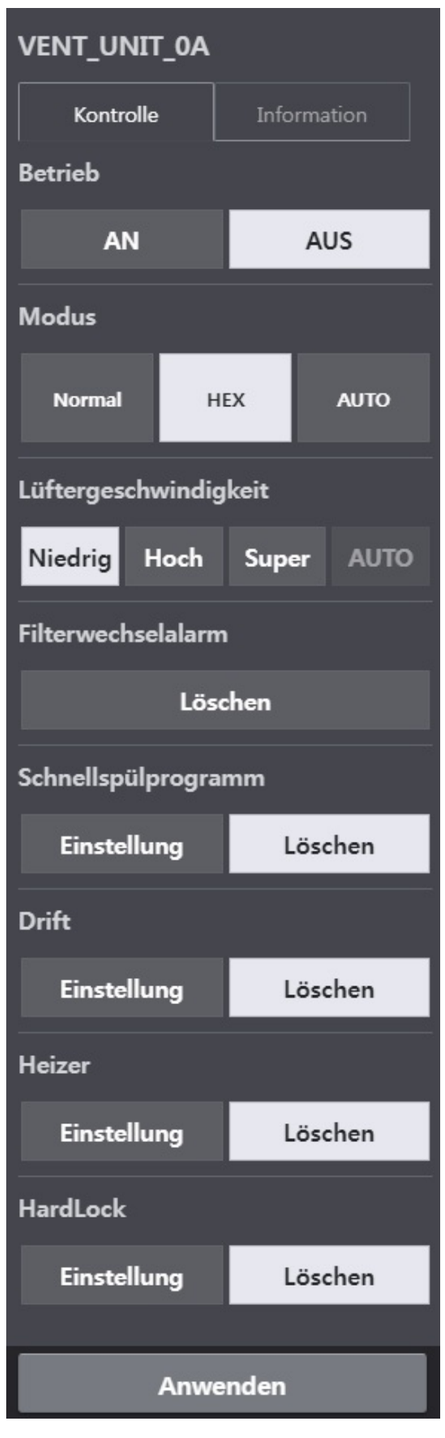
ERV DX



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[Normal]** Taste: Verwirbelt die verbrauchte Luft, ohne den elektrischen Wärmetauscher zu durchlaufen • **[HEX]** Taste: Wirbelt sowohl die Luftversorgung/verbrauchte Luft durch den elektrischen Wärmetauscher • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet in den Vier-Jahreszeiten-Modus
Einstellen temperatur	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die gewünschte Temperatur einzustellen
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Windstärkeneinstellung • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[Super]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf Max. Geschwindigkeit • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[Hoch]**-**[Super]** automatische Umschaltung - Benutzereinstellung ist unmöglich - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm eingestellt, wird die **[AUTO]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm gelöscht, wird die **[Hoch]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Während des **[AUTO]** Betriebs, wenn **[Niedrig]/[Hoch]/[Super]** ausgewählt wird, wird die Drift/Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion im Betrieb gelöscht
Ko-Klimaanlage	• **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Betreibt die ERV DX im Kühlungsmodus • **[AUTO]** Taste: Betreibt die ERV DX im auto • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Betreibt die ERV DX als Heizungsmodus • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS die Klimaanlage der ERV DX
Eingestellter Temperaturbereich	Stellt der Benutzer die gewünschte Temperatur individuell ein, ist es möglich, die gewünschte Temperatur außerhalb der vorgesehenen Temperaturgrenzen einzustellen
Filterwechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Filterwechselalarms sorgt es dafür dass der Filterwechselalarm aufgehoben wird
Zusatzfunktion	• Schnellspülprogramm **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion (Wird die Schnells-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Drift-Funktion gelöscht) • Drift **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Drift-Funktion (Wird die Drift-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Schnells-Funktion gelöscht) • Heizer **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Heizer-Funktion • Befeuchten **[Einstellen]** Taste: Einstellung die Befeuchtens-Funktion (nur für den Klimaanlagenheizungsmodus)
Luftkühlung um Mitternacht(NTFC)	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Einstellen/Löschen der Nachtluftkühlfunktion, die zur Kühlung des Außengeräts verwendet werden kann, sollte die Außentemperatur nachts niedriger als die Basistemperatur sein
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Sperrmodus	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen sperren, so dass der Benutzer keine Moduseinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Lüftersperre	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Lüftergeschwindigkeitneinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Temperatureinstellung mit der individuellen

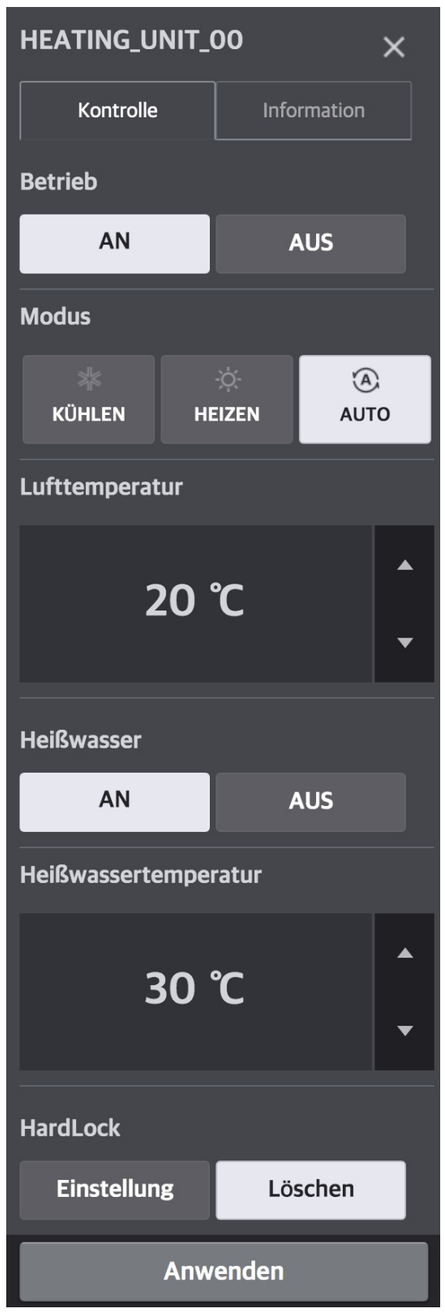
Lüftersperre	Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
Luftkühlungssperre um Mitternacht	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Einstellen/Löschen des auf der Fernbedienung eingestellten Nachtluftkühlplans

Bodenmontage Entlüftung



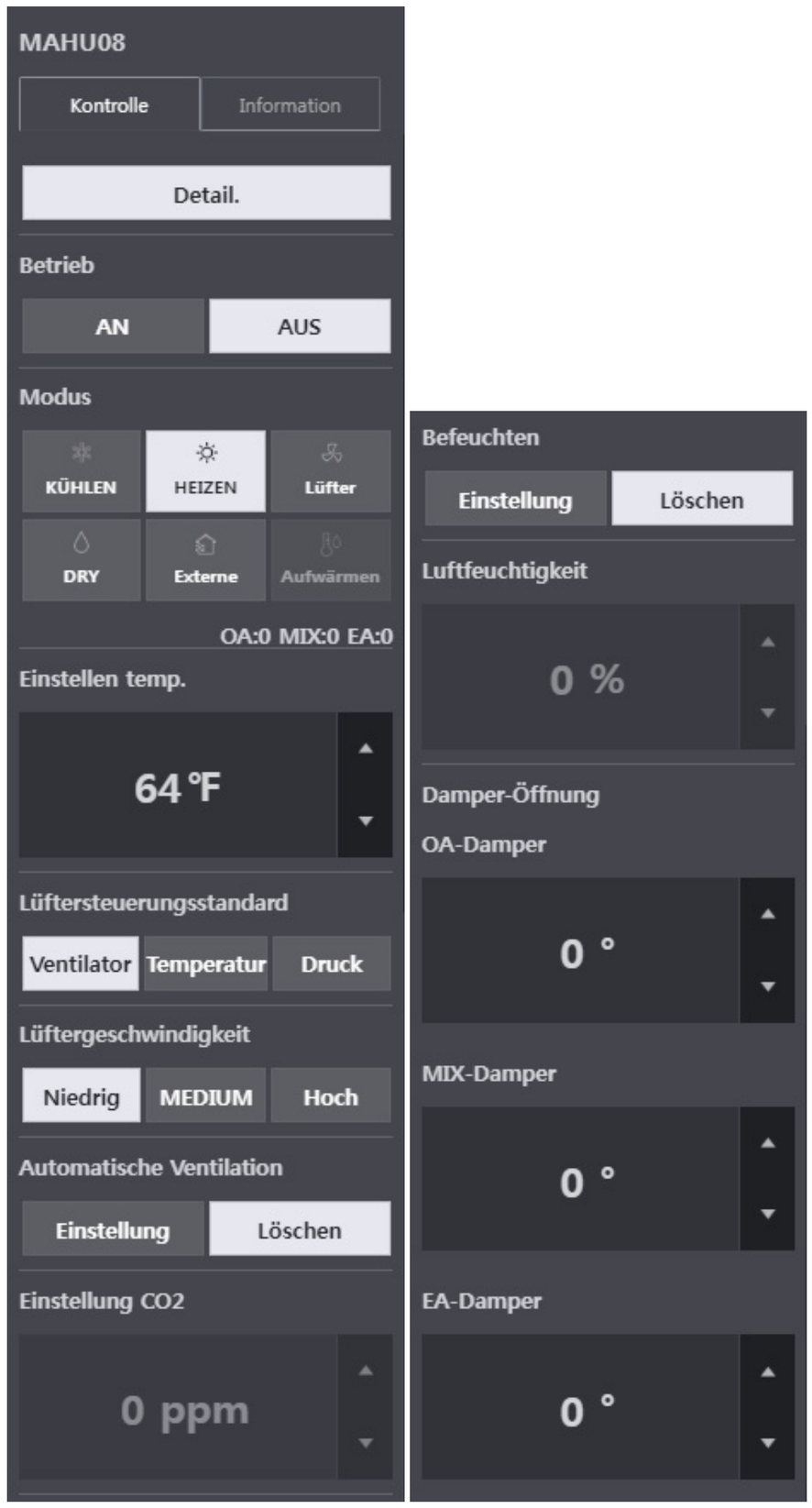
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[Normal]** Taste: Verwirbelt die verbrauchte Luft, ohne den elektrischen Wärmetauscher zu durchlaufen • **[HEX]** Taste: Wirbelt sowohl die Luftversorgung/verbrauchte Luft durch den elektrischen Wärmetauscher • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet in den Vier-Jahreszeiten-Modus
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Windstärkeneinstellung • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[Super]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf Max. Geschwindigkeit • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[Hoch]**-**[Super]** automatische Umschaltung - Benutzereinstellung ist unmöglich - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm eingestellt, wird die **[AUTO]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm gelöscht, wird die **[Hoch]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Während des **[AUTO]** Betriebs, wenn **[Niedrig]/[Hoch]/[Super]** ausgewählt wird, wird die Drift/Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion im Betrieb gelöscht
Filterwechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Filterwechselalarms sorgt es dafür dass der Filterwechselalarm aufgehoben wird
Zusatzfunktion	• Schnellspülprogramm **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion (Wird die Schnells-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Drift-Funktion gelöscht) • Drift **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Drift-Funktion (Wird die Drift-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Schnells-Funktion gelöscht) • Heizer **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Heizer-Funktion
Luftkühlung um Mitternacht(NTFC)	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Einstellen/Löschen der Nachtluftkühlfunktion, die zur Kühlung des Außengeräts verwendet werden kann, sollte die Außentemperatur nachts niedriger als die Basistemperatur sein
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann

Heating



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Kühlungsmodus um • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Heizmodus um • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet auf den Automatikmodus um
Heißwassertemperatur/Wassertemperatur ein/aus	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Heißwassertemperatur/Wassertemperatur ein/aus einzustellen Sie wird auf der Grundlage der in **[Einstellung]-[Installieren]** ausgewählten eingestellten Temperatur angezeigt • Wird **[Wasser aus/Wassereintritt]** ausgewählt, wird sie als Wasser-Innen-/Außentemperatur angezeigt • Wird **[Innen]** ausgewählt, wird sie als Lufttemperatur angezeigt
Heißwasser	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Heißwasserbetrieb - Wird Heißwasser betrieben, während das Gerät sich im Automatik-/Kühlungsbetrieb befindet, werden der entsprechende Modus und das Heißwasser im Symbol des Inhaltsanzeigenabschnitts angezeigt - Wird Heißwasser betrieben, während das Gerät geAUS wird, wird das Symbol des Inhaltsanzeigenabschnitts aktiviert und Heißwasser wird angezeigt • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Heißwasserbetrieb
Heißwassertemperatur	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Heißwassertemperatur einzustellen
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann

AHU

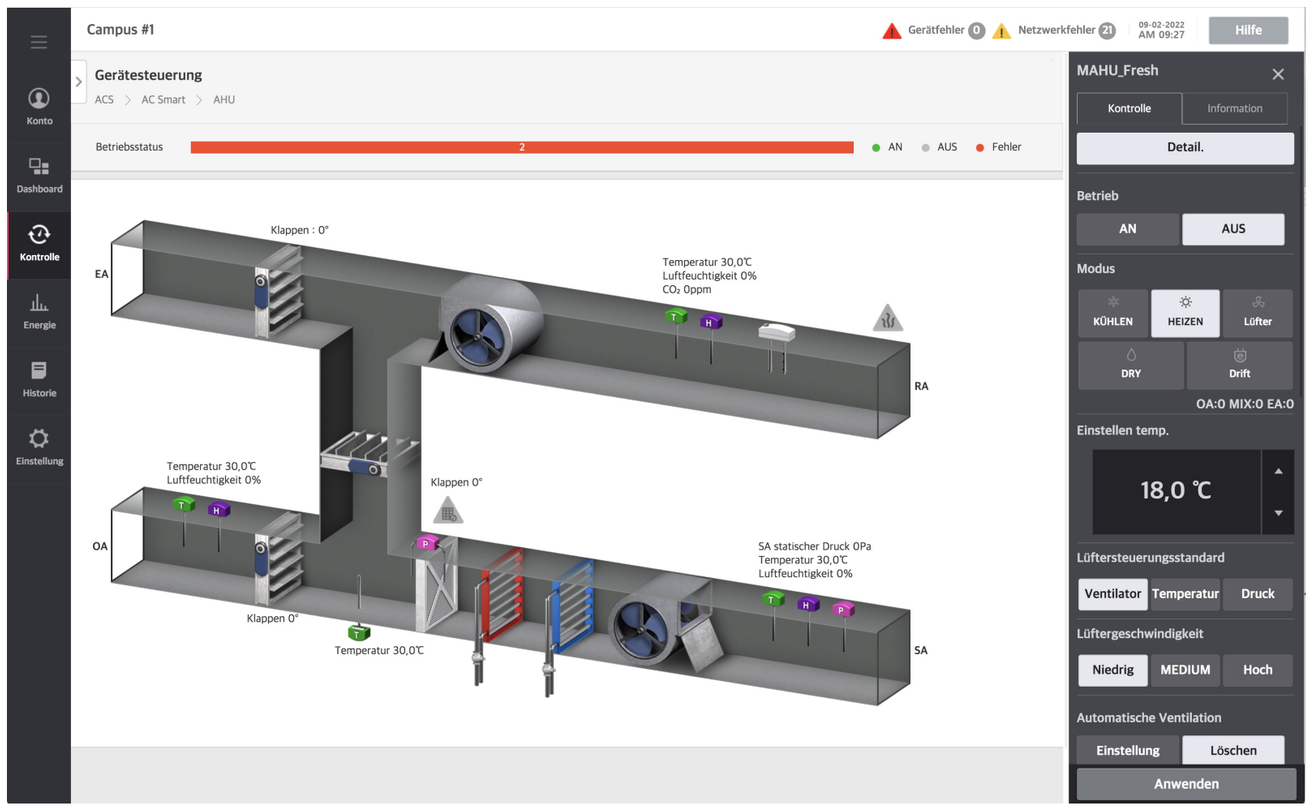


Kategorie	Inhalte
Details anzeigen	Drücken Sie **[Detail.]**, um Detailinformationen zu überprüfen (Mobile sind jedoch ausgeschlossen)
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Kühlungsmodus um • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Heizmodus um • **[Lüfter]** Taste: Luftreinigungsbetrieb. Wird Nur Wind ausgewählt, kann man die gewünschte Temperatur nicht einstellen • **[DRY]** Taste: Entfernt die Feuchtigkeit in der Regenzeit, oder wenn die Feuchtigkeit hoch ist. Wird Entfeuchtung ausgewählt, kann die gewünschte Temperatur nicht eingestellt werden • **[Drift]** Taste: Betrieb zum Finden des Betriebspunkts mit der besten Ventilationssystemeffizienz zum Drift. Die verschmutzte Innenluft wird laufend durch die größere EntlüftungsLüftergeschwindigkeit, als die Luftzufuhr, entfernt • Schaltfläche **[Nacherwärmung]** : hält Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit bei aktiver Kühl-/Heizfunktion konstant. (Nur wenn die AHU-Nachheizspule verwendet wird.)
Einstellen temperatur	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Temperatur einzustellen
Lüftersteuerungsstandard	• **[Ventilator]** Taste: Steuert den Lüfter aufgrund des Lüftergeschwindigkeitnstatus • **[Temperatur]** Taste: Steuert den Lüfter aufgrund des Temperaturstatus • **[Druck]** Taste: Steuert den Lüfter aufgrund des fixen Druckstatus
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Das erscheint nur, wenn der Lüftersteuerungsstandard die Lüftergeschwindigkeit ist • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[MEDIUM]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf normal • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell
Automatische Ventilation	Es tritt nur auf, wenn während der AHU-Geräteregistrierung die automatische Ventilation oder automatische Ventilation/Befeuchten als Zusatzfunktion ausgewählt wird • Automatische Ventilation **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: AN/AUS die automatische Ventilation
Einstellung CO_2	Sie wird nur ermöglicht, wenn die automatische Ventilationsfunktion eingestellt wird Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um in einer Einheit von 100 ppm innerhalb eines Bereichs von 100 ppm bis 2.000 ppm einzustellen
Befeuchten	Es erscheint nur, wenn während der AHU-Gerätregistrierung Befeuchten oder automatische Ventilation/Befeuchten als Zusatzfunktion ausgewählt wird • Befeuchten **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: AN/AUS die Befeuchtensfunktion
Luftfeuchtigkeit	Sie wird nur ermöglicht, wenn die Befeuchtensfunktion eingestellt wird Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Zielfeuchtigkeit einzustellen
Damper-Öffnung	• Drücken Sie **[OA-Damper]**: **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um den Öffnungswert der Außenluftklappe in Einheiten von 1º innerhalb 0º ~ 90º-Bereich festzulegen • Drücken Sie **[MIX-Damper]**: **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um den Öffnungswert der Mischerluftklappe in Einheiten von 1º innerhalb 0º ~ 90º-Bereich festzulegen • Drücken Sie **[EA-Damper]**: **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um den Öffnungswert der Luftauslassklappe in Einheiten von 1º innerhalb 0º ~ 90º-Bereich festzulegen Wenn Sie die **[Einstellung]-[Systemeinstellung]**'s **Damper-Öffnungsformel anwenden** als **einstellen**, einstellen Funktioniert sie als OA-Damper = Entlüften (EA), OA-Damper = MIX-Damper = 90

HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann

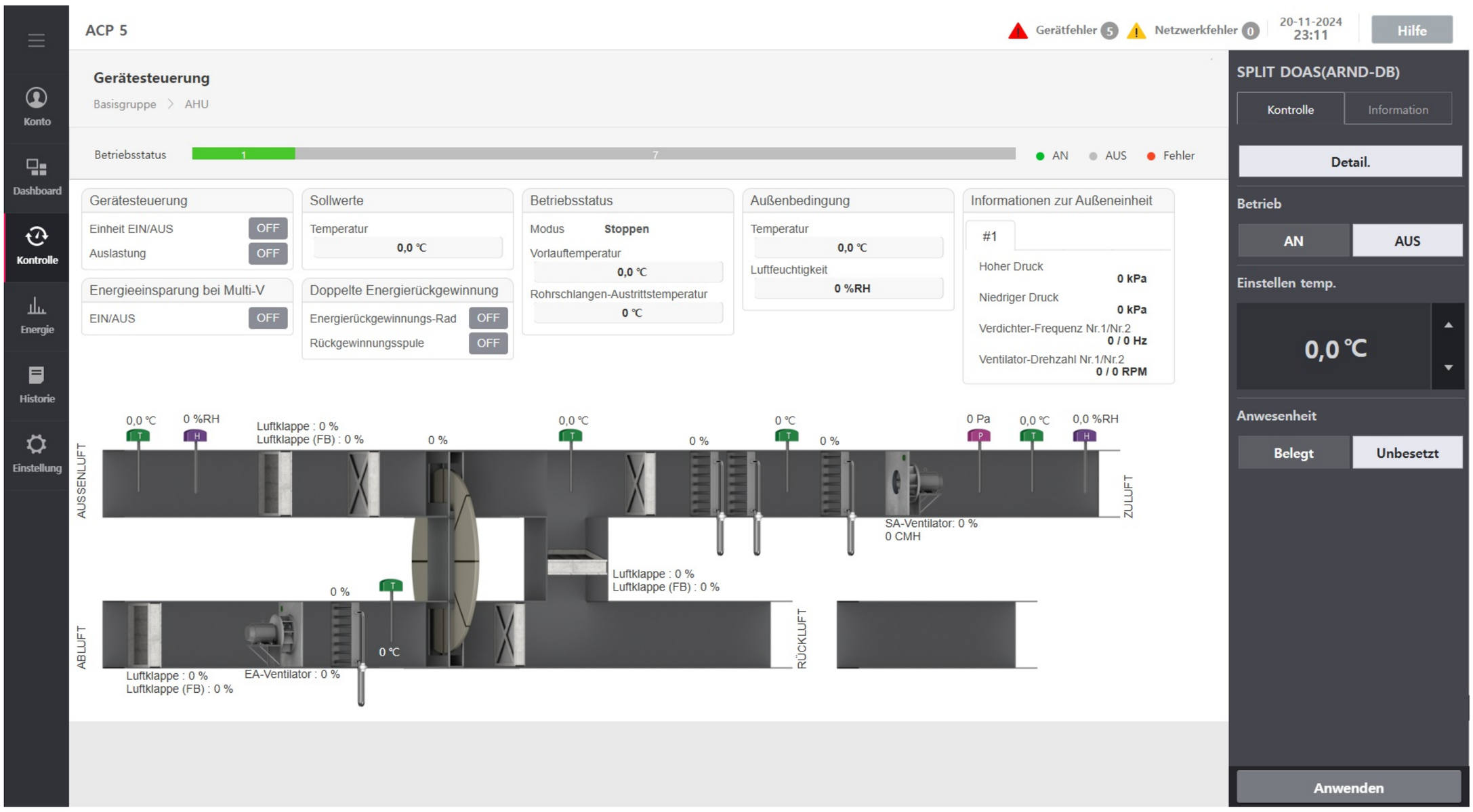
AHU im Detail anzeigen

Im Kontrollbildschirm des AHU können Sie die Taste **Details.]** drücken, um Detailinformationen zu überprüfen.



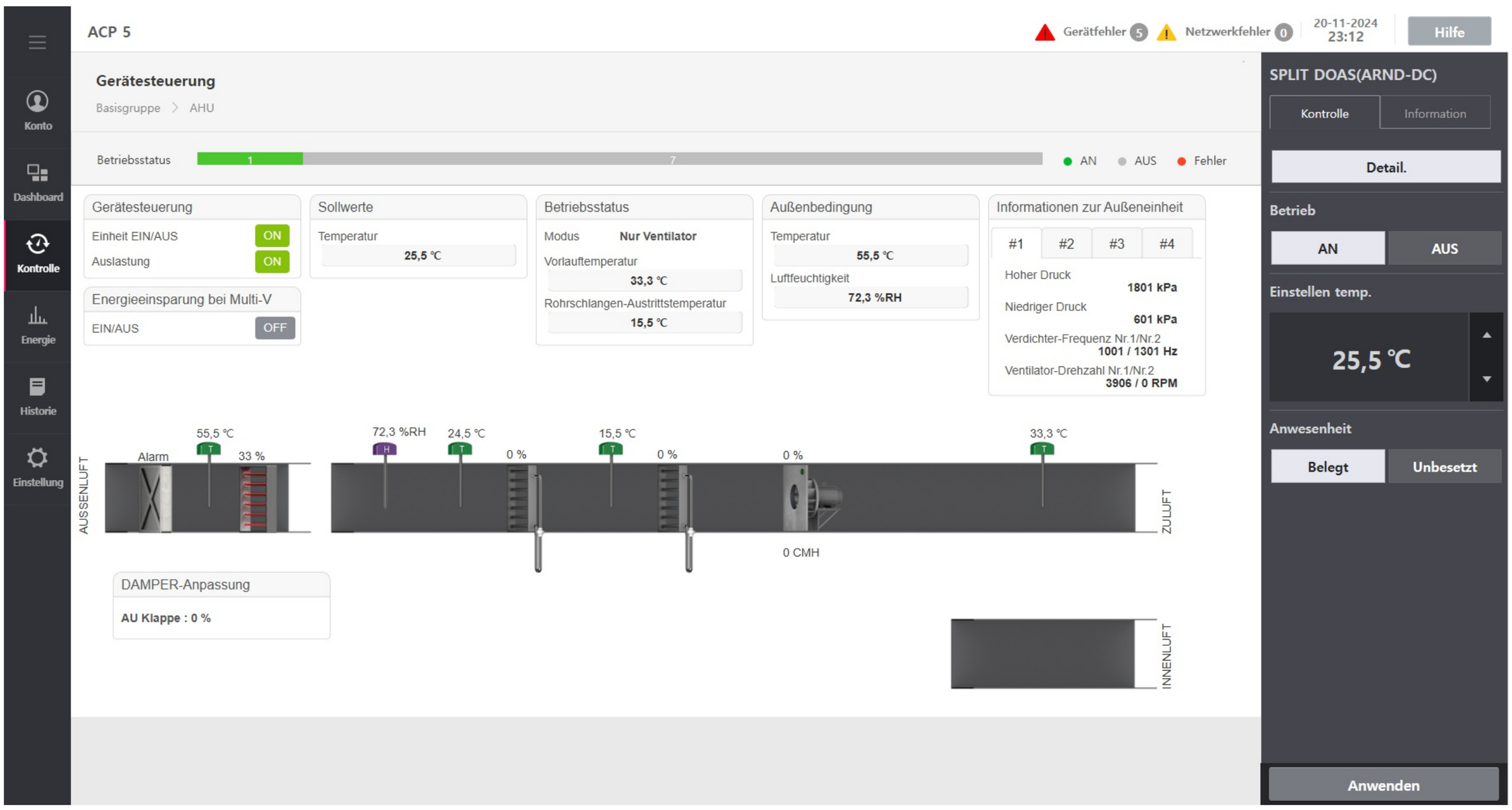
SPLIT DOAS

SPLIT DOAS(ARND/DB)



Element	Beschreibung
Details anzeigen	Um detaillierte Informationen anzuzeigen, auf die Schaltfläche **[View Details]** klicken (Nicht verfügbar bei Mobilgeräten).
Betriebsstatus	• Schaltfläche **[Betrieb starten]**: Grätebetrieb starten • Schaltfläche **[Betrieb beenden]**: Gerätebetrieb beenden
Zieltemperatur	Um die Zieltemperatur festzulegen, auf die Schaltfläche **[▲]/[▼]**
Belegt	Funktion zur Festlegung des Raumes, der von DOAS als belegt oder als frei verwaltet wird. • Schaltfläche **[Belegt]**: Auf Belegt stellen • Schaltfläche **[Frei]**: Auf Frei stellen

SPLIT DOAS(ARND/DC)



Element	Beschreibung
Details anzeigen	Um detaillierte Informationen anzuzeigen, auf die Schaltfläche **[View Details]** klicken (Nicht verfügbar bei Mobilgeräten).
Betriebsstatus	• Schaltfläche **[Betrieb starten]**: Grätebetrieb starten

	• Schaltfläche **[Betrieb beenden]**: Gerätebetrieb beenden
Zieltemperatur	Um die Zieltemperatur festzulegen, auf die Schaltfläche **[▲]/[▼]**
Belegt	Funktion zur Festlegung des Raumes, der von DOAS als belegt oder als frei verwaltet wird. • Schaltfläche **[Belegt]**: Auf Belegt stellen • Schaltfläche **[Frei]**: Auf Frei stellen

Ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V

Dies ist eine Funktion zur Steuerung der DOAS- und Multi-V-Betriebsmodi auf Basis des Betriebsstatus von Multi-V und Innen- und Außen-Lufttemperatur / Luftfeuchtigkeit, um Energie beim System einzusparen.

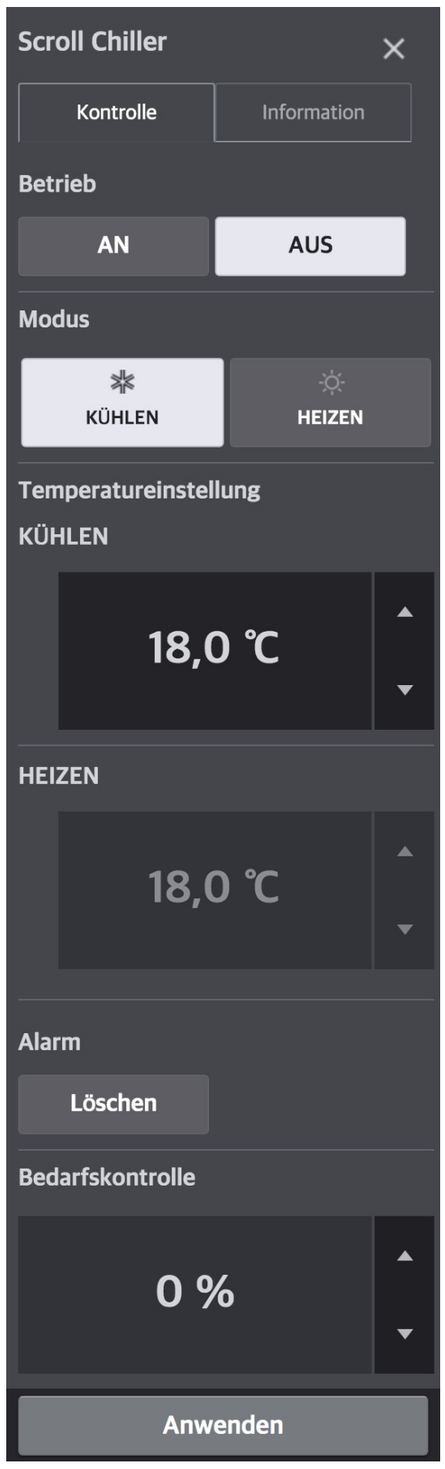
Betrieb zur Energieeinsparung ist nur möglich unter annehmbaren Innenraum-Konditionen (bei Kühlbetrieb Temperaturen von 28℃ oder niedriger und relative Luftfeuchtigkeit von 60% oder geringer).. Der Frischegrad und das Maß der Energieeinsparung kann je nach Wunsch angepasst werden.

Hinweis

- **Um ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V zu benutzen, brauchen Sie einen DOAS Sensor für Innenraum-Luftfeuchtigkeit.**
- **Betrieb zur Energieeinsparung ist nur möglich, wenn DOAS im Kühlmodus oder Entfeuchtungsmodus ausgeführt wird und alle Inneneinheiten im Kühlbetrieb sind.**
- **Energieeinsparstufe: Je näher Sie der Stufe 3 kommen, desto schwächer wird Entfeuchtung und desto stärker ist die Energieeinsparung.**

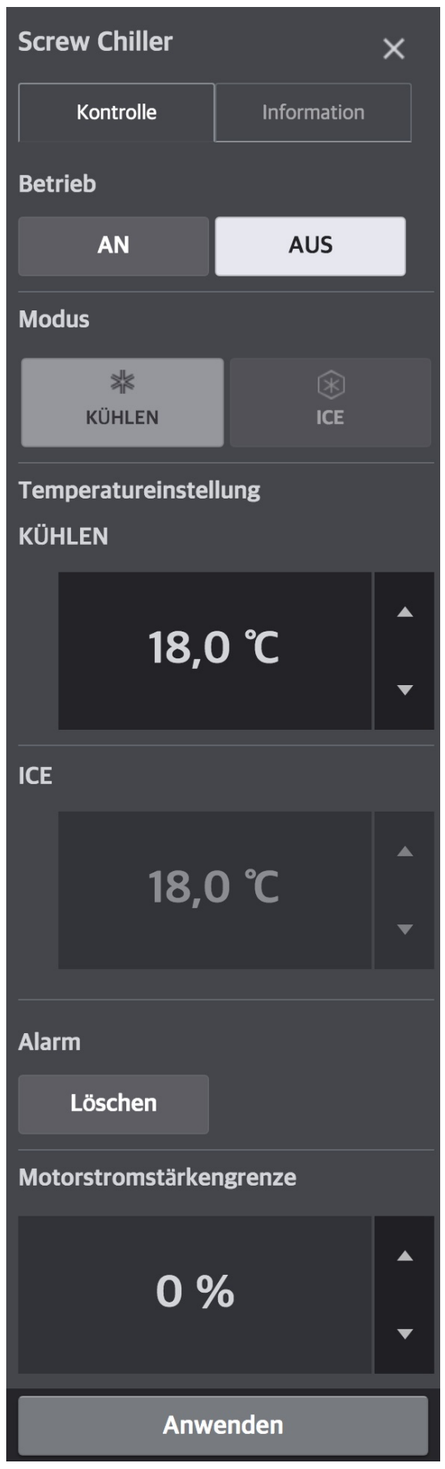
➔ Ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V festlegen

Scroll-Kühler



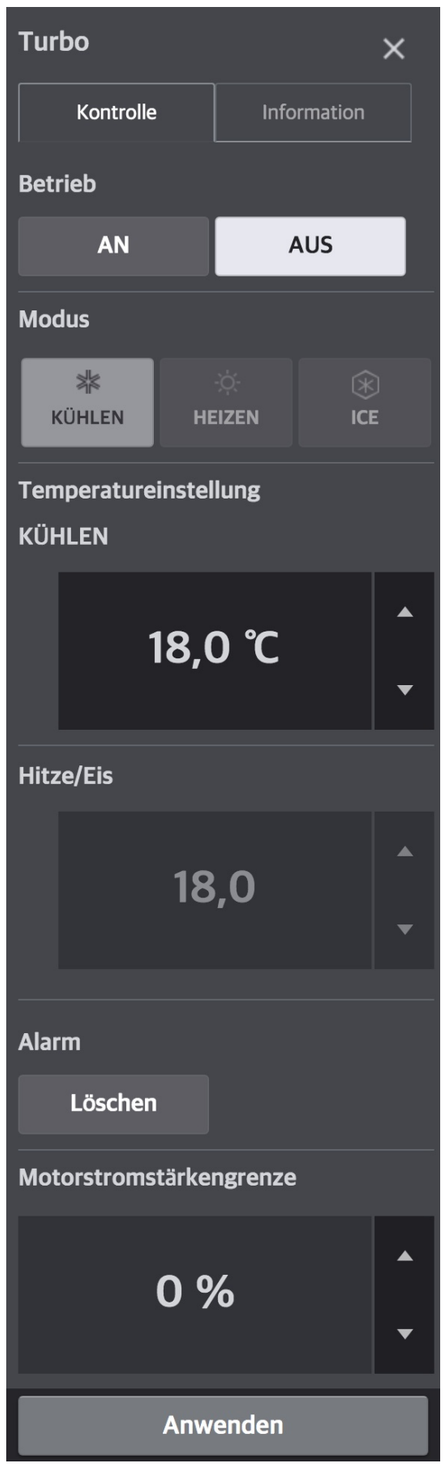
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	(Erscheint nur, wenn das Gerät den entsprechenden Modus unterstützt) • **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Kühlungsmodus um • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Heizmodus um
Einstellen temperatur	Stellt die Lastwasseraustrittstemperatur für die Innenkühlung/Heizung ein Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Temperatur des Kühlungsmodus und der Heizungsmodus einzustellen
Alarm	**[Löschen]** Taste: Löscht den Alarm während des Kältemaschine Alarms
Bedarfskontrolle	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Leistungsbedarfsgrenzenrate einzustellen

Screw-Kühler



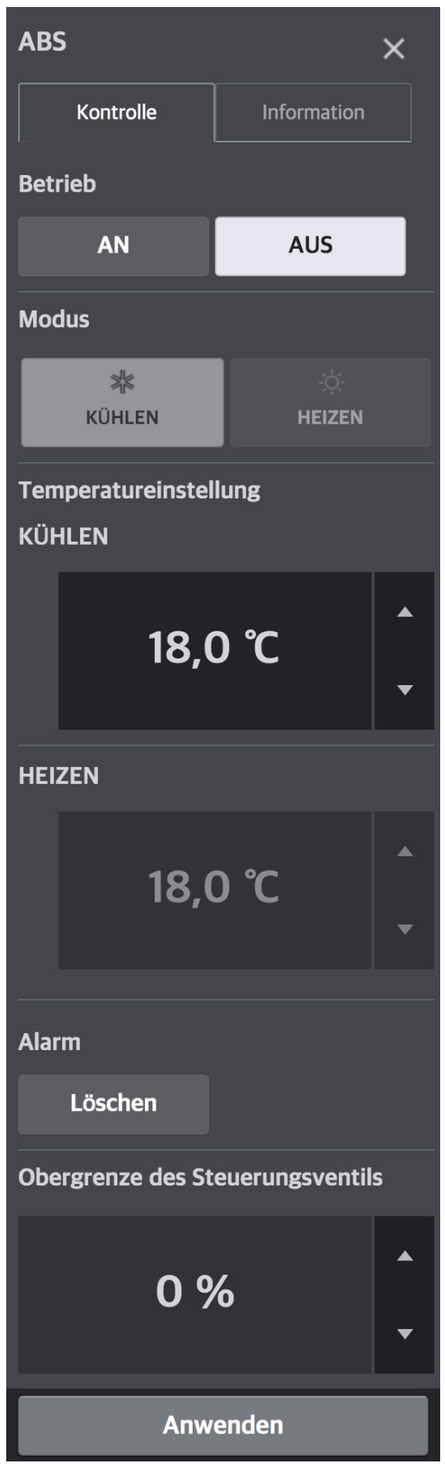
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	Die Modussteuerung ist unmöglich. Die Steuerung der eingestellten Temperatur des überwachten Modus
Einstellen temperatur	Stellt die Lastwasseraußentemperatur für die Innenkühlung/Eisherstellung ein Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Temperatur des Kühlungsmodus und des Eisherstellungsmodus einzustellen
Alarm	**[Löschen]** Taste: Löscht den Alarm während des Kältemaschine Alarms
Motorstromstärkengrenze	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die aktuelle Motorgrenzenrate einzustellen

Zentrifugalkühler



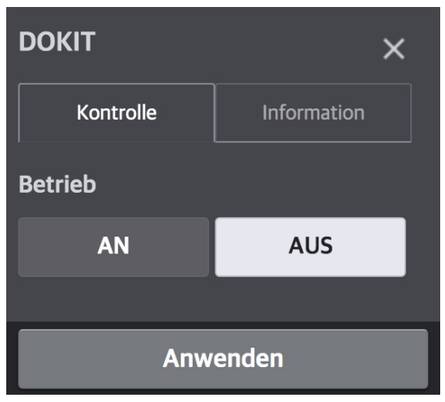
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	Die Modussteuerung ist unmöglich. Die Steuerung der eingestellten Temperatur des überwachten Modus
Einstellen temperatur	Stellt die Lastwasseraußentemperatur für die Innenkühlung/Heizung/Eisherstellung ein Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Temperatur des Kühlungsmodus und des Heizungs-/Eisherstellungsmodus einzustellen
Alarm	**[Löschen]** Taste: Löscht den Alarm während des Kältemaschine Alarms
Motorstromstärkengrenze	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die aktuelle Motorgrenzenrate einzustellen

Absorptionskühler



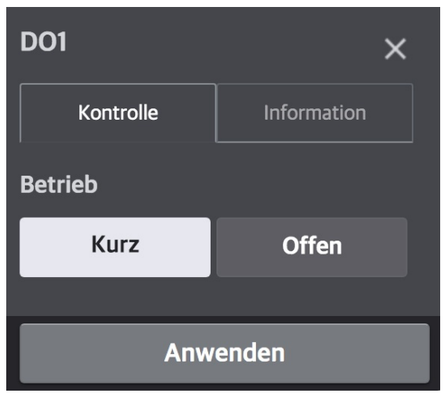
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	Die Modussteuerung ist unmöglich. Die Steuerung der eingestellten Temperatur des überwachten Modus
Einstellen temperatur	Stellt die Lastwasseraustrittstemperatur für die Innenkühlung/Heizung ein Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Temperatur des Kühlungsmodus und der Heizungsmodus einzustellen
Alarm	**[Löschen]** Taste: Löscht den Alarm während des Kältemaschine Alarms
Obergrenze des Steuerungsventils	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Obergrenze der Steuerungsventilrate einzustellen

DOKIT



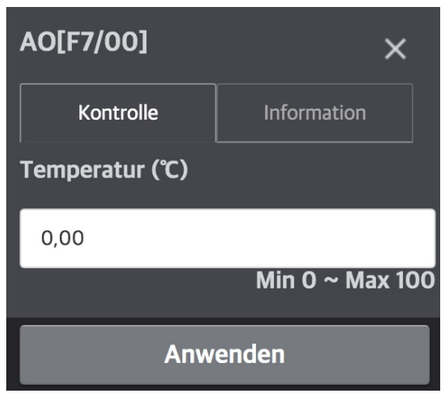
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb

DO



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[Kurz]** Taste: Kurzsignalausgabe • **[Offen]** Taste: Öffnen-Signalausgabe

AO



Kategorie	Inhalte
Temperatur	Temperaturwert einstellen

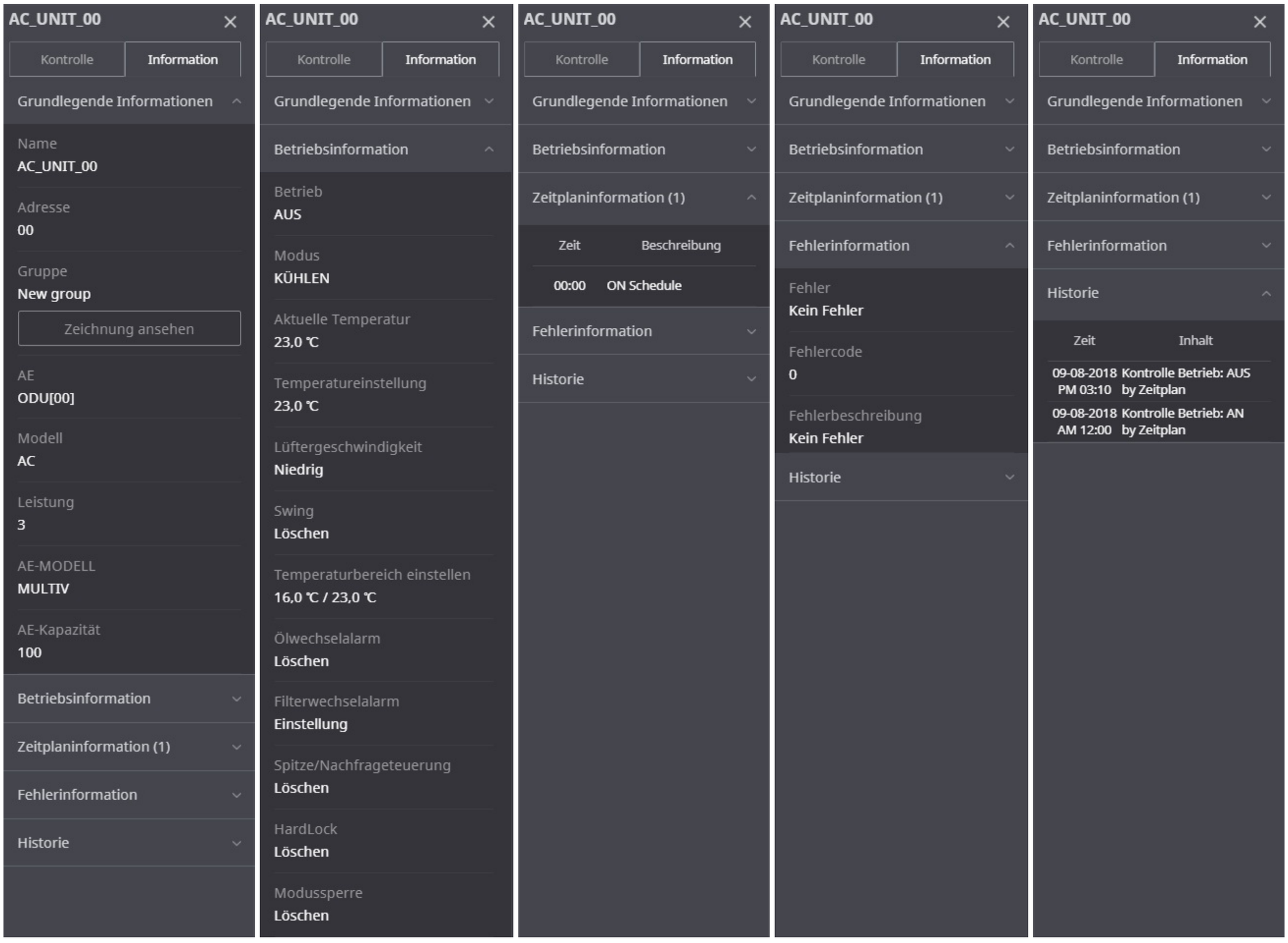
Hinweis

Das Einheitensymbol kann sich je nach der während der Registrierung des Geräts festgelegten Verwendung ändern.

Geräteinformationen

Wenn Sie die Gerätinformationstaste auf dem Gerätesteuerungsbildschirm anklicken, können Sie die Gerätinformation prüfen.

Sie können grundlegende Informationen des Geräts, wie z.B. Betriebsinformationen, Zeitplaninformationen, Fehlerinformationen und den heutigen Verlauf überprüfen.



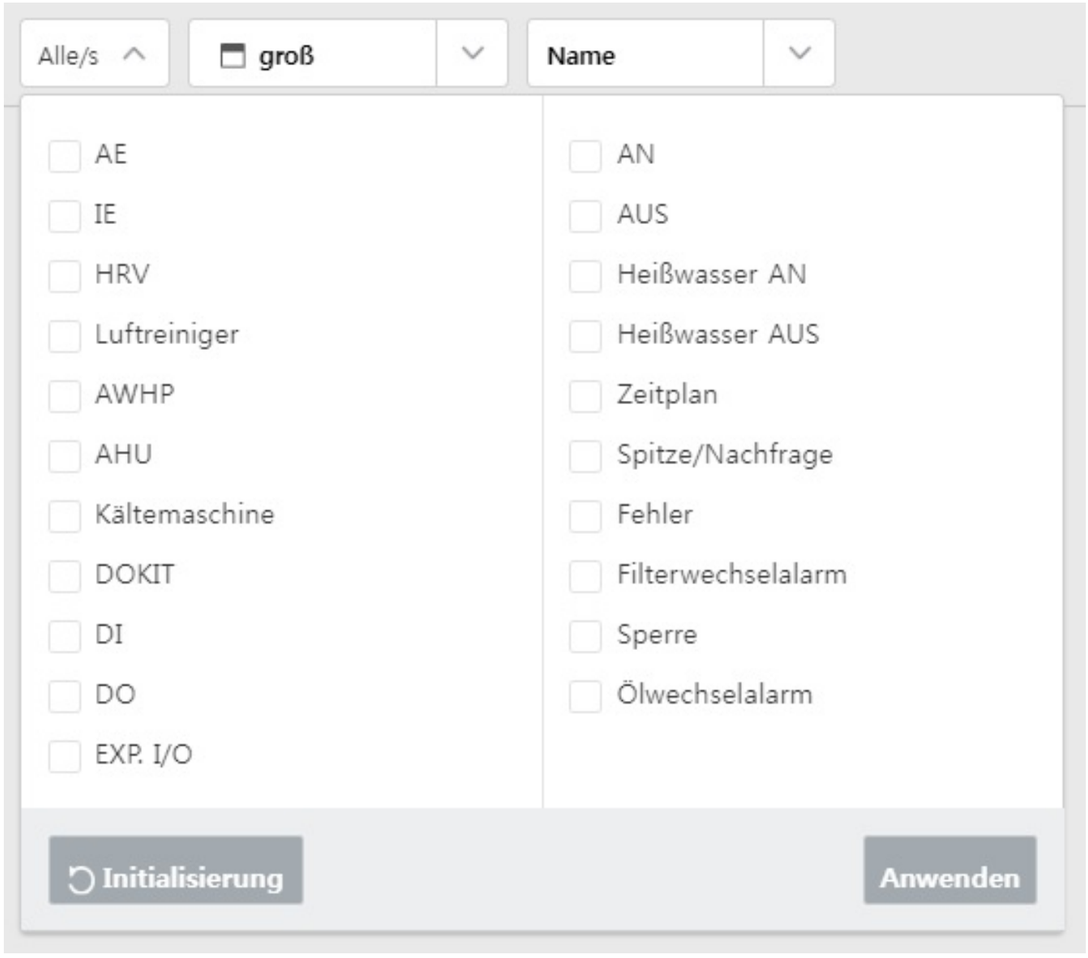
Kontrolle

Sie können das registrierte Gerät auf den gewünschten Status und die Steuerung einstellen.

1. In der linksseitigen Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung] > [Gerätesteuerung]** Menü an.
2. Im Gerätelistentastenabschnitt klicken Sie die gewünschte Taste an.

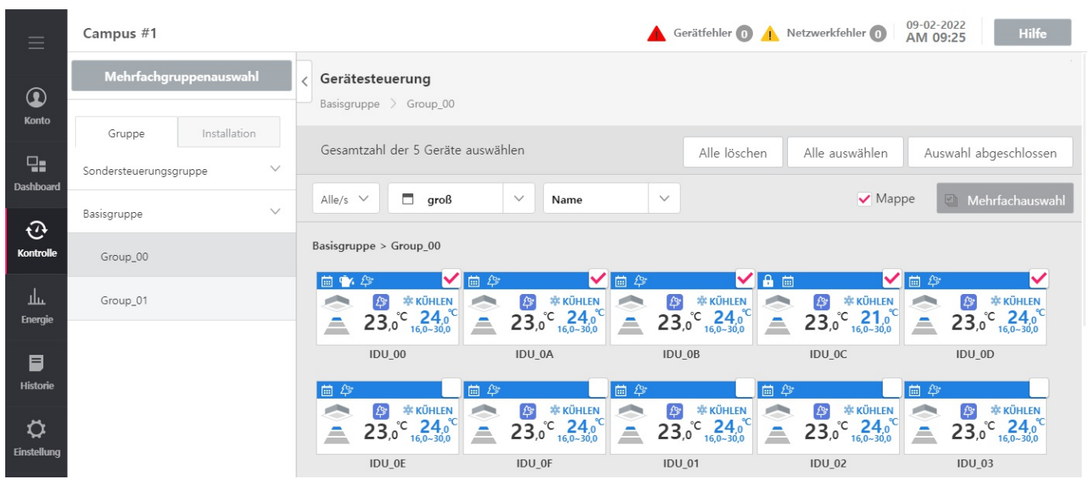
Kategorie	Beschreibung
Gruppe	Liste der Verwaltungsgruppe für die Bequemlichkeit eingestellt
Installation	Liefert aktuell die angeschlossenen Gerätinformationen

3. Im Filterabschnitt klicken Sie die Filtertaste des Gerätetyps oder des Steuerungsstatus.
   - Sie können verschiedene Tasten für alle Filtertasten auswählen.
   - Nur die entsprechenden Informationen werden ausgewählt und angezeigt.



TYP:	Detailkategorie
Gerät	Außengerät, Innenraumgeräteeinheit, Luftreiniger, Luftbehandlungsgerät, Kühler, ERV, Heating, EIN-/AUS des Geräts, DI, DO, Exp.I/O
Status	AN, AUS, Heißwasser AN, Heißwasser AUS, Zeitplan, Spitzenkontrolle, Fehler, Filterwechselalarm, Sperre, Ölwechselalarm

4. Im Geräteabschnitt wählen Sie das zu steuernde Gerät aus.
   - Sie können mehrere Geräte auf einmal zum Steuern auswählen. Um alle Geräte in einer bestimmten Gruppe auszuwählen, klicken Sie die **[Mehrfachauswahl]** Taste an, und klicken Sie die **[Alle auswählen]** Taste an. Entsprechend den mehrfachen ausgewählten Gerätetypen ist die zu steuernde Kategorie begrenzt.



5. Im Steuerungsfenster stellen Sie den entsprechenden Steuerungsstatus der Geräte ein.
6. Wird die Einstellung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

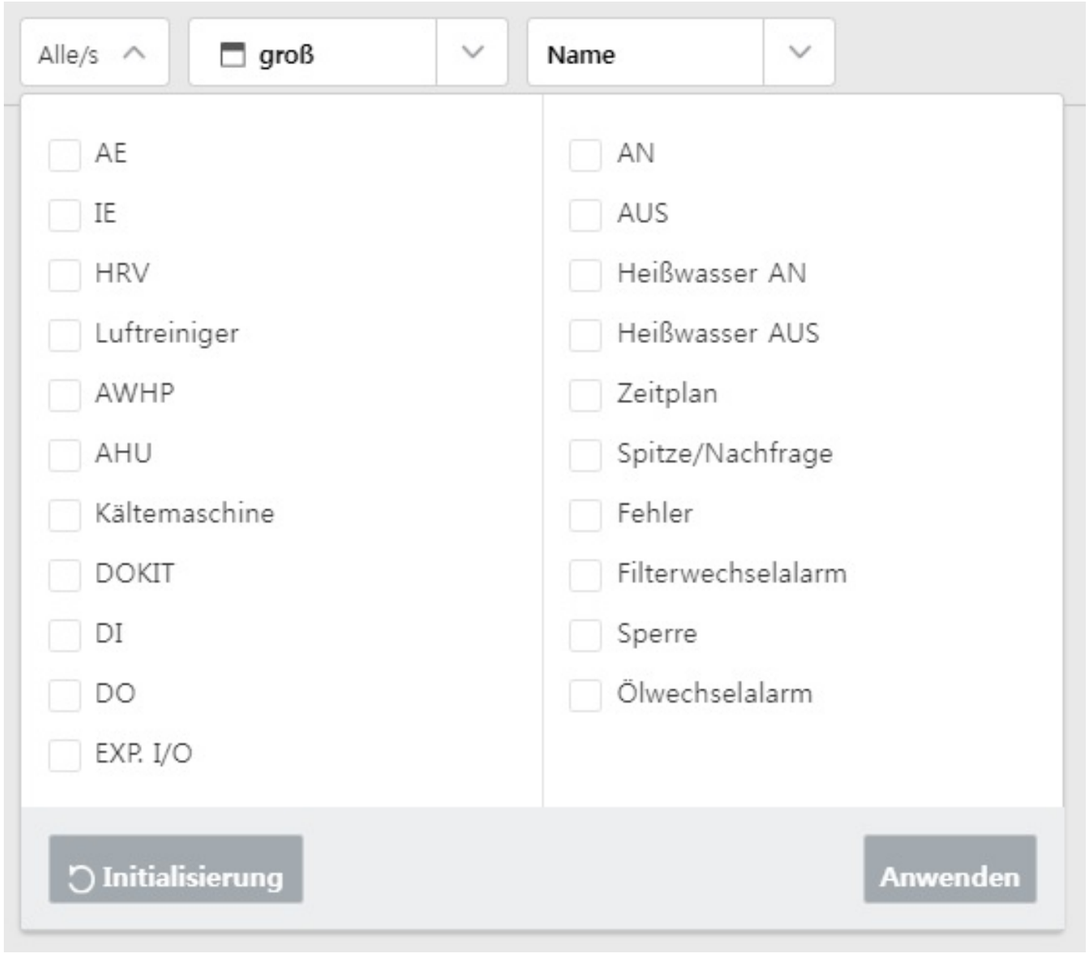
Überwachung

Sie können den Steuerungsstatus des registrierten Geräts prüfen.

1. In der linksseitigen Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung] > [Gerätesteuerung]** Menü an.
2. Im Gerätelistentastenabschnitt klicken Sie die gewünschte Taste an.

Kategorie	Beschreibung
Gruppe	Liste der Verwaltungsgruppe für die Bequemlichkeit eingestellt
Installation	Liefert aktuell die angeschlossenen Gerätinformationen

3. Im Filterabschnitt klicken Sie die Filtertaste des Gerätetyps oder des zu prüfenden Status an.
   - Sie können verschiedene Tasten für alle Filtertasten auswählen.
   - Nur die entsprechenden Informationen werden ausgewählt und angezeigt.



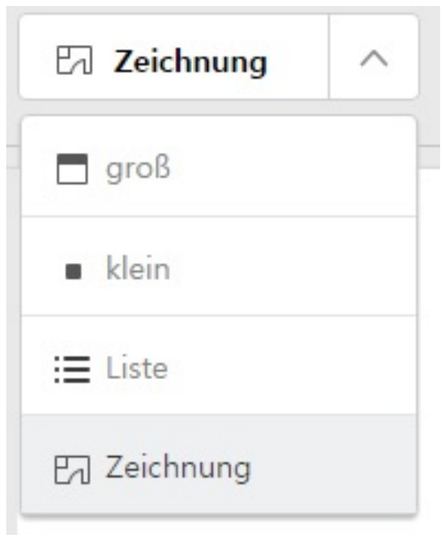
TYP:	Detailkategorie
Gerät	Außengerät, Innenraumgeräteeinheit, Luftreiniger, Luftbehandlungsgerät, Kühler, ERV, Heating, EIN-/AUS des Geräts, DI, DO, Exp.I/O
Status	AN, AUS, Heißwasser AN, Heißwasser AUS, Zeitplan, Spitzenkontrolle, Fehler, Filterwechselalarm, Sperre, Ölwechselalarm

4. Im Geräteabschnitt prüfen Sie die Geräteinformationen.
5. Um den detaillierten Steuerungsstatus zu prüfen, klicken Sie das entsprechende Gerätsymbol an.
   - Das entsprechende Gerätesteuerungsfenster wird angezeigt.

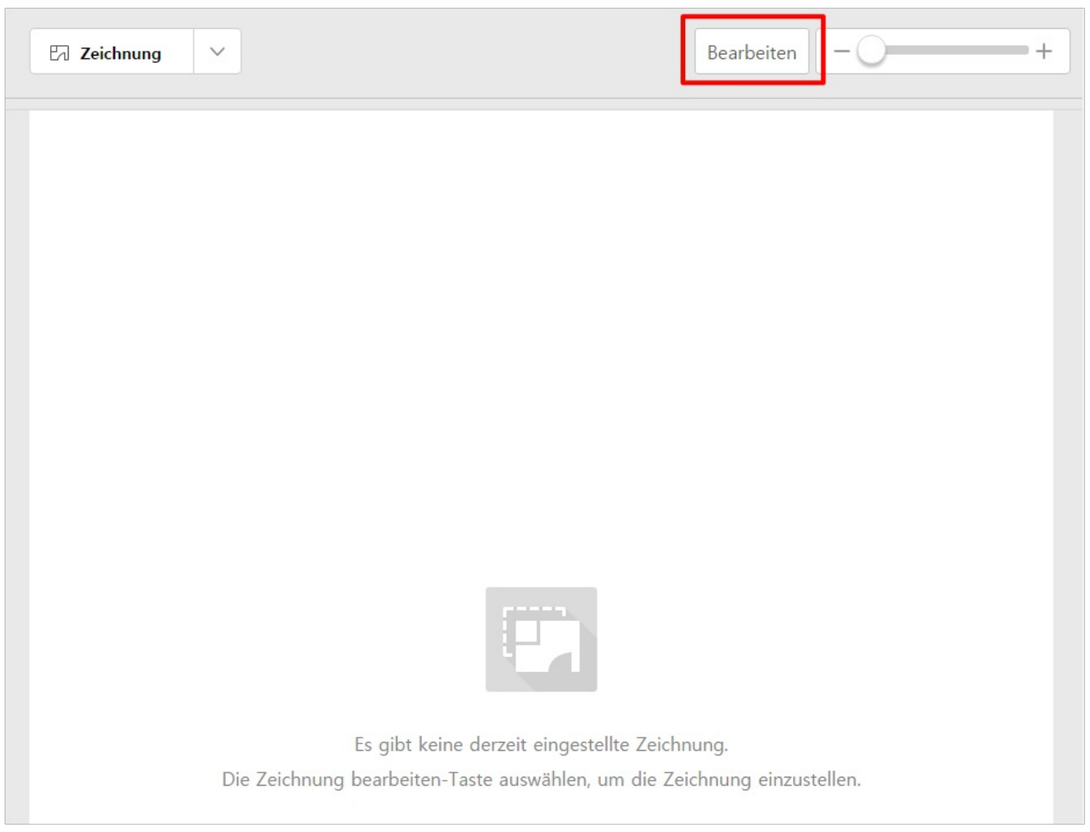
Zeichnung bearbeiten

Falls **[Einstellung]** > **[Systemeinstellung]**- **'Zeichnung' benutzen** als **Einstellung** ausgewählt wird, können Sie die Zeichnung bearbeiten.

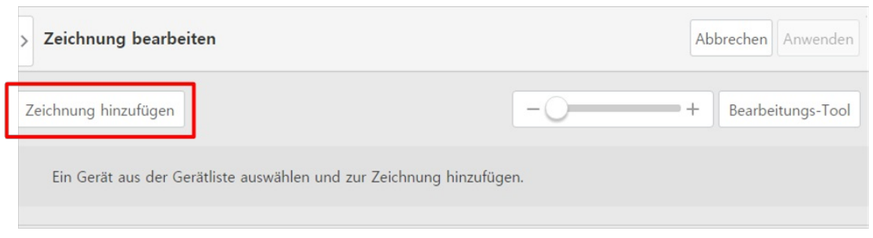
1. In der linksseitigen Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung]** > **[Gerätesteuerung]** Menü an.
2. Klicken Sie im Registerkartenbereich der Gerätegruppe auf den **[Gruppe]**-Tabulator.
   - Wählen Sie die **[Installation]** Taste aus, wird die Ansichtsmethode **[Zeichnung]** unbrauchbar gemacht.
3. In der Ansichtsmethode klicken Sie **[Zeichnung ansehen]** an.



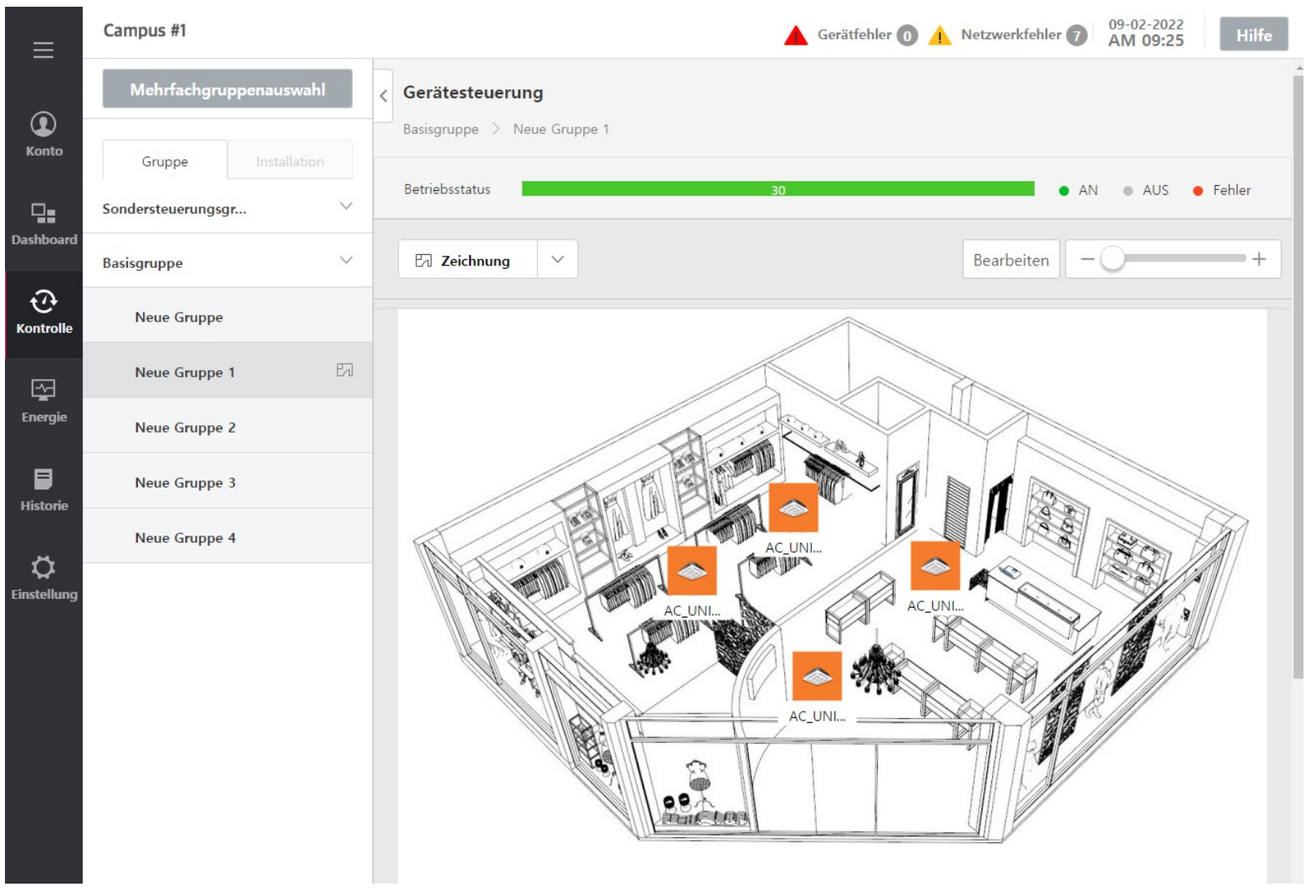
4. Klicken Sie die **[Bearbeiten]** Taste an.



5. Wenn Sie die Zeichnung hinzufügen oder ändern, klicken Sie die **[Zeichnung hinzufügen]** Taste an.

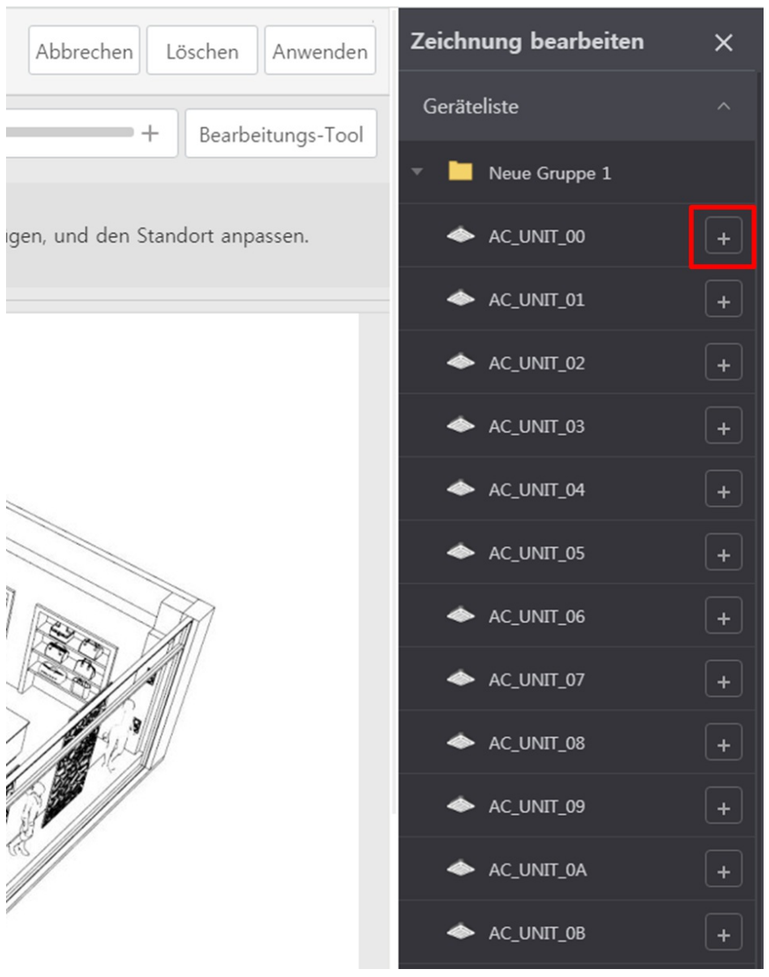


6. Wird das Datei laden-Fenster angezeigt, wählen Sie die Zeichnungsdatei für das Hinzufügen aus und klicken Sie die **[Öffnen]** Taste an.
   - Die ausgewählte Zeichnung wird auf der Zeichnung bearbeiten-Bildschirm angezeigt.

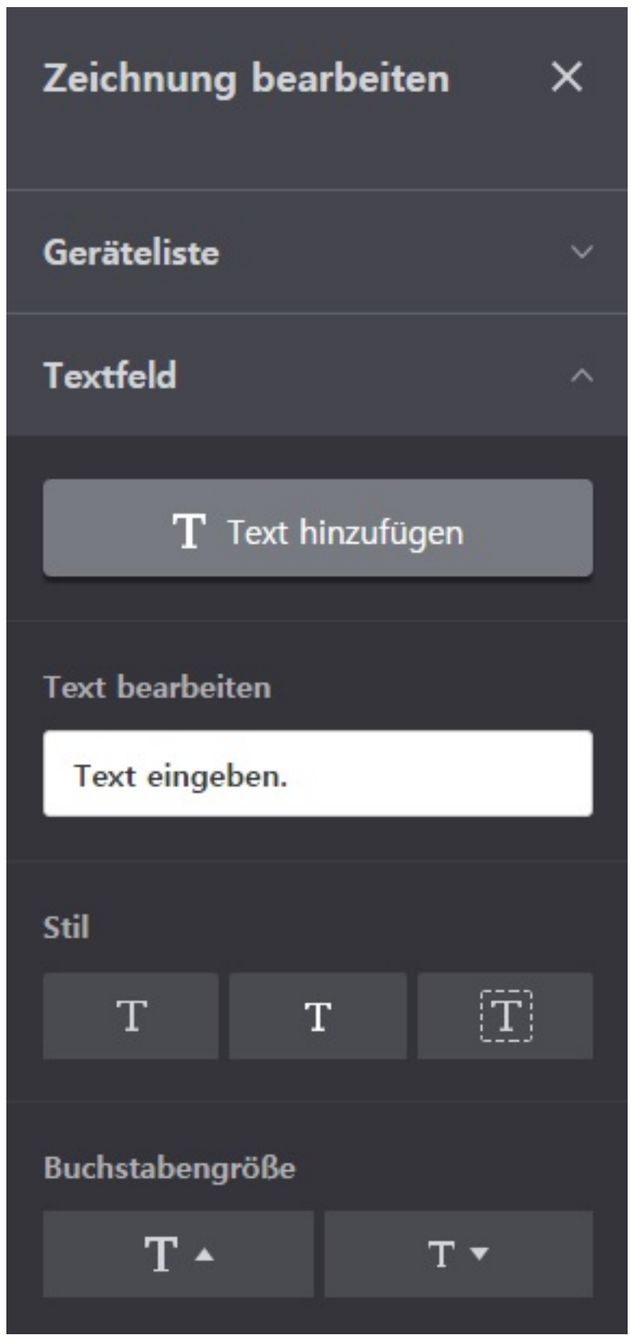


7. Um der Zeichnung ein Gerät hinzuzufügen, wählen Sie das gewünschte Gerät in der Geräteliste auf der rechten Seite der Zeichnung bearbeiten-Fensters aus und klicken

Sie die **[+]** Taste an. Das Gerät wird im Zeichnungsabschnitt hinzugefügt.

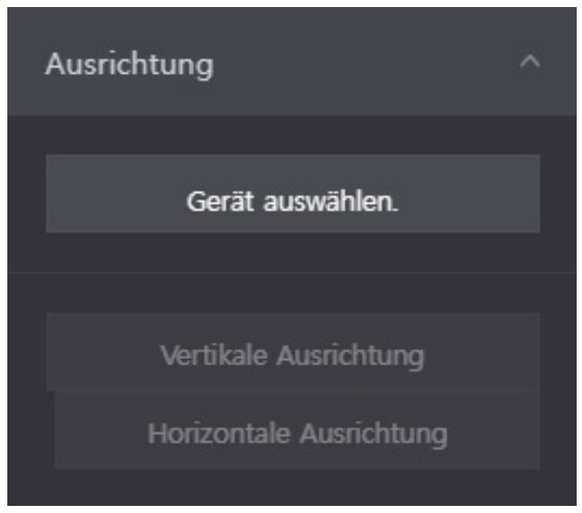


8. UM den Text in der Zeichnung hinzuzufügen oder zu ändern, benutzen Sie das Text-Feld.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Text hinzufügen	Text-Feld im Zeichnungsabschnitt hinzufügen
Text bearbeiten	Text im Text-Feld bearbeiten
Stil	: Normal er Buchstabe, fett, schräg, unterstreichen • : Im normalen Buchstaben anzeigen • : Im Fettbuchstaben anzeigen • : Im Schrägbuchstaben anzeigen • : Mit unterstrichenem Buchstaben anzeigen : Buchstabenfarbe ändern : Buchstabenhintergrundfarbe ändern
Buchstabengröße	: Größerer Buchstabe : Kleinerer Buchstabe

9. Um die Gerätesymbole auf dem Diagramm anzuordnen, den Ausrichtungs-Kasten benutzen.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Gerät auswählen	Ein Gerät auswählen, um es im Diagramm einzuordnen.
Ausrichtung	Vertikale Ausrichtung : Die ausgewählten Gerätesymbole vertikal ausrichten. Horizontale Ausrichtung : Die ausgewählten Gerätesymbole horizontal ausrichten.

10. Wird die Einstellung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

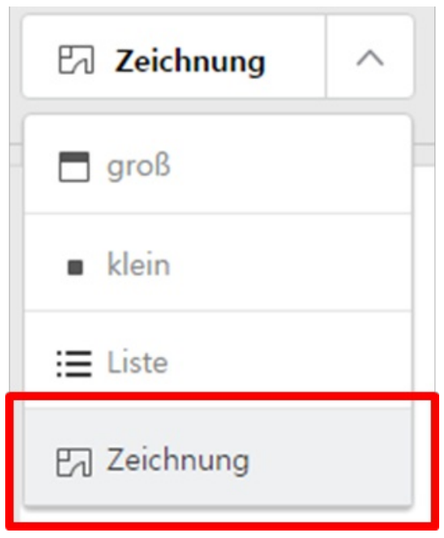
Hinweis

- Ein Teil des Zeichnungsbildes mit einer vertikalen Auflösung von 1000px oder mehr wird möglicherweise nicht angezeigt, und verwenden Sie bitte ein Bild mit einer geeigneten Auflösung, welche der Bildschirmauflösung entspricht.
  In Umgebungen mit einer Bildschirmauflösung von 1920x1080 wird ein Bild mit 1478x1000 oder weniger empfohlen.
- Datei Format : jpg, png, bmp / Maximale Größe : 10MB
- Während des Hinzufügens/Bearbeitens von Text dürfen Sonderzeichen (^','|₩) nicht verwendet werden.
- Sie können bis zu 40 Zeichen eingeben.

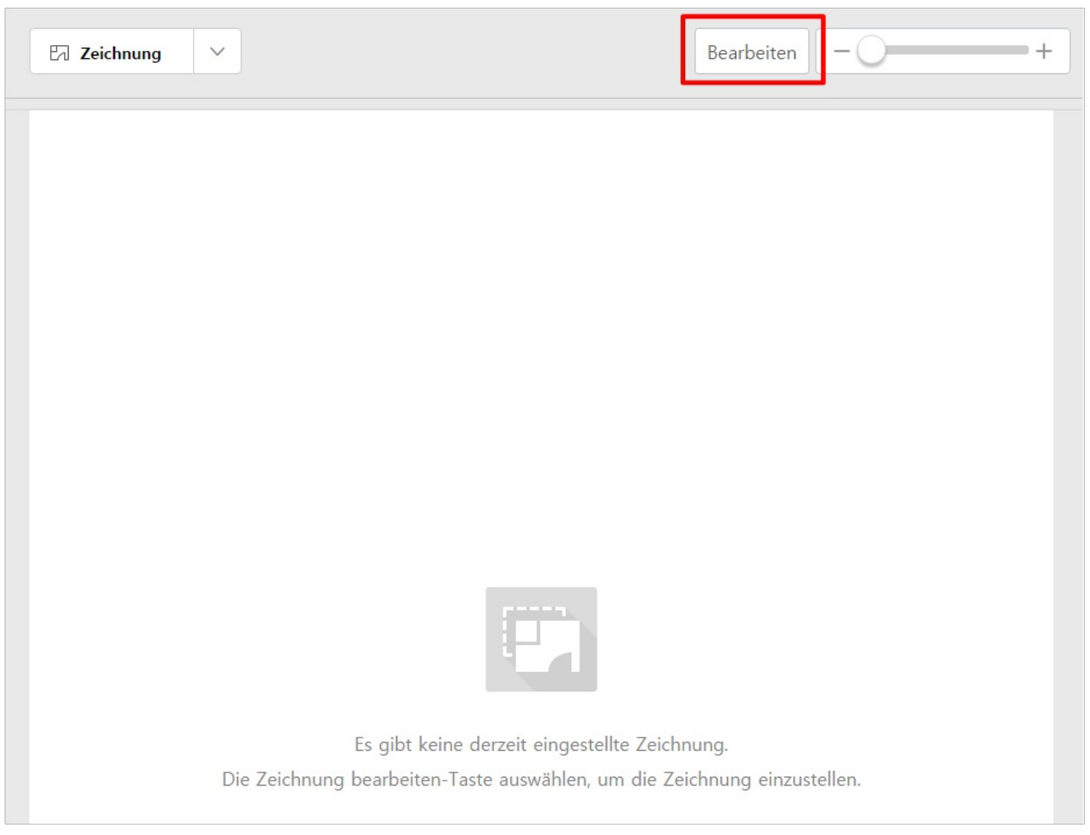
Zeichnung löschen

Sie können die hinzugefügte Zeichnung löschen.

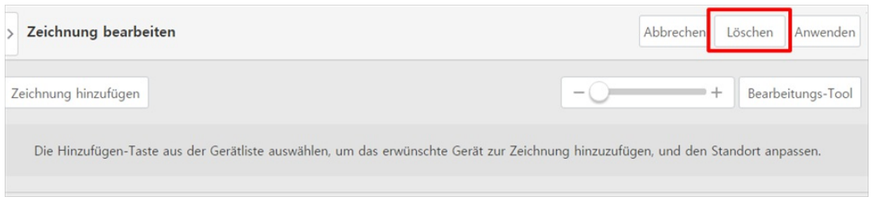
1. In der linksseitigen Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung]** > **[Gerätesteuerung]** Menü an.
2. Klicken Sie im Registerkartenbereich der Gerätegruppe auf den **[Gruppe]**-Tabulator.
3. In der Ansichtsmethode klicken Sie **[Zeichnung ansehen]** an.



4. Klicken Sie die **[Bearbeiten]** Taste an.
   - Der Zeichnung bearbeiten-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.



5. Klicken Sie die **[Löschen]** Taste oben an.
   - Die Zeichnung wird gelöscht.



Zeitplansteuerung

Der Zeitplan ist die Funktion für die Bestimmung des Gerätebetriebs im Voraus und lässt das Gerät den Betrieb zu einer vorbestimmten Zeit durchführen. Wenn Sie diese Funktion benutzen, können Sie den Gerätebetrieb innerhalb der Zeitgrenze für einen ausgezeichneten Energiespareffekt effizient verwalten.

[Zeitplan]

- Gesamten Zeitplan ansehen
- Zeitplan hinzufügen
- Zeitplan löschen
- Zeitplan kopieren
- Zeitplan bearbeiten

[Ausnahmedatum]

- Ausnahmedatum laden
- Ausnahmedatum hinzufügen
- Ausnahmedatum löschen

Hinweis

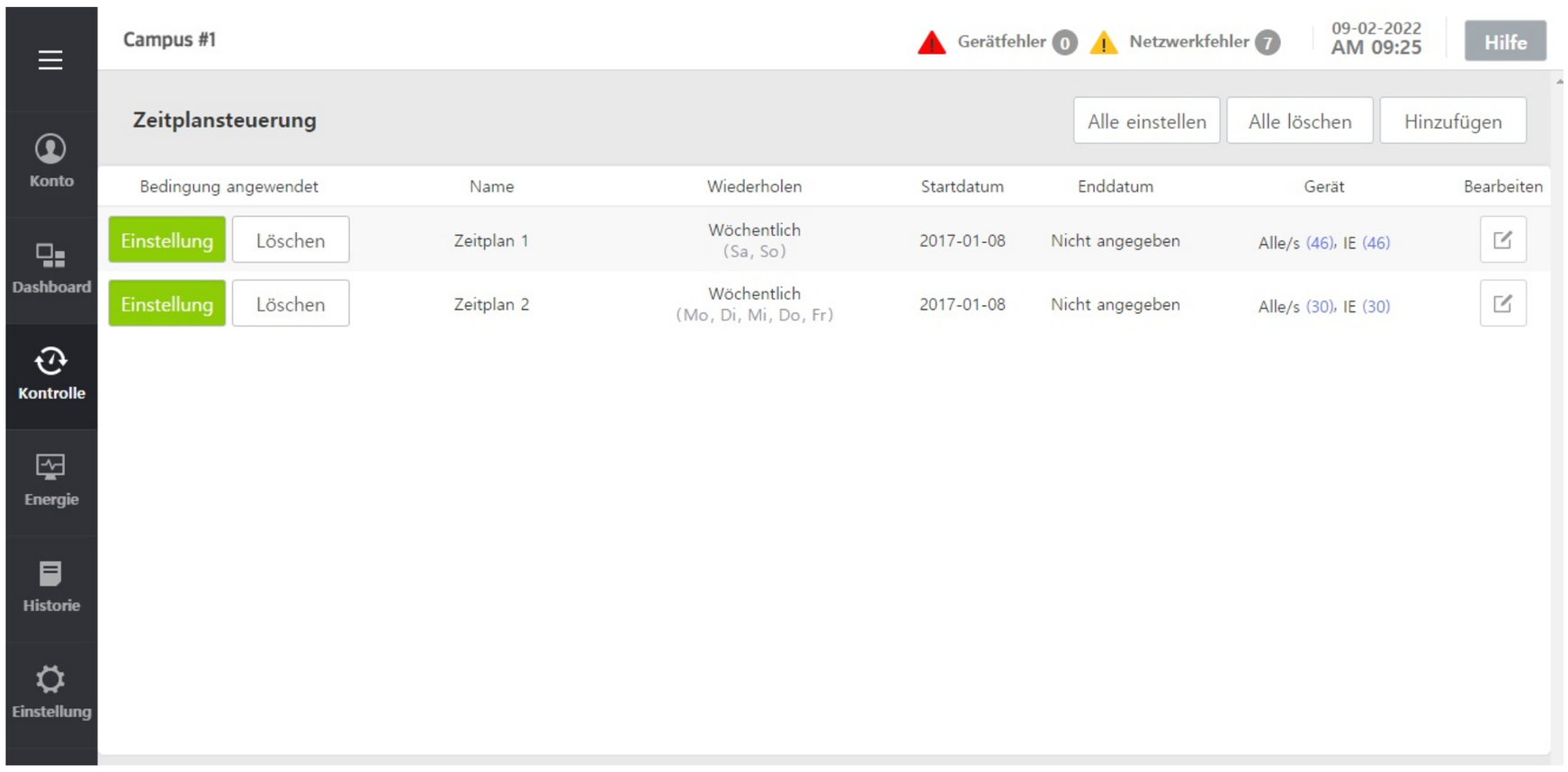
Empfohlene Spezifikation

- Zeitplan: Die Anzahl der im gesamten Zeitplan enthaltenen Ereignisse beträgt 50
- Sollte die empfohlene Spezifikation überschritten werden, kann dies zu einer Leistungsbeeinträchtigung führen.

Gesamten Zeitplan ansehen

Sie können die Zeitplanliste im festgelegten Zeitraum betrachten.

Sie können prüfen, ob der eingestellte Zeitplan angewandt wird, den Namen, ob er wiederholt werden soll, das Startdatum, Enddatum und die Geräteliste, und den gewünschten Zeitplan direkt **[Einstellung]** oder **[Löschen]**.



Zeitplan hinzufügen

Sie können die Zeitplankategorie hinzufügen.

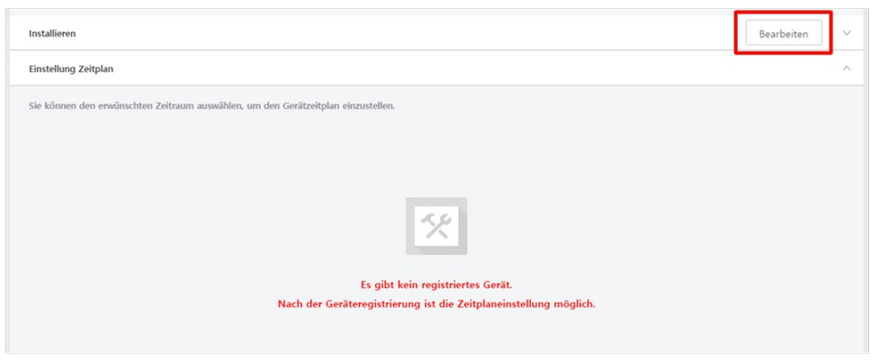
1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung]** > **[Zeitplansteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Zeitplansteuerungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. In der Zeitplanliste klicken Sie die **[Hinzufügen]** Taste an.
   - Der Zeitplan hinzufügen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
3. Im Zeitplannamenseingabe-Feld tragen Sie den gewünschten Zeitplannamen ein.
4. Stellen Sie ein, ob der Zeitplan wiederholt werden soll.

Kategorie	Beschreibung
Einmal	Der entsprechende Zeitplan wird nur an dem einen in **[Periode]** bestimmten Tag angewandt
Wochentagsauswahl	Wählen Sie den gewünschten Wochentag, an dem der Zeitplan nur am entsprechenden Wochentag vom Startdatum bis zum Enddatum angewandt werden soll.

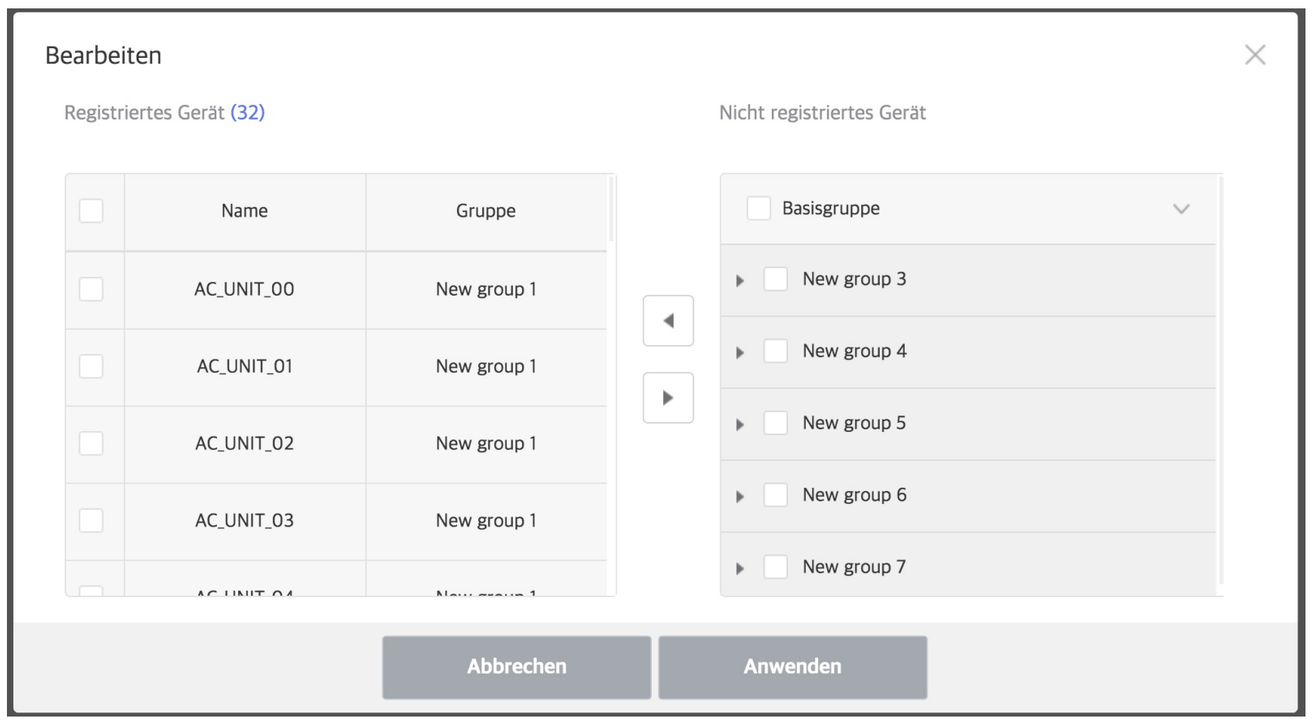
5. Gewünschten Zeitraum einstellen.
   - Falls die Wiederholung als **[Einmal]** ausgewählt wird, dürfen Sie nur 1 Tag auswählen
   - Wird die Wiederholung als **[Auswahl Wochentag]** ausgewählt, müssen Sie Start- und Enddatum auswählen

Kategorie	Beschreibung
Startdatum	• Wählen Sie im Mini-Kalender das gewünschte Startdatum aus • Das Anfangsstartdatum wird als heutiges Datum ausgewählt
Enddatum	• Wählen Sie im Mini-Kalender das gewünschte Enddatum aus • Sie können das Enddatum nicht vor dem Startdatum einstellen
Kein Enddatum angegeben	• Zeitplan wiederholt anwenden, ohne das Enddatum zu bestimmen

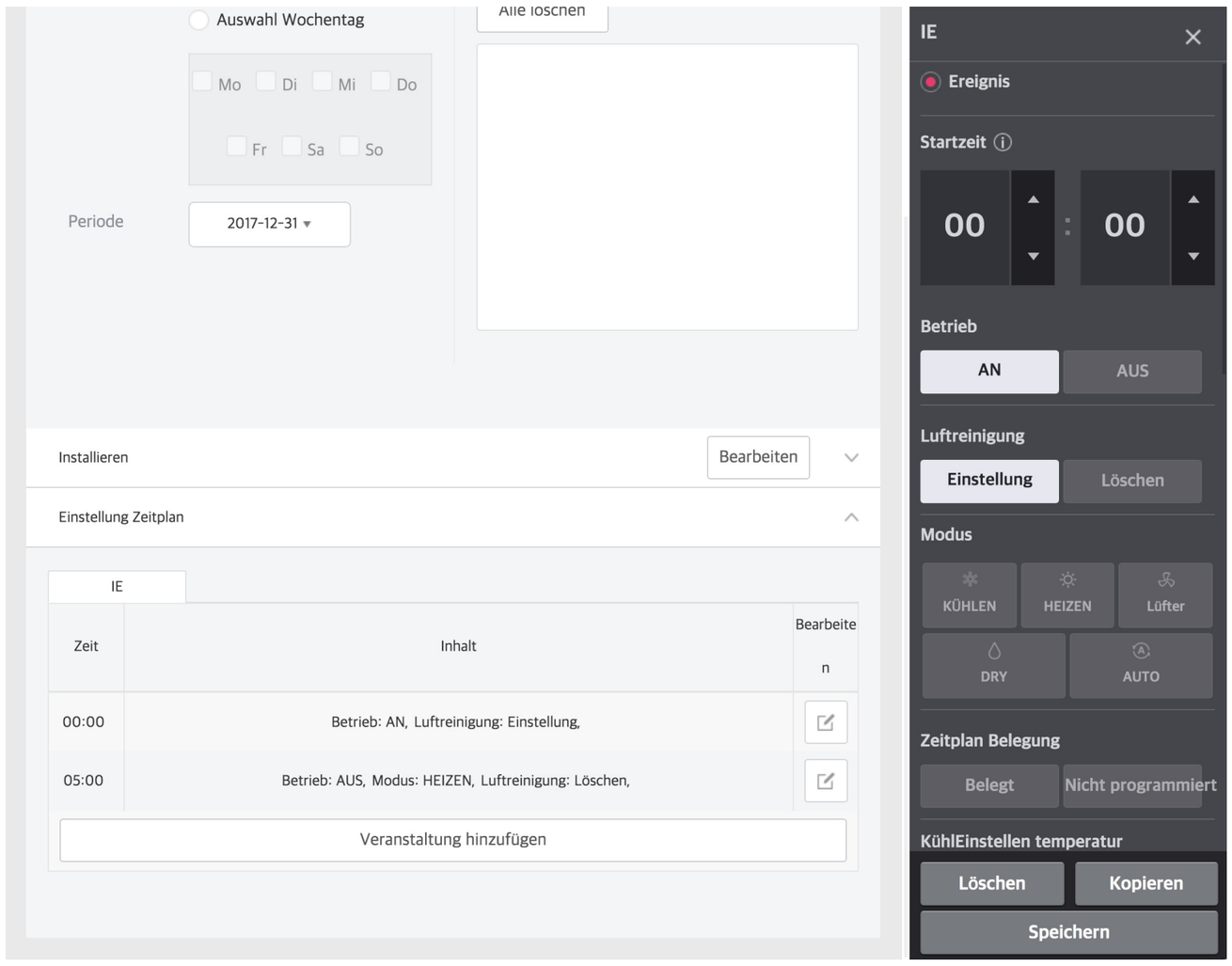
6. UM das eingestellte Ausnahmedatum anzuwenden, klicken Sie die **[Laden]** Taste an.
   - Das in der von **[Einstellung]-[Systemeinstellung] Zeitplanausnahmendatumseinstellung** eingestellte Ausnahmedatum wird aktualisiert und angezeigt.
7. Um das neue Ausnahmedatum anzuwenden, klicken Sie die **[Ausnahmedatum hinzufügen]** Taste an, um den Ausnahmedatumsnamen einzustellen und das Datum hinzuzufügen.
8. Im Geräteinstellungsabschnitt klicken Sie die **[Bearbeiten]** Taste an.
   - Das Einheit editieren-Fenster wird angezeigt.



9. In der Liste der nichtregistrierten Geräte klicken Sie das Prüfkästchen des zu registrierenden Geräts und klicken Sie die **[◀]** Taste an.
   - Um mehrere Gruppen aus einmal zu registrieren, klicken Sie die Prüffelder der zu registrierenden Gruppen an und klicken Sie die **[◀]** Taste.
   - Die ausgewählten Geräte werden in der Liste der registrierten Geräte hinzugefügt.



10. Wird die Gerätregistrierung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.
11. Um ein geplantes Ereignis hinzuzufügen, wählen Sie in **Einstellung Zeitplan** den Gerätetyp-Tabulator aus und klicken Sie auf **[Veranstaltung hinzufügen]**-Taste oder die Bearbeiten-Taste, um den Steuerungsstatus des Geräts in der rechten Seite des Steuerungsbereichs festzulegen.

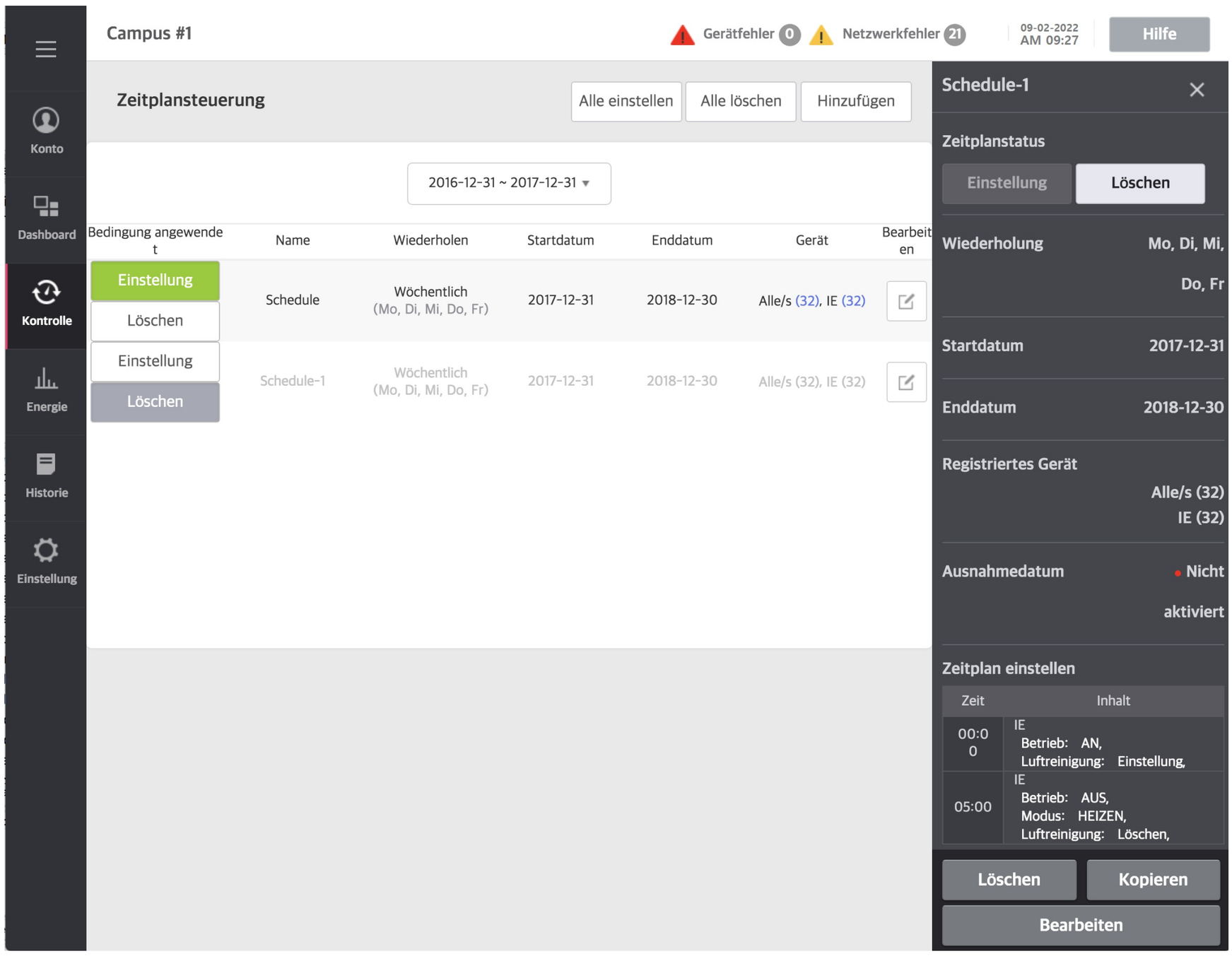


12. Wird die Steuerungseinstellung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Speichern]** Taste an.
13. Werden alle Einstellungen abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

Zeitplan löschen

Sie können einen bereits registrierten Zeitplan löschen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung] > [Zeitplansteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Zeitplansteuerungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. In der Zeitplanliste klicken Sie die Bearbeiten-Taste des zu löschenden Zeitplans an.

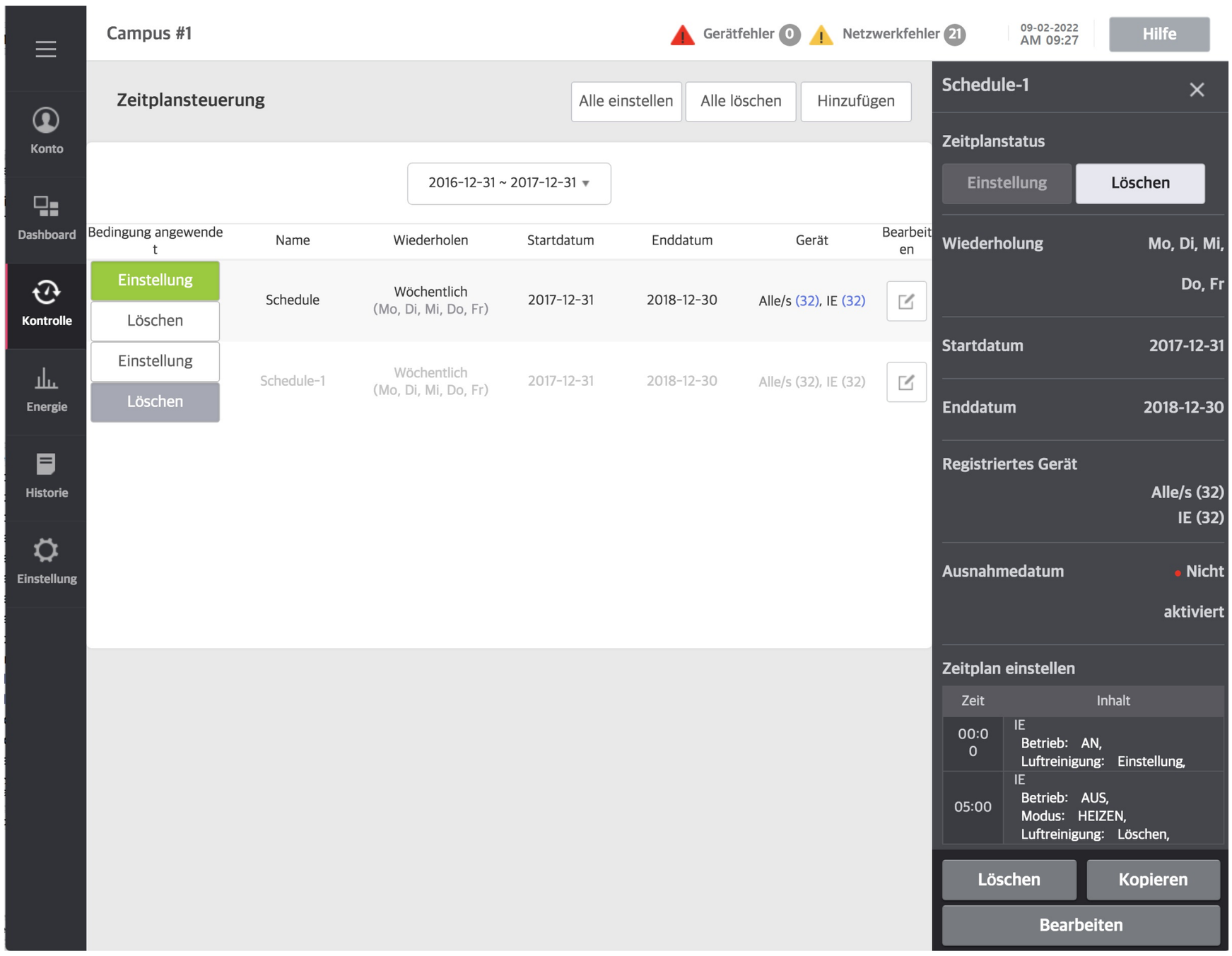


3. Im rechtsseitigen Fenster bearbeiten-Bildschirm klicken Sie die **[Löschen]** Taste an.
4. Wird ein Mitteilungs-Popup-Fenster erstellt, klicken Sie die **[Prüfen]** Taste an.

Zeitplan kopieren

Sie können einen registrierten Zeitplan kopieren und benutzen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung] > [Zeitplansteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Zeitplansteuerungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie in der Zeitplanliste auf die Bearbeiten-Taste des zu kopierenden Zeitplans.

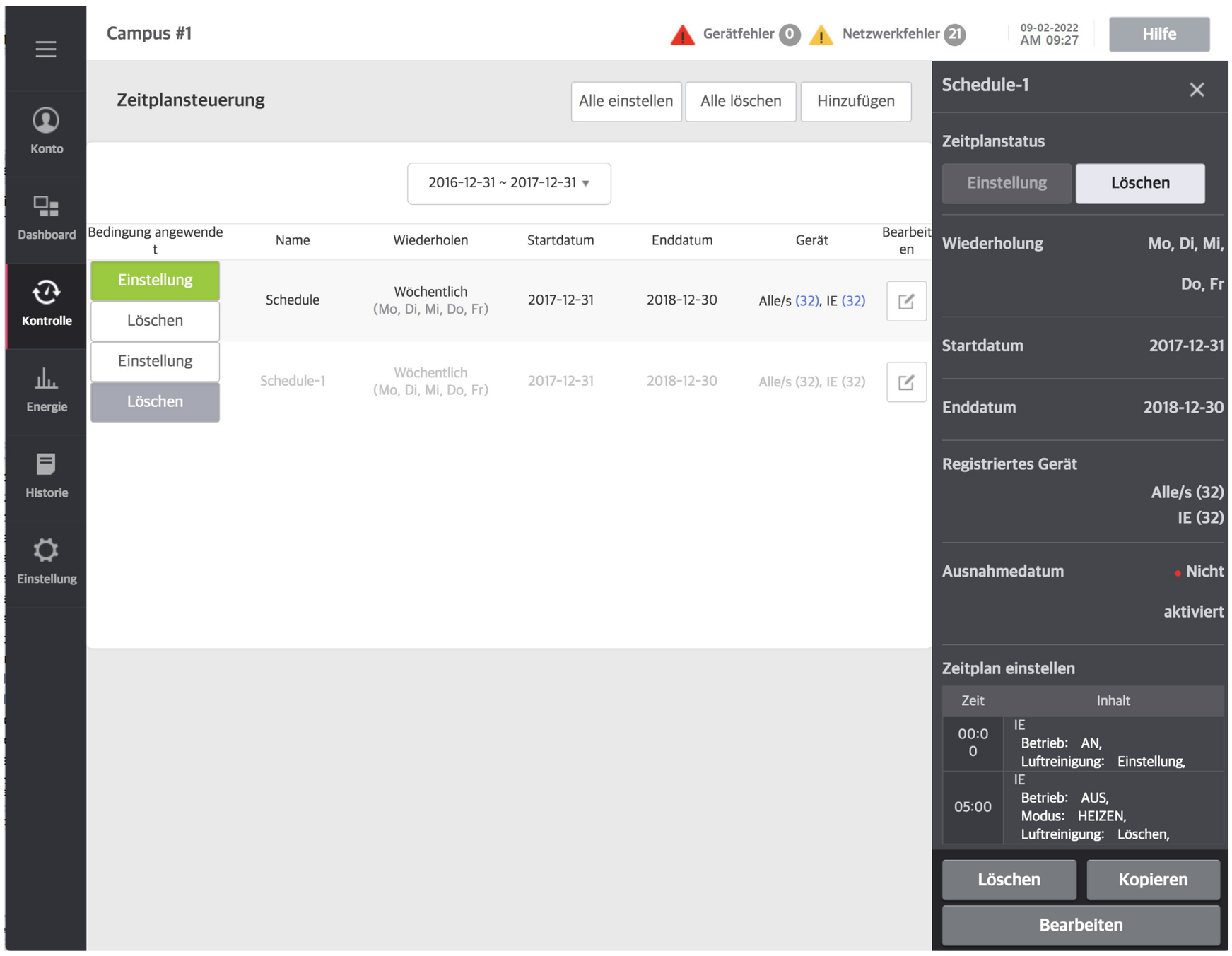


3. Im rechtseitigen Fenster bearbeiten-Bildschirm klicken Sie die **[Kopieren]** Taste.
4. Wird ein Mitteilungs-Popup-Fenster erstellt, klicken Sie die **[Prüfen]** Taste an.

Zeitplan bearbeiten

Sie können die eingestellten Inhalte eines bereits registrierten Zeitplans ändern.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung] > [Zeitplansteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Zeitplansteuerungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. In der Zeitplanliste klicken Sie die Bearbeiten-Taste der zu bearbeitenden Zeitplans an.

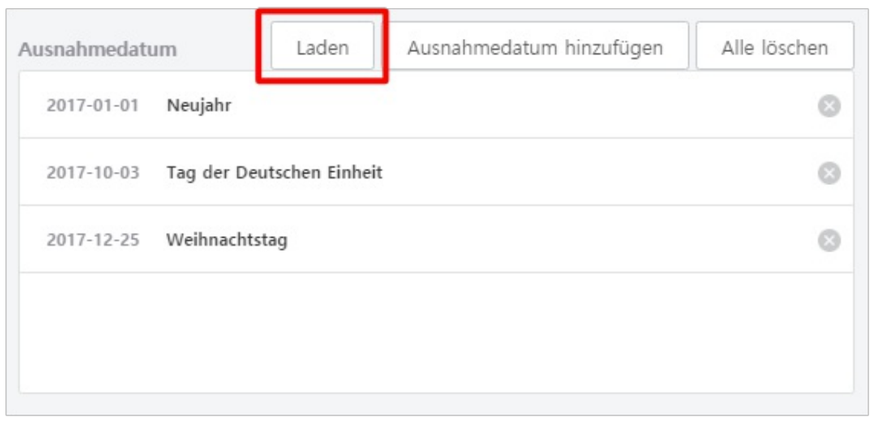


3. Im rechtseitigen Fenster bearbeiten-Bildschirm klicken Sie die **[Bearbeiten]** Taste an.
4. Bearbeiten Sie die Zeitplaninhalte.
   - Um die Detailinhalte zu prüfen, prüfen Sie die 'Zeitplan hinzufügen'-Kategorie.

Ausnahmedatum laden

Sie können ein bereits eingestelltes Ausnahmedatum laden.

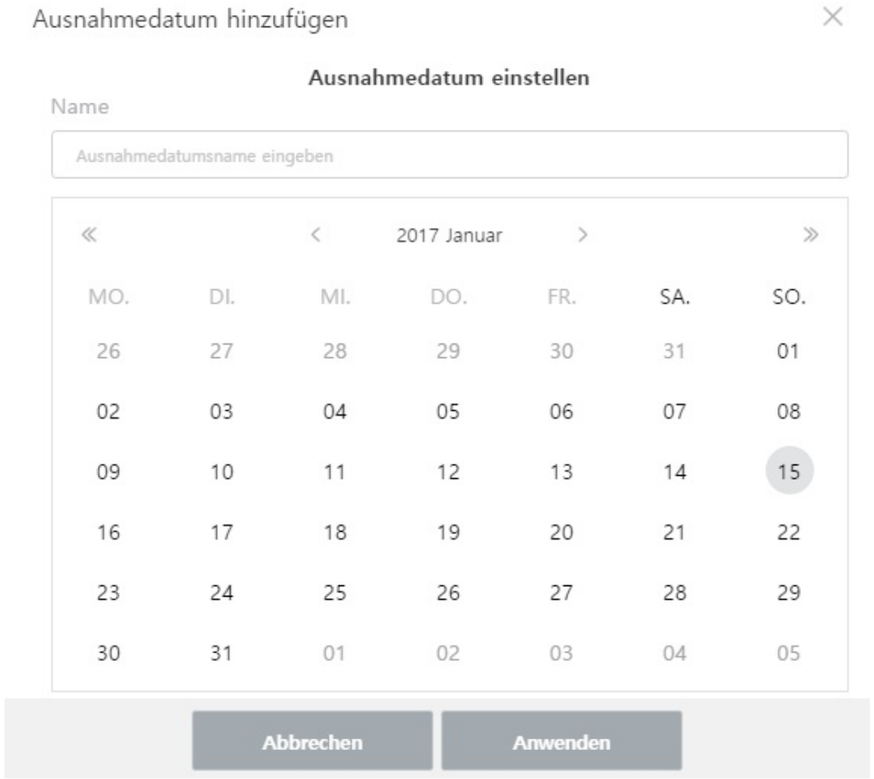
1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung]** > **[Zeitplansteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Zeitplansteuerungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. In der Zeitplanliste klicken Sie die **[Hinzufügen]** Taste an.
   - Der Zeitplan hinzufügen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
3. In der Ausnahmedatumstaste klicken Sie die **[Laden]** Taste an
   - Das in der von **[Einstellung]-[Systemeinstellung] Zeitplanausnahmendatumseinstellung** eingestellte Ausnahmedatum wird aktualisiert und angezeigt.



Ausnahmedatum hinzufügen

Sie können ein neues Ausnahmedatum hinzufügen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung]** > **[Zeitplansteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Zeitplansteuerungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. In der Zeitplanliste klicken Sie die **[Hinzufügen]** Taste an.
   - Der Zeitplan hinzufügen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
3. In der Ausnahmedatumstaste klicken Sie die **[Ausnahmedatum hinzufügen]** Taste an
   - Der Ausnahmedatum hinzufügen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.

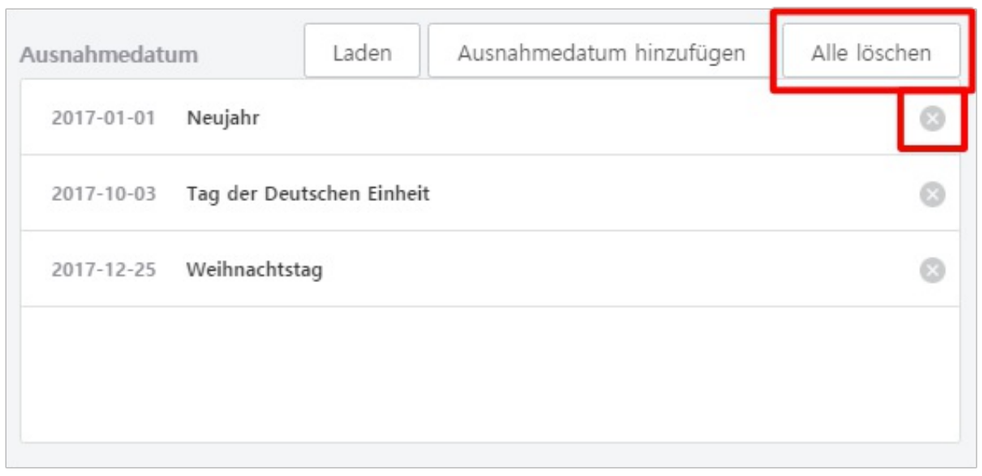


4. Tragen Sie den gewünschten Ausnahmedatumsnamen ein.
5. Wählen Sie das einzustellende Ausnahmedatum aus.
6. Wird die Auswahl abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste.

Ausnahmedatum löschen

Sie können ein bereits registriertes Ausnahmedatum löschen.

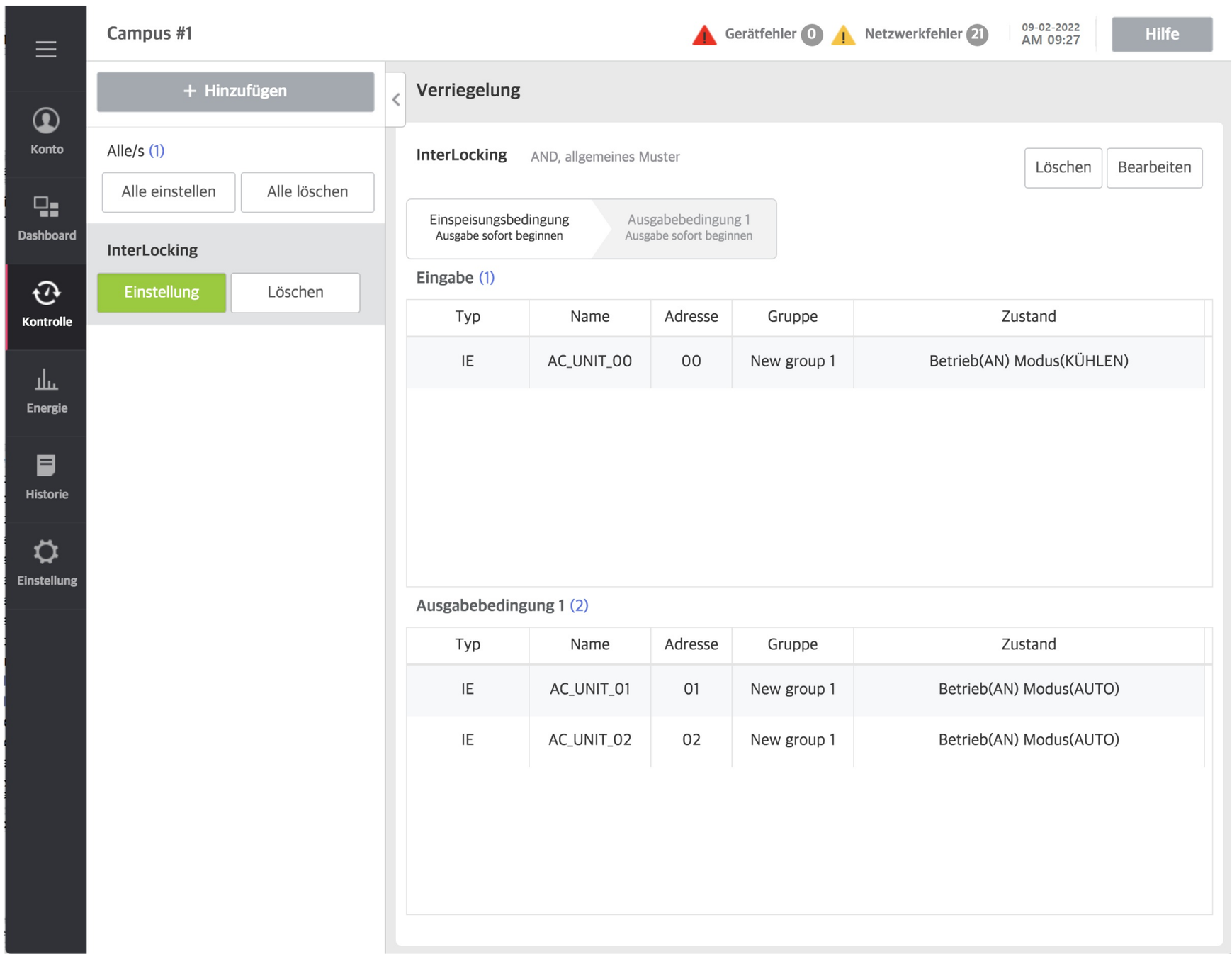
1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung]** > **[Zeitplansteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Zeitplansteuerungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Im Bearbeiten-Bildschirm klicken Sie die **[X]** Taste, um das Ausnahmedatum zu löschen.
   - Um die gesamte Kategorie zu löschen, klicken Sie die **[Alle löschen]** Taste.



Verriegelung

Die Verriegelung ist die Funktion zum Verknüpfen einer oder mehrerer Geräte und zum Steuern des Ausgabebetriebs, wenn die eingetragene Bedingung erfüllt wird. Für die Verriegelung müssen Sie die Geräte in einer Gruppe um eine gemeinsame Schnittstelle gruppieren und die Steuerungseinstellung anwenden. Diese beschreibt die Methode zum Erstellen und Verwalten der Gruppe und die Methode der Verriegelung.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung] > [Verriegelung]** Menü an.
   - Der Verriegelungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.



2. In der Gruppenliste wählen Sie die Gruppe aus, um die Einstellung zu prüfen.
   - Der entsprechende Gruppeneinstellungsstatus wird auf dem Bildschirm angezeigt.
3. In der Gruppenliste, wenn Sie die **[Einstellung]/[Löschen]** Taste anklicken, können Sie den Verriegelungnbetrieb einstellen.
4. Um alle registrierten Gruppen zu starten, klicken Sie die **[Alle einstellen]** Taste an, und um alle zu AUSpen, klicken Sie die **[Alle löschen]** Taste an.

Hinweis

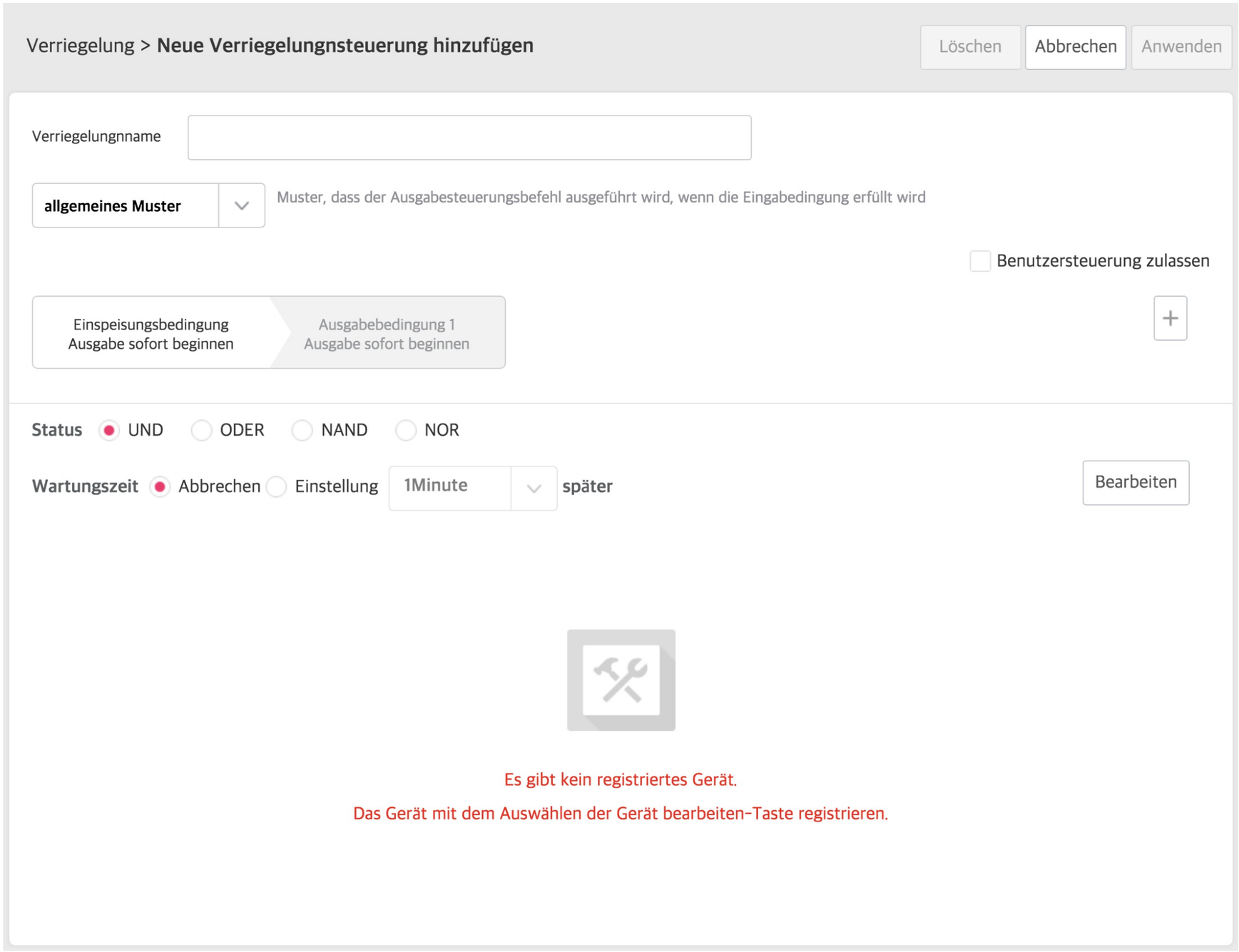
Empfohlene Spezifikation

- **Steuerung der Geräteschnittstelle: Die Anzahl der Muster beträgt 20, die Anzahl der Eingabegeräte 500 und die Anzahl der Ausgabegeräte 1000**
- **Sollte die empfohlene Spezifikation überschritten werden, kann dies zu einer Leistungsbeeinträchtigung führen.**

Verriegelung hinzufügen/bearbeiten

Sie können eine neue Verriegelung hinzufügen und bearbeiten.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung] > [Verriegelung]** Menü an.
   - Der Verriegelungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie die **[+ Hinzufügen]** Taste an.
   - Der Verriegelungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.



3. Im Verriegelungnnamenseingabefeld geben Sie den gewünschten Verriegelungnnamen ein.

4. Wählen Sie den Vorgabetyp aus.

Kategorie	Beschreibung
Allgemeine Vorgabe	• Vorgabe, dass der Ausgabesteuerungsbefehl ausgeführt wird, wenn die eingetragene Bedingung erfüllt wird
Vorgabe kopieren	• Vorgabe, dass das Ausgabegerät dem eingetragenen Gerätestatus befolgt (Einige Steuerfunktionen werden möglicherweise nicht kopiert.) • Es kann nur 1 Gerät für die eingetragene Bedingung hinzugefügt werden und nur ein Gerät mit den gleichen Eigenschaften wie das hinzugefügte eingetragene Gerät wird beim Ausgabegerät registriert.
Notfallvorgabe	• Vorgabe, dass eine Notfallsituation erkannt wird, wenn die eingetragene Bedingung erfüllt wird • Wird die eingetragene Bedingung erfüllt, wird der Alarm per Bildschirm und Ton mitgeteilt.
1:1-Muster	• Muster zur bequemen Registrierung vieler Geräte, falls das Eingabegerät mit dem Ausgabegerät identisch ist

5. Wählen Sie aus, ob Sie die Benutzersteuerung zulassen. (Es sind nur allgemeine Muster möglich)
   - Wird das Prüfkästchen ausgewählt, obwohl der Status durch die Verriegelung geändert wird, kann der Benutzer den Status der Geräte ändern.

6. Legen Sie die Bedingung für die Geräteschnittstelle fest. Sobald Sie die Taste **[+]** drücken, können Sie bis zu 3 Ausgabebedingungen hinzufügen.
   - Es erscheint nur, wenn die Eingabebedingungstaste ausgewählt wird.

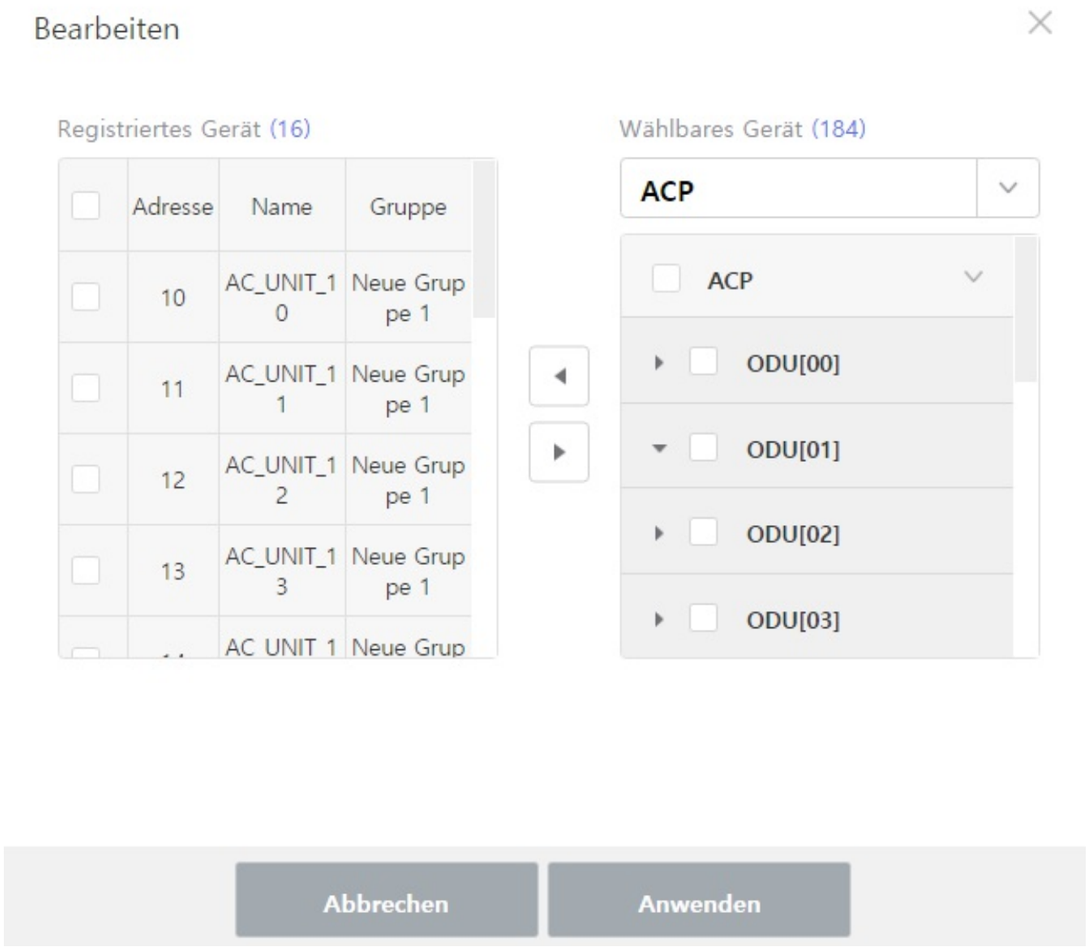
Kategorie	Beschreibung
Status	• UND: Alle Gerätebedingungen stimmen überein • ODER: Eine oder mehrere Gerätebedingungen stimmen überein • NAND: Eine oder mehrere Gerätebedingungen stimmen nicht überein • NOR: keine Bedingung stimmt überein
Beibehaltungszeitraum	Falls es festgelegt wird, während alle Eingabebedingungen erfüllt sind, steuert es die Ausgabebedingung nach dem Beibehaltungszeitraum Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um den Beibehaltungszeitraum festzulegen

   - Es erscheint nur, wenn die Ausgabebedingungstaste ausgewählt wird.

Kategorie	Beschreibung
E-Mail senden	Sollte das Kontrollkästchen aktiviert und das entsprechende Ereignis in ACP ausgeführt werden, wird ein Hinweis, dass das Ereignis aufgetreten ist an die E-Mail gesendet, die unter Einstellung > Administratoreinstellungen > Empfangen der E-Mail-Adresse festgelegt wurde • Das ACP sollte ans Internetnetzwerk, das die E-Mail verschicken kann, angeschlossen sein.
Verzögerung	Falls es festgelegt wird, und die Eingabebedingung erfüllt ist, wird die Ausgabebedingung nach Ablauf des registrierten Verzögerungszeitraums gesteuert Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um den Verzögerungszeitraum festzulegen • Falls die Eingangsbedingung erfüllt ist, wird die Ausgangsbedingung nach Ablauf des Verzögerungszeitraums gesteuert, auch wenn sie während des Verzögerungszeitraums einen Status einnimmt, welcher die Eingangsbedingung nicht erfüllt.

7. UM ein Gerät hinzuzufügen, klicken Sie die **[Bearbeiten]** Taste an.
   - Das Einheit editieren-Popup-Fenster erscheint.

8. In der Liste der auswählbaren Geräte klicken Sie das Prüfkästchen des zu registrierenden Geräts und klicken die **[◀]** Taste an.
   - Um mehrere Gruppen aus einmal zu registrieren, klicken Sie die Prüffelder der zu registrierenden Gruppen an und klicken Sie die **[◀]** Taste.
   - Die ausgewählten Geräte werden in der Liste der registrierten Geräte hinzugefügt.



9. Wird die Gerätregistrierung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.
10. Klicken Sie die **[Zustand]** Taste des registrierten Geräts an.



11. Im rechtseitigen Steuerungsfensterabschnitt stellen Sie den gewünschten Steuerungsstatus ein.
12. Wählen Sie den Tabulator für die Ausgabebedingung und führen Sie die Prozesse Nr. 7 bis 11 in der Reihenfolge aus.
13. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

Hinweis

Bedeutung der Geruchszustände nach Intensität

- Referenzwert 2 : Schwach
- Referenzwert 4 : Mittelmäßig
- Referenzwert 5 : Stark
- Referenzwert 6 : Sehr stark

Verriegelung löschen

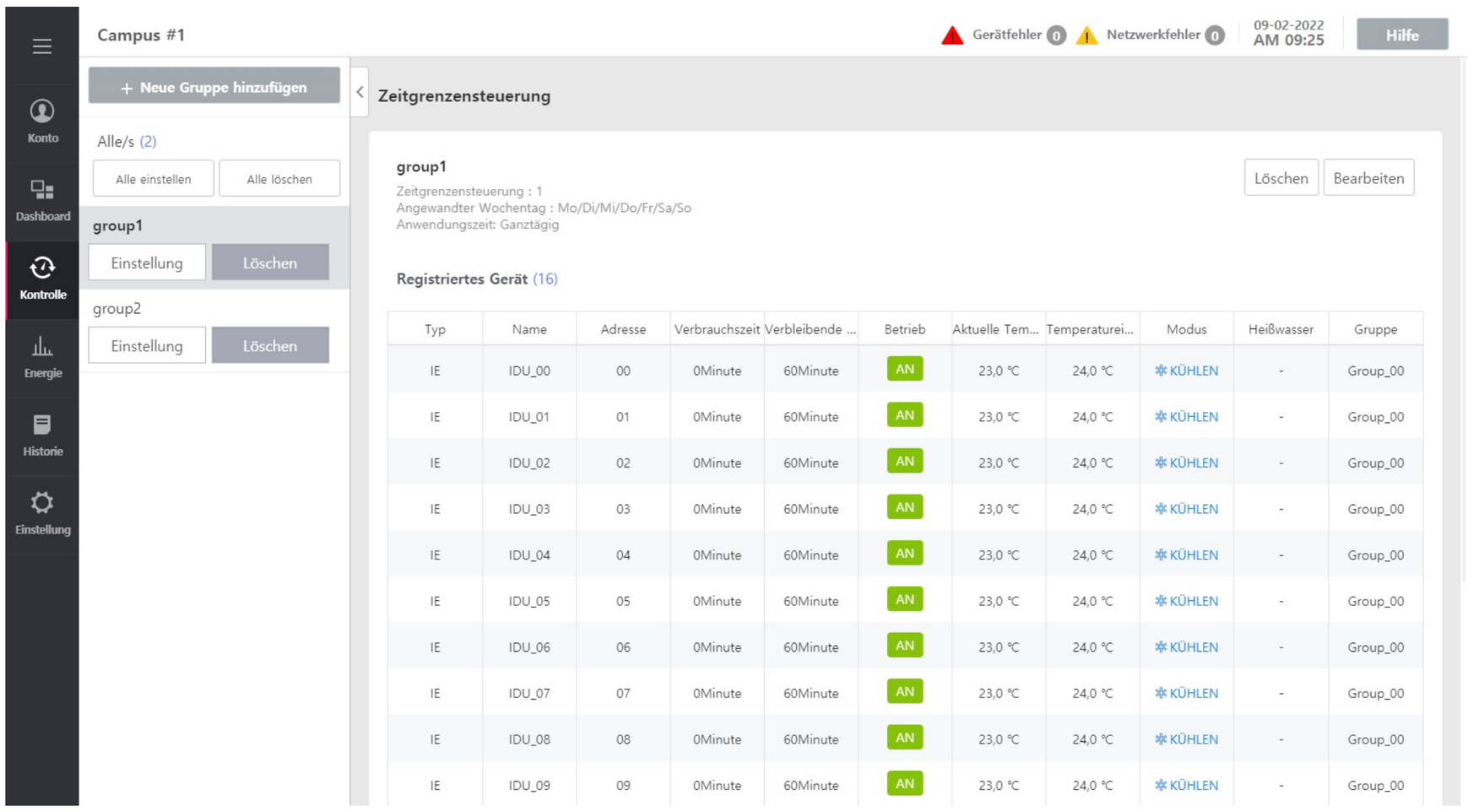
Sie können eine registrierte Verriegelung löschen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung]** > **[Verriegelung]** Menü an.
   - Der Verriegelungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. In der Verriegelungsliste wählen Sie die zu löschende Gruppe aus und klicken Sie die **[Löschen]** Taste an.
3. Wenn das Verriegelungnlöschungs-Popup-Fenster erscheint, klicken Sie die **[Ja]** Taste an.
   - In der Verriegelungsliste wird die ausgewählte Kategorie gelöscht.

Zeitgrenzensteuerung

Sie können das Gerät steuern, dass es für die eingestellte Zeit in Betrieb ist und automatisch AUS.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung] > [Zeitgrenzensteuerung]** Menü.
2. In der Gruppenliste wählen Sie die Gruppe aus, um die Einstellung zu prüfen.
   - Der entsprechende Gruppeneinstellungsstatus wird auf dem Bildschirm angezeigt.
3. In der Gruppenliste können Sie die **[Einstellung]/[Löschen]** Taste anklicken, um den Zeitgrenzenbetrieb einzustellen.
4. Um alle registrierten Gruppen zu starten, klicken Sie die **[Alle einstellen]** Taste an, und um alle zu AUSpen, klicken Sie die **[Alle löschen]** Taste an.



Hinweis

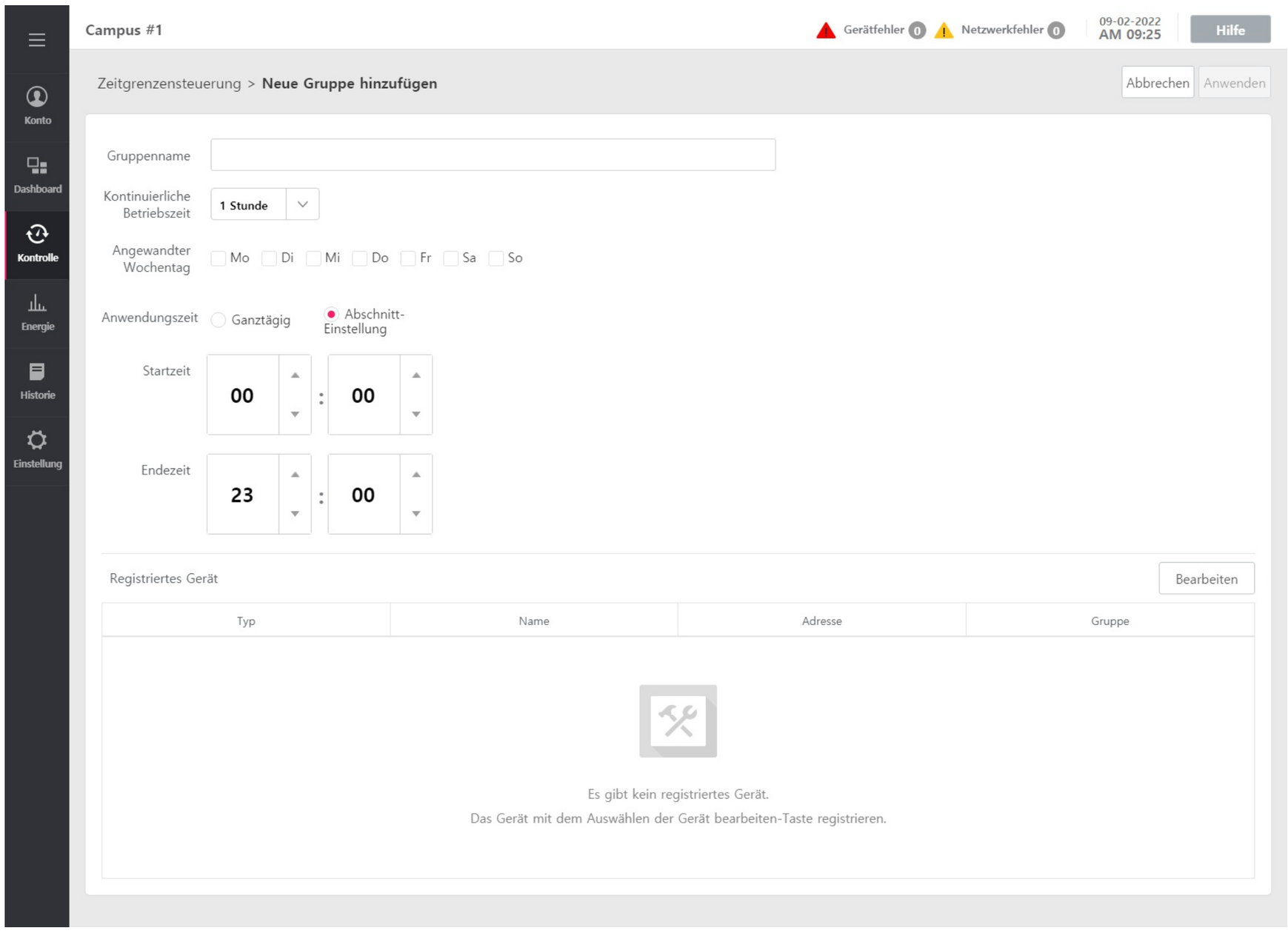
Empfohlene Spezifikation

- **Zeitlich begrenzter Betrieb: Die Anzahl der Gruppen beträgt 10**
- **Sollte die empfohlene Spezifikation überschritten werden, kann dies zu einer Leistungsbeeinträchtigung führen.**

Zeitgrenzensteuerungngruppe hinzufügen/bearbeiten

Sie können eine Zeitgrenzensteuerungngruppe hinzufügen und bearbeiten.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung] > [Zeitgrenzensteuerung]** Menü.
   - Das Zeitgrenzensteuerungn-Fenster wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie die **[+ Neue Gruppe hinzufügen]** Taste an.
   - Der Neue Gruppe hinzufügen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
   - Während der Bearbeitung, wenn Sie die zu bearbeitende Gruppe auswählen und die **[Bearbeiten]** Taste anklicken, wird der folgende Bildschirm angezeigt.

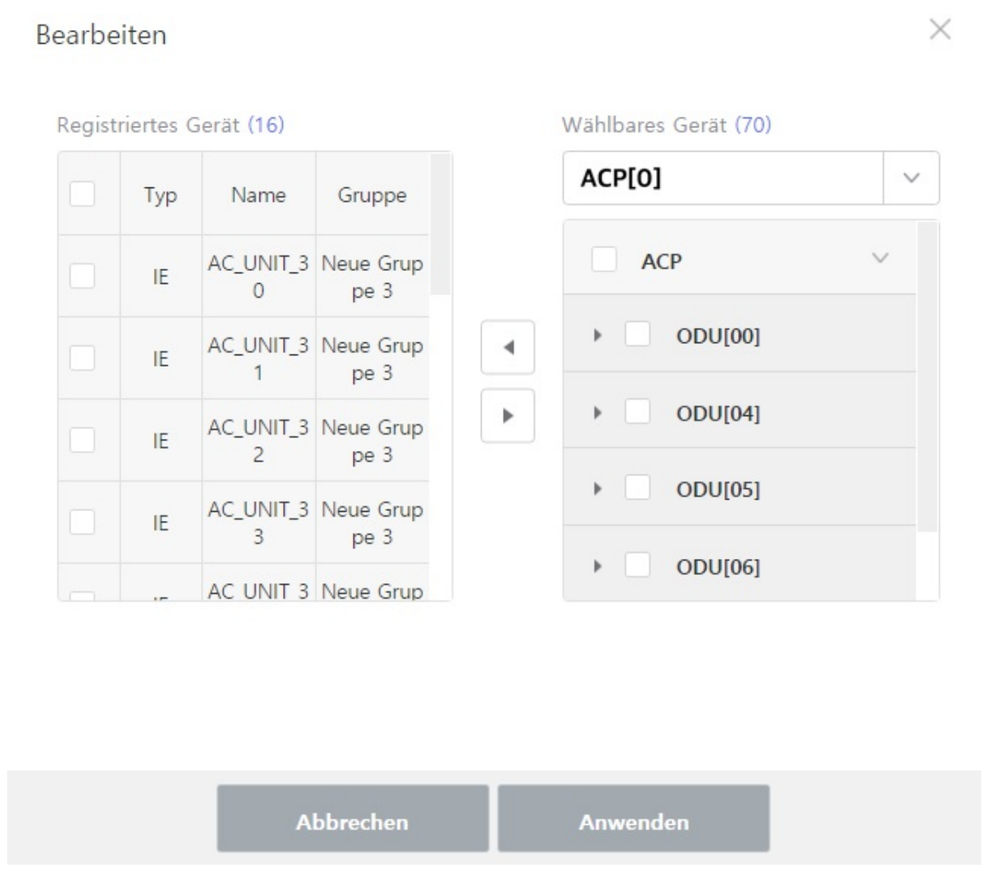


3. Gruppenname eintragen.

4. Für Anwendung fortlaufende Betriebszeit, Wochentage und Anwendungszeit auswählen.

Kategorie	Beschreibung
Platzierung fortlaufende Betriebszeit	• Drücken Sie **[▼]**-Taste, und stellen Sie den gewünschten Dauerbetriebszeitraum ein (1 Stunde ~ 4 Stunden)
Anzuwendender Wochentag	• Wählen Sie das Prüfkästchen aus, um den Wochentag auszuwählen und den Zeitgrenzenbetrieb laufen zu lassen
Anwendungszeit	Kontrollkästchen zur Auswahl der Uhrzeit, bei der der zeitbegrenzte Betrieb beginnen soll. • Den ganzen Tag: Der zeitbegrenzte Betrieb geht über 24 Stunden. • Zeitraum festlegen: Zeitbegrenzter Betrieb findet statt in dem vom Benutzer festgelegten Zeitraum ab Start-Zeit bis Ende-Zeit.

5. UM ein Gerät hinzuzufügen, klicken Sie die **[Bearbeiten]** Taste an.
   - Das Einheit editieren-Popup-Fenster erscheint.



6. In der Liste der auswählbaren Geräte klicken Sie das Prüfkästchen des zu registrierenden Geräts und klicken die **[◀]** Taste an.
   - Für die zeitlich begrenzte Steuerung können Sie alle Geräte außer DI, DO, EIN/AUS, Kühler und Exp.I/O-Gerät registrieren.
   - Um mehrere Gruppen aus einmal zu registrieren, klicken Sie die Prüffelder der zu registrierenden Gruppen an und klicken Sie die **[◀]** Taste.
   - Die ausgewählten Geräte werden in der Liste der registrierten Geräte hinzugefügt.
7. Wird die Geräteregistrierung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste des Einheit editieren-Popup-Fensters.
8. Klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste auf der oberen rechten Seite an.

Zeitgrenzensteuerung löschen

Sie können die kontinuierliche Betriebstzeitgrenzengruppe löschen.

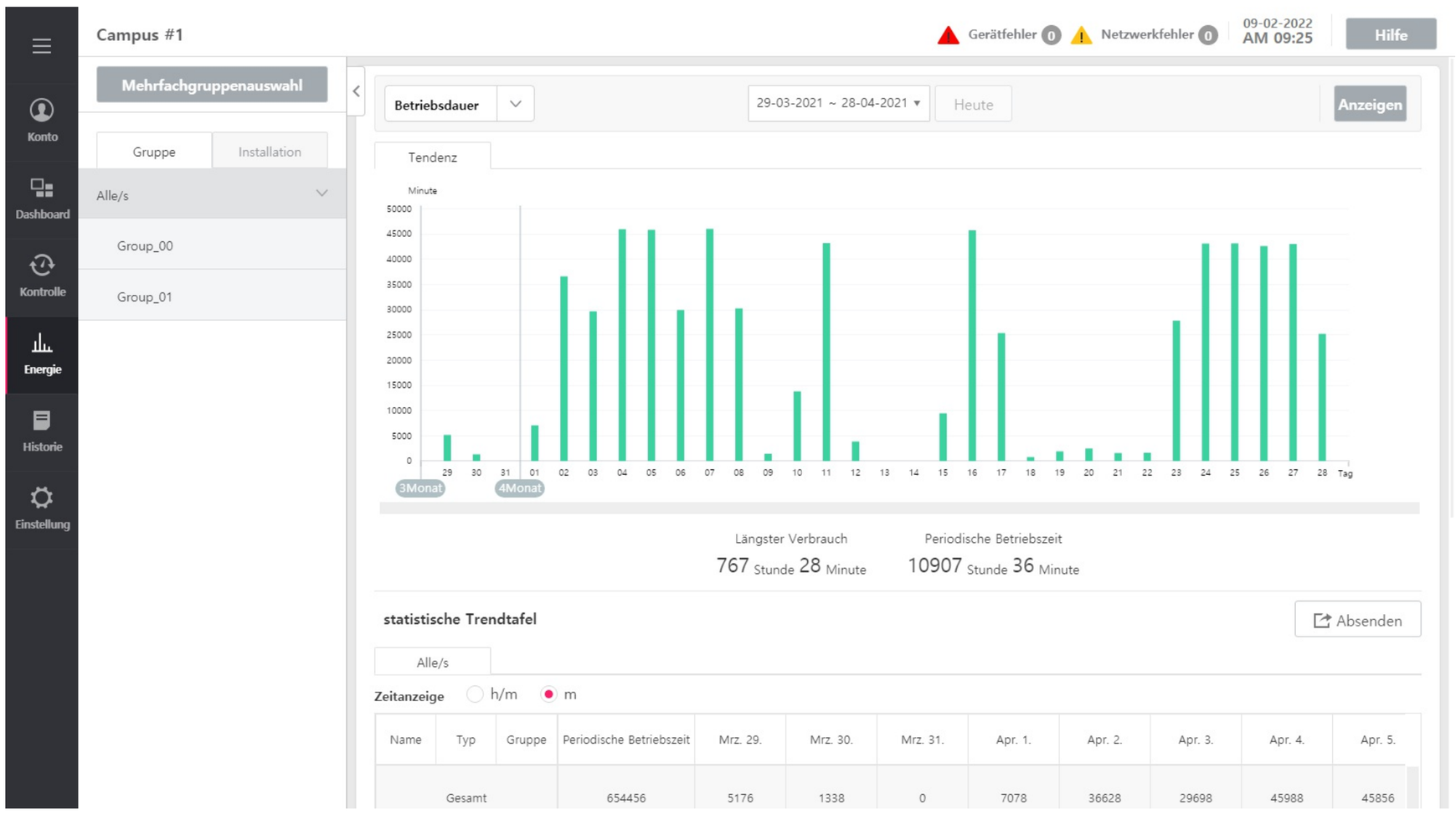
1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung]** > **[Zeitgrenzensteuerung]** Menü.
   - Das Zeitgrenzensteuerungn-Fenster wird angezeigt.

2. In der Gruppenliste wählen Sie die zu löschende Gruppe aus und klicken Sie die **[Löschen]** Taste an.
3. Wenn das Gruppe löschen-Popup-Fenster erscheint, klicken Sie die **[Ja]** Taste.

Energieverbrauch

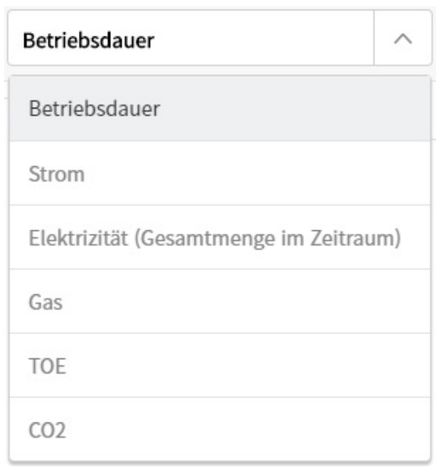
Die Methode der Prüfung der Gerätebetriebszeit, die Stromverbrauchsmenge, die Stromverbrauchsmenge(Gesamtmenge im Zeitraum), die Gasverbrauchsmenge, TOE und CO_2 werden mit Werten und Graphen beschrieben.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Energie] > [Energieverbrauch]** Menü an.
   - Der Energieverbrauchsmenge-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.



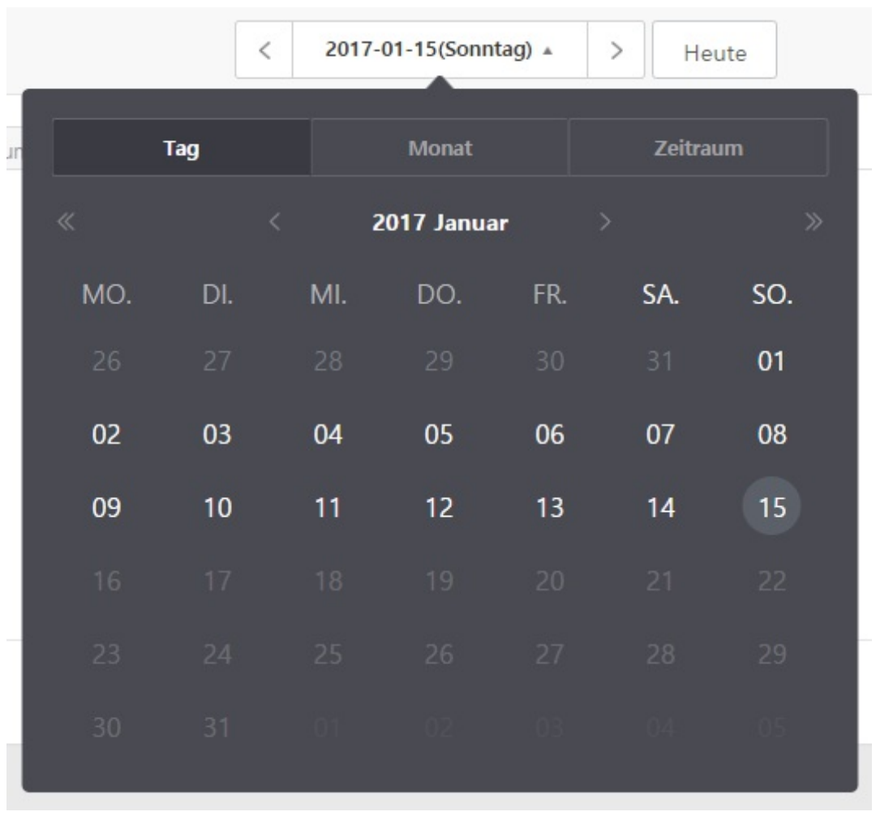
2. Inder Gruppenliste wählen Sie die anzusehende Gruppe aus.

3. Im Seitenkästchen links oben wählen Sie die anzusehende Kategorie aus.



4. Stellen Sie den Ansichtszeitraum ein.

Kategorie	Beschreibung
Tag	Stellen Sie den Tag im Mini-Kalender ein
Monat	Stellen Sie den gewünschten Monat im Mini-Kalender ein
Zeitraum	Stellen Sie den gewünschten Zeitraum im Mini-Kalender ein
Heute	Stellen Sie den heutigen Tag als Basisdatum ein



5. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu sehen, klicken Sie die **[Anzeigen]** Taste an.
   - Die Energieverbrauchsmenge des eingestellten Zeitraums wird angezeigt.

- Um die angesehenen Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Absenden]** Taste an.

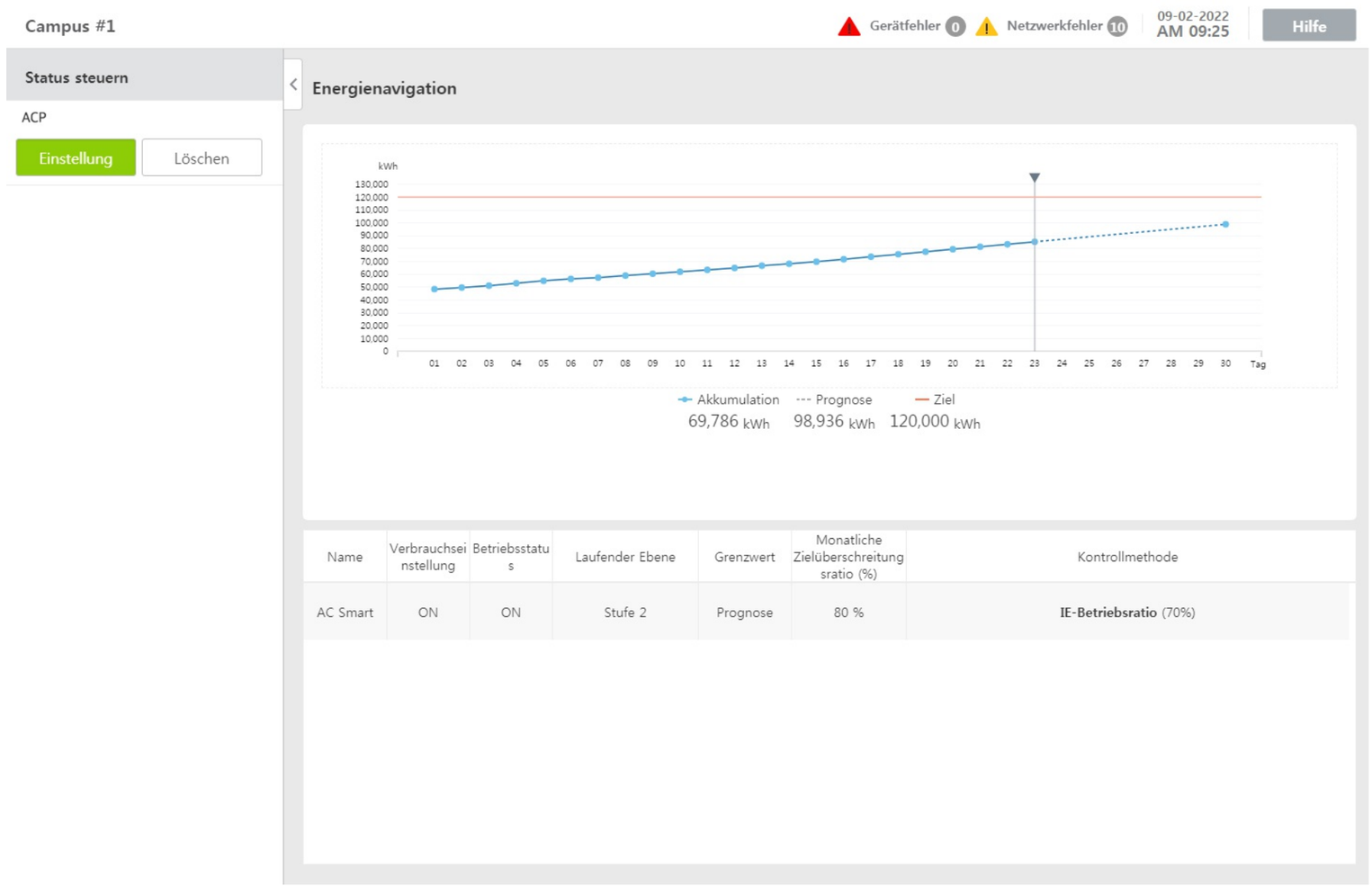
  (Im AC Smart 5-Gerät wird es in USB gespeichert.)

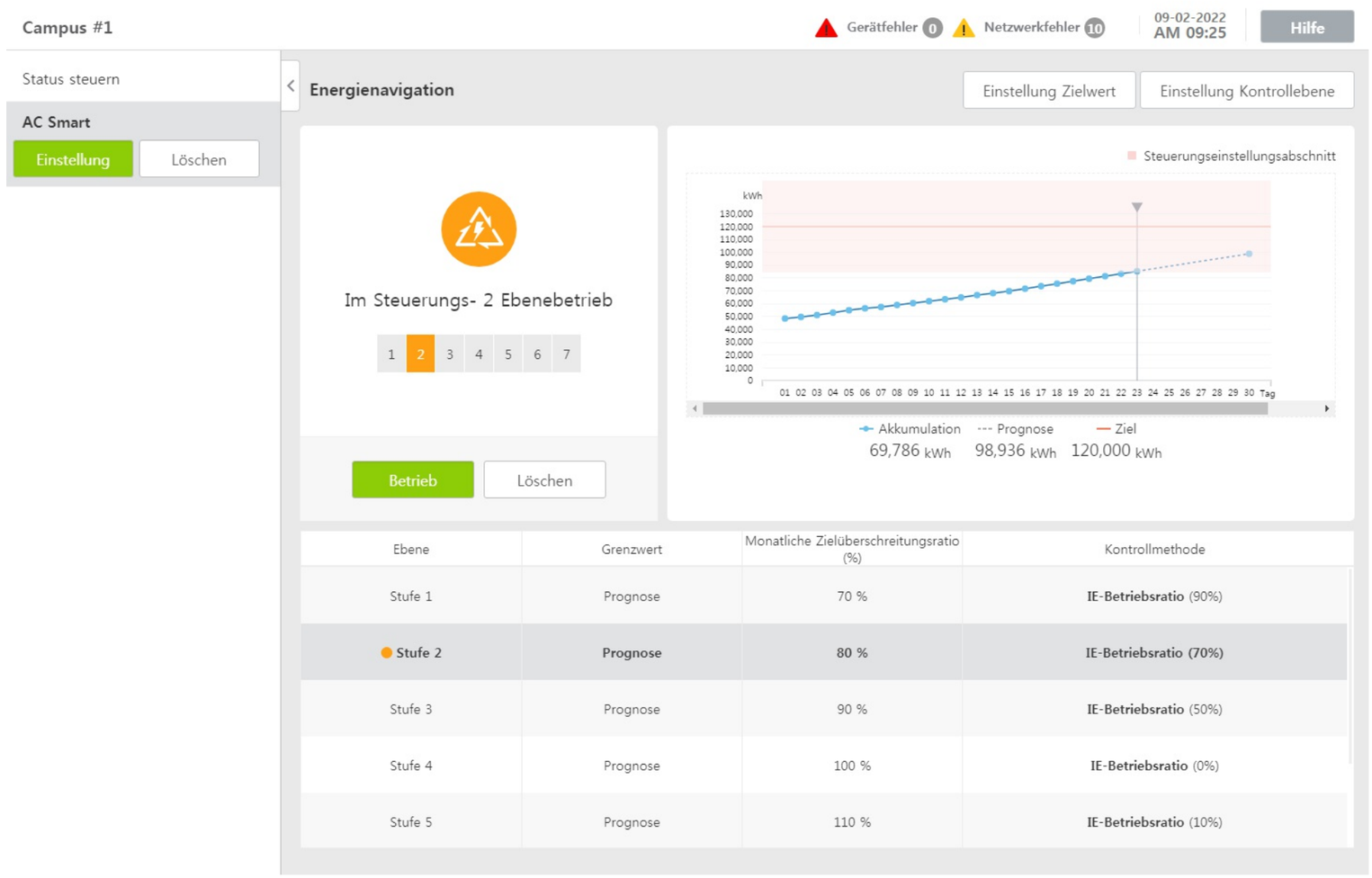
Hinweis

- Dass Ansehen des Stroms ist nur möglich, wenn PDI installiert ist.
- Falls PDI installiert wird, müssen, um Überlappungen zu vermeiden, Innenraumgeräteeinheit, ERV DX und Heating adresse eingestellt werden.
- Die im Programm erschienene Stromverbrauchsmenge kann sich ein wenig von der auf der aktuellen Rechnung vermerkten Stromverbrauchsmenge unterscheiden.
- In [Einstellung]-[Installieren], kann nur das ACP mit einer [Strom] Einstellung überwacht werden.
- Das Ansehen des Gases ist nur möglich, wenn GDI installiert ist.
- Die im Programm erschienene Gasmenge kann sich ein wenig von der auf der aktuellen Rechnung vermerkten Gasmenge unterscheiden.
- In [Einstellung]-[Installieren] kann nur ACP mit eingestellter [Gas] überwacht werden.
- Die Energieüberwachung unterhält nur die Daten des letzten Jahres.
- Die Stundendaten werden bis zu den letzten 3 Monaten gewährleistet.

Energienavigation

Die Energienavigation ist die Funktion, die **[AE Kapazitätskontrolle]/[IE-Betriebsratio]/[IE]** für jedes Stadium entsprechend der Stromverbrauchsprognose und der aktuellen Stromverbrauchsmenge überwachen kann, um in der Lage zu sein, die monatliche Stromverbrauchsmenge unterhalb der Zielmenge zu verwalten.

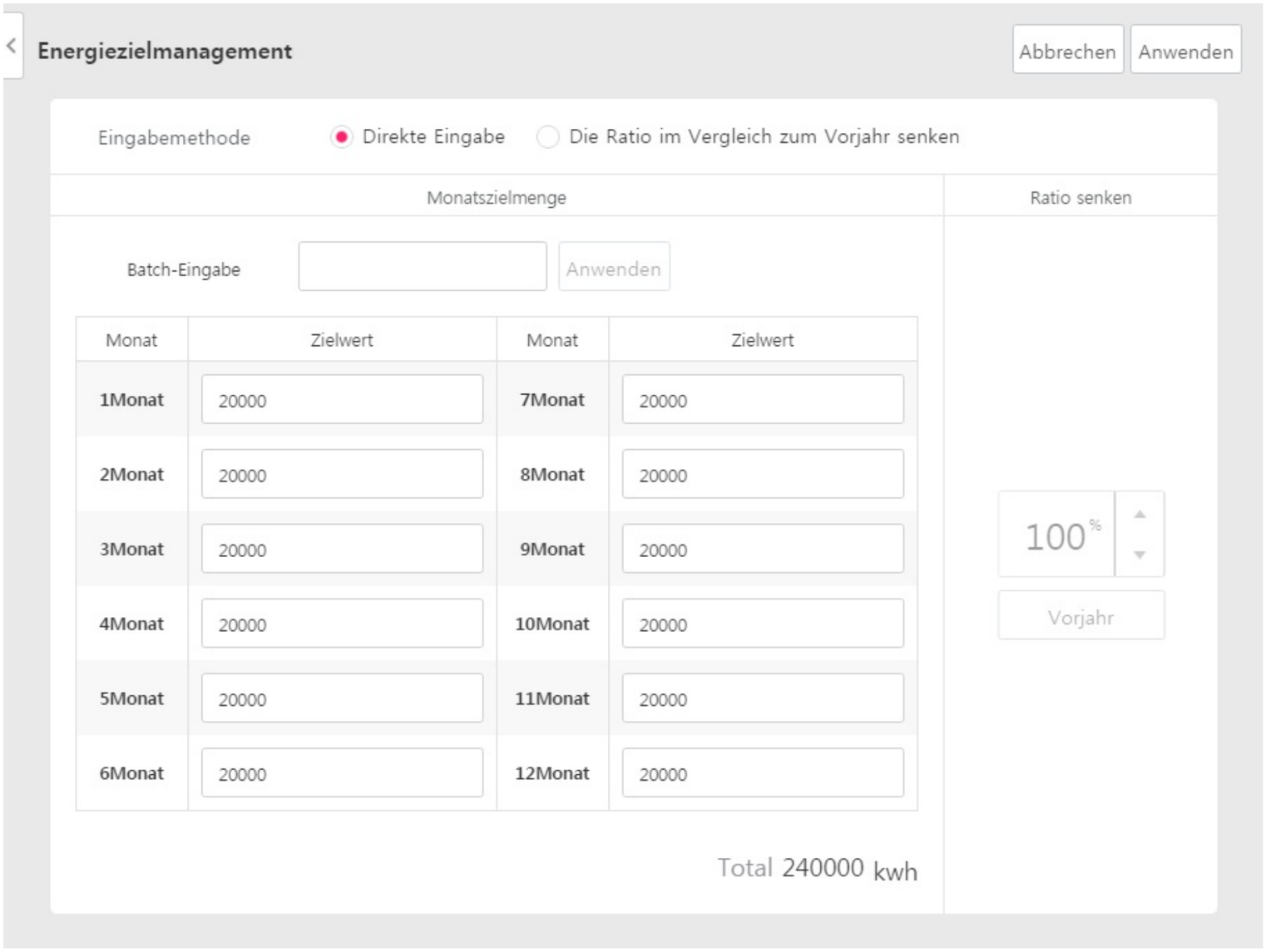




Zielmenge hinzufügen

Sie können die Zielmenge der Energienavigation hinzufügen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Energie]** > **[Energienavigation]** Menü an.
2. In der Steuerungsstatustaste klicken Sie die Gruppe an, um die Zielmenge hinzuzufügen.
3. Klicken Sie die **[Einstellung Zielwert]** Taste auf der rechten oberen Seite an.
   - Das Zielmengeneinstellung-Fenster erscheint.

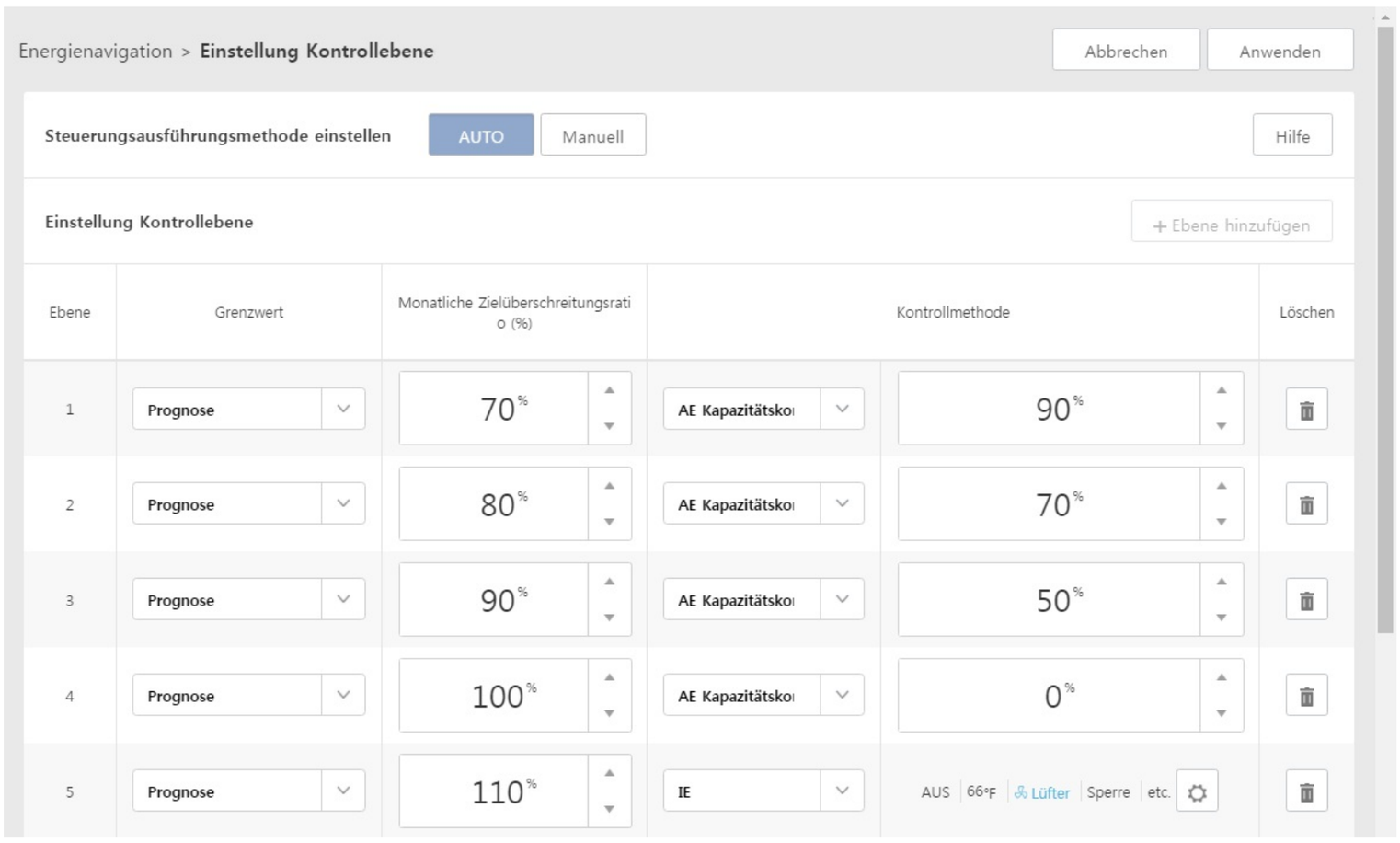


4. Zielmenge in jedem Monat eintragen.
   - Um in allen Monaten auf einmal einzutragen, tragen Sie die Zielmenge ins Eingabefeld des Stapels ein und klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an der Seite an.
5. Wird die Zielmengeneingabe abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste auf der rechten oberen Seite an.
6. Wenn das Mitteilung anwenden-Fenster erscheint, klicken Sie die **[Prüfen]** Taste an.

Steuerungsebeneneinstellung

Sie können die Steuerungsebene der Energienavigation einstellen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Energie]** > **[Energienavigation]** Menü an.
2. In der Steuerungsstatustaste klicken Sie die Gruppe an, um die Steuerungsebene einzustellen.
3. Klicken Sie die **[Einstellung Kontrollebene]** Taste auf der rechten oberen Seite an.
   - Das Steuerungsebeneneinstellung-Fenster erscheint.



4. Wählen Sie die Steuerungslaufmethodeneinstellung aus.

Kategorie	Beschreibung
AUTO	Zur Zeit des Alarms wird die Steuerungsmethodeneinstellung für jede Ebene automatisch ausgeführt.
Manuell	Zur Zeit des Alarms wählen Sie aus, ob die für jede Ebene eingestellte Steuerungsmethode ausgeführt werden soll.

5. Klicken Sie die **[+Ebene hinzufügen]** Taste des Steuerungsebeneneinstellung-Fensters an.
6. Stellen Sie die Steuerungsebeneneinstellungskategorien ein.

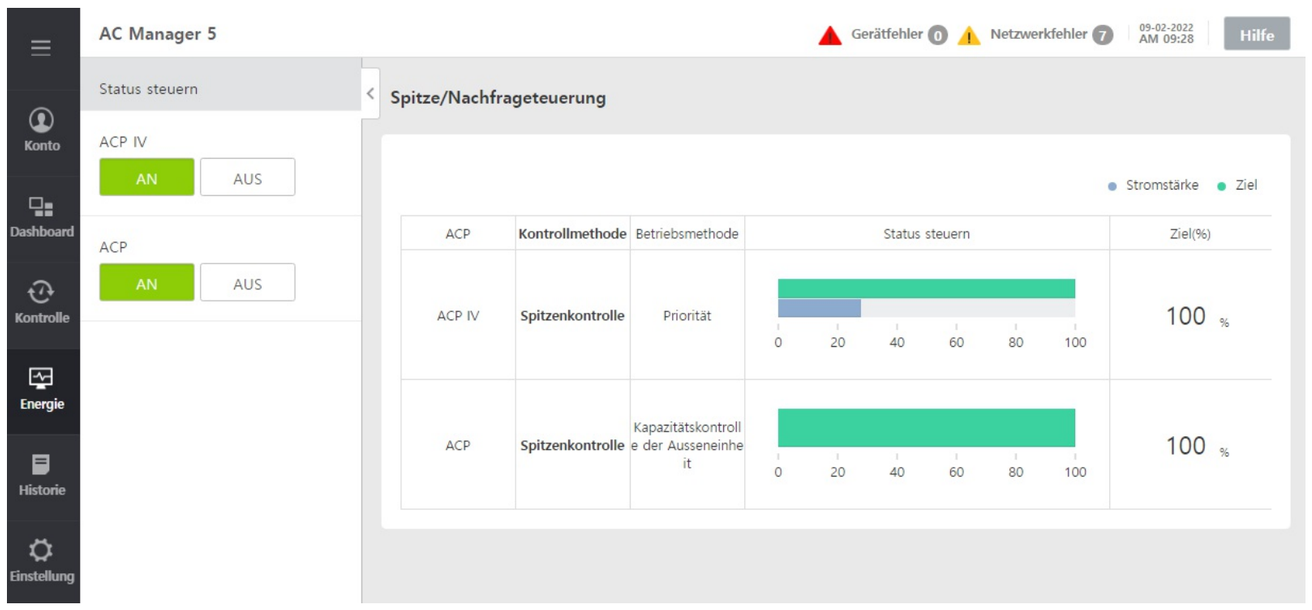
Kategorie	Beschreibung
Überschreitungsstandard	Sie können zwischen der Verbrauchsmengenprognose und der aktuellen Verbrauchsmenge auswählen.
Monatszielüberschreitungsrate	Sie können in 10% des Gerätes zwischen 70~130% einstellen
Kontrollmethode	AE Kapazitätskontrolle: Sie können in 10% des Gerätes zwischen 0~100% einstellen. IE-Betriebsratio: Sie können in 10% der Geräte zwischen 0~100% einstellen.

	IE: Innenraumgerätesteuerung

7. Wenn die Einstellung abgeschlossen ist, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste auf der rechten oberen Seite an.
8. Wenn das Mitteilung anwenden-Fenster erscheint, klicken Sie die **[Prüfen]** Taste an.

Spitze/Nachfrageteuerung

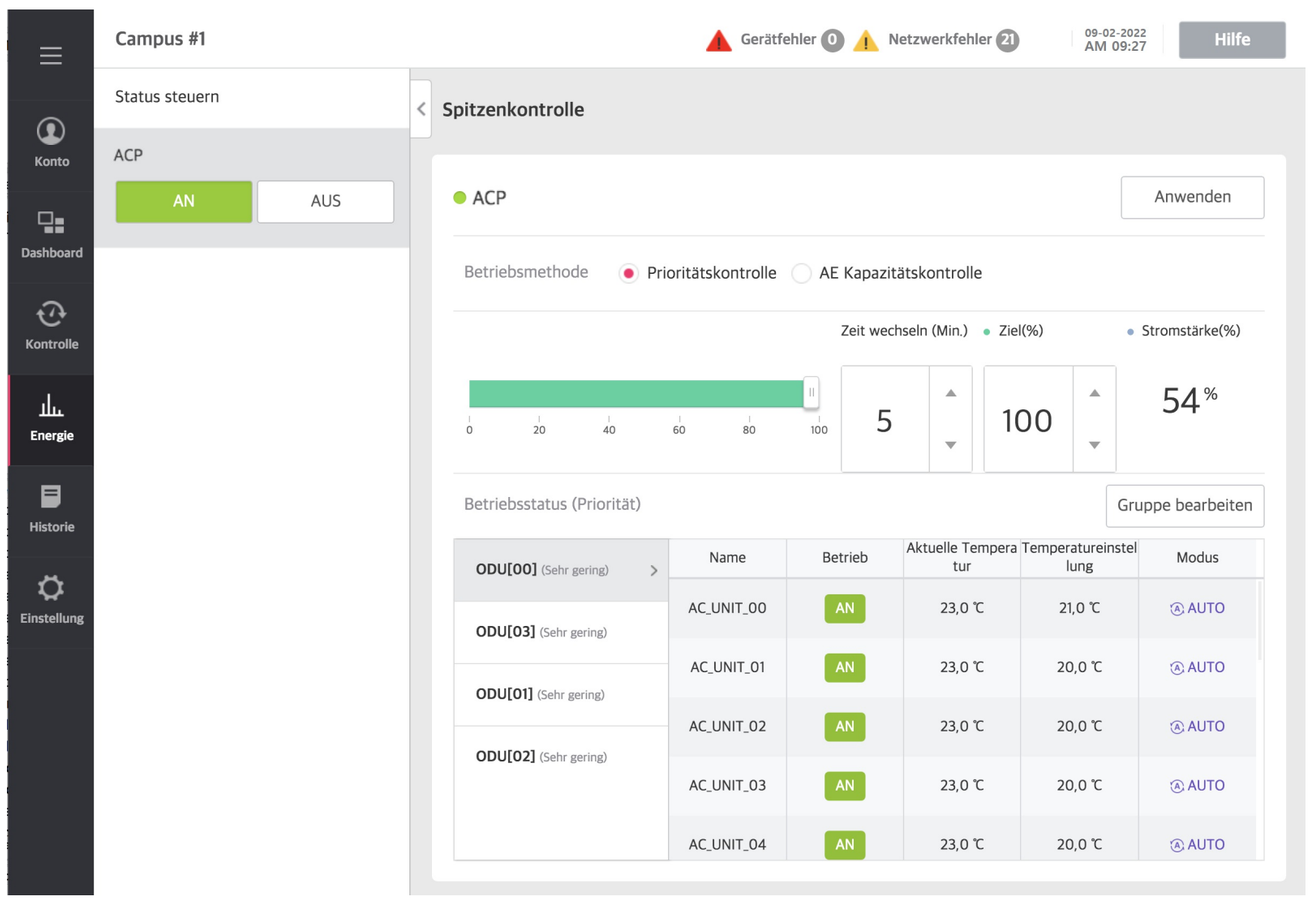
Im Steuerungsstatus können Sie den ACP-Namen, die Steuerungsmethode, die Betriebsmethode, den Steuerungsstatus und die Zielbetriebsrate prüfen.



Spitzenkontrolle

Bei der Spitzensteuerung handelt es sich um eine Funktion zum Einstellen der Zielbetriebsrate, welche den maximalen Energieverbrauch begrenzt und den Gesamtstromverbrauch steuert, um die Zielbetriebsrate nicht zu überschreiten. Um zu verhindern, dass der Gesamtstromverbrauch die Zielbetriebsrate überschreitet, wird der Kühlmodus automatisch in den Nur-Wind-Modus gemäß der Priorität umgewandelt, und der Heizmodus wird automatisch geAUS, sodass der Stromverbrauchswert eingespart werden kann.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Energie] > [Spitze/Nachfrageteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Spitzen-/Bedarfsgerechte Steuerung-Fenster wird angezeigt.
2. In der ACP-Liste wählen Sie das zu steuernde ACP aus.
   - Der entsprechende Einstellungsstatus der ACP-Steuerung wird auf dem Bildschirm angezeigt.



3. In der Steuerungsinformationsanzeige stellen Sie den erwünschten Steuerungsstatus ein.

Kategorie	Beschreibung
Betriebsmethode	• Die Außengerätekapazitätssteuerung: Die Zielbetriebsrate wird in den Geräten der Außengeräte angewandt, um die Außengerätekapazitätsbetriebsrate zu steuern • Prioritätensteuerung: Steuert die Gruppen der unteren Ebenen entsprechend der Prioritäten des ACP
Betriebsrate-Leiste	• Die Innenraumgerätezielbetriebsrate wird als Leisten-Graph angezeigt • Sie können die Leiste des Graphen ziehen, um die Zielbetriebsrate einzustellen
Stromstärke(%)	Unter allen ausgewählten ACP-Innenraumgeräten kennzeichnet es die durch das sich aktuell in Betrieb befindliche Gerät erreichten %
Ziel(%)	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Zielbetriebsrate einzustellen
Zeit wechseln (Min.)	• Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um den Zyklus des ZwangsbetriebsAUSps in der min. Einheit einzustellen • Sie können diesen zwischen 5 bis 15 Min. in Einheiten von 1 Min. festlegen.
Betriebsstatus	Zeigt die Information an, wie den Gerätenamen/ob es in Betrieb ist/die aktuelle Temperatur/die eingestellte Temperatur/den Modus

4. Um die Steuerungseinstellung anzuwenden, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.
   - Der eingestellte Steuerungsstatus wird gespeichert.
5. Um die entsprechende Gruppe mit dem eingestellten Status zu starten, klicken Sie die **[AN]** Taste der Gruppenliste. Um den Betrieb der entsprechenden Gruppe zu AUSpen, klicken Sie die **[AUS]** Taste der Gruppenliste.

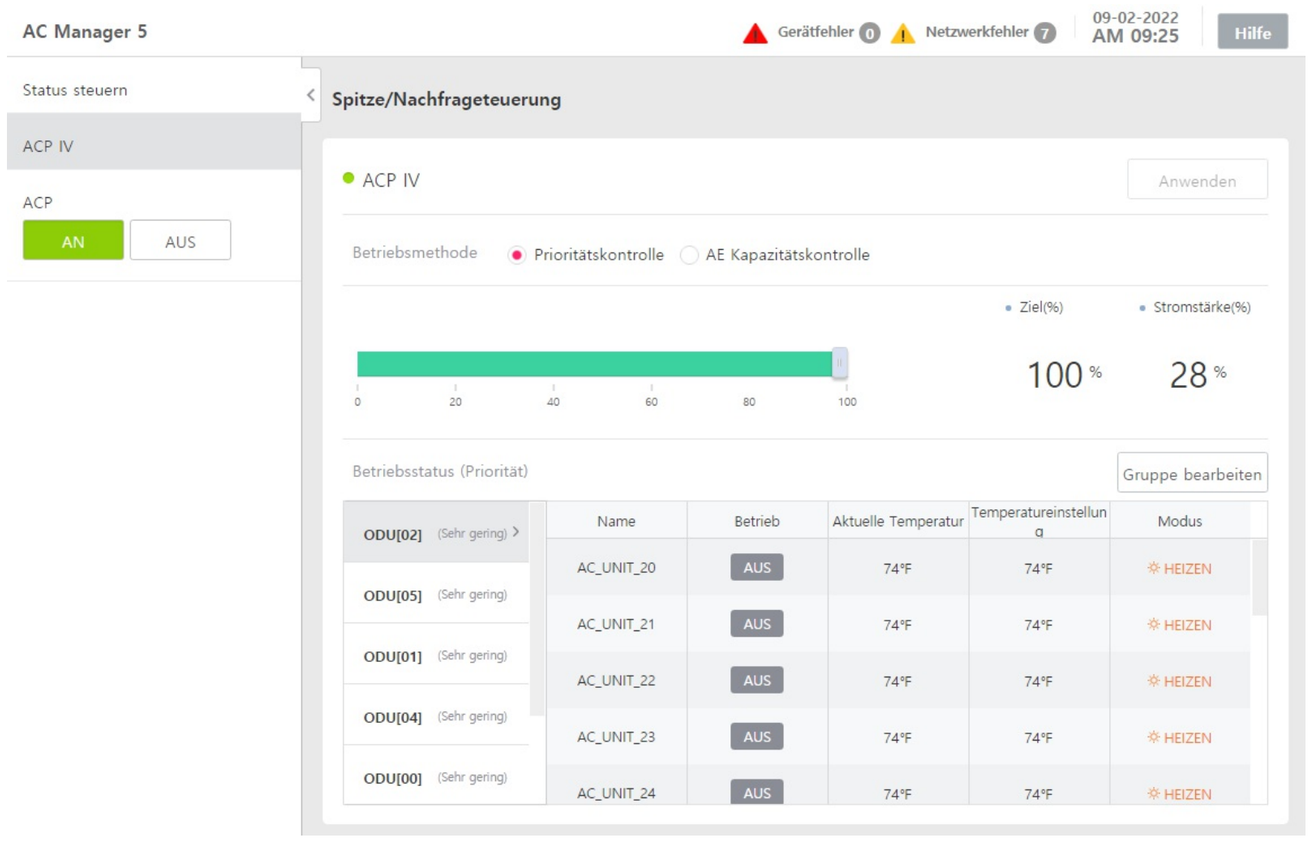
Hinweis

Zum Ändern der Steuerungseinstellungen muss zunächst die Peak-Regelung gestoppt werden. (Peak-Regelung stoppen → Steuerungseinstellungen ändern und anwenden → Peak-Regelung betätigen)

Bedarfskontrolle

Sie können den Stromverbrauchsänderungstrend beobachten und den Stromverbrauch begrenzen, damit die vorbestimmte vertragliche Stromverbrauchsmenge nicht überschritten wird. Wenn sie auf die Bedarfsgerechte Steuerung eingestellt wird, wenn erwartet wird, dass die vertragliche Stromverbrauchsmenge überschritten wird, AUS es das am Wenigsten benötigte Gerät und der Stromverbrauch wird verteilt, so dass man die Stromverbrauchsmenge speichern kann.

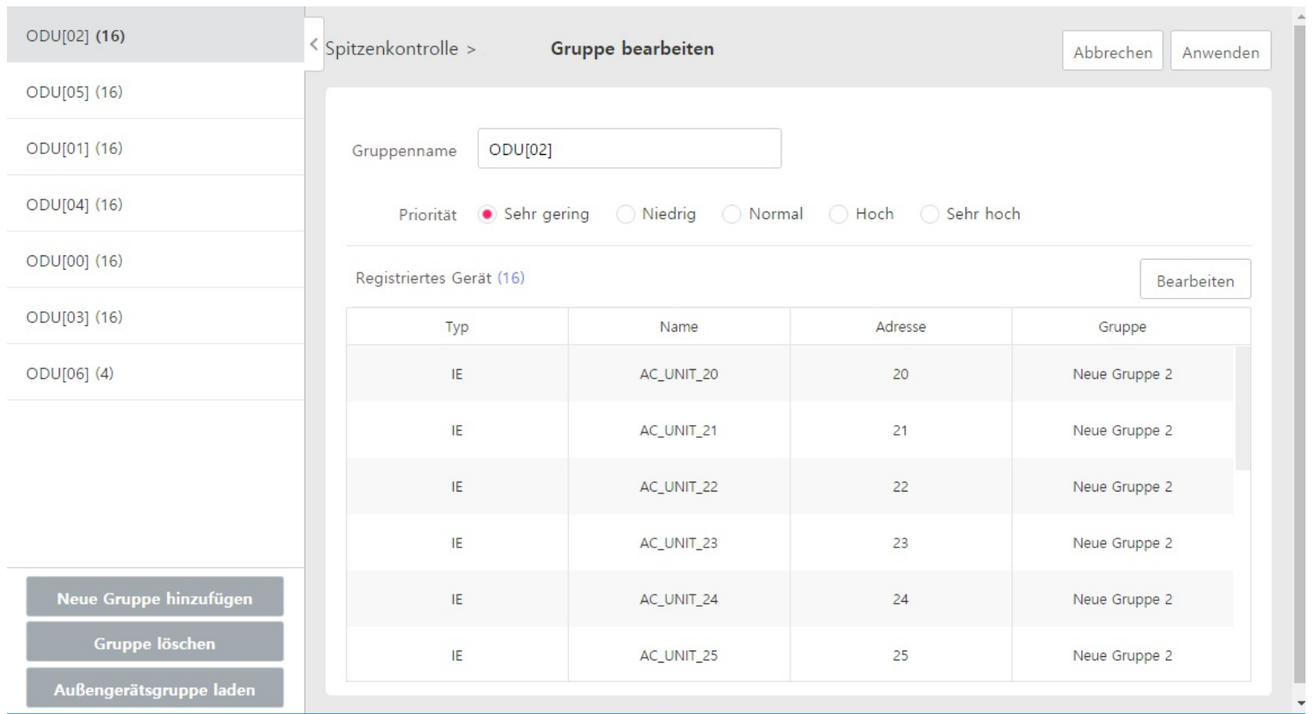
- Im Bedarfsgerechte Steuerung-Menü können Sie den Bedarfsgerechte Steuerungsstatus prüfen und die Gruppe bearbeiten. Aber, Sie können die Zielbetriebsrate, die Betriebsumschaltzeit und die Betriebssteuerung nicht einstellen.



Spitzenleistungsgruppe hinzufügen/bearbeiten

Sie können die Spitzenleistungssteuerungsgruppe hinzufügen und bearbeiten.

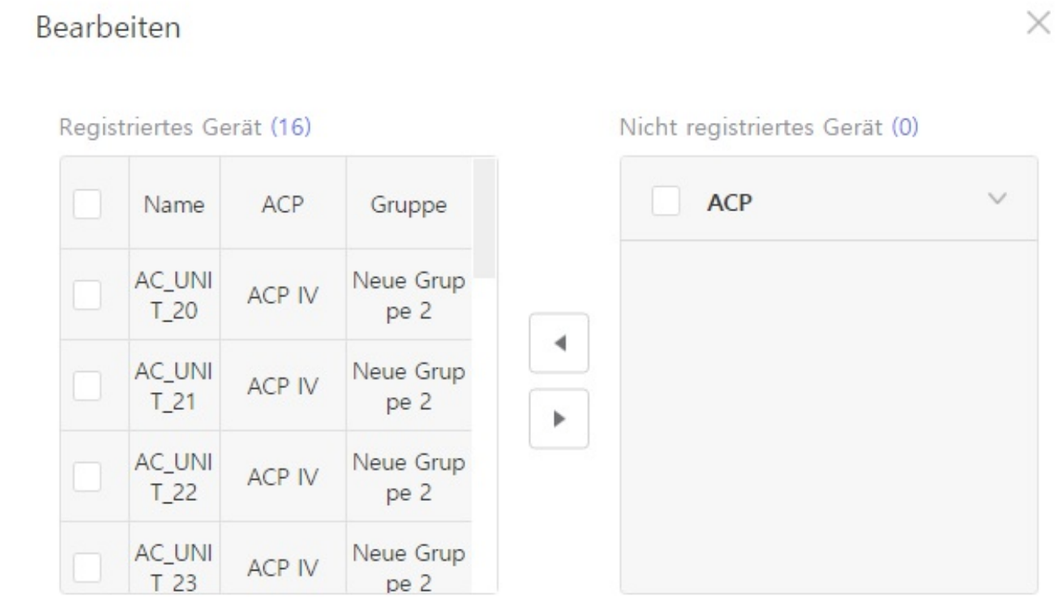
1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Energie] > [Spitze/Nachfrageteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Spitzen-/Bedarfsgerechte Steuerung-Fenster wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie die **[Gruppe bearbeiten]** Taste.
   - Der Gruppe bearbeiten-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Gruppenname	Der Namen der hinzuzufügenden Gruppe eintragen
Priorität	Wählen Sie die erwünschte Priorität unter sehr gering/gering/normal/hoch/sehr hoch aus
[Bearbeiten]	Öffnen Sie das Einheit editieren-Fenster (Gerätliste hinzufügen oder löschen)
Registriertes Gerät	Die in der Gruppe registrierte Geräteliste wird angezeigt
[Neue Gruppe hinzufügen]	Gruppe für die Spitzenleistungssteuerung hinzufügen
[Gruppe löschen]	Die ausgewählte Spitzenleistungsgruppe löschen
[Außengerätegruppe laden]	Wird in den Geräten der im ACP registrierten Außengeräte angewandt

3. Tragen Sie den Namen der entsprechenden Gruppe ins Gruppennameneingabe-Feld ein.
4. Die erwünschte Priorität auswählen.
   - Die Steuerungsebenen sind: Sehr Niedrig → Niedrig → Mittel → Hoch → Sehr hoch
5. Um das Gerät zu registrieren, klicken Sie die **[Bearbeiten]** Taste an.
   - Das Einheit editieren-Popup-Fenster erscheint.
6. In der Liste der nichtregistrierten Geräte klicken Sie das Prüfkästchen des zu registrierenden Geräts und klicken Sie die **[◀]** Taste an.
   - Für die Spitzenleistungssteuerung können nur Innenraumgeräte registriert werden.

- Um verschiedene Geräte gleichzeitig zu registrieren, klicken Sie die Prüfkästchen der zu registrierenden Geräte an und klicken Sie die **[◀]** Taste an.
- Die ausgewählten Geräte werden in der Liste der registrierten Geräte hinzugefügt.





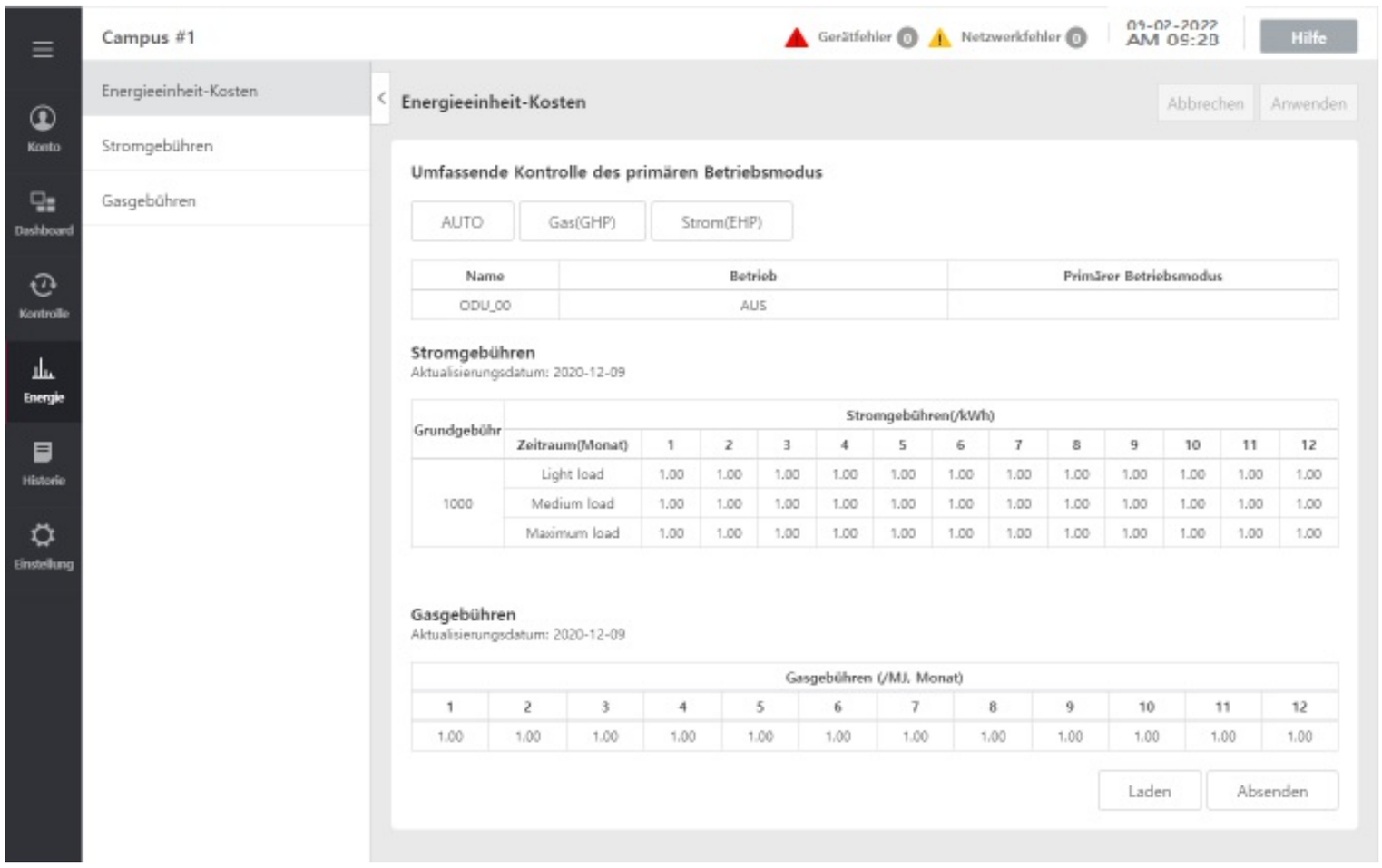
7. Um es im Einheit editieren-Popup-Fenster anzuwenden, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.
8. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste des Spitze/Nachfrage-Bildschirms an.

Energieeinheit-Kosten

Im Menü Energieeinheit-Kosten können Sie die Option "Priority Mode Total Control" (Prioritätsmodus-Gesamtsteuerung) checken sowie die derzeit eingestellten Stromgebühren und Gasgebühren.

Hinweis

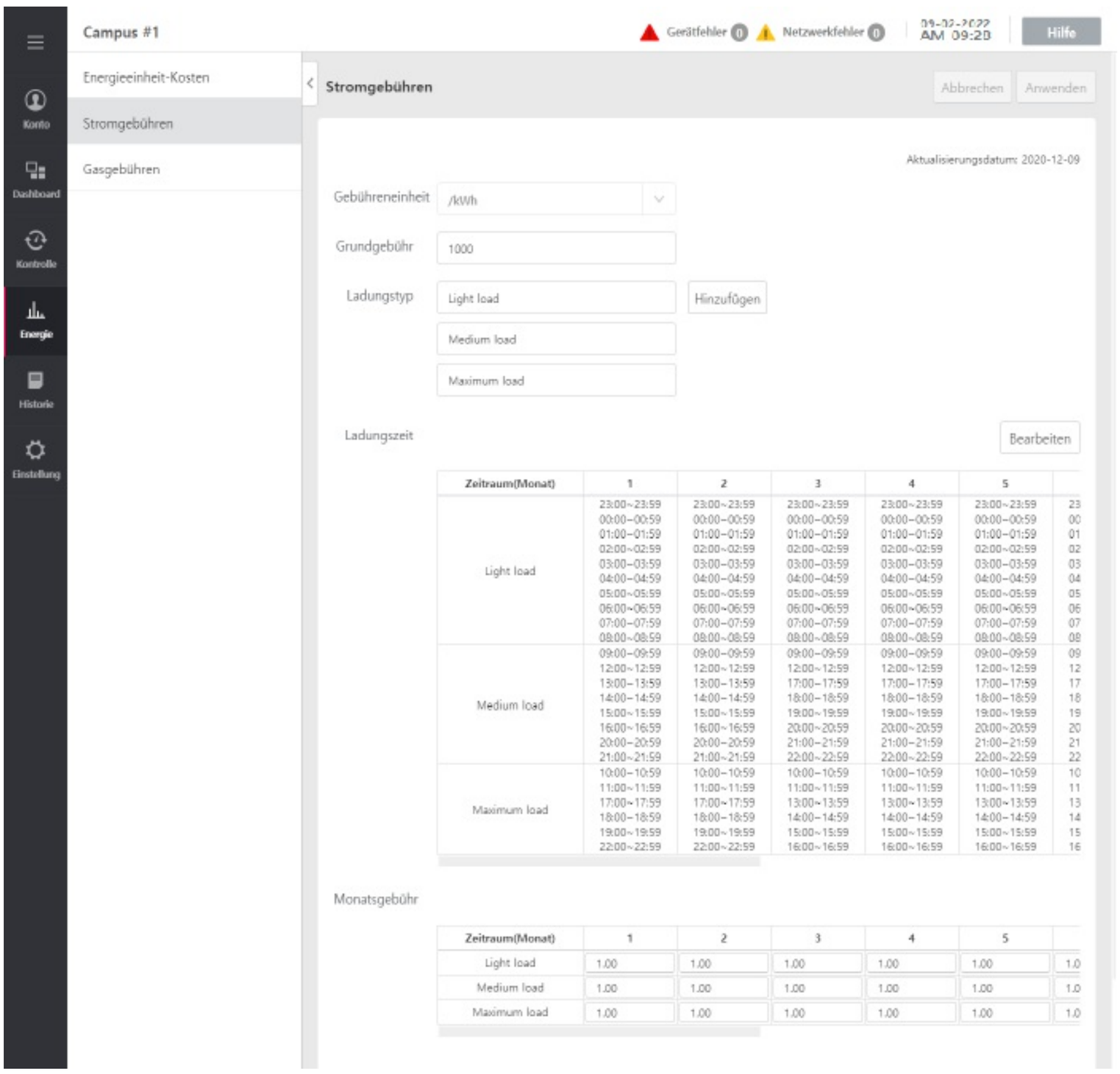
- Energieeinheit-Kosten ist ein exklusiver Menüpunkt für eine GHP Hybrid Außeneinheit (GHP - Geothermal Heat Pump - Wärmepumpenheizung). Ist nicht vorhanden, wenn andere Außeneinheiten verbunden sind.



Stromgebühr

Die Option Stromgebühr ermöglicht, die monatlichen Gebühren auf Grundlage der Laststunden festzulegen.

Die monatlichen Stromgebühren müssen festgelegt werden auf Basis der Stromgebühren-Tabelle.

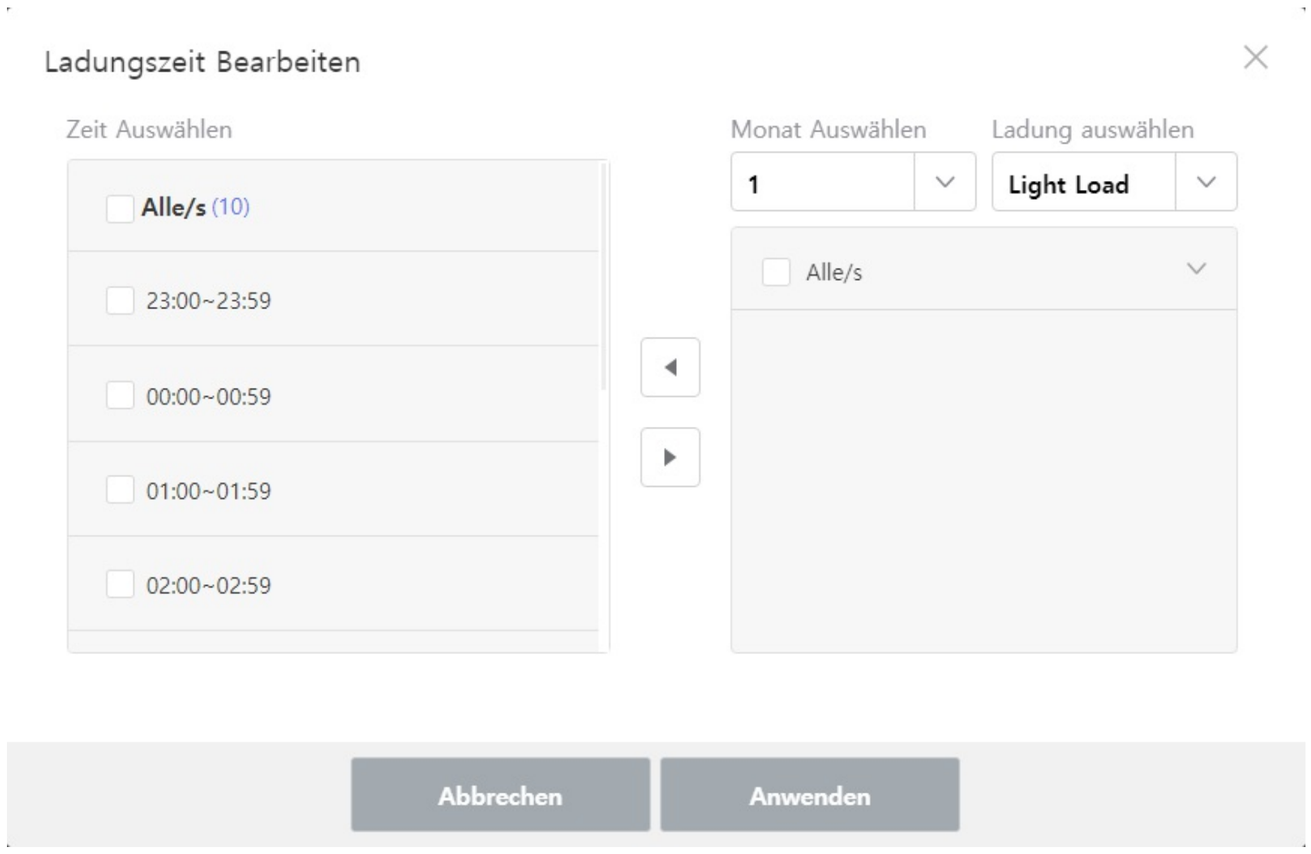


1. Sie können die Grundgebühr bearbeiten.
2. Sie können die Lastart bearbeiten oder eine hinzufügen.

3. Sie können die Monatsgebühr bearbeiten.

Lastzeit bearbeiten

Sie können die Lastzeit bearbeiten auf Grundlage von Monat und Lastart.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Monat auswählen	Einen Monat auswählen, um die Lastzeit zu bearbeiten.
Last auswählen	Für den ausgewählten Monat eine Lastart auswählen.
Stunde auswählen	Für den ausgewählten Monat und Last die Stunden auswählen.

1. Einen Monat auswählen, um die Lastzeit zu bearbeiten.
2. Für den ausgewählten Monat eine Lastart auswählen.
3. Für den ausgewählten Monat und die Last die Stunden auswählen, auf Kontrollkästchen klicken und dann auf die Taste > drücken.

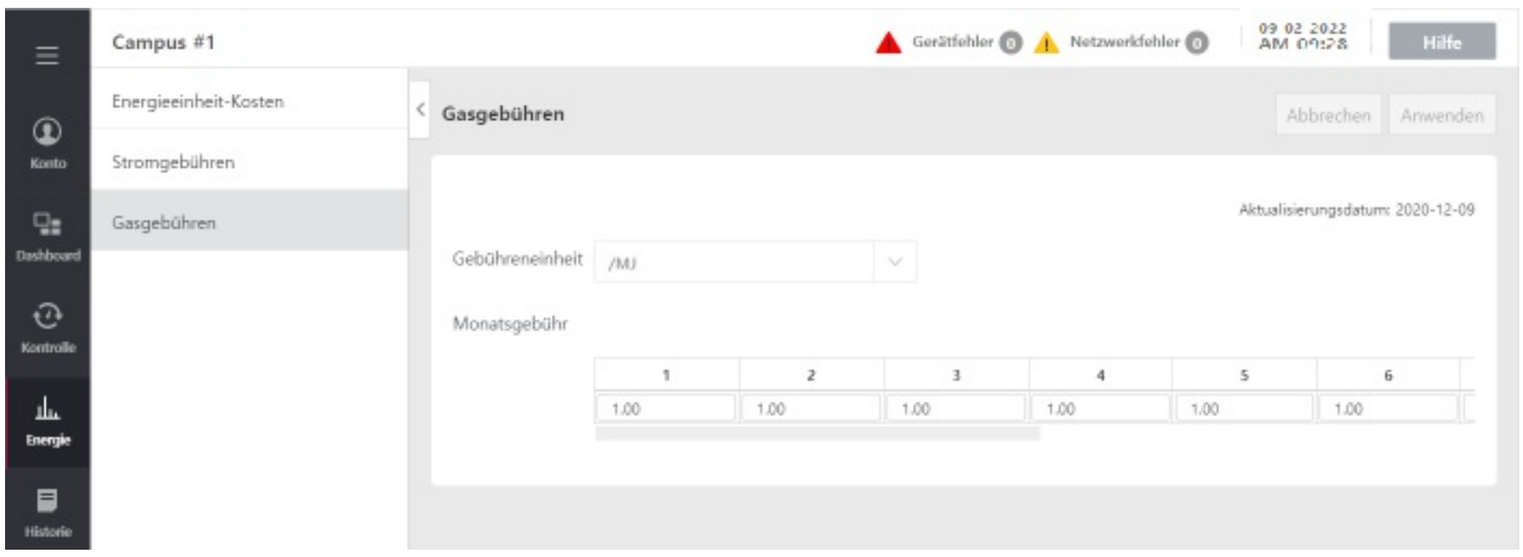
Hinweis

- Erst wenn alle Stunden zugewiesen sind, ist die Schaltfläche "Apply" (Übernehmen) aktiviert.
- Bei Monatsgebühr können Sie bis zu sechs Ziffern eingeben, aber der Wert darf nicht über 655,35 liegen.
- Das Update-Datum wird verwendet, wenn Sie die Option "Edit Electricity Fee" (Stromgebühren bearbeiten) verwenden.

Gasgebühr

Die Option Gasgebühr ermöglicht, die monatlichen Gebühren auf Grundlage der Laststunden festzulegen.

Die monatlichen Gasgebühren müssen festgelegt werden auf Basis der Gasgebühren-Tabelle.



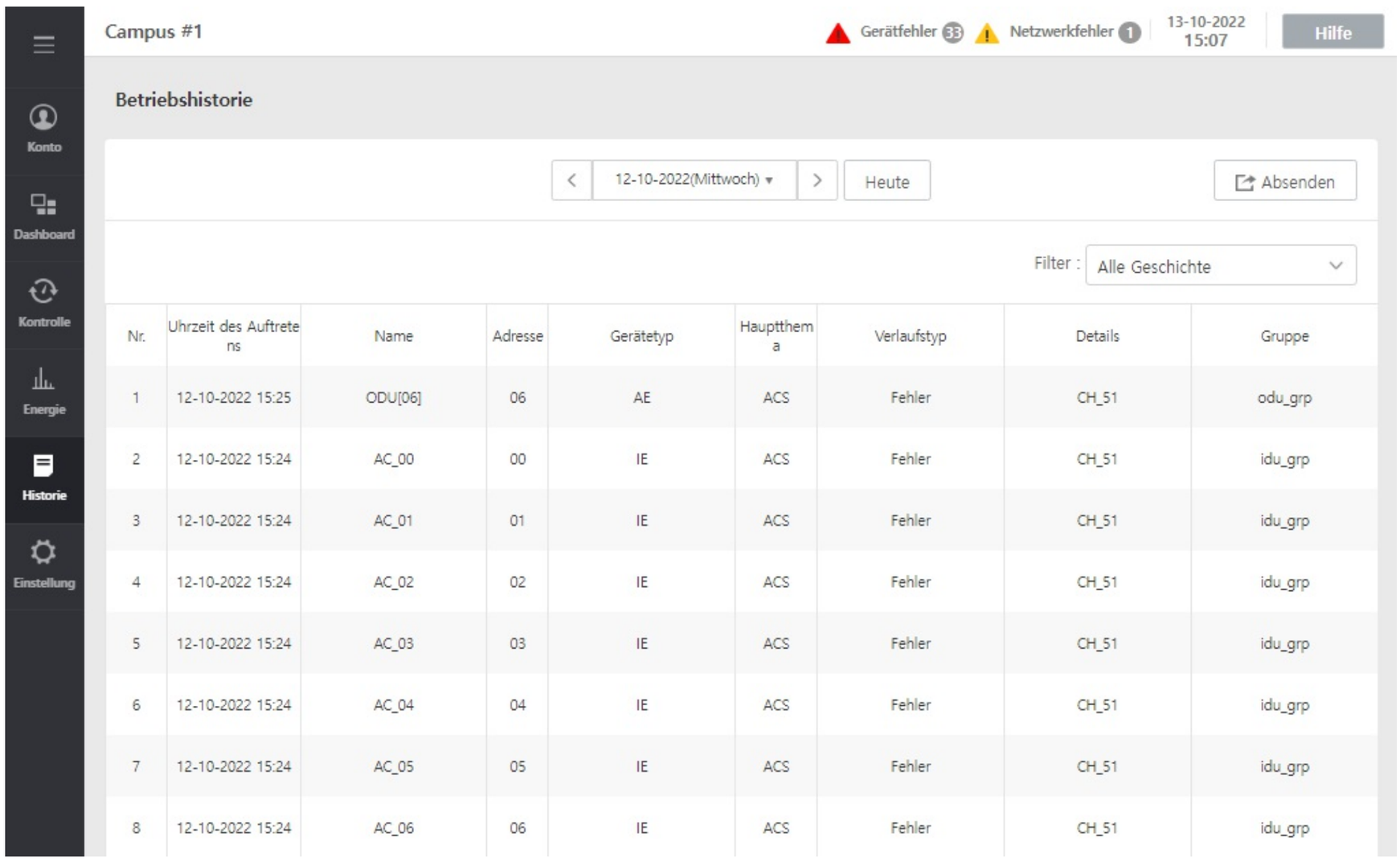
Hinweis

- Bei Monatsgebühr können Sie bis zu sechs Ziffern eingeben, aber der Wert darf nicht über 65,535 liegen.
- Das Update-Datum wird verwendet, wenn Sie die Option "Edit Gas Fee" (Gasgebühren bearbeiten) verwenden

Betriebshistorie

Sie können die Benutzer-/Automatiksteuerungsbetrieb-Historie und die Statusänderung oder den Fehlerstatus des angeschlossenen Geräts ansehen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Historie] > [Betriebshistorie]** Menü an.
   - Der Betriebshistorie-Bildschirm wird angezeigt



Nr.	Uhrzeit des Auftretens	Name	Adresse	Gerätetyp	Hauptthema	Verlaufstyp	Details	Gruppe
1	12-10-2022 15:25	ODU[06]	06	AE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	odu_grp
2	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_00	00	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
3	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_01	01	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
4	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_02	02	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
5	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_03	03	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
6	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_04	04	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
7	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_05	05	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
8	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_06	06	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp

2. Stellen Sie den anzusehenden Zeitraum ein.

Kategorie	Beschreibung
Ansichtszeitraum	• Tag: sieht die Historie des ausgewählten Datums an • Zeitraum: sieht die Historie des ausgewählten Zeitraums an • Heute: sieht die heutige Historie an

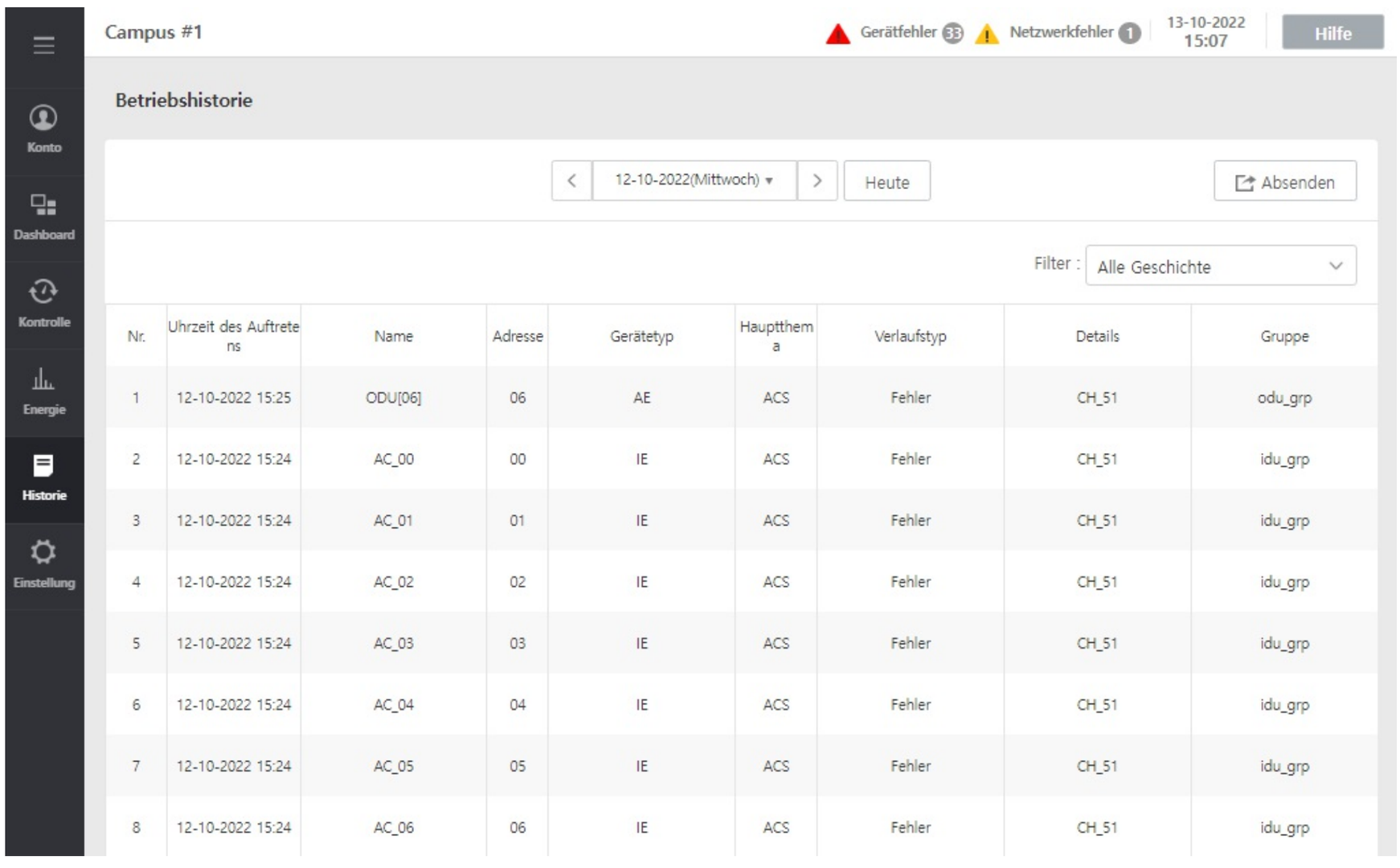
3. In der Filterkategorie wählen Sie das Gerät oder den Historientypen aus.
   - Sie können das Prüfkästchen anklicken, um mehrfache Informationen auszuwählen.
   - Sie können die ausgewählten Inhalte durch die **[Initialisierung]** Taste initialisieren.
4. Wenn das Gerät und Historientypenauswahl abgeschlossen ist, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.
   - Die Betriebshistorie des eingestellten Zeitraums wird angezeigt.

Darstellung der Bedieneinheit im Detail	Detail zum Betriebs (Zentralsteuerung)	Darstellung der Bedieneinheit im Detail	Detail zum Betriebs (Außer zentrales Steuerelement)
ACS	Überwachung der Steuerung	Fernbedienung	Kontrollhistorie nach Geräten außer Zentralsteuerung (z.B. Fernsteuerung/Trockenkontakt/Automatisierte Logik der Innen- und Außeneinheiten)
Admin	Detail der Nutzerkontrolle der Zentralsteuerung	BMS	Steuerung durch BACnet
Slave-Controller	Steuerung durch Slave-Zentralsteuerung	Lonworks	Steuerung durch LonWorks
ACM	Detail der Nutzerkontrolle der Zentralsteuerung	TMS EMS-Motorsteuerung	Steuerung durch EMS-Motor des TMS
Zeitplan	Steuerung durch Zeitplan der Zentralsteuerung	TMS-Stromsparsteuerung	Steuerung durch Energiesparfunktionen des TMS
AutoWechsel(Besetzt)	Steuerung durch automatische Umschaltfunktion der Zentralsteuerung	TMS-mobil	Steuerung durch TMS-Mobilbenutzer
Rückschlag(Nicht besetzt)	Steuerung durch Temperaturbegrenzung der Zentralsteuerung	TMS-Internet	Steuerung durch TMS-Webbenutzer
Spitzenkontrolle	Steuerung durch Peak-Kontrollfunktion der Zentralsteuerung	KEPCO	Steuerung durch Korea Electric Power Corporation
Spitze klar	Steuerung durch Peak-Entfernungsbefehl der Zentralsteuerung		
Zeitgrenzensteuerung	Steuerung durch Betriebszeit-Begrenzungsbefehl der Zentralsteuerung		
Verriegelung	Steuerung durch Gerätesperrbefehl der Zentralsteuerung		
Verriegelung	Steuerung durch Kopiermuster des Gerätesperrbefehls der Zentralsteuerung		

Notfallsituation	Steuerung durch DI1 Kurzschluss der Zentralsteuerung		
Energienavigation	Steuerung durch Betriebssteuerung der Energienavigation der Zentralsteuerung		
Override	Steuerung durch 2-fache Überbrückungsfunktion der Inneneinheit der Zentralsteuerung		

Information aussenden

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Historie] > [Betriebshistorie]** Menü an.
   - Der Betriebshistorie-Bildschirm wird angezeigt



Nr.	Uhrzeit des Auftretens	Name	Adresse	Gerätetyp	Hauptthema	Verlaufstyp	Details	Gruppe
1	12-10-2022 15:25	ODU[06]	06	AE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	odu_grp
2	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_00	00	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
3	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_01	01	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
4	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_02	02	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
5	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_03	03	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
6	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_04	04	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
7	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_05	05	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp
8	12-10-2022 15:24	AC_06	06	IE	ACS	Fehler	CH_51	idu_grp

2. Stellen Sie den anzusehenden Zeitraum ein.

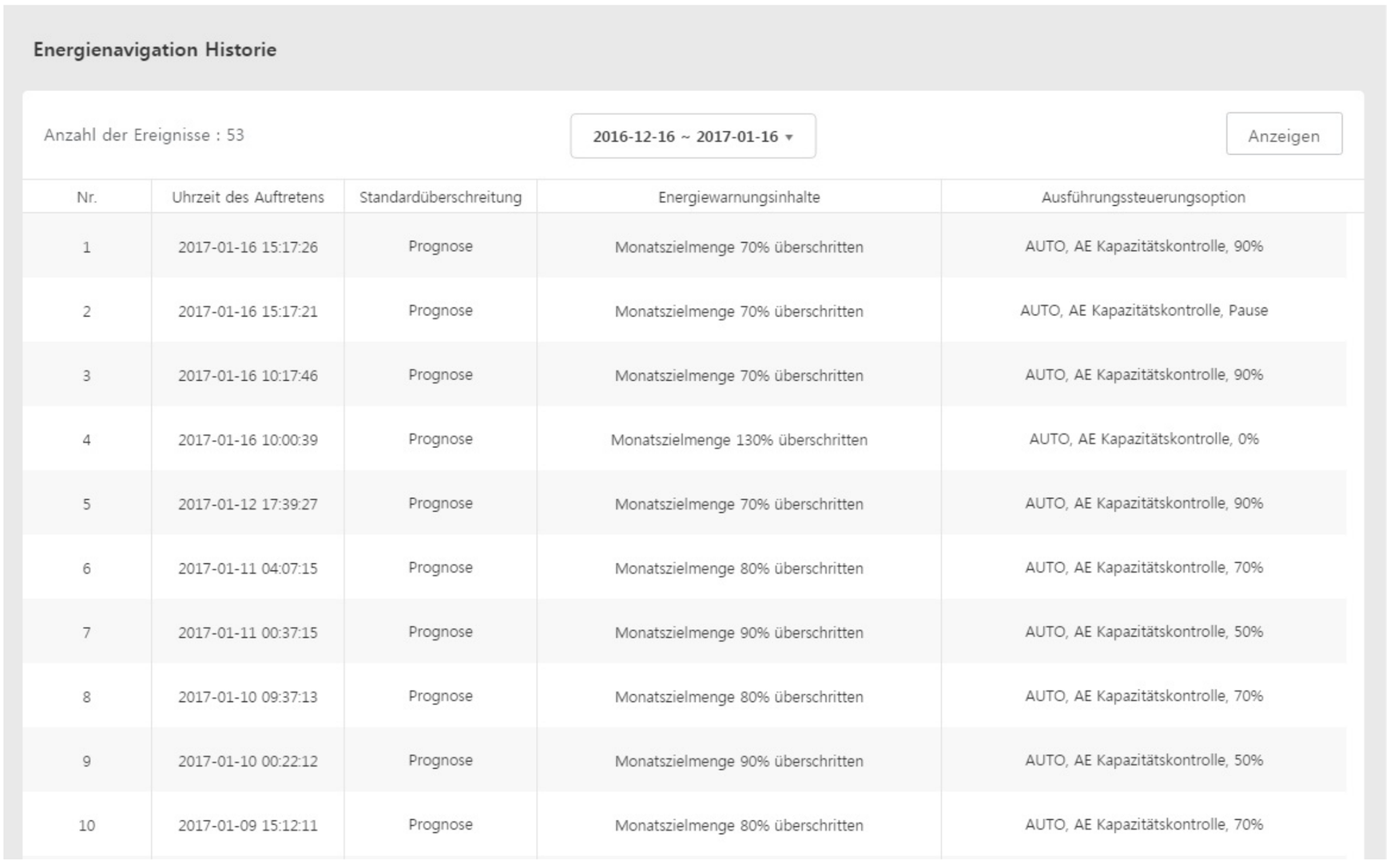
Kategorie	Beschreibung
Ansichtszeitraum	• Tag: sieht die Historie des ausgewählten Datums an • Zeitraum: sieht die Historie des ausgewählten Zeitraums an • Heute: sieht die heutige Historie an

3. Klicken Sie die **[Absenden]** Taste an.
   - Excel-Datei, max. 20000 EA
   - Im AC Smart 5-Gerät wird es in USB gespeichert.

Energienavigation Historie

Sie können die Historie des Betriebs des Energienavigationsalarms und der Steuerung ansehen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Historie] > [Energienavigation Historie]** Menü an.
   - Der Energienavigationsbildschirm wird angezeigt.

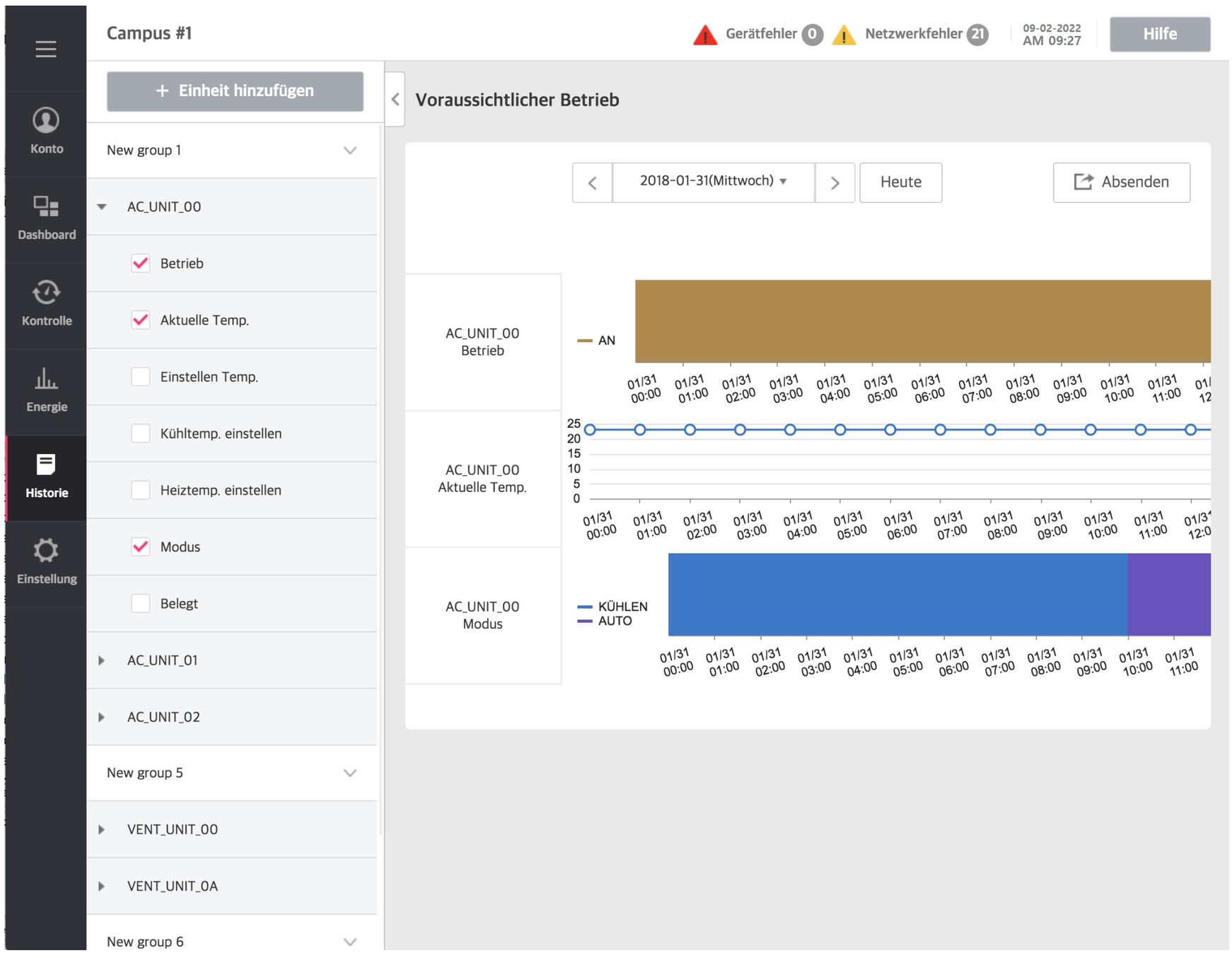


Nr.	Uhrzeit des Auftretens	Standardüberschreitung	Energiewarnungsinhalte	Ausführungssteuerungsoption
1	2017-01-16 15:17:26	Prognose	Monatszielmenge 70% überschritten	AUTO, AE Kapazitätskontrolle, 90%
2	2017-01-16 15:17:21	Prognose	Monatszielmenge 70% überschritten	AUTO, AE Kapazitätskontrolle, Pause
3	2017-01-16 10:17:46	Prognose	Monatszielmenge 70% überschritten	AUTO, AE Kapazitätskontrolle, 90%
4	2017-01-16 10:00:39	Prognose	Monatszielmenge 130% überschritten	AUTO, AE Kapazitätskontrolle, 0%
5	2017-01-12 17:39:27	Prognose	Monatszielmenge 70% überschritten	AUTO, AE Kapazitätskontrolle, 90%
6	2017-01-11 04:07:15	Prognose	Monatszielmenge 80% überschritten	AUTO, AE Kapazitätskontrolle, 70%
7	2017-01-11 00:37:15	Prognose	Monatszielmenge 90% überschritten	AUTO, AE Kapazitätskontrolle, 50%
8	2017-01-10 09:37:13	Prognose	Monatszielmenge 80% überschritten	AUTO, AE Kapazitätskontrolle, 70%
9	2017-01-10 00:22:12	Prognose	Monatszielmenge 90% überschritten	AUTO, AE Kapazitätskontrolle, 50%
10	2017-01-09 15:12:11	Prognose	Monatszielmenge 80% überschritten	AUTO, AE Kapazitätskontrolle, 70%

2. Wählen Sie ein Gerät aus, dessen Verlauf Sie betrachten möchten.
3. Stellen Sie das Start- und Enddatum des Zeitraums ein, um die Historie anzusehen.
4. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu sehen, klicken Sie die **[Anzeigen]** Taste an.
   - Die Energienavigationshistorie des eingestellten Zeitraums wird angezeigt.

Voraussichtlicher Betrieb

Die Betriebstrendfunktion ist die Funktion, um die Änderung des vergangenen Status des ausgewählten Geräts zu gewährleisten, um einen vernünftigen Standortsbetriebsplan zu unterstützen.



Gerät hinzufügen

Sie können ein Einheit hinzufügen, um den Betriebstrend anzusehen.

1. Klicken Sie im linken Menü auf **[Historie] > [Voraussichtlicher Betrieb]**.
   - Der Betriebstrend-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie die **[+ Einheit hinzufügen]** Taste an.
   - Der Gerät hinzufügen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
3. In der Liste der nichtregistrierten Geräte klicken Sie das Prüfkästchen des zu registrierenden Geräts und klicken Sie die **[◀]** Taste an.
   - Um verschiedene Geräte gleichzeitig zu registrieren, klicken Sie die Prüfkästchen der zu registrierenden Geräte an und klicken Sie die **[◀]** Taste an.
   - Die ausgewählten Geräte werden in der Liste der registrierten Geräte hinzugefügt.
4. Um es im Einheit editieren-Popup-Fenster anzuwenden, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

Informationen ansehen

Sie können die ausgewählte Betriebstrendinformation des Geräts ansehen.

1. Klicken Sie im linken Menü auf **[Historie] > [Voraussichtlicher Betrieb]**.
   - Der Betriebstrend-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Im Gerätelistentastenabschnitt wählen Sie die Kategorie des anzusehenden Geräts aus.
3. Wählen Sie den anzusehenden Zeitraum aus, um den Betriebstrend anzusehen.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Zeitraum	**[Tag]** Taste: Wählen Sie das erwünschte Datum im Mini-Kalender aus und stellen Sie es als Basisdatum ein **[Zeitraum]** Taste: Stellen Sie das Start- und Enddatum des anzusehenden Zeitraums ein • Der anzusehende Maximalzeitraum ist 1 Woche. **[Heute]** Taste: Stellen Sie das heutige Datum als Basisdatum ein

Information aussenden

Sie können die Betriebstrendinformation des angesehenen Geräts aussenden.

1. Klicken Sie im linken Menü auf **[Historie]** > **[Voraussichtlicher Betrieb]**.
   - Der Betriebstrend-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. In der linksseitigen Kategorie wählen Sie die Kategorie aus, um auszusenden und klicken Sie die **[Aussenden]** Taste auf der rechten oberen Seite.

   (Im AC Smart 5-Gerät wird es in USB gespeichert.)

Hinweis

Jedes Gerät speichert die folgenden Informationen.

- Innenraumgeräteeinheit: Betrieb, aktuelle Temperatur, Zieltemperatur, Kühleinstelltemperatur, Heizeinstelltemperatur, Betriebsart, Auslastung, PM10, PM2,5, PM1,0
- ERV: Betrieb, Modus, Aktuelle Temperatur (nur für den ERV DX), Einstellen temperatur (nur für den ERV DX), CO_2-Gehalt (nur für den ERV)
- AHU: Betrieb, Modus, Einstellen temperatur, Luftversorgungstemperatur, Luftversorgungsfeuchtigkeit, Ventilationstemperatur, Ventilationsfeuchtigkeit
- Heating: Betrieb, Wassereintrittstemperatur, Auslasswassertemperatur, Heißwassertemperatur, Einstellen temperatur, Heißwassertemp. einstellen, Modus, Heißwasserbetrieb
- Kältemaschine: Betrieb, Wassereintrittstemperatur, Auslasswassertemperatur, Modus
- DOKIT: Betrieb
- DI: Betrieb
- DO: Betrieb
- Exp.I/O-Port: Wert
- Luftreiniger : Betrieb, Geruch, PM 10, PM 2,5, PM 1,0

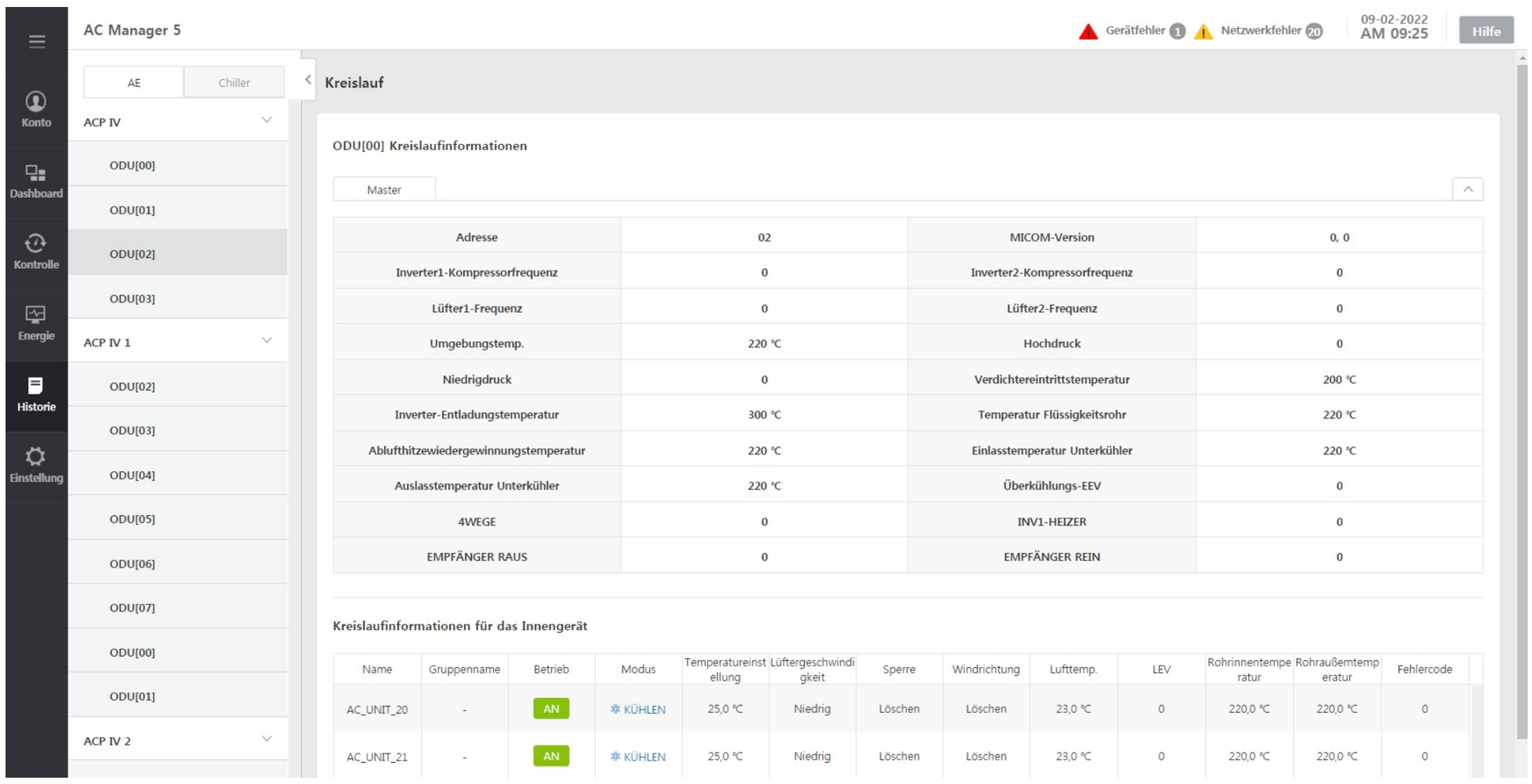
Kreislauf

Sie können die Innen-/Außengerät und die Kreislaufinformation des Kühlers ansehen.

Außengerät

Die Kreislaufinformationsdaten der ausgewählten Außengeräte werden geliefert.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Historie] > [Kreislauf]** Menü an.
   - Der Kreislauf-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Kreislaufinformationen für das Außengerät	Master/Slave-Außengeräteinformationsanzeige
Kreislaufinformationen für das Innengerät	Alle Informationen der an die Außengeräte angeschlossenen Innengeräte werden angezeigt

2. In der Außengeräteliste wählen Sie die Außengeräte aus, um die Kreislaufinformation zu prüfen.
   - Die Kreislaufinformation der entsprechenden Außengeräte werden angezeigt.

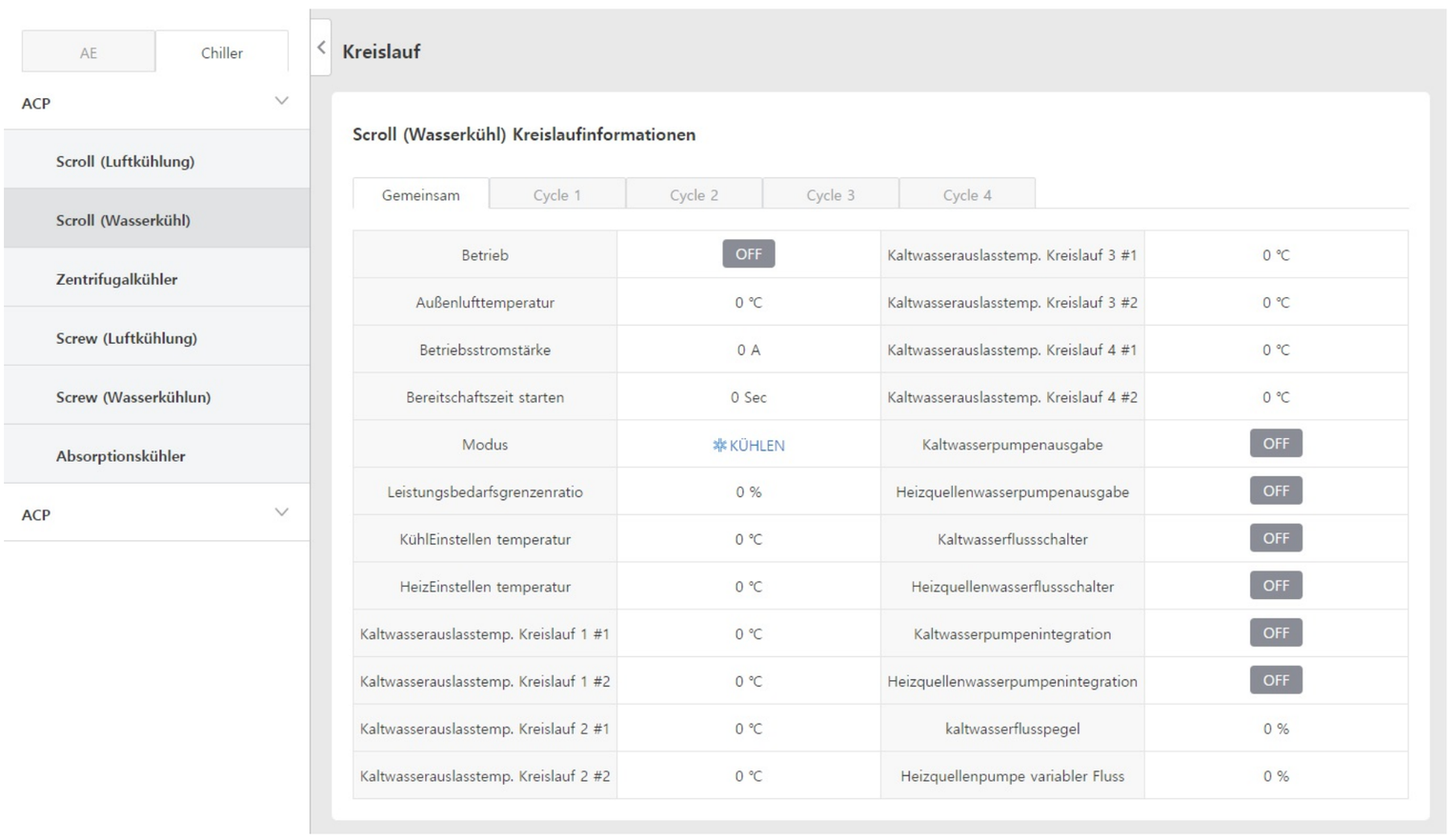
Hinweis

Sie können sie nur ansehen, wenn die Außengeräte, welche die Kreislaufinformationen gewährleisten, installiert sind.

Kältemaschine

Die Kreislaufinformationsdaten des ausgewählten Kühlers werden gewährleistet.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Historie] > [Kreislauf]** Menü an.
   - Der Kreislauf-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. In der Kühler-Liste wählen Sie den Kühler aus, um die Kreislaufinformation zu prüfen.
   - Die Kreislaufinformation des entsprechenden Kühlers wird angezeigt.



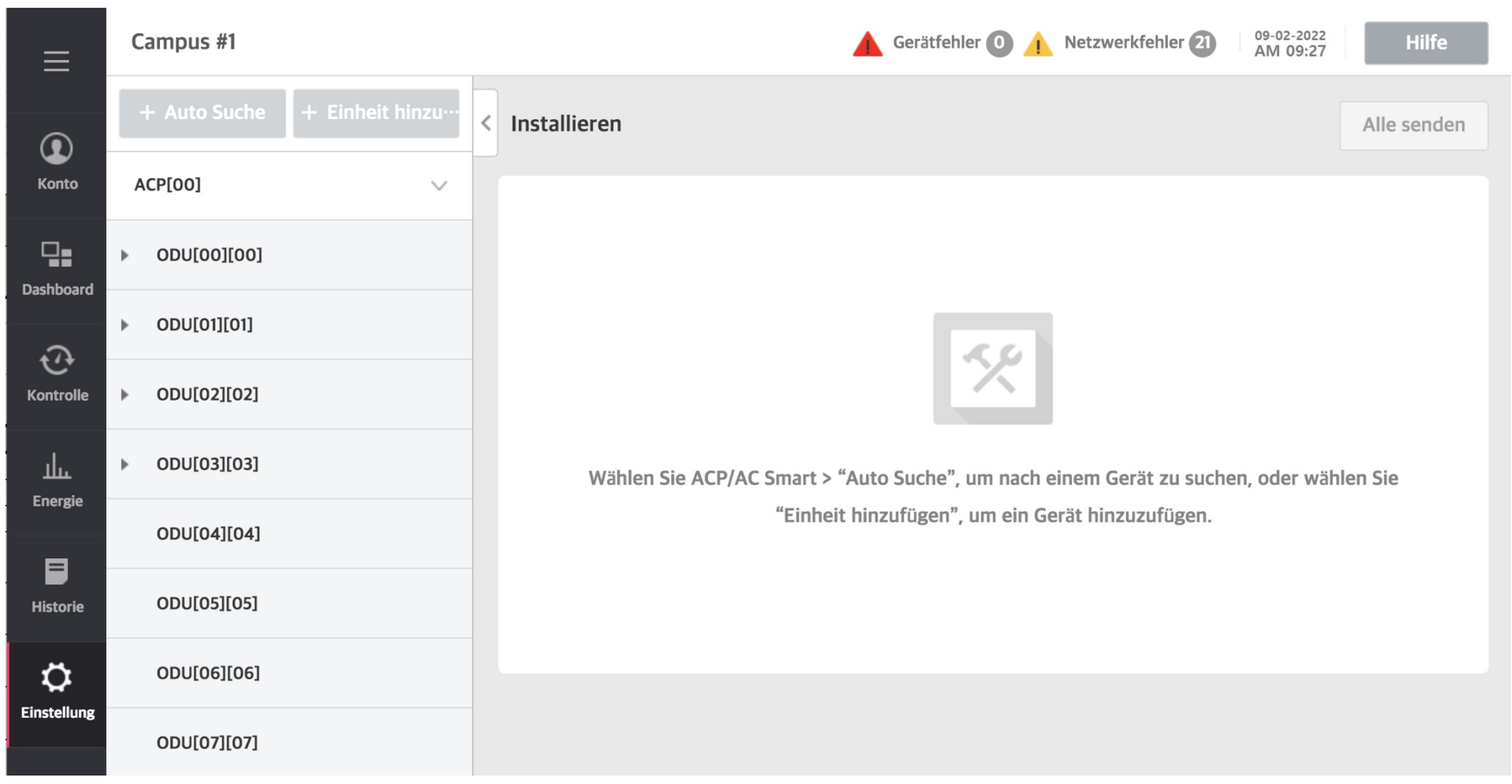
Geräteeinstellung

Sie können die ACP-Einstellung ändern, ein Gerät hinzufügen oder die Einstellungen des registrierten Geräts ändern.

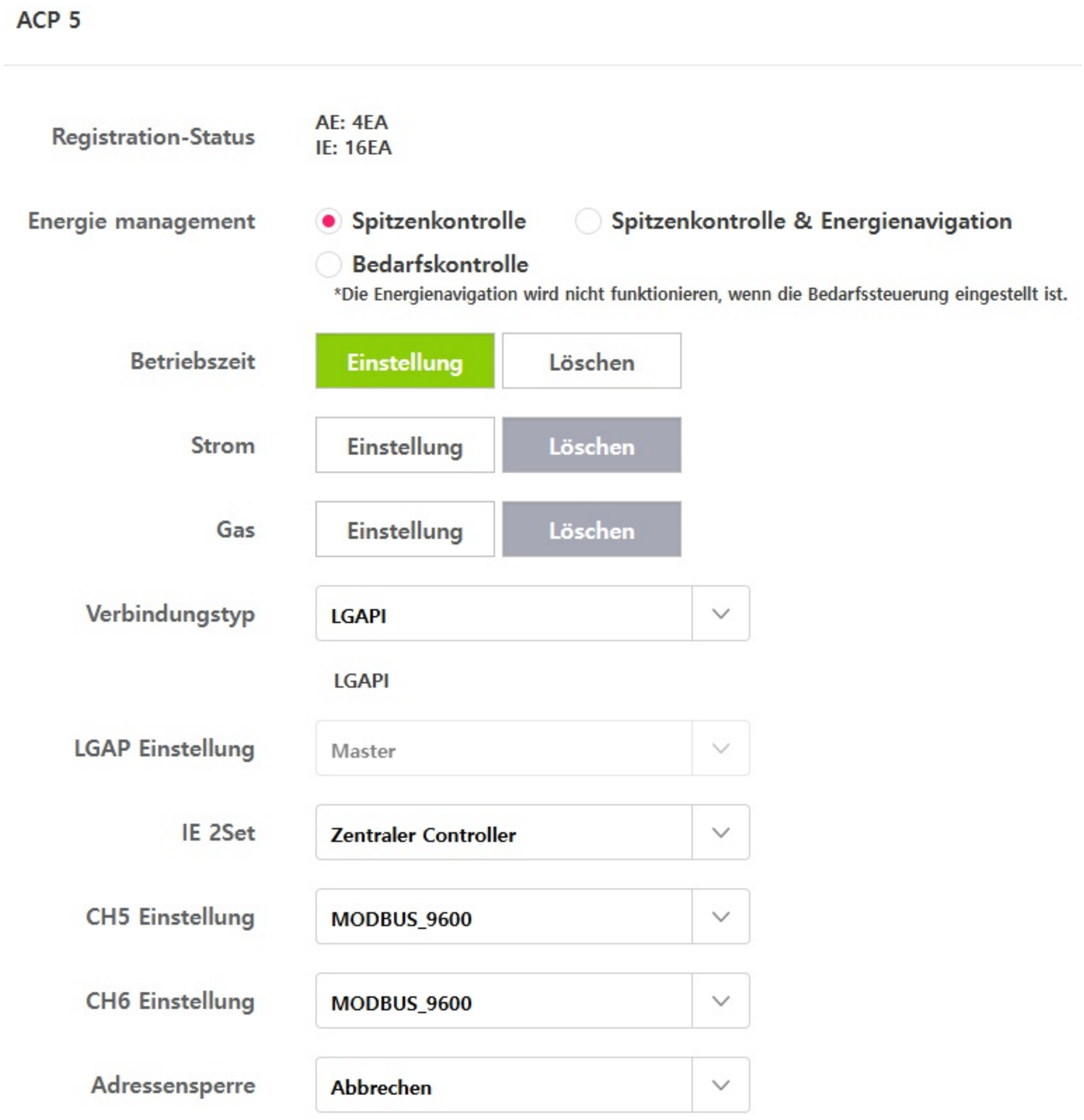
ACP bearbeiten

Sie können die ACP-Einstellung ändern.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Installieren]** Menü an.
   - Der Geräteinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.



2. Wählen Sie ACP aus der Geräteliste aus.
   - Der ACP-Bearbeitungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.
   - Im Gerätebearbeitungsbereich können Sie die ACP-Einstellungsinformationen ändern.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Energie management	Wählen Sie zwischen Spitzensteuerung/Spitzensteuerung und Energienavigation/Bedarfssteuerung aus Wird die Bedarfsgerechte Steuerung eingestellt, ist die Energienavigation nicht in Betrieb.
Betriebszeit	Betriebszeiterfassung und -ansicht einstellen/abbrechen
Strom	Stromverbrauchbetragserfassung und -ansicht einstellen/abbrechen
Gas	Gasverbrauchbetragserfassung und -ansicht einstellen/abbrechen
Verbindungstyp	LGAPI-/LGAPII-Einstellung
LGAP-Einstellung	Kommunikations-Master/-Slave-Einstellfunktion, und diese kann nur in AC Smart aktiviert werden
IE 2Set	Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um den Hauptagenten des IE 2Set auszuwählen Zentrale Steuerung/Innenraumgeräteeinheit
Kanal 5-Einstellung	Drücken Sie auf die **[▼]**-Taste, um den Kommunikationstyp des Geräts auszuwählen, das an den CH5-Port angeschlossen werden soll • LGAP_AHU: für RLT-Anschluss (allgemein, nur Frischluft, Abwärmenutzung) • MODBUS_9600, MODBUS_19200: für AHU (modulare Klimaanlage, modular nur Frischluft, DOAS), Exp.I/O und Kühleranschluss
Kanal 6-Einstellung	Drücken Sie auf die **[▼]**-Taste, um den Kommunikationstyp des Geräts auszuwählen, das an den CH6-Port angeschlossen werden soll • MODBUS_9600, MODBUS_19200: für AHU (modulare Klimaanlage, modular nur Frischluft, DOAS), Exp.I/O und Kühleranschluss
Adresssperre	Falls diese Einstellung vorgenommen wird, können Sie die Adresse der Innenraumgeräteeinheit und der ERV nicht ändern

Hinweis

Einige Modelle unterstützen kein LGAPII.

3. Wird die Eingabe abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste.
4. Klicken Sie die **[Alle senden]** Taste an.

Automatische Einstellung

Sie können das mit ACP verbundene Gerät automatisch suchen und registrieren.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Installieren]** Menü an.
   - Der Geräteinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Wählen Sie in der Geräteliste ACP aus, und klicken Sie auf die **[Auto Suche]**-Taste.
3. Um die ACP-Geräteeinstellung in der vorhandenen Einstellung zu überschreiben, klicken Sie auf die **[Prüfen]**-Taste.

- Der ACP-Geräteeinstellungsstatus wird angewendet.

4. Nachdem die automatische Einstellung abgeschlossen wurde, klicken Sie vor dem Bearbeiten des Geräts auf die **[Alle senden]**-Taste.

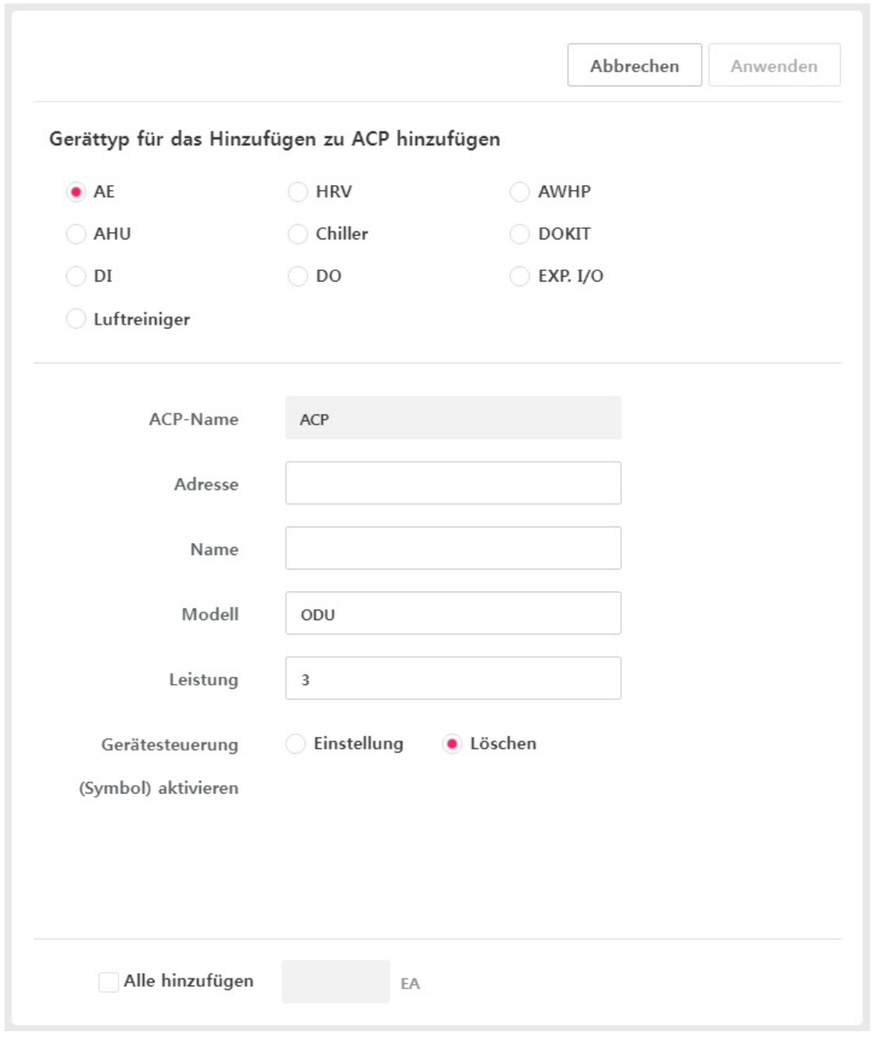
Hinweis

- **Die automatische Einstellung erfordert ca. 10 Minuten.**
- **Einige AHU (modulare Klimaanlage, modular nur Frischluft, DOAS), Kühler und Exp.I/O unterstützen keine automatische Einstellfunktion.**
- **Exp.I/O wird aktiviert, falls Sie nach der Geräteregistrierung im Gerätebearbeitungsfenster die Option „Verwenden“ aktivieren.**

Gerät hinzufügen

Sie können zusätzlich ein neues Gerät zur Geräteliste hinzufügen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Installieren]** Menü an.
   - Der Geräteinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie die **[+ Einheit hinzufügen]** Taste an.
   - Der Gerät hinzufügen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.



3. In der Geräteliste wählen Sie die Gruppe der oberen Ebene aus, um ein Gerät hinzuzufügen.
   - Falls Sie ACP in der Geräteliste auswählen, können Sie das Außengerät, die ERV, Heating, das Gerät, den Kühler, das EIN-/AUS-Gerät, DI, DO und Exp.I/O hinzufügen.
   - In der Geräteliste, wenn ein Außengerät ausgewählt wird, können Sie nur Innengeräte hinzufügen.
4. Im Geräte hinzufügen-Abschnitt tragen Sie die Einstellungsinformation des hinzuzufügenden Geräts ein.
   - Entsprechend dem ausgewählten Gerät wird die Einstellungskategorie entsprechend dem entsprechenden Gerät unterschiedlich angezeigt. Für die Einstellungsinformation jedes Geräts beziehen Sie sich auf die nächste Seite.
5. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.
6. Um die Gerätehinzufügung abzuschließen, klicken Sie die **[Alle senden]** Taste an.

Gerät bearbeiten

Sie können ein registriertes Gerät in der Geräteliste ändern.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Installieren]** Menü an.
   - Der Geräteinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Wählen Sie das zu bearbeitende Gerät aus der Geräteliste aus.
3. Der Geräteinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
4. Geräteeinstellinformationen bearbeiten.
   - Entsprechend dem ausgewählten Gerät wird die Einstellungskategorie entsprechend dem entsprechenden Gerät unterschiedlich angezeigt. Für die Einstellungsinformation jedes Geräts beziehen Sie sich auf die nächste Seite.
5. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.
6. Um die automatische Einstellung abzuschließen, klicken Sie auf die **[Alle senden]**-Taste.

Gerät löschen

In der Geräteliste können Sie ein registriertes Gerät löschen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Installieren]** Menü an.

- Der Geräteinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.

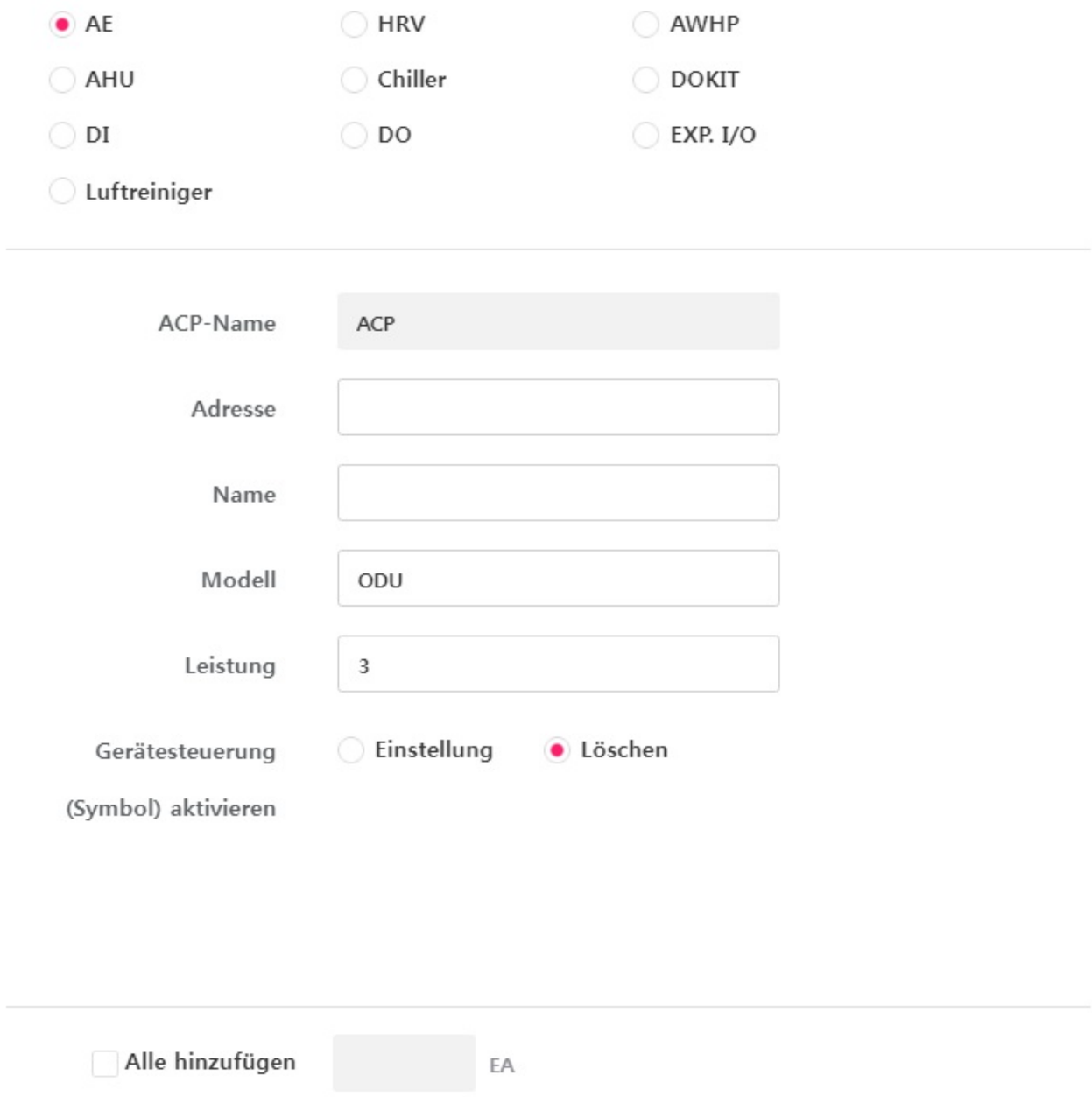
2. In der Gruppenliste wählen Sie die zu löschende Gruppe aus und klicken Sie die **[Löschen]** Taste an.
3. Wenn das Gruppe löschen-Popup-Fenster erscheint, klicken Sie die **[Ja]** Taste.
   - In der Gruppenliste wird die ausgewählte Kategorie gelöscht.
4. Um die Gerätelöschung abzuschließen, klicken Sie die **[Alle senden]** Taste an.

Informationen für jedes Gerät einstellen

Die Informationen für jedes Gerät werden eingestellt, wie folgt.

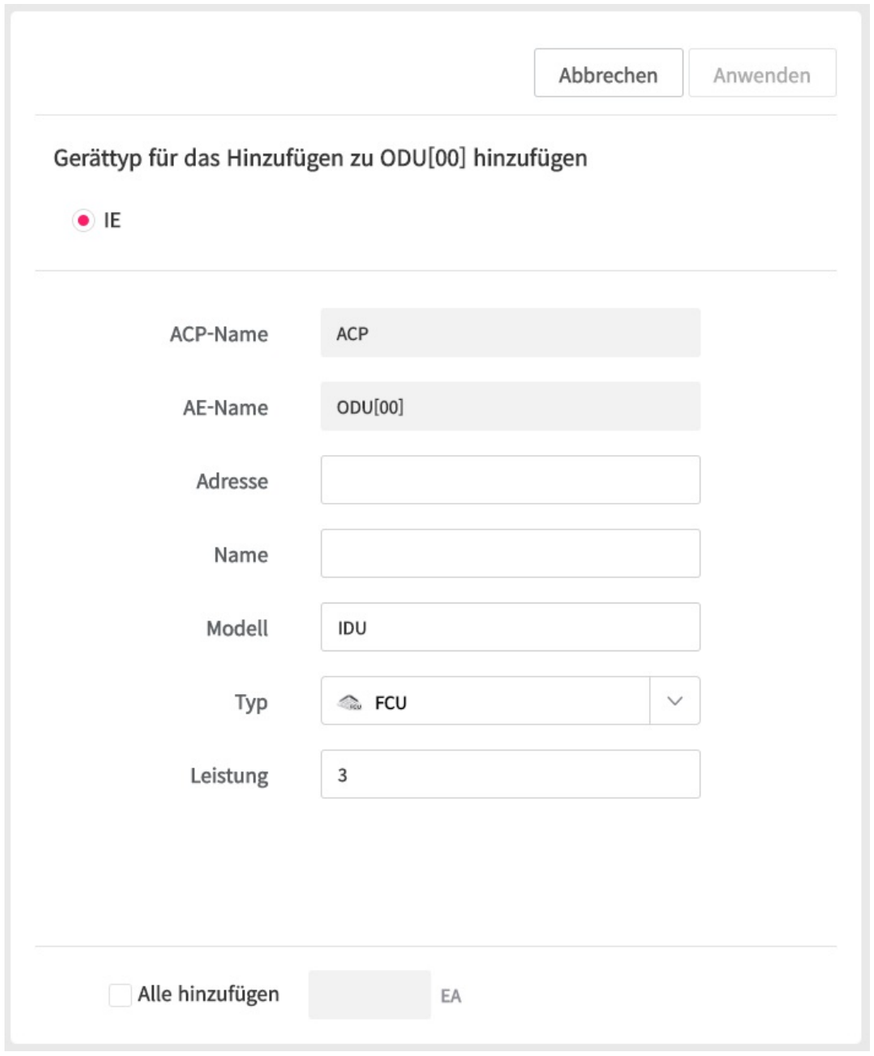
- Außengerät
- IE
- ERV
- Heating
- AHU
- Kältemaschine
- DOKIT
- DI/DO
- EXP.I/O
- Untere Einstellbegrenzung von Exp.I/O
- Luftreiniger

Außengerät



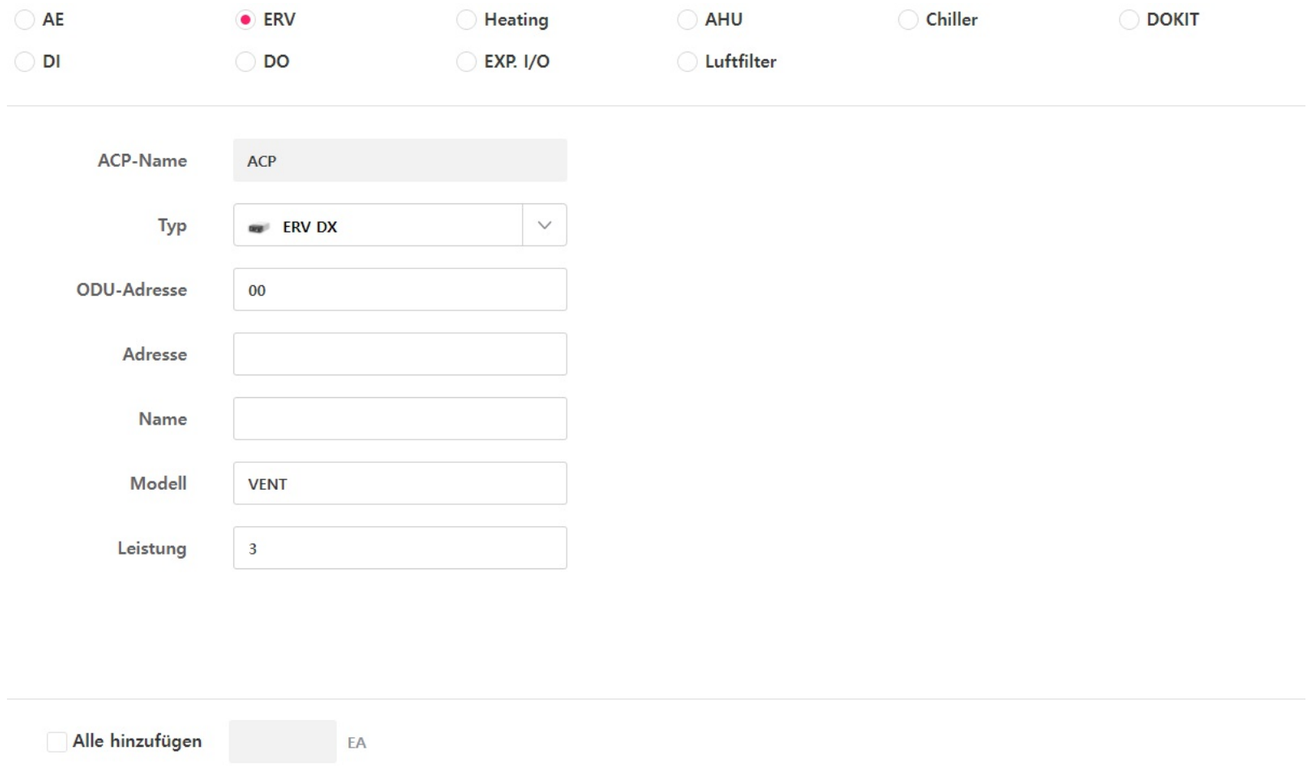
Kategorie	Beschreibung
ACP-Name	Der ACP-Name des entsprechenden Geräts der oberen Ebene
Adresse	Geräteadresse
Name	Im System anzuzeigender Gerätename • Für das Stapelhinzufügen wird dieser als “Name_Geräteadresse”-Form angezeigt
Modell	Produktmodellname
Kapazität	Produktkapazität
Gerätesteuerung (Symbol) aktivieren	Legen Sie fest, ob das ODU-Gerätesymbol aktiviert werden soll • Das Außengerät wird in der Gruppeneinstellung, Gerätesteuerung, Gerätefehler und Betriebsverlauf nur angezeigt, wenn die Außengerätesteuerung (Symbol) aktiviert ist.
Alle hinzufügen	Werden die Prüfkästchen ausgewählt, werden alle ausgewählten Geräte hinzugefügt

IE



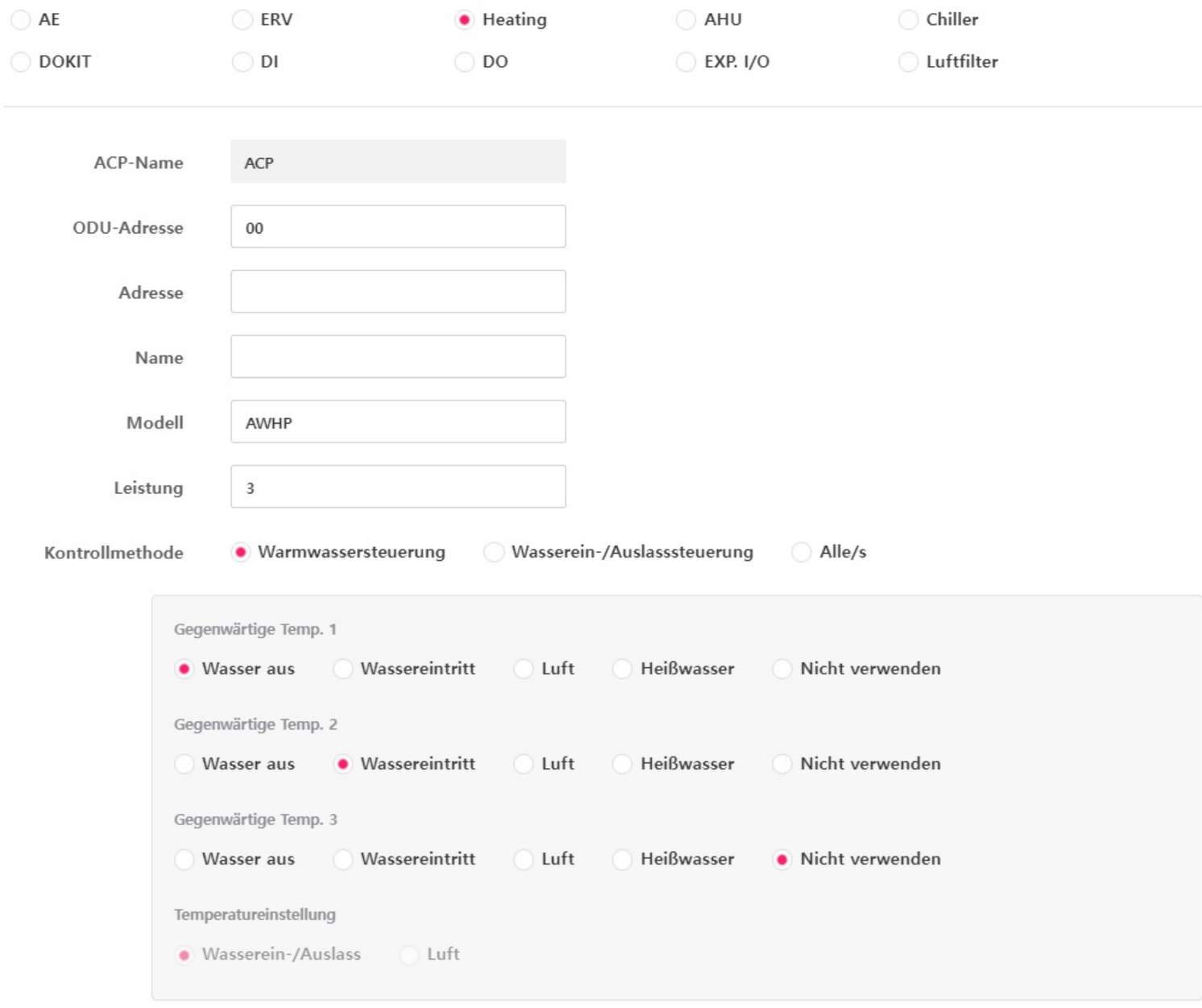
Kategorie	Beschreibung
ACP-Name	Der ACP-Name des entsprechenden Geräts der oberen Ebene
AE-Name	Name des ans entsprechende Gerät angeschlossenen Außengerätes
Adresse	Geräteadresse
Name	Im System anzuzeigender Gerätename • Für das Stapelhinzufügen wird dieser als “Name_Geräteadresse”-Form angezeigt
Modell	Produktmodellname
Typ	Innengerätetypenauswahl
Kapazität	Produktkapazität
Alle hinzufügen	Werden die Prüfkästchen ausgewählt, werden alle ausgewählten Geräte hinzugefügt

ERV



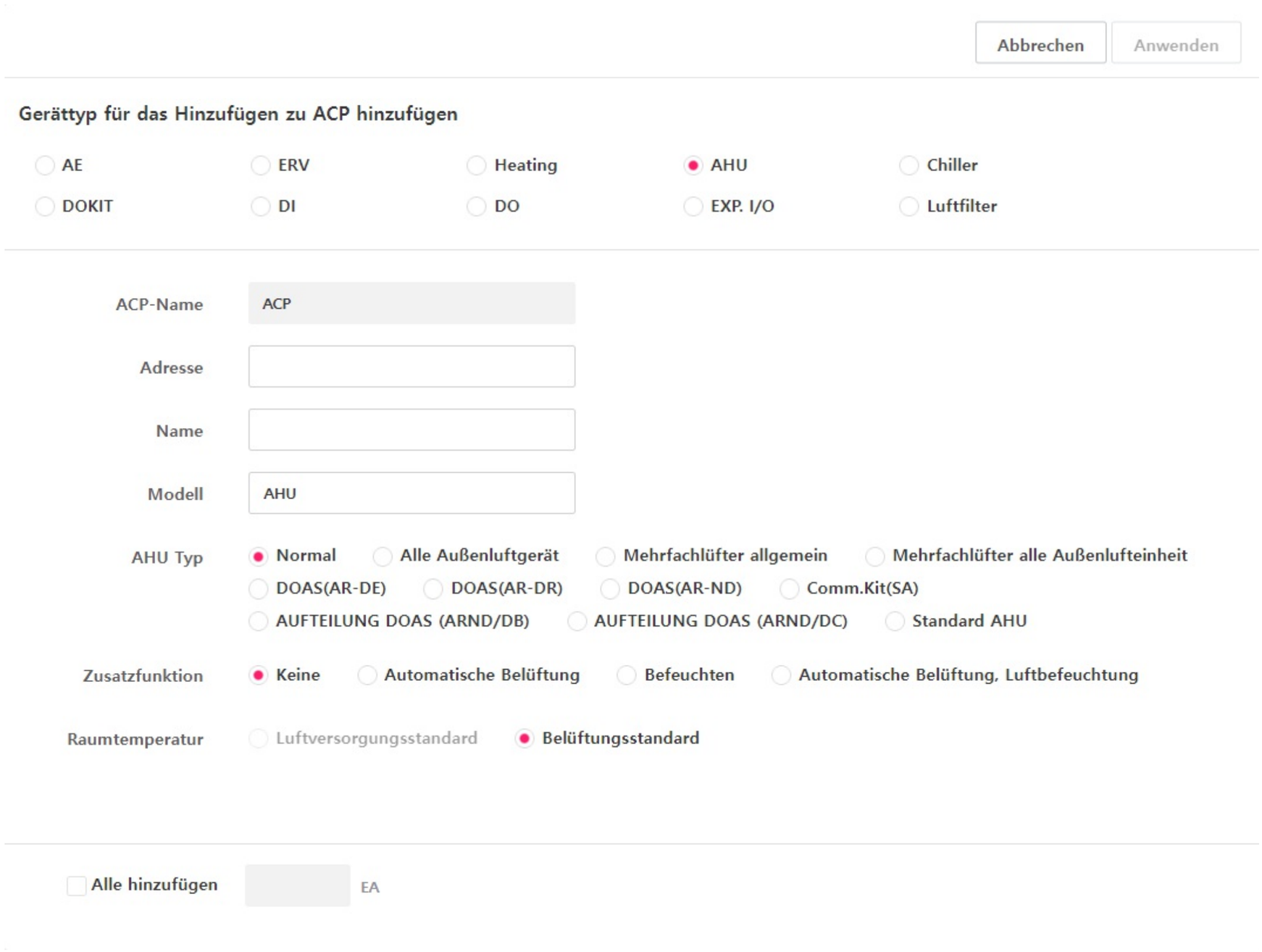
Kategorie	Beschreibung
ACP-Name	Der ACP-Name des entsprechenden Geräts der oberen Ebene
ODU-Adresse	Geräteadresse der angeschlossenen Außeneinheit • Aktivierung bei ERV DX / Podlahové větrání
Typ	ERV stypenauswahl
Adresse	Geräteadresse
Name	Im System anzuzeigender Gerätename • Für das Stapelhinzufügen wird dieser als “Name_Geräteadresse”-Form angezeigt
Modell	Produktmodellname
Kapazität	Produktkapazität
Alle hinzufügen	Werden die Prüfkästchen ausgewählt, werden alle ausgewählten Geräte hinzugefügt

Heating



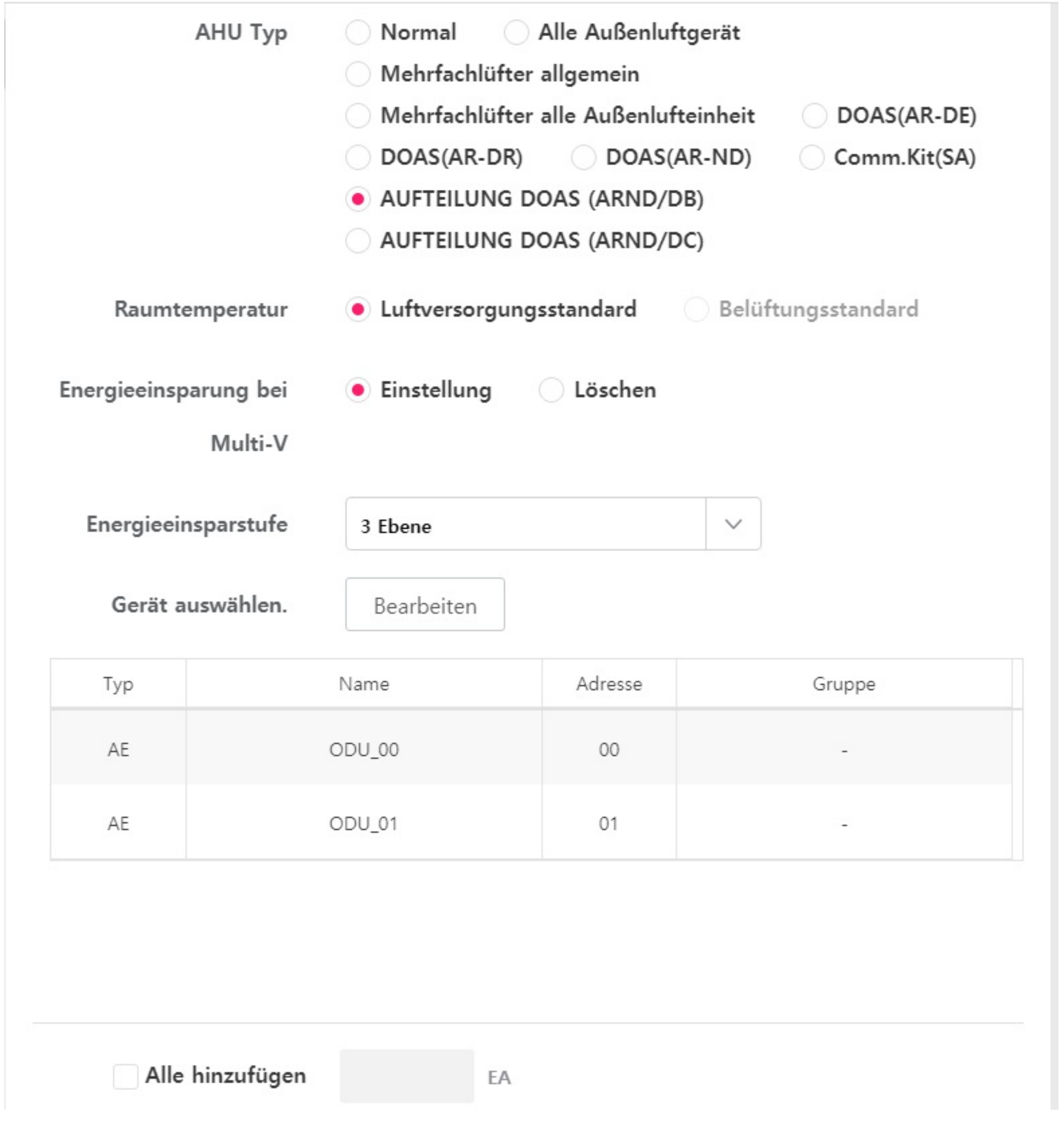
Kategorie	Beschreibung
ACP-Name	Der ACP-Name des entsprechenden Geräts der oberen Ebene
ODU-Adresse	Geräteadresse der angeschlossenen Außeneinheit
Adresse	Geräteadresse
Name	Im System anzuzeigender Gerätename • Für das Stapelhinzufügen wird dieser als “Name_Geräteadresse”-Form angezeigt
Modell	Produktmodellname
Kapazität	Produktkapazität
Kontrollmethode	Steuerungsmethode auswählen
Gegenwärtige Temp. 1	Typ der zuerst anzuzeigenden aktuellen Temperatur
Gegenwärtige Temp. 2	Typ der als zweites anzuzeigenden aktuellen Temperatur
Gegenwärtige Temp. 3	Typ der als drittes anzuzeigenden aktuellen Temperatur
Einstellen temperatur	Typ der zu steuernden eingestellten Temperatur
Alle hinzufügen	Werden die Prüfkästchen ausgewählt, werden alle ausgewählten Geräte hinzugefügt

AHU



Kategorie	Beschreibung
ACP-Name	Der ACP-Name des entsprechenden Geräts der oberen Ebene
Adresse	Geräteadresse
Name	Im System anzuzeigender Gerätename • Für das Stapelhinzufügen wird dieser als “Name_Geräteadresse”-Form angezeigt
Modell	Produktmodellname
AHU-Typ	AHU-Typ auswählen
Zusatzfunktion	Hinzuzufügende Funktion auswählen
Raumtemperatur	Zwischen der Luftversorgung oder der Ventilation wählen Sie den erwünschten Innenraumtemperatureinstellungsstandard aus
Alle hinzufügen	Werden die Prüfkästchen ausgewählt, werden alle ausgewählten Geräte hinzugefügt

Ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V festlegen.



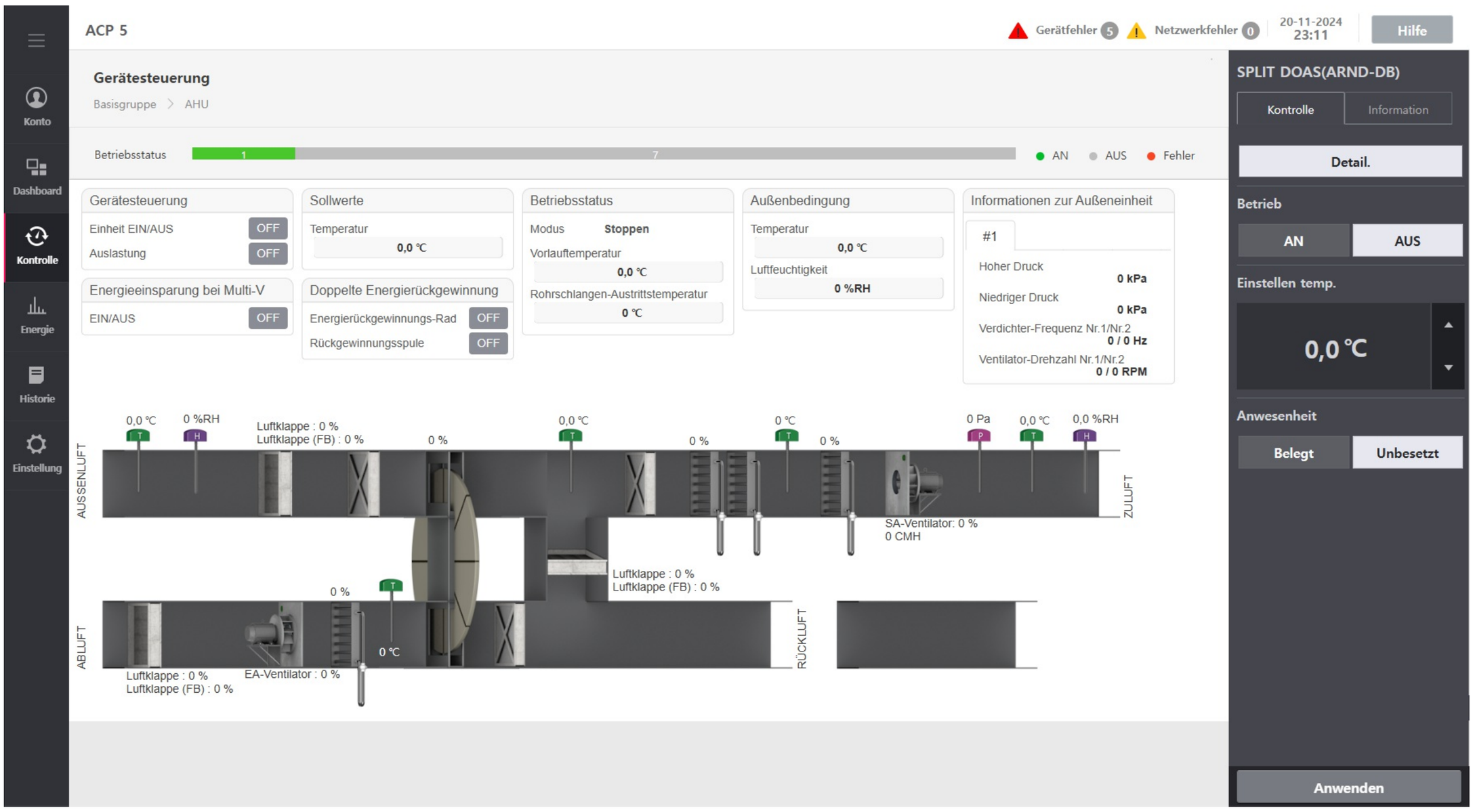
Kategorie	Beschreibung
Ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V festlegen.	Ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V aktivieren/deaktivieren. • Bei Festlegen der ineinandergreifenden Energieeinsparungssteuerung werden die Funktionen Energieeinsparstufe und Geräteauswahl aktiviert.
Energieeinsparstufe	Sie können die Energieeinsparstufe in Stufen 1~3 auswählen.
Ein Gerät auswählen.	Ein Außengerät auswählen, bei dem ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V angewendet werden soll.

Hinweis

- **Bei ineinandergreifender Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V steht nur SPLIT DOAS (ARND/DB) zur Verfügung.**
- **Wenn ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V in Betrieb ist, werden die Hauptrohrschlange, die Neuerwärmungsrohrschlange und das Energierückgewinnungs-Rad möglicherweise automatisch ein- und ausgeschaltet.**

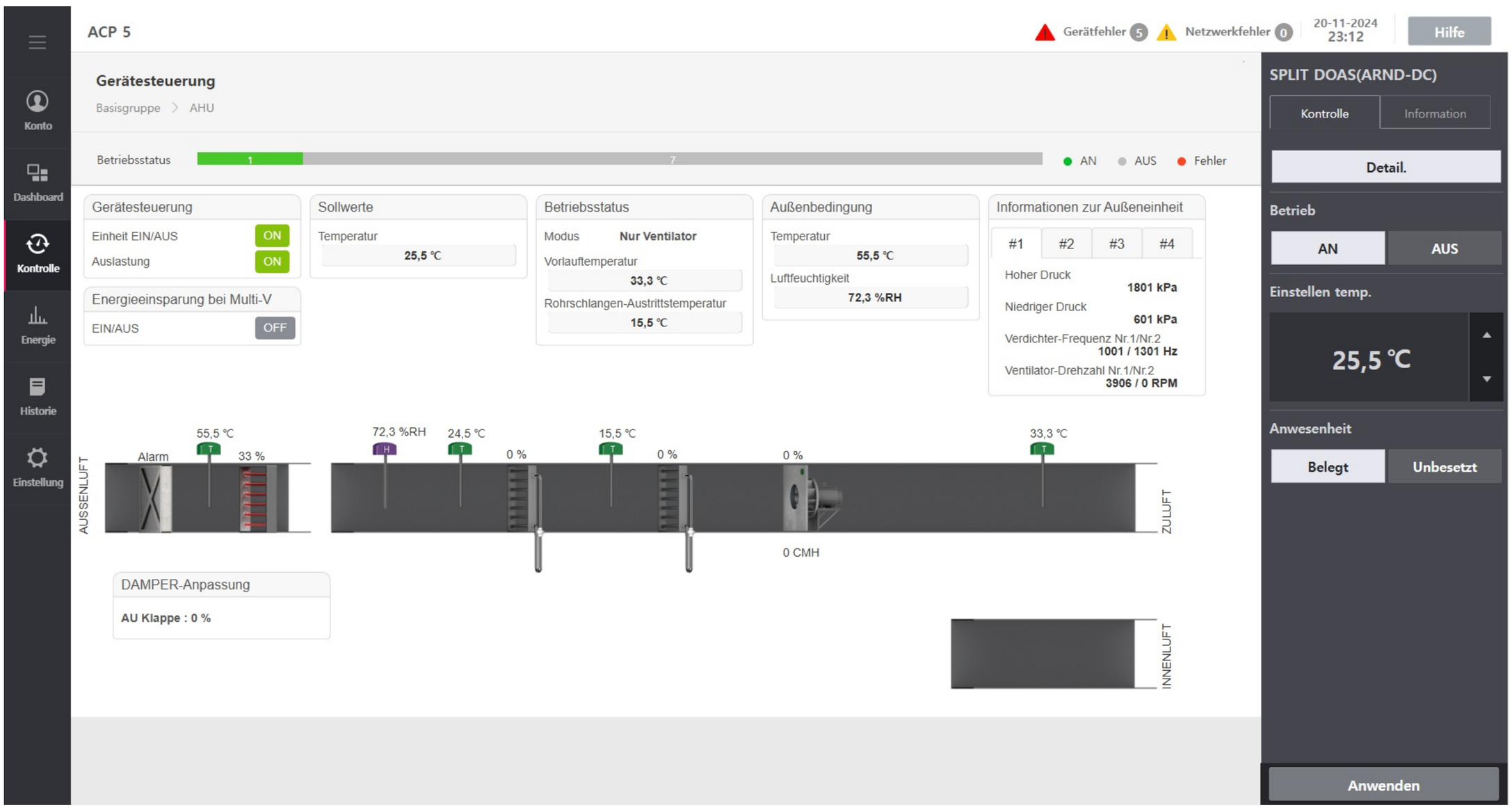
Ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V

SPLIT DOAS(ARND/DB)



Element	Beschreibung
Details anzeigen	Um detaillierte Informationen anzuzeigen, auf die Schaltfläche **[View Details]** klicken (Nicht verfügbar bei Mobilgeräten).
Betriebsstatus	• Schaltfläche **[Betrieb starten]**: Grätebetrieb starten • Schaltfläche **[Betrieb beenden]**: Gerätebetrieb beenden
Zieltemperatur	Um die Zieltemperatur festzulegen, auf die Schaltfläche **[▲]/[▼]**
Belegt	Funktion zur Festlegung des Raumes, der von DOAS als belegt oder als frei verwaltet wird. • Schaltfläche **[Belegt]**: Auf Belegt stellen • Schaltfläche **[Frei]**: Auf Frei stellen

SPLIT DOAS(ARND/DC)



Element	Beschreibung
Details anzeigen	Um detaillierte Informationen anzuzeigen, auf die Schaltfläche **[View Details]** klicken (Nicht verfügbar bei Mobilgeräten).
Betriebsstatus	• Schaltfläche **[Betrieb starten]**: Grätebetrieb starten

	• Schaltfläche **[Betrieb beenden]**: Gerätebetrieb beenden
Zieltemperatur	Um die Zieltemperatur festzulegen, auf die Schaltfläche **[▲]/[▼]**
Belegt	Funktion zur Festlegung des Raumes, der von DOAS als belegt oder als frei verwaltet wird. • Schaltfläche **[Belegt]**: Auf Belegt stellen • Schaltfläche **[Frei]**: Auf Frei stellen

Ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V

Dies ist eine Funktion zur Steuerung der DOAS- und Multi-V-Betriebsmodi auf Basis des Betriebsstatus von Multi-V und Innen- und Außen-Lufttemperatur / Luftfeuchtigkeit, um Energie beim System einzusparen.

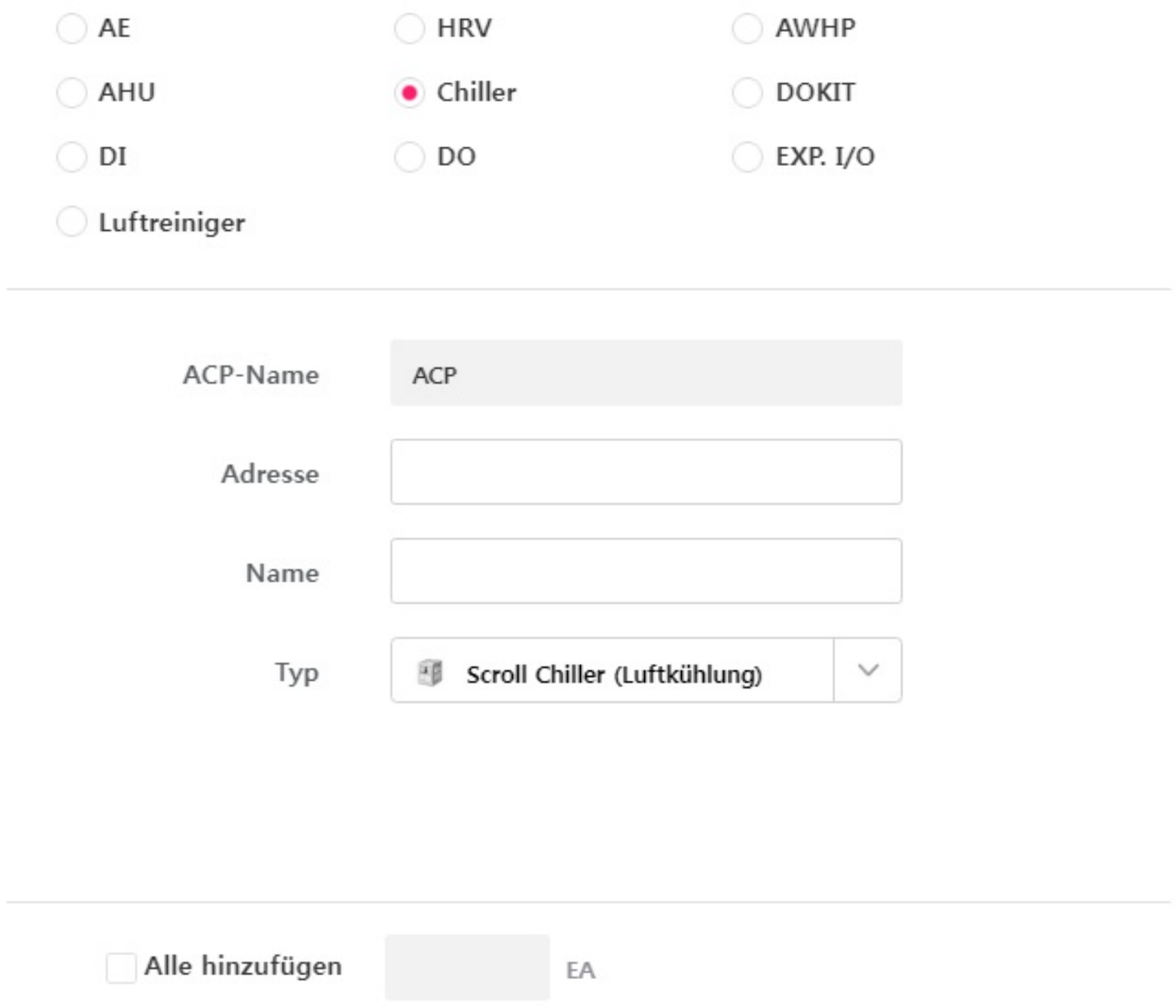
Betrieb zur Energieeinsparung ist nur möglich unter annehmbaren Innenraum-Konditionen (bei Kühlbetrieb Temperaturen von 28℃ oder niedriger und relative Luftfeuchtigkeit von 60% oder geringer).. Der Frischegrad und das Maß der Energieeinsparung kann je nach Wunsch angepasst werden.

Hinweis

- **Um ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V zu benutzen, brauchen Sie einen DOAS Sensor für Innenraum-Luftfeuchtigkeit.**
- **Betrieb zur Energieeinsparung ist nur möglich, wenn DOAS im Kühlmodus oder Entfeuchtungsmodus ausgeführt wird und alle Inneneinheiten im Kühlbetrieb sind.**
- **Energieeinsparstufe: Je näher Sie der Stufe 3 kommen, desto schwächer wird Entfeuchtung und desto stärker ist die Energieeinsparung.**

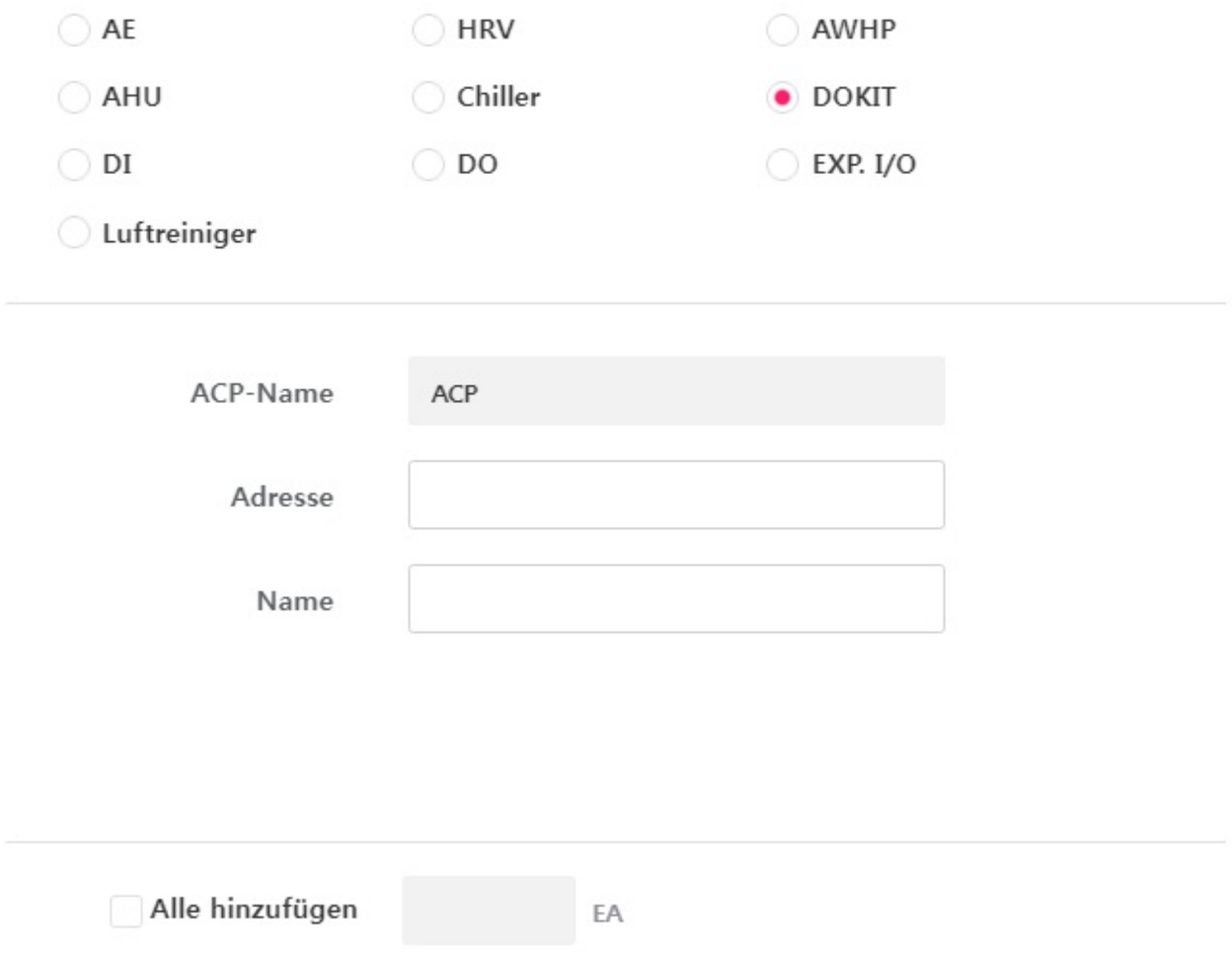
➔ Ineinandergreifende Energieeinsparungssteuerung bei Multi-V festlegen

Kältemaschine



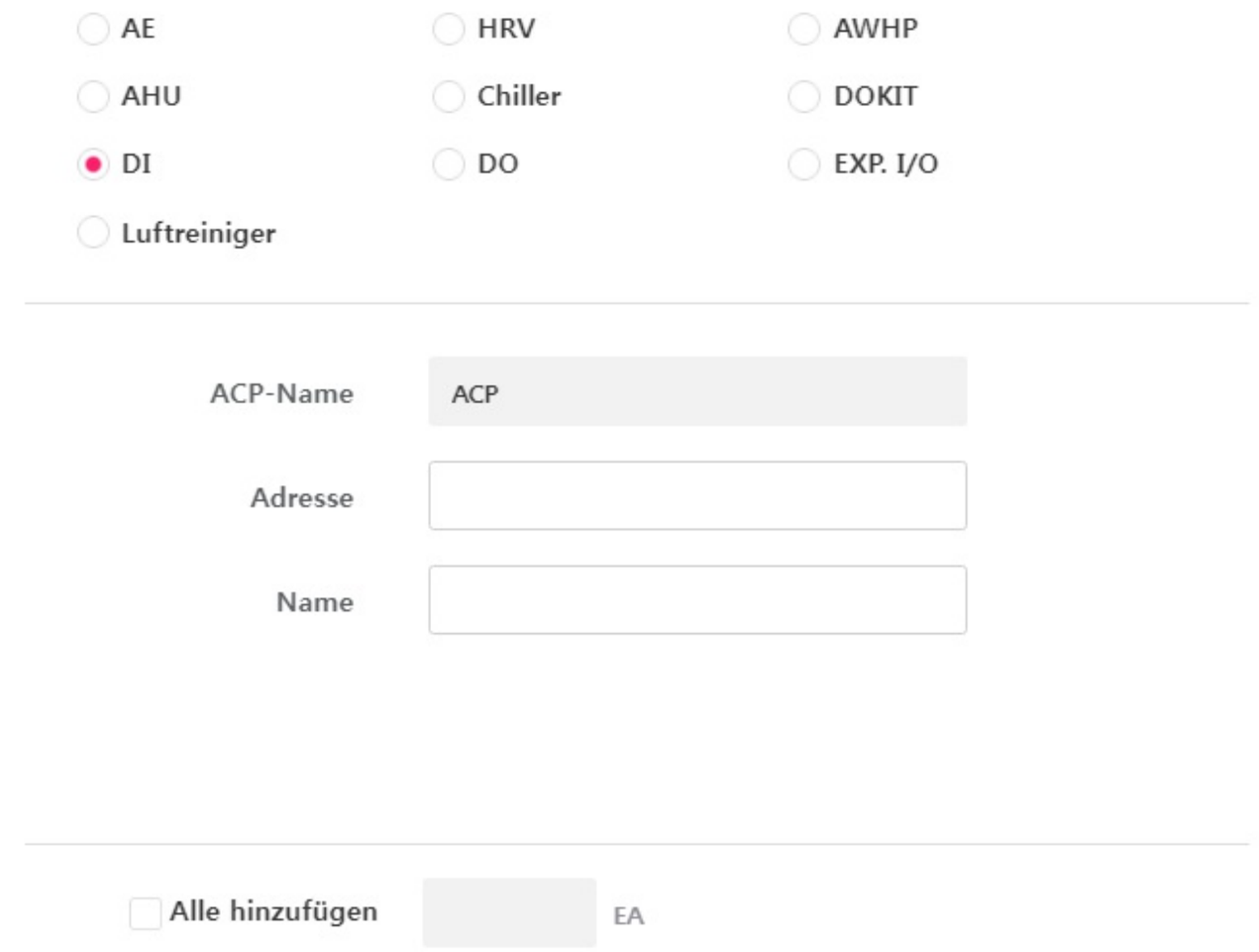
Kategorie	Beschreibung
ACP-Name	Der ACP-Name des entsprechenden Geräts der oberen Ebene
Adresse	Geräteadresse
Name	Im System anzuzeigender Gerätename • Für das Stapelhinzufügen wird dieser als “Name_Geräteadresse”-Form angezeigt
Typ	Kühlertyp auswählen
Alle hinzufügen	Werden die Prüfkästchen ausgewählt, werden alle ausgewählten Geräte hinzugefügt

DOKIT



Kategorie	Beschreibung
ACP-Name	Der ACP-Name des entsprechenden Geräts der oberen Ebene
Adresse	Geräteadresse
Name	Im System anzuzeigender Gerätename • Für das Stapelhinzufügen wird dieser als “Name_Geräteadresse”-Form angezeigt
Alle hinzufügen	Werden die Prüfkästchen ausgewählt, werden alle ausgewählten Geräte hinzugefügt

DI/DO

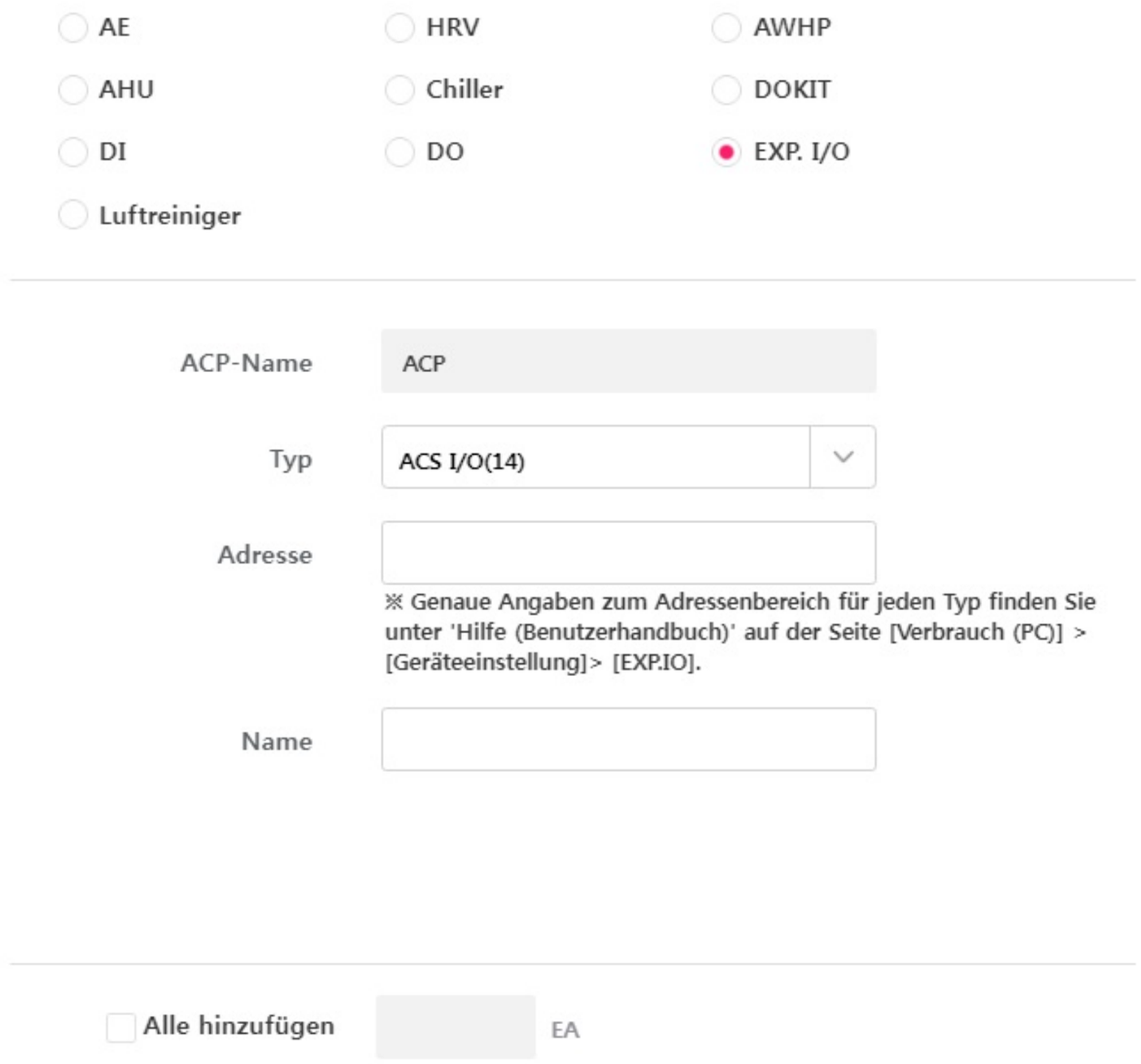


Kategorie	Beschreibung
ACP-Name	Der ACP-Name des entsprechenden Geräts der oberen Ebene
Adresse	Geräteadresse
Name	Im System anzuzeigender Gerätename • Für das Stapelhinzufügen wird dieser als “Name_Geräteadresse”-Form angezeigt
Alle hinzufügen	Werden die Prüfkästchen ausgewählt, werden alle ausgewählten Geräte hinzugefügt

Hinweis

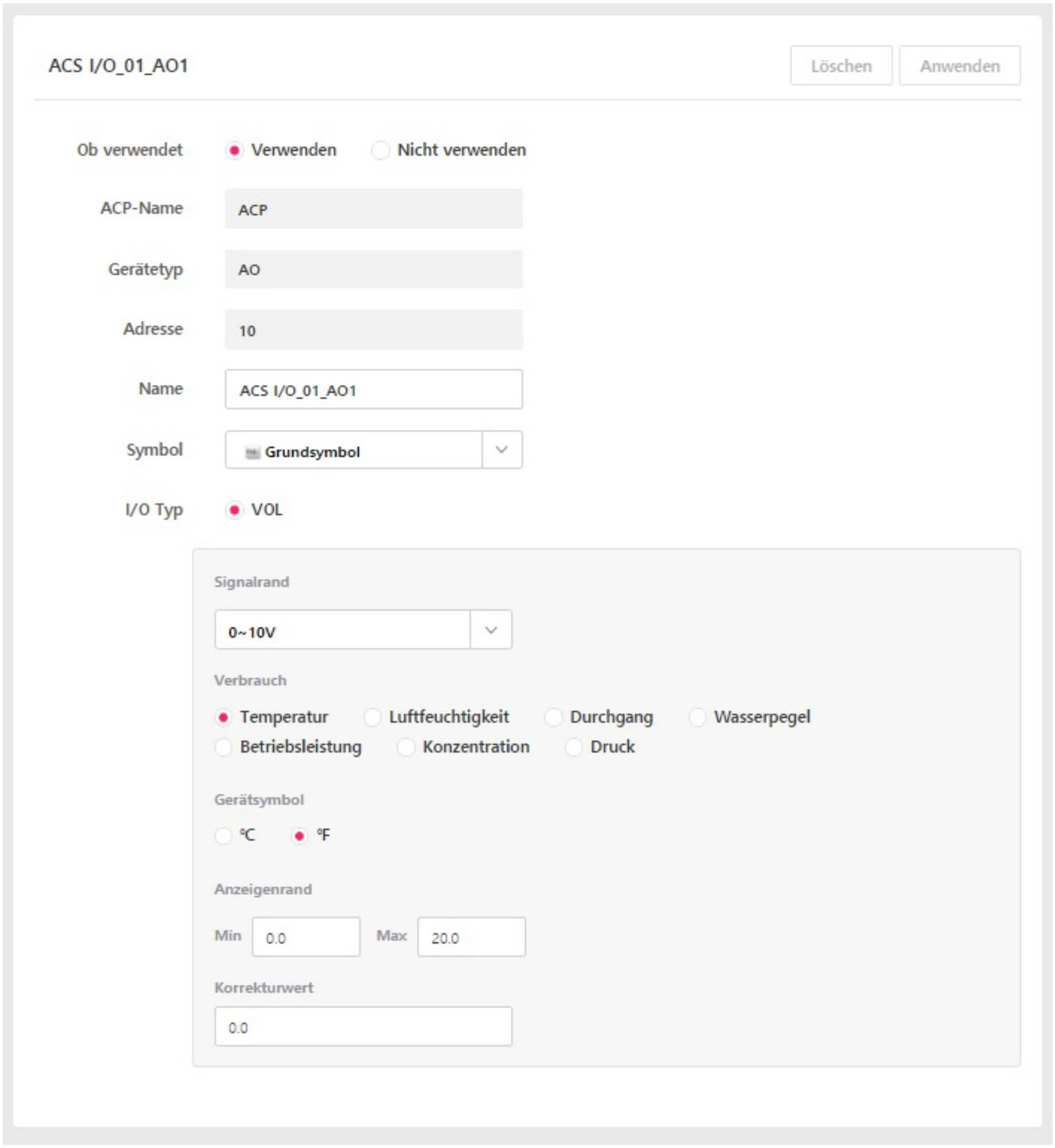
- Port DI1 ist nur für Notfallzwecke und kann nicht für andere Zwecke konfiguriert werden.
- Port DI1 muss immer im offenen Status sein außer in Notfallsituationen.
- Wird Port DI1 kurzgeschlossen, erklingt ein Alarmsignal, und alle Geräte, die am Port angeschlossen sind, werden gestoppt.

EXP.I/O



Kategorie	Beschreibung
ACP-Name	Der ACP-Name des entsprechenden Geräts der oberen Ebene
Typ	Gerätetyp auswählen
Adresse	Geräteadresse • Adressbereich von ACS I/O : 01 ~ F7 • Adressbereich von ACU UIO : 60 ~ 67 • Adressbereich von ACU UI : 70 ~ 77 • Adressbereich von ACU UO : 80 ~ 87
Name	Im System anzuzeigender Gerätename • Für das Stapelhinzufügen wird dieser als “Name_Geräteadresse”-Form angezeigt
Alle hinzufügen	Werden die Prüfkästchen ausgewählt, werden alle ausgewählten Geräte hinzugefügt

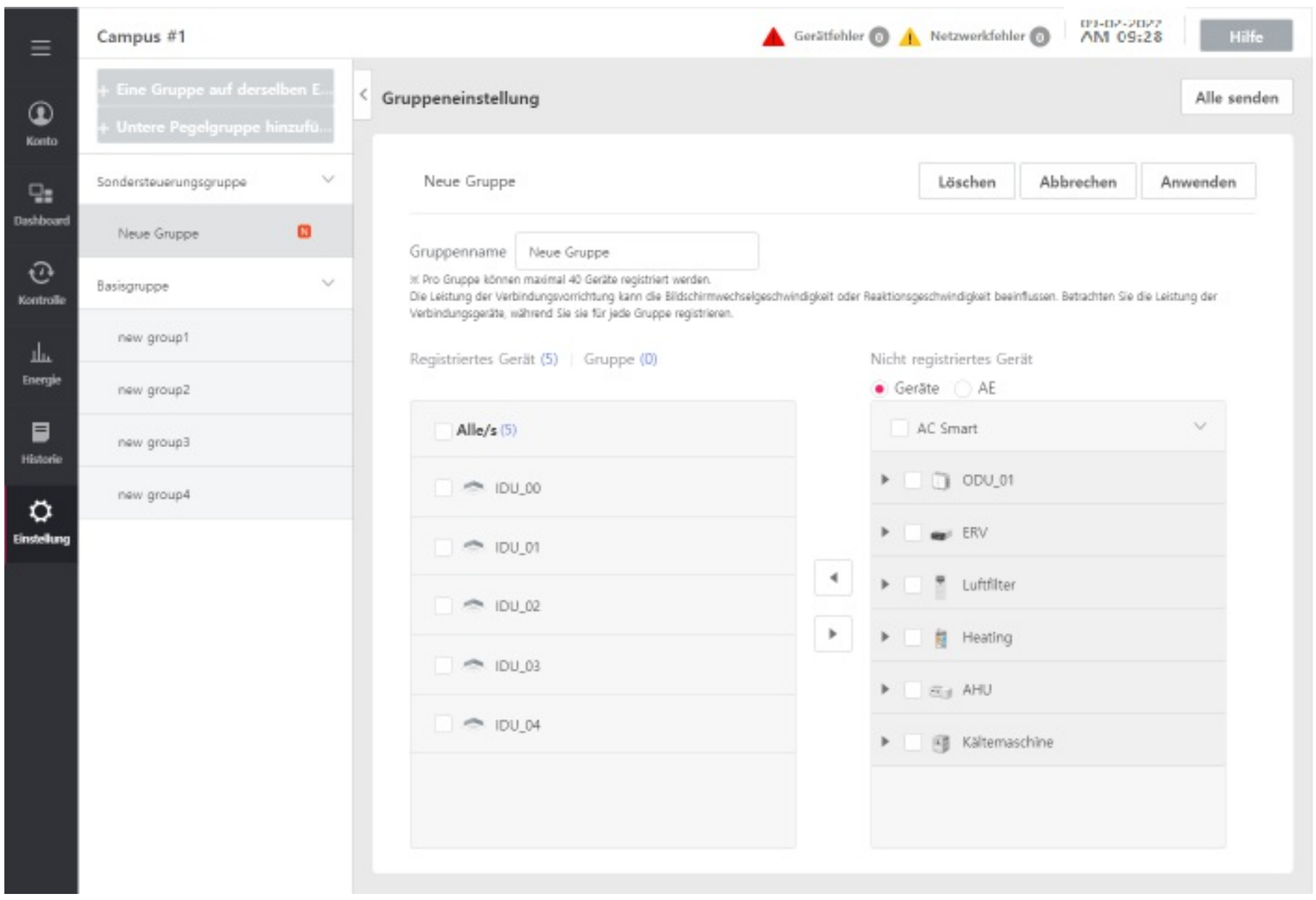
Untere Einstellbegrenzung von Exp.I/O



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Ob verwendet	Auswählen, ob ein Gerät benutzt wird
ACP-Name	Der ACP-Name des entsprechenden Geräts der oberen Ebene
Gerätetyp	Gerätetyp
Adresse	Geräteadresse
Name	Gerätename
Symbol	Symboltyp auswählen
I/O Typ	Wählen Sie einen I/O Typ • AO: VOL • UI: BI, VOL, CUR, PT1000, NTC10K, NI1000(Wenn der Typ von EXP.I / O jedoch ACU UIO, ACU UI ist, wählbar zwischen BI und VOL) • DO: BI • DI: BI
Signalgrenze	Signalgrenze auswählen
Verbrauch	Geräteverbrauch auswählen (die Verbrauchsauswahl unterscheidet sich je nach E/A-Typ) • Statusinformation: An/Aus, Kurz/Offen, Warnung/Normal, Geschlossen/Geöffnet, An/Aus, besetzt/nicht besetzt, 1/0 • Wertinformationen: Temperatur, Luftfeuchtigkeit, Durchgang, Wasserpegel, Betriebsleistung, Konzentration, Druck
Gerätesymbol	Gerätesymbol auswählen Die Flexibilität hat sich entsprechend der Verbrauchsauswahl geändert
Anzeigenrand	Max./Min. Werteingabe
Korrekturwert	Korrekturwerteingabe

Gruppeneinstellung

Sie können die entsprechend des Verbrauchs des Benutzers erstellte Verwaltungsgruppe hinzufügen/löschen.



Gruppe hinzufügen

Sie können eine neue Gruppe hinzufügen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Gruppeneinstellung]** Menü an.
   - Der Gruppeneinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Wählen Sie eine Gruppe und klicken Sie auf die Schaltfläche für Gruppe hinzufügen.
   - Um eine Untergruppe zu bilden, wählen Sie **[+ Add Sub-group]**
   - Um eine Gruppe auf derselben Ebene zu bilden, wählen Sie **[+ Add Same-level Group]**
3. Geben Sie den Gruppennamen ins Gruppennameneingabefeld ein.
4. Um ein neues Gerät in die Geräteliste zu registrieren, klicken Sie in der Liste der nicht registrierten Geräte das Prüfkästchen des zu registrierenden Geräts an und klicken Sie die **[◀]** Taste an.
5. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.
6. Um die Gruppenhinzufügung abzuschließen, klicken Sie die **[Alle senden]** Taste an.

Gruppenbearbeitung

Sie können eine Gruppe bearbeiten.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Gruppeneinstellung]** Menü an.
   - Der Gruppeneinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Wählen Sie eine zu bearbeitende Gruppe aus der Gruppenliste aus.
3. Gruppeninformationen bearbeiten.
4. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.
5. Um die Gruppenhinzufügung abzuschließen, klicken Sie die **[Alle senden]** Taste an.

Gruppe löschen

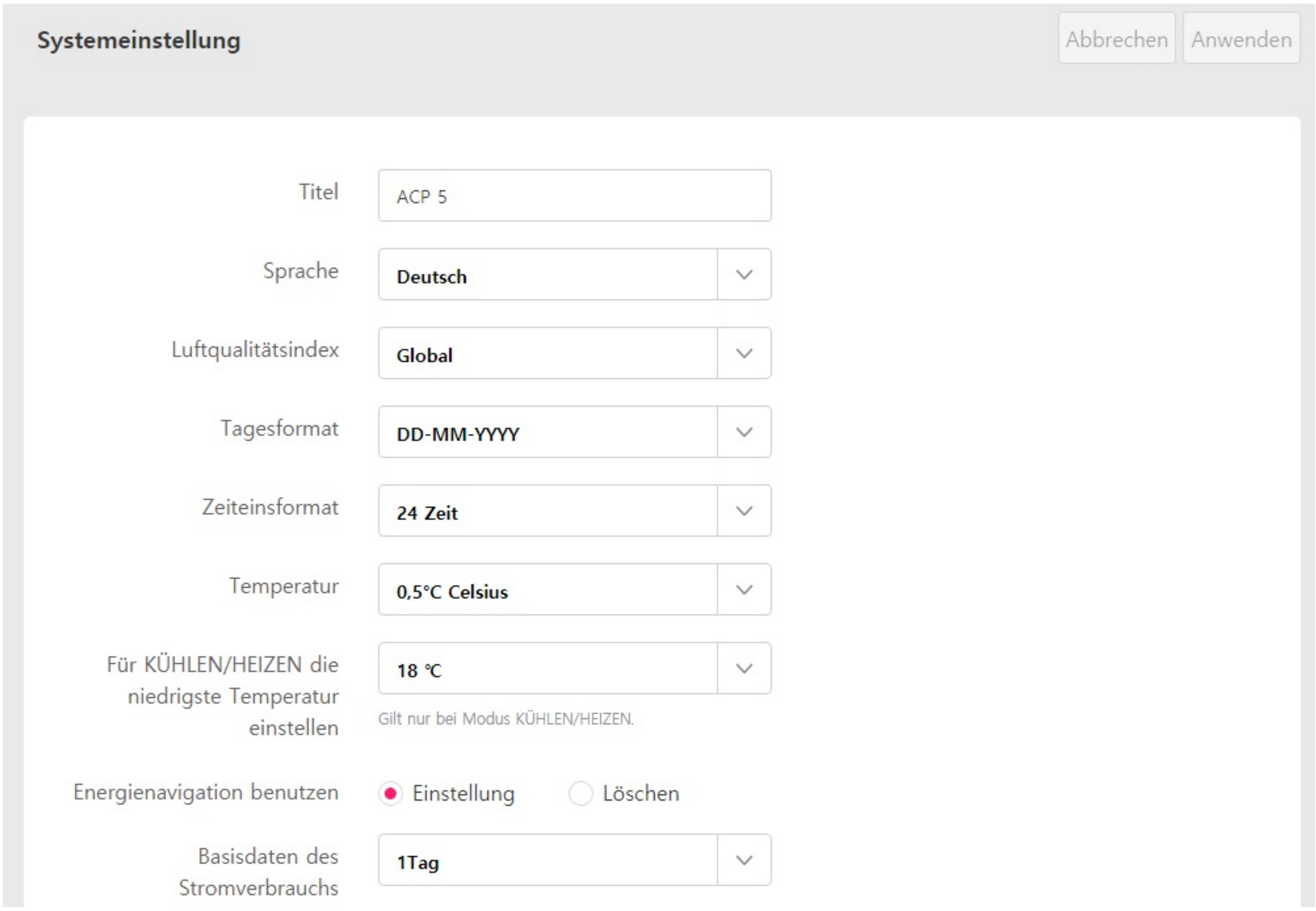
In der Gruppenliste können Sie die gewünschte Gruppe auswählen und löschen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Gruppeneinstellung]** Menü an.
   - Der Gruppeneinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
   - In der Gruppenliste wählen Sie die zu löschende Gruppe aus und klicken Sie die **[Löschen]** Taste an.
2. Wenn das Gruppe löschen-Popup-Fenster erscheint, klicken Sie die **[Ja]** Taste.
   - Die ausgewählte Gruppe wurde gelöscht.
3. Um die Gruppenlöschung abzuschließen, klicken Sie die **[Alle senden]** Taste an.

Systemeinstellung

Sie können die Systemeinstellung ändern.

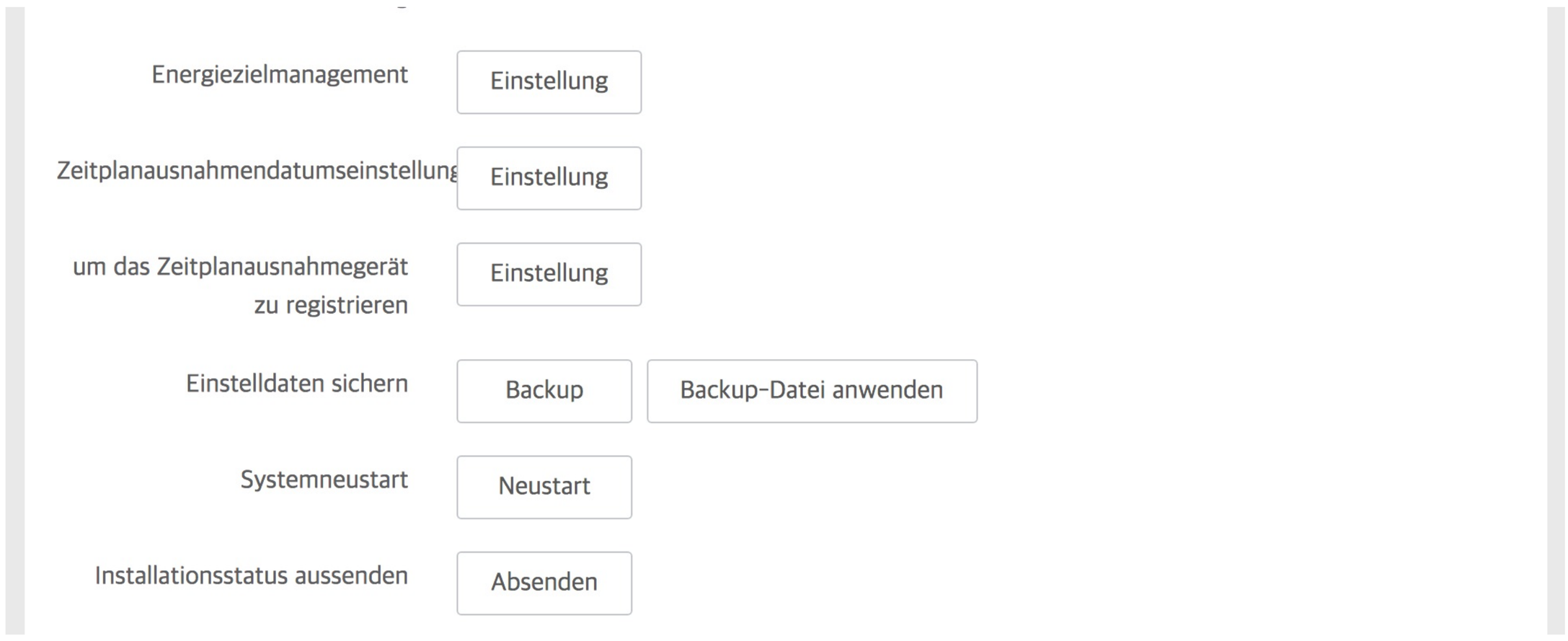
1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Systemeinstellung]** Menü an.
   - Der Systemeinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Stellen Sie das System ein.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Titel	Tragen Sie den erwünschten Namen ins Eingabefeld ein
Sprache	Drücken Sie die Taste **[▼]**, um die gewünschte Sprache auszuwählen (한국어/ English/ Español/ Português/ Italiano/ Deutsch/ Türkçe/ Polski/ русский/ Français/ 中文/ Čeština/ Українська)
Luftqualitätsindex	Wählen Sie das Referenzland für die Feinstaubanzeige. (한국/Global/USA/中国/India)
Tagesformat	Tagesformat kann eingestellt werden. (YYYY-MM-DD / MM-DD-YYYY / DD-MM-YYYY)
Zeiteinsformat	Zeiteinsformat kann eingestellt werden. (12 / 24)
Temperatur	Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um die gewünschte Temperatureinheit (Celsius 0,5℃/Celsius 1℃/Fahrenheit 1℉) auszuwählen
Für KÜHLEN/HEIZEN die niedrigste Temperatur einstellen	Drücken Sie auf die **[▼]**-Taste, um die gewünschte untere Temperaturbegrenzung für Kühlung/Heizung auszuwählen (16℃/18℃)
Energienavigation benutzen	Wählen Sie aus, ob die Energienavigation benutzt werden soll
Basisdatum der Energienavigation	Drücken Sie die **[▼]** Taste, um das erwünschte Datum auszuwählen • Energienavigation für die monatliche Energieverbrauchsmenge der Basisdatumseinstellung • Berechnen Sie die Tage vom eingestellten Datum im nächsten Monat auf einen Tag früher

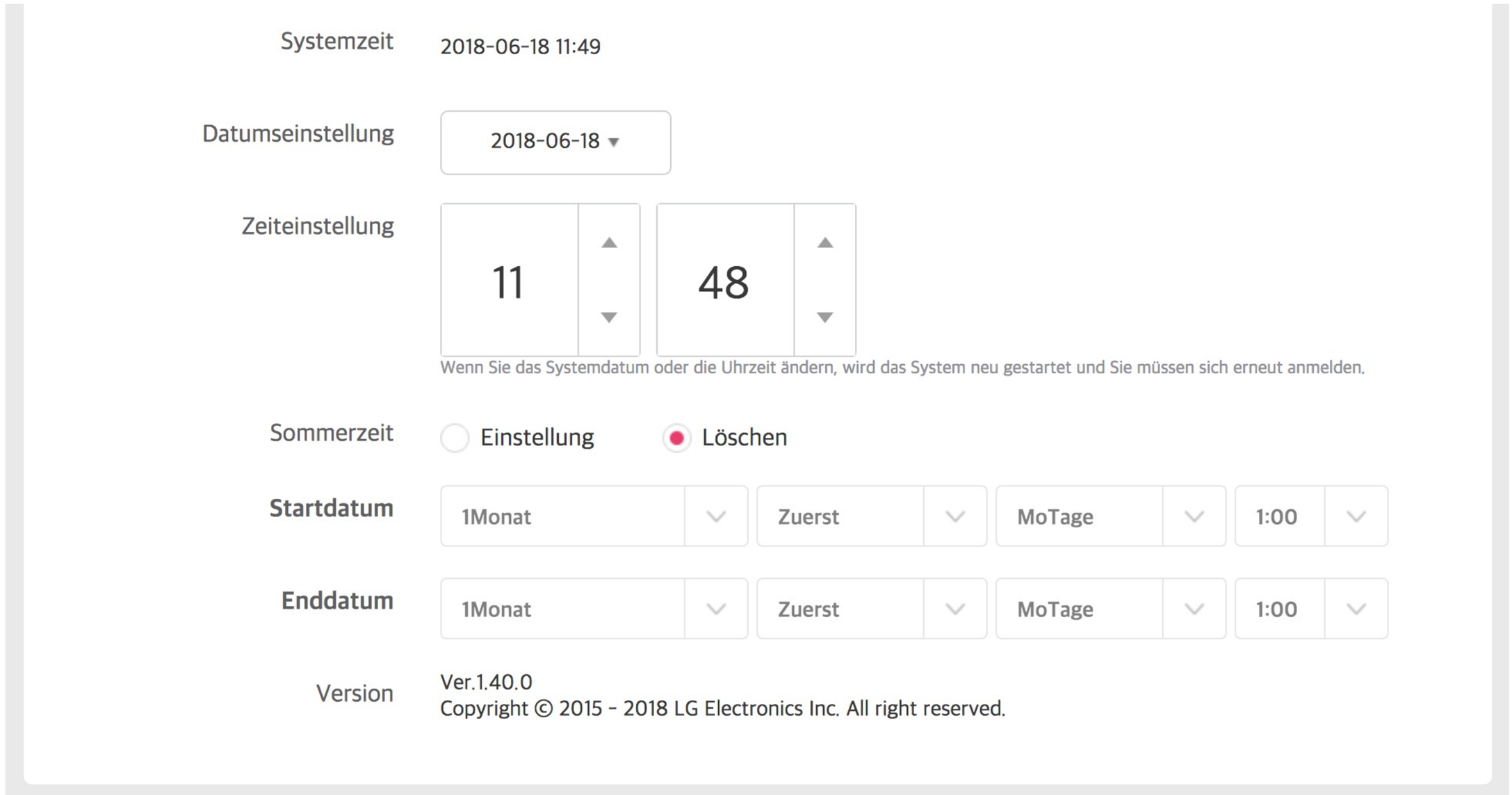


Kategorie	Beschreibung
'Zeichnung' benutzen	Wählen Sie aus, ob die 'Zeichnung' benutzt werden soll
CO_2-Gehalt-Widget benutzen	Falls es eingestellt ist, wird das Dashboard-CO_2-Gehalt-Widget aktiviert
Komfort-Widget benutzen	Falls es eingestellt ist, wird das angenehme Widget aktiviert
Feinstaub-Widget benutzen	Falls es eingestellt ist, wird das Feinstaub-Widget aktiviert
Widget für AI Driving Status benutzen	Bei Einschalten dieser Funktion wird auf dem Dashboard das Widget für AI Driving Status aktiviert.
Verwendung des kooperativen Kontroll-Widgets	Wenn Sie diese Option festlegen, wird kooperativen Kontroll-Widgets auf dem Dashboard aktiviert.
Verwendung des Kältemittelleck-Widgets	Wenn Sie diese Option festlegen, wird Kältemittelleck-Widgets auf dem Dashboard aktiviert.
Automatische Umschaltung und Temperaturgrenze aktivieren	Aktiviert die automatische Zentralsteuerung und die Temperaturbegrenzungsfunktion.
Damper-Öffnungsformel anwenden	• Wählen Sie aus, ob die Verdampfer-Öffnungsformel angewandt werden soll • Wird die Verdampfer-Öffnung eingestellt, funktioniert sie bei OA=EA und OA+MIX=90
Komfort - Jahreszeiten-Einstellung	Winter-/Sommer-Einstellung für die Annehmlichkeitsberechnung Falls Sommer eingestellt ist, wird der angenehme Bereich bei niedrigeren Temperaturen gebildet



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Energiezielmanagement	Zielenergiemengeneinstellung für die Energieverwaltung (Dashboard)
Zeitplanausnahmendatumseinstellung	Stellen Sie das Ausnahmedatum für die Zeitplaneinstellung ein
um das Zeitplanausnahmegerät zu registrieren	Stellen Sie das Gerät ein, um es im Voraus aus der Zeitplaneinstellung auszunehmen
Einstelldaten sichern	• Backup: Sicherung der Daten auf einen PC (Im AC Smart 5-Gerät wird es in USB gespeichert.) • Backup-Datei anwenden für die Datensicherung: überschreiben der Daten mit Datensicherungsdatei, die auf einen PC

	gespeichert wird
Systemneustart	Starten Sie das gesamte System erneut
Installationsstatus aussenden	Installationsstatus auf PC speichern (Im AC Smart 5-Gerät wird es in USB gespeichert.)



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Systemzeit	Systemzeit prüfen
Datumseinstellung	Sie können das Datum einstellen.
Zeiteinstellung	Die aktuelle Uhrzeit kann eingestellt werden.
Sommerzeit	Einstellung/Abbruch des Sommerzeitstart- und -enddatums
Version	Die Version kann geprüft werden.

3. Wird die Einstellung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

- Ausnahmetag festlegen
- Ausnahmedatum löschen
- Registrieren Sie das Zeitplanausnahmegerät

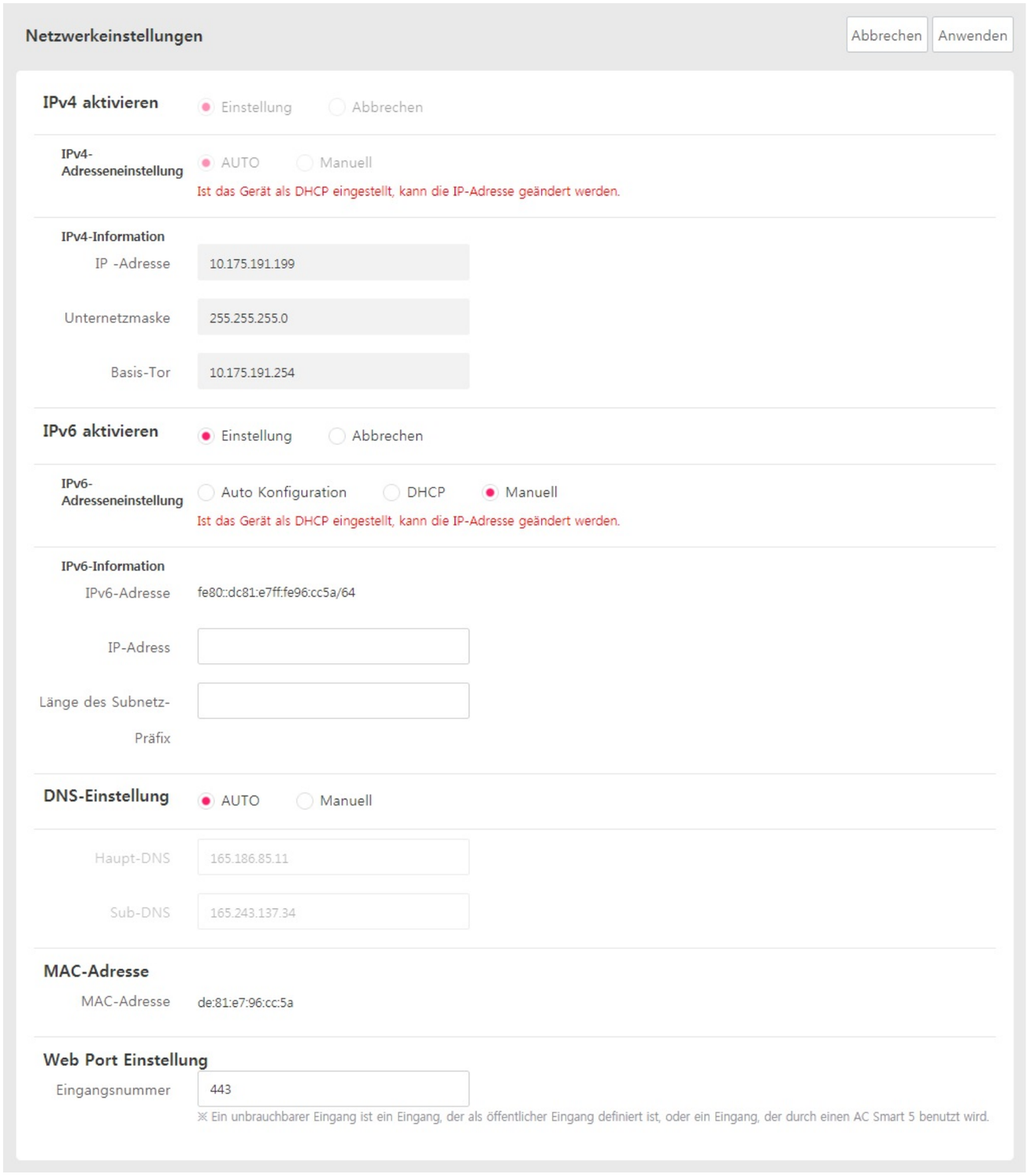
Hinweis

- **Falls die Systemzeit oder das Systemdatum geändert werden, kann eine Abmeldung erfolgen, so dass Sie sich erneut anmelden müssen.**

Netzwerkeinstellungen

Sie können die Netzwerkinformation einstellen oder ändern.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Netzwerkeinstellungen]** Menü an.
   - Der Netzwerkeinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Stellen Sie die Netzwerksinformation ein.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
IPv4 aktivieren	IPv4-Verwendungsadresse **Einstellung/Abbrechen**
IPv4-Adresseinstellung	Überprüfen Sie die IPv4-Adresseinstellung **AUTO(DHCP)/Manuell** Wenn Sie AUTO(DHCP) benutzen, wechselt möglicherweise die IP-Adresse. Darum empfehlen wir, die IP-Adresse manuell festzulegen.
IPv4-Information	IPv4-Adresse überprüfen
IPv6 aktivieren	IPv6-Verwendungsadresse **Einstellung/Abbrechen**
IPv6-Adresseinstellung	Überprüfen Sie die IPv6-Adresseinstellung **Auto Konfiguration/DHCP/Manuell** Wenn Sie DHCP benutzen, wechselt möglicherweise die IP-Adresse. Darum empfehlen wir, die IP-Adresse manuell festzulegen oder automatisch zuordnen zu lassen.
IPv6-Information	IPv6-Adresse überprüfen
DNS-Einstellung	**[AUTO]**: Stellt die Haupt-DNS und Sekundär-DNS automatisch ein **[Manuell]**: Der Benutzer stellt die Haupt-DNS und die Sekundär-DNS ein
MAC-Adresse	MAC-Adresse überprüfen
Web Port Einstellung	Eingangseinstellung (Umfang: 443, 1024~49151)

Hinweis

Die Netzwerkeinstellungen können am Gerät festgelegt werden, und nur einige Einstellungen können über das Web geändert werden.

3. Wird die Einstellung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

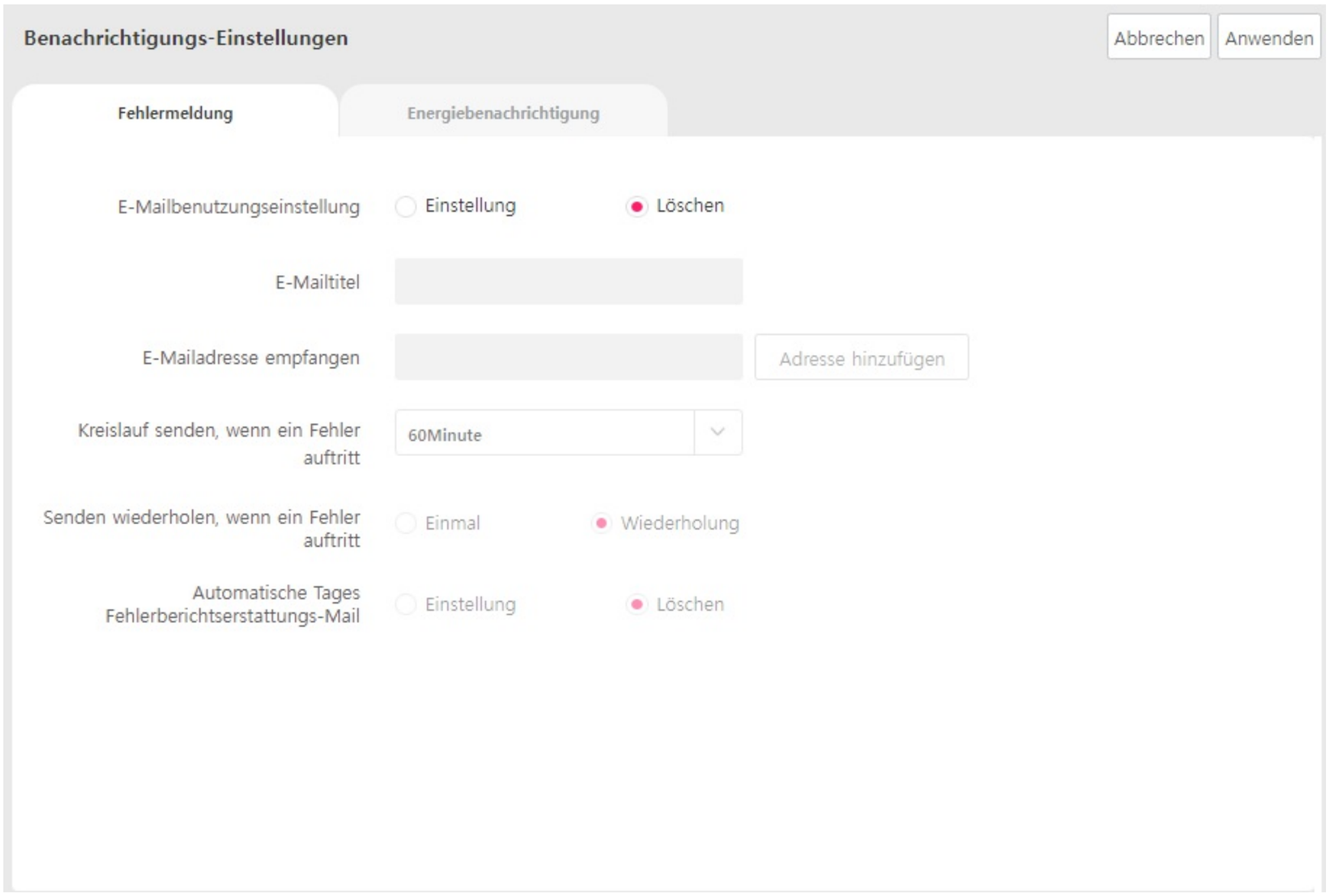
Benachrichtigungs-Einstellungen

Sie können die Funktionen für Fehlermeldung und Energiebenachrichtigung festlegen oder ändern.

Fehlermeldung

Sie können die Fehlermitteilung einstellen oder ändern.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung]** > **[Benachrichtigungs-Einstellungen]** Menü an.
   - Der Benachrichtigungs-Einstellungen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Stellen Sie die Fehlermitteilung ein.



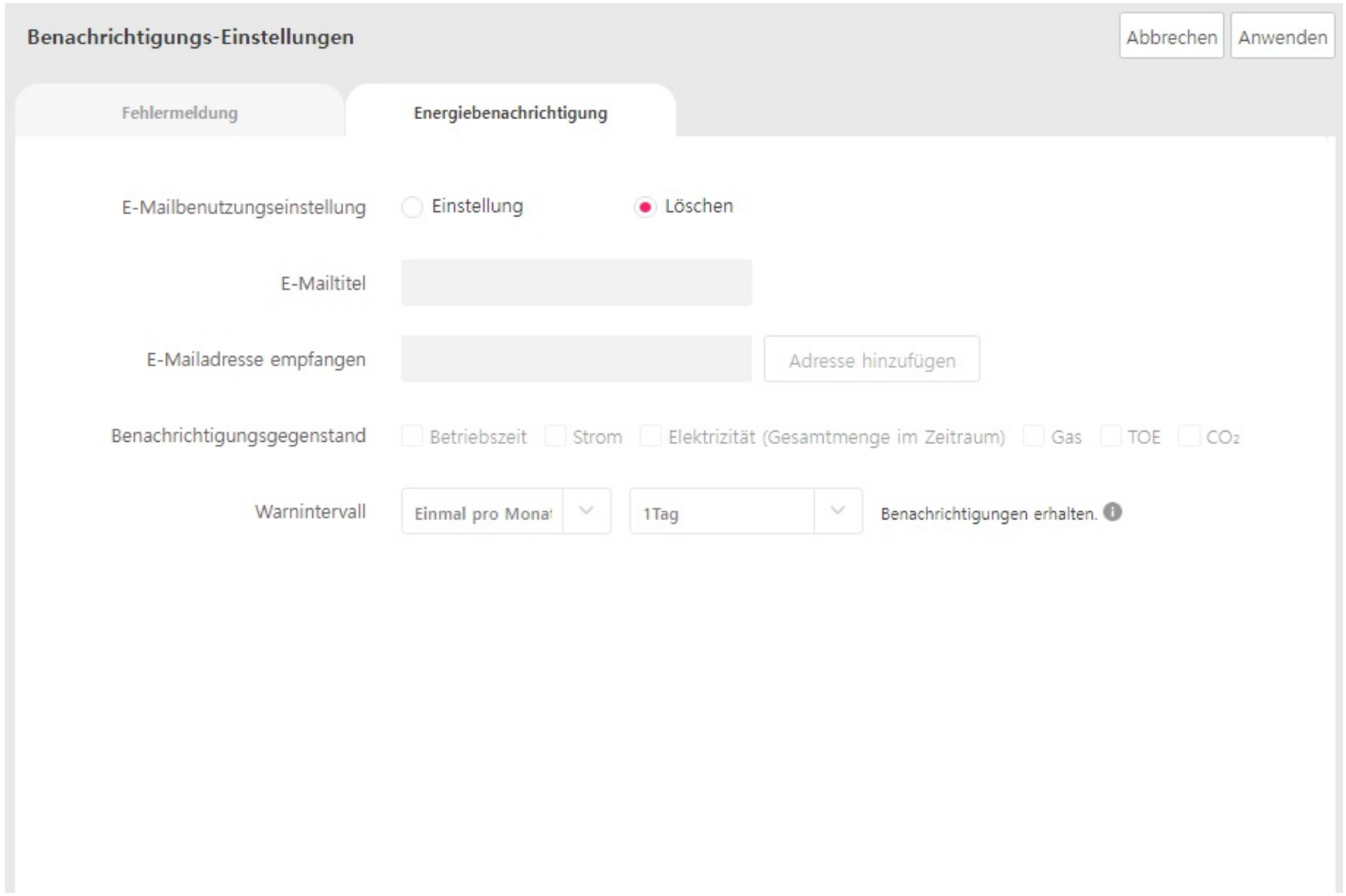
Kategorie	Beschreibung
E-Mailbenutzungseinstellung	Auswahl von Einstellen/Löschen, ob der Fehler in der Geräteadresse und die Fehlernr. durch eine E-Mail gesendet werden soll
E-Mailtitel	E-Mail-Titeleinstellung
E-Mailadresse empfangen	Empfänger-E-Mail-Adresse eintragen
Kreislauf senden, wenn ein Fehler auftritt	Einstellen des Übertragungszyklus im Fehlerfall (10/20/30/40/50/60 Min.)
Senden wiederholen, wenn ein Fehler auftritt	Einmal: Bei Fehler denselben Fehler-Alarm einmal senden. Wiederholung: Bei Fehler denselben Fehler-Alarm bei jedem Zyklus erneut senden.
Automatische Tages Fehlerberichtserstattungs-Mail	1-mal täglich automatische Aussendung einer E-Mail, wenn kein Fehler auftritt

3. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

Energiebenachrichtigung

Sie können die Funktion für Energiebenachrichtigung festlegen oder ändern.

1. Am oberen Bildschirmrand auf die Registerkarte **[Energiebenachrichtigung]** drücken.
2. Energiebenachrichtigung festlegen.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
E-Mailbenutzungseinstellung	Festlegen, ob Daten zum Energieverbrauch per E-Mail gesendet werden sollen.
E-Mailtitel	E-Mail-Titeleinstellung
E-Mailadresse empfangen	Empfänger-E-Mail-Adresse eintragen
Benachrichtigungsgegenstand	Energiedaten auswählen
Warnintervall	Auf die Schaltfläche **[▼]** drücken, um das gewünschte Datum auszuwählen. • Das Datum festlegen, an dem Sie per E-Mail Daten zum Energieverbrauch erhalten wollen. • Die Daten für den Zeitraum eines Monats berechnen, bis zu dem Tag vor dem festgelegten Datum.

3. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

Hinweis

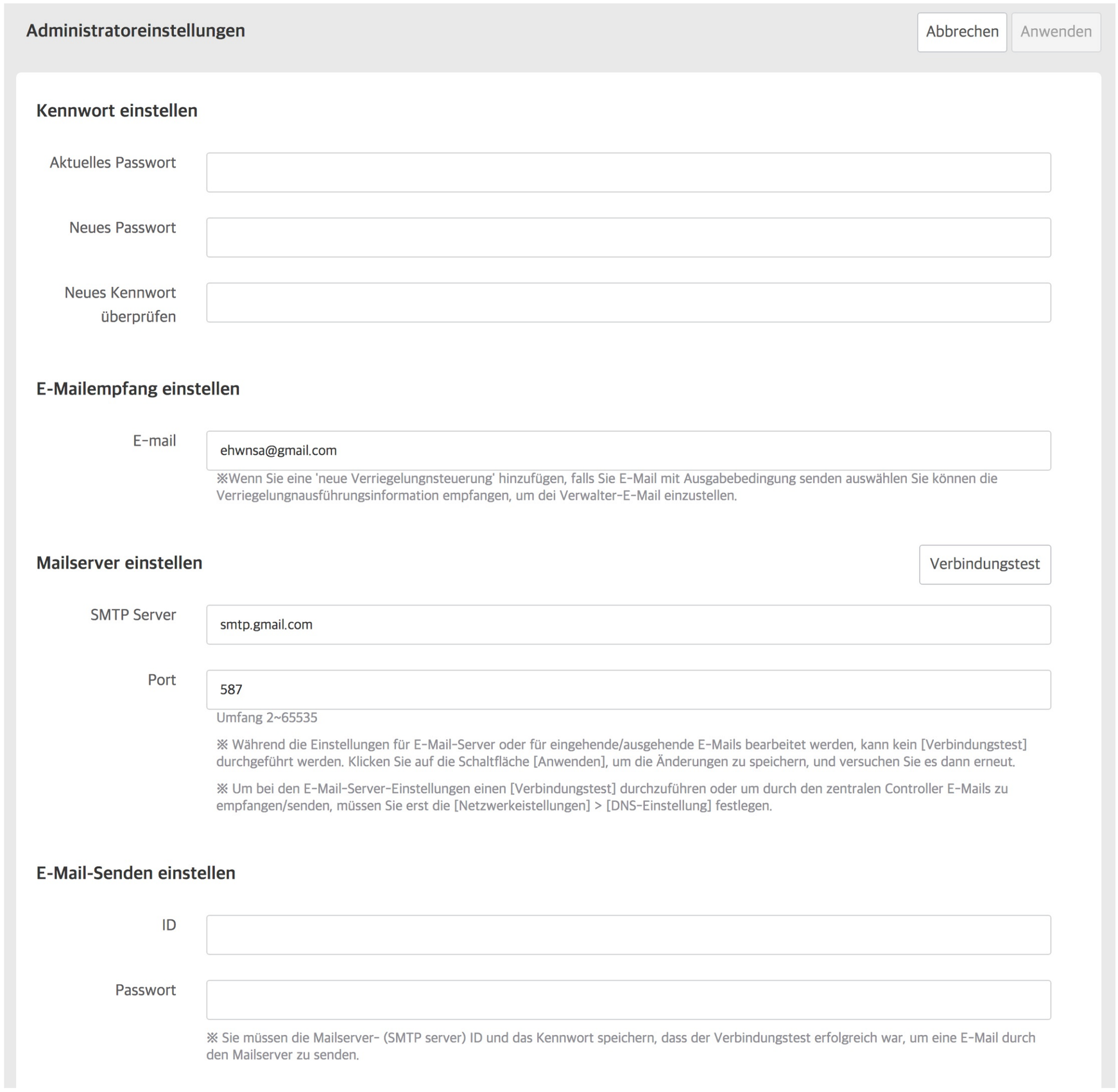
Überprüfen Sie vor Verwendung der E-Mail-Nutzung die folgenden Kategorien.

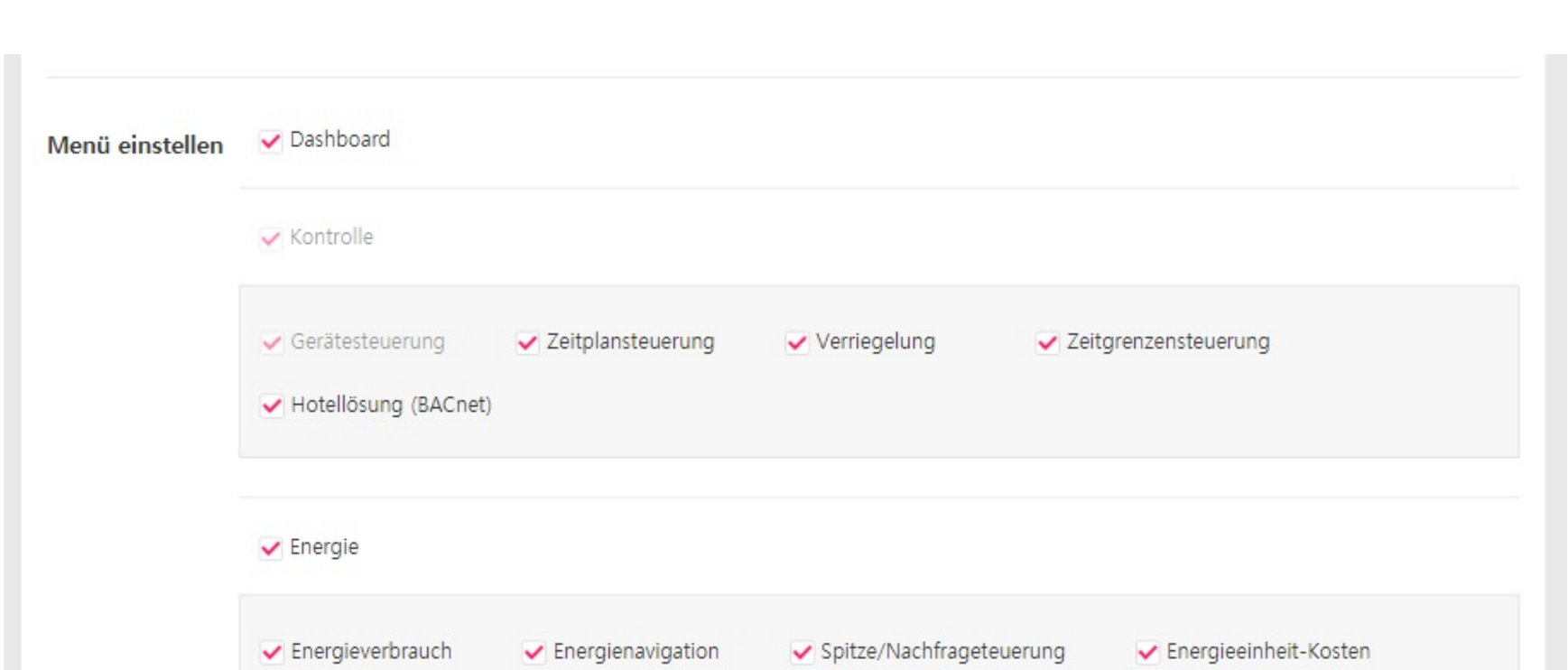
- [Einstellung] > Die [Netzwerkeinstellungen] des DNS-Servers müssen eingestellt sein.
- [Einstellung] > Die [Administratoreinstellungen] des E-Mail-Servers und des E-Mail-Versandes müssen eingestellt werden.

Administratoreinstellungen

Sie können die Benutzerverwaltungsumgebung einstellen oder ändern, wenn sich der Benutzer mit der Verwalterautorität anmeldet.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Einstellung] > [Administratoreinstellungen]** Menü an.
   - Der Verwaltereinstellung-Bildschirm wird angezeigt. Sie können die Verwalterinformation ändern oder die Systembenutzungsumgebung einstellen.





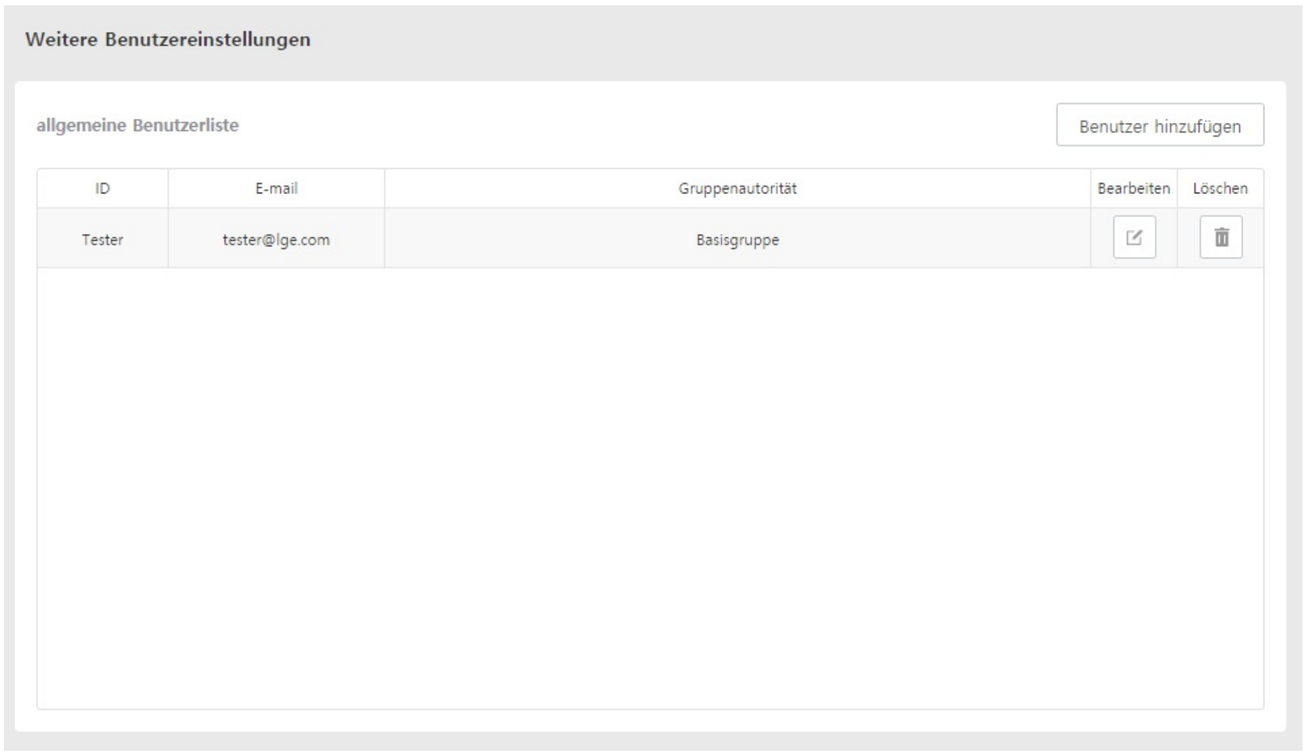
Kategorie	Beschreibung
Kennwort einstellen	Stellen Sie das Kennwort fest, um es bei der Anmeldung zu benutzen • Aktuelles Kennwort: Tragen Sie das aktuell für die Anmeldung benutzte Kennwort ein • Neues Kennwort: Tragen Sie das neue Kennwort ein • Überprüfung des neuen Kennworts: Tragen Sie dasselbe neue Kennwort nochmals ein
E-Mailempfang einstellen	E-Mail-Adresse eintragen
Mailserver einstellen	Verwalter-Mailserver-Einstellung • SMTP-Server: SMTP-Serveradresse eintragen • Eingang: Eingang-Nr. Eintragen • Verbindungstest: Mailkontotest eintragen (das Netzwerk sollte angeschlossen sein)
E-Mail-Senden einstellen	• ID: Benutzer-ID eintragen • Kennwort: Benutzerkennwort eintragen
Menü einstellen	Klicken Sie das Prüfkästchen an, um das erwünschte Verwalter-Menü auszuwählen (Sie können mehrere auswählen) • Dashboard • Controle: Gerätesteuerung, Zeitplansteuerung, Verriegelung, Zeitgrenzensteuerung, Hotellösung (BACnet) • Energie: Energieverbrauch, Energienavigation, Spitze/Nachfrageteuerung, Energieeinheit-Kosten • Historie: Betriebshistorie, Energienavigation Historie, Voraussichtlicher Betrieb, Kreislauf • Einstellung: Installieren, Gruppeneinstellung, Systemeinstellung, Netzwerkseinstellung, Benachrichtigungs-Einstellungen, Administratoreinstellungen, Weitere Benutzereinstellungen, Erweiterte Einstellungen, TMS-Einstellung, BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks-Einstellung, Innenraum-Feinstaub-Überwachung, Feinstaub-Überwachung festlegen

2. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

Weitere Benutzereinstellungen

Sie können die zusätzliche Benutzerliste verwalten, wenn Sie sich mit der Verwalterautorität anmelden.

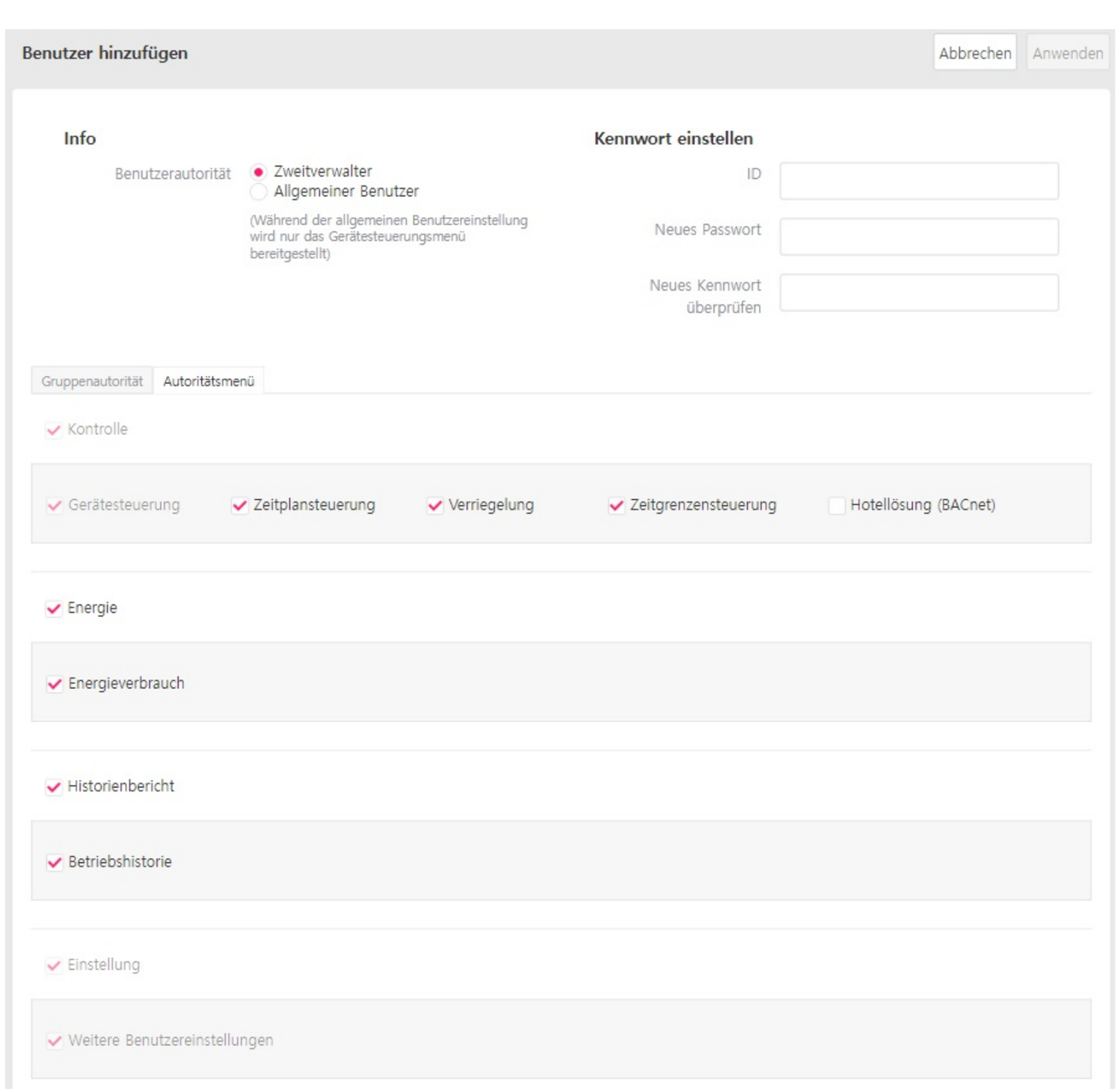
1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie die **[Einstellung] > [Weitere Benutzereinstellungen]** Menü an.
   - Der Weitere Benutzereinstellungen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt. Sie können Benutzer hinzufügen oder die Informationen registrierter Benutzer bearbeiten oder löschen.



Benutzer hinzufügen

Sie können einen zweitverwalter und allgemeinen Benutzer hinzufügen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie die **[Einstellung] > [Weitere Benutzereinstellungen]** Menü an.
   - Der Weitere Benutzereinstellungen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie die **[Benutzer hinzufügen]** Taste an.
   - Der Benutzer hinzufügen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
3. Stellen Sie jede Kategorie ein.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
Info	**[Benutzerautorität]** • Zweitverwalter: Gewährleistet der Autorität ein entsprechendes Menü • Allgemeiner Benutzer: Bietet nur Gerätesteuerungsmenü
Kennwort einstellen	**[ID]**: zu verwendende Eingabe-ID **[Passwort]**: Passwort eingeben, um es zu verwenden **[Kennwort überprüfen]**: Passwort eingeben, um es erneut zu verwenden
Gruppenautorität	Gruppenautorität des zusätzlichen Benutzers zuordnen • Wird die Gruppe ausgewählt, kann nur die entsprechende Gruppe gesteuert werden
	Die durch den zusätzlichen Benutzer benutzte Menüautorität zuordnen

Autoritätsmenü	• Dem allgemeinen Benutzer werden nur die **[Steuerung]-[Gerätesteuerung], [Einstellung]-[Weitere Benutzereinstellungen]** Menüautoritäten zugeordnet

4. Wird die Einstellung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

Benutzer löschen

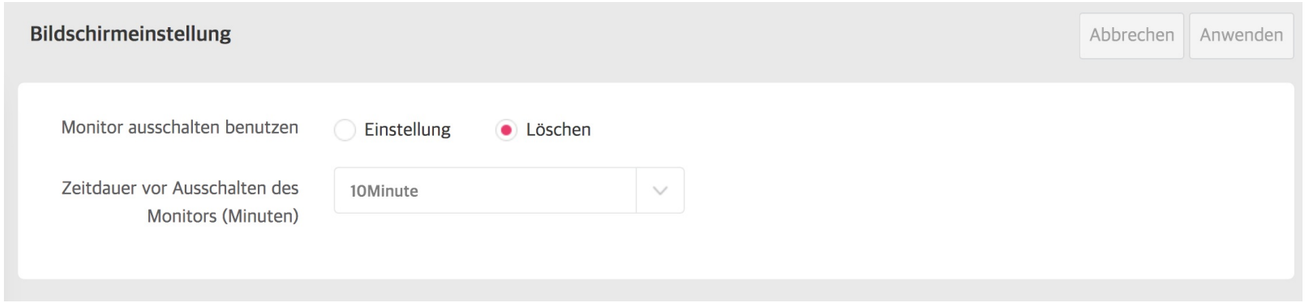
Sie können einen registrieren Benutzer löschen.

1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie die **[Einstellung] > [Weitere Benutzereinstellungen]** Menü an.
   - Der Weitere Benutzereinstellungen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie die **[Löschen]** Taste des zu löschenden Benutzers an.
   - Der Benutzer löschen-Bildschirm wird angezeigt.
3. Klicken Sie die **[Ja]** Taste an

Bildschirmeinstellung

Sie können die Nutzungsumgebung für den Produktbildschirm festlegen.

1. Klicken Sie auf der linken Seite des Menü-Tabulators auf das Menü **[Einstellung] > [Bildschirmeinstellung]**.
   - Der Bildschirm für den Einstellbildschirm wird angezeigt.
2. Bildschirminformationen einstellen.



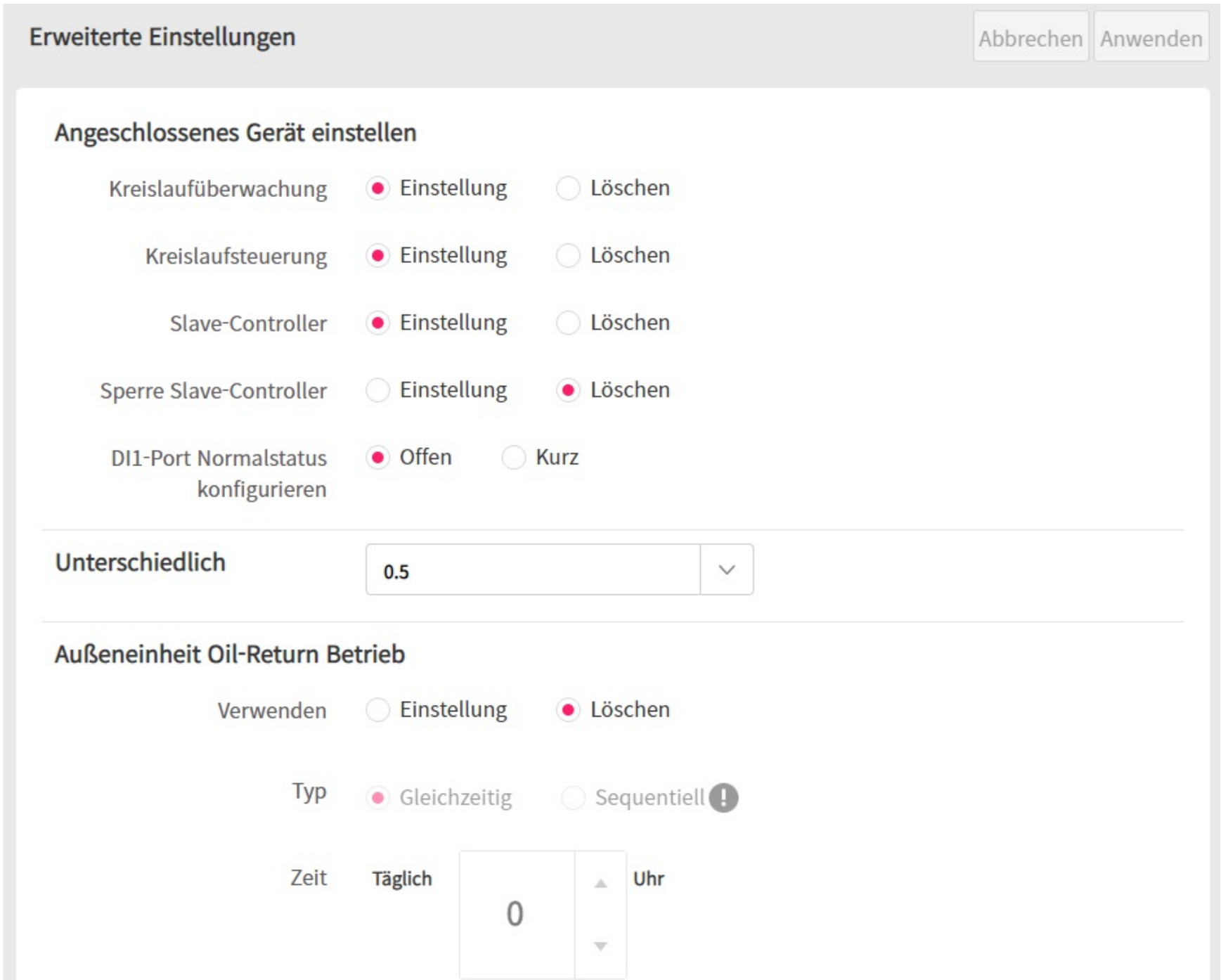
Kategorie	Beschreibung
Einstellung des Bildschirmschoners	• Monitor ausschalten benutzen: Verwendung der Monitor-Power-AUS-Funktion **Einstellung/Löschen** • Zeitdauer vor Ausschalten des Monitors (Minuten): Bereitschaftszeitraum bis zum Monitor-AUS einstellen (10/20/30/40/50/60 Min.)

3. Wird die Einstellung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

Erweiterte Einstellungen

Sie können Funktionen festlegen, die für den Betrieb des Geräts erforderlich sind.

1. Klicken Sie auf der linken Seite des Menü-Tabulators auf das Menü **[Einstellung] > [Erweiterte Einstellungen]**.
   - Der Bildschirm für die Erweiterte Einstellungen wird angezeigt.



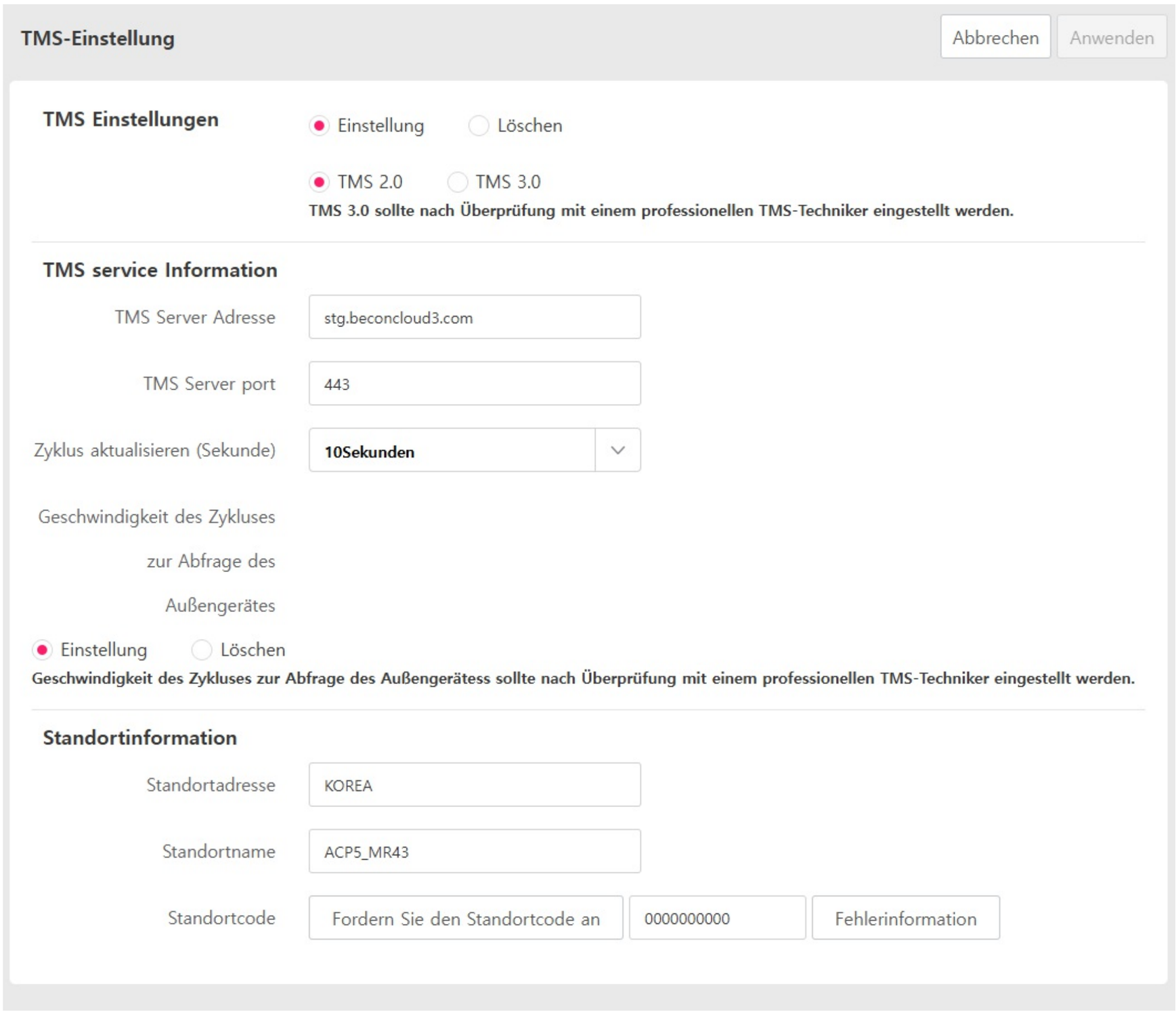
Kategorie	Beschreibung
Angeschlossenes Gerät einstellen	• Kreislaufüberwachung: Legt fest, ob die Zyklusinformationsüberwachung verwendet werden soll • Kreislaufsteuerung: Legt fest, ob die Zyklussteuerung ausgeführt werden soll • Slave-Controller: Legt fest, ob die Steuerung über einen Slave-Controller möglich ist • Sperre Slave-Controller: Legt fest, ob die Steuerung über einen Slave-Controller für die Innenraumgeräteeinheit mit allen Sperren eingestellt möglich ist (Verwendung: Slave-Controller-Steuerung ist nicht möglich) • DI1-Port Normalstatus konfigurieren: Konfiguriert den Normalstatus für Port DI1.
Unterschiedlich	Drücken Sie die Taste **[▼]**, um die Temperaturdifferenz für den automatischen Schaltvorgang einzustellen
Außeneinheit Oil-Return Betrieb	• Legt fest, ob der Ölrückgewinnungsbetrieb des Außengeräts ausgeführt werden soll • Ölrückgewinnung des Außengeräts auf Gleichzeitig/Sequentiell Betrieb einstellen. - Gleichzeitig Betrieb: Betreibt gleichzeitig die Ölrückgewinnung des Außengeräts. - Sequentiell Betrieb: betreibt die Ölrückgewinnung des Außengeräts sequentiell in 10-minütigen Intervallen. • Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um die Betriebszeit für die Ölrückgewinnung des Außengeräts einzustellen

2. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

TMS-Einstellung

Sie können einen Ferndienst einrichten, der das System ferngesteuert verwalten kann.

1. Klicken Sie auf der linken Seite des Menü-Tabulators auf das Menü **[Einstellung] > [TMS-Einstellung]**.
   - Der TMS-Einstellbildschirm wird angezeigt.



Kategorie	Beschreibung
TMS Einstellungen	• Legt fest, ob der Ferndienst verwendet werden soll • Stellt den Servertyp für Fernwartung ein - Schaltfläche **[TMS 2.0]** : Verbindung mit dem TMS 2.0 Server - Schaltfläche **[TMS 3.0]** : Verbindung mit dem TMS 3.0 Server
TMS service Information	• TMS Server Adresse: Geben Sie die Adresse des Ferndienst-Servers ein • TMS Server port: Geben Sie die Portnummer des Ferndienst-Servers ein • Zyklus aktualisieren (Sekunde): Drücken Sie auf die **[▼]**-Taste, um den Aktualisierungszyklus für den Ferndienst auszuwählen 10/30/60/90/120 Sekunden • Geschwindigkeit des Zykluses zur Abfrage des Außengerätes: Einstellung der Geschwindigkeit der Abfrage vom Zyklus des Außengerätes.
Standortinformationen	• Standortadresse: Eingabe der externen Seitenadresse • Standortname: Geben Sie den Namen des Fernstandorts ein • Standortcode: Drücken Sie auf die **[Fordern Sie den Standortcode an]**-Taste, um den Standortcode einzugeben • Fehlerinformationen: Nachdem Sie den Standort-Code angefordert haben, klicken Sie auf die Schaltfläche **[Fehlerinformation]**, um die Verbindungsinformationen zu überprüfen. - Schaltfläche **[Speichern]**: Speichert die Fehlerinformationen in einer Datei.

2. Um die eingestellten Inhalte zu speichern, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks-Einstellung

Anleitung zu BTL-Konfiguration

Damit die Geräte mit den Funktionen arbeitet, die durch BTL authentifiziert sind, müssen Sie BACnet auf Typ C stellen.

BACnet Typ A/B gibt es, um kompatibel mit bereits existierenden Produkten sein zu können. Wenn Sie BACnet auf Typ A/B stellen, benutzen die Geräte möglicherweise Funktionen, die nicht durch BTL authentifiziert sind, sodass Sie nicht standardgemäß arbeiten.

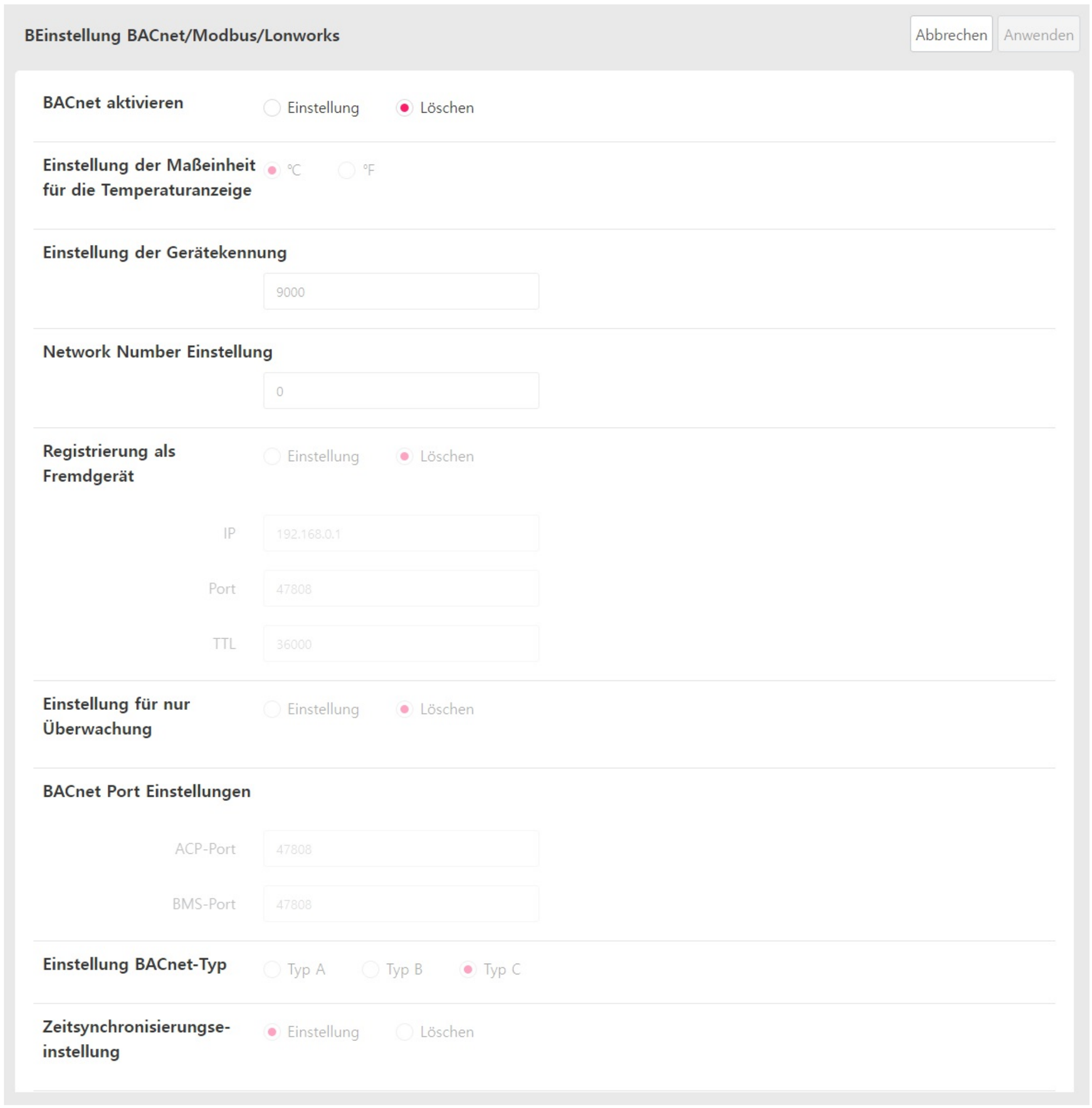
Betriebsart gemäß BACnet Typ

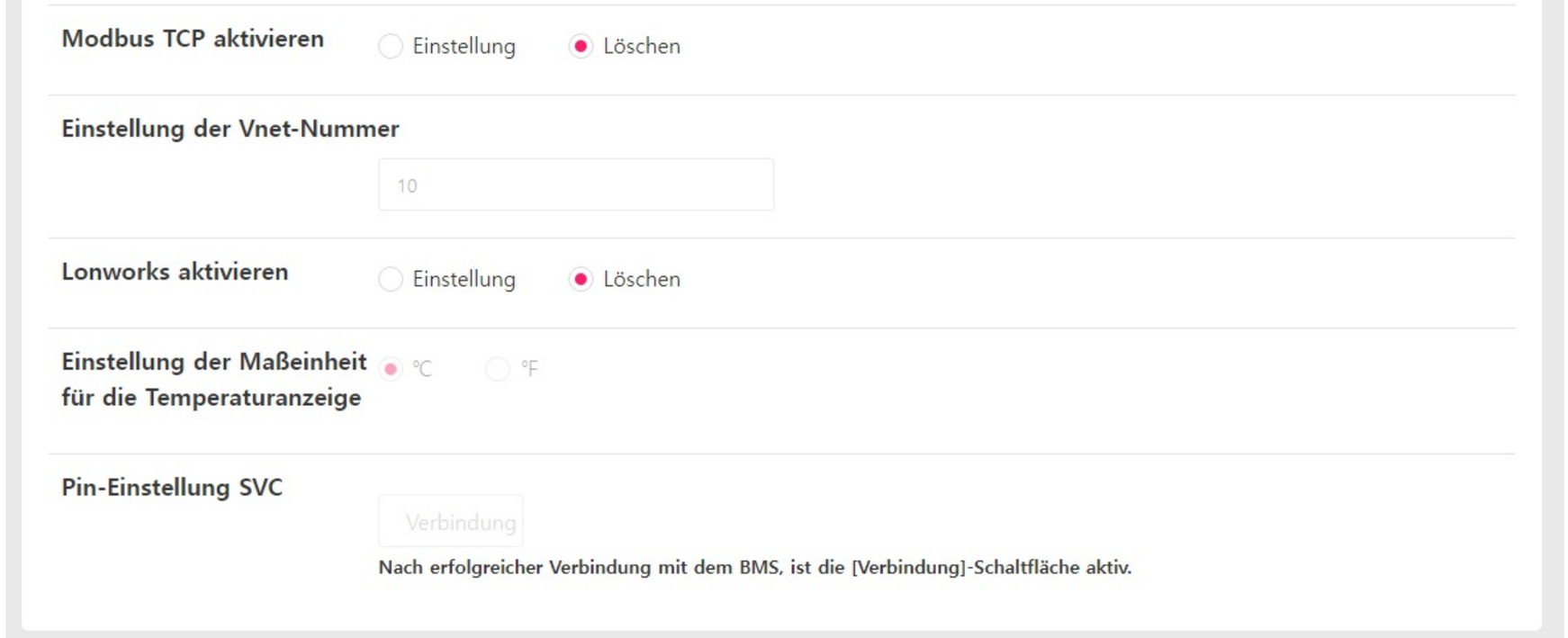
- Typ A: Erstellt mehrere Geräte, und die Objekte sind im Gerät bei jeder Anlage enthalten. Mehre Geräte reagieren, indem sie dieselbe MAC-Adresse als ihre physikalischen Adressen verwenden.
- Typ B: Erstellt mehrere Geräte, und die Objekte sind im Gerät jeder Anlage enthalten. Geräte reagieren auf Grundlage singulärer physikalischer Adressen.
- **Typ C: Erstellt nur ein Gerät, das alle Objekte umfasst.**

※ Vorsicht: Wenn Sie den Typ wechseln, ändert sich möglicherweise die Gerätenummer. Möglicherweise ist es dann notwendig, beim BMS zusätzliche technische Änderungen durchzuführen.

Sie können die BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks-Einstellung ändern.

1. Klicken Sie auf der linken Seite des Menü-Tabulators auf das Menü **[Einstellung] > [BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks-Einstellung]**.
   - Der Bildschirm für den BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks-Einstellung wird angezeigt.
2. BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks einstellen.





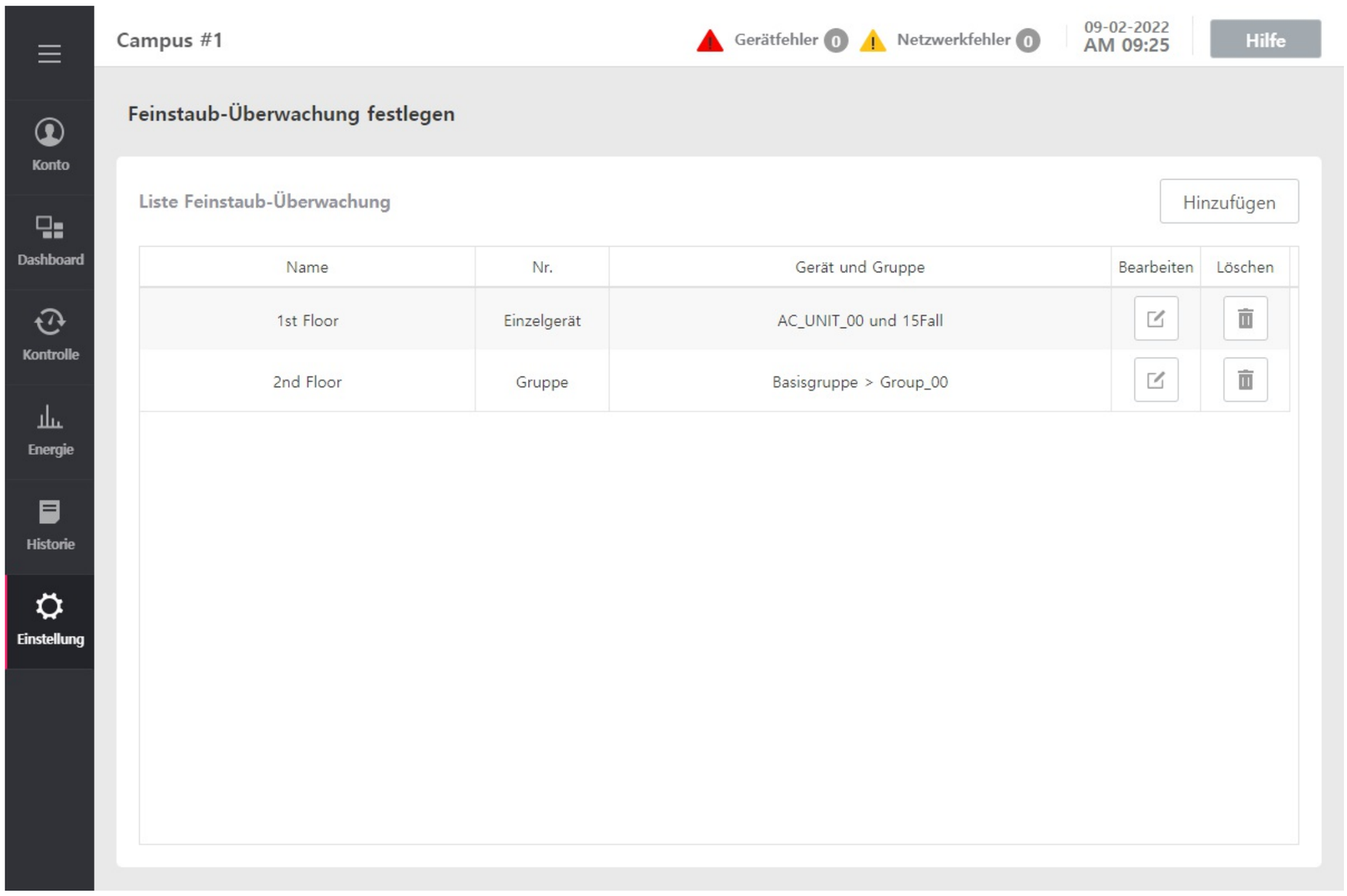
Kategorie	Beschreibung
BACnet aktivieren	BACnet aktivieren **Einstellung/Löschen**
Einstellung der Maßeinheit für die Temperaturanzeige	Wählen Sie den Typ der Temperatureinheit (℃/℉) aus
Einstellung der Gerätekennung	Geräte-ID-Einstellung für die Zuweisung der Geräteinstanznummer • Klimaanlage: Geräte-ID • ERV: Geräte-ID + 1 • AHU: Geräte-ID + 2 • Informationen zum Zyklus des Außengeräts: Geräte-ID + 3 • Heating: Geräte-ID + 4 • Normal : Geräte-ID + 5
Network Number Einstellung	Network Number Einstellung
Registrierung als Fremdgerät	Fremdgeräte **Einstellung/Löschen**
Einstellung für nur Überwachung	Nur Überwachungseinstellung **Einstellung/Löschen**
BACnet Port Einstellungen	BACnet Port Einstellungen
Einstellung BACnet-Typ	BACnet-Typenauswahl (A/B/C)
Zeitsynchronisierungseinstellung	Zeitsynchronisation **Einstellung/Löschen**
Modbus TCP aktivieren	Modbus TCP aktivieren **Einstellung/Löschen**
Einstellung der Vnet-Nummer	Vnet-Nummerneinstellung zur Verwendung der Modbus-TCP-Funktion Vnet-Nummernwert einstellen, dass er als Slave ID-Adresse für Modbus-TCP funktioniert
Lonworks aktivieren	Lonworks aktivieren **Einstellung/Löschen**
Einstellung der Maßeinheit für die Temperaturanzeige	Auswahl der Einheit in Lonworks für die Temperaturanzeige (℃/℉)
Pin-Einstellung SVC	Bei der Inbetriebnahme des LON BMS die Verbindung angeben

3. Wird die Einstellung abgeschlossen, klicken Sie die **[Anwenden]** Taste an.

Feinstaub-Überwachung festlegen

Ermöglicht, Feinstaub-Überwachung festzulegen und zu verwalten.

1. Im linken Menüregister auf **[Einstellungen] > [Feinstaubüberwachung festlegen]** klicken.
   - Der Bildschirm für Einstellen der Feinstaub-Überwachung wird angezeigt. Sie können Aufgaben der Feinstaub-Überwachung hinzufügen und aufgelistete Aufgaben bearbeiten oder löschen.



Aufgabe zur Feinstaub-Überwachung hinzufügen/bearbeiten.

Sie können Aufgaben der Feinstaub-Überwachung hinzufügen oder bearbeiten.

1. Im linken Menüregister auf **[Einstellungen] > [Feinstaubüberwachung festlegen]** klicken.
   - Der Bildschirm für Einstellen der Feinstaub-Überwachung wird angezeigt.
2. Klicken Sie auf die Schaltfläche **[Hinzufügen]**.
   - Der Bildschirm zum Hinzufügen einer Aufgabe der Feinstaub-Überwachung wird angezeigt.
3. Auf dem Bildschirm die gewünschten Punkte angeben.

Konto
Dashboard
Kontrolle
Energie
Historie
Einstellung

Feinstaub-Überwachung festlegen

Abbrechen | Anwenden

Name: Gerätname eingeben.

Typ: Gruppen-Überwachung / Überwachung einzelner Geräte

Frequenz-Umschaltung bei Geräte-Seite: 30 Sekunden

Zertifizierung der Reinluftzone anzeigen: Abbrechen / Verwenden

Bild: Basic_Image.png | Laden (Größe: 3 MB, Seitenverhältnis: 8:9 empfohlen)

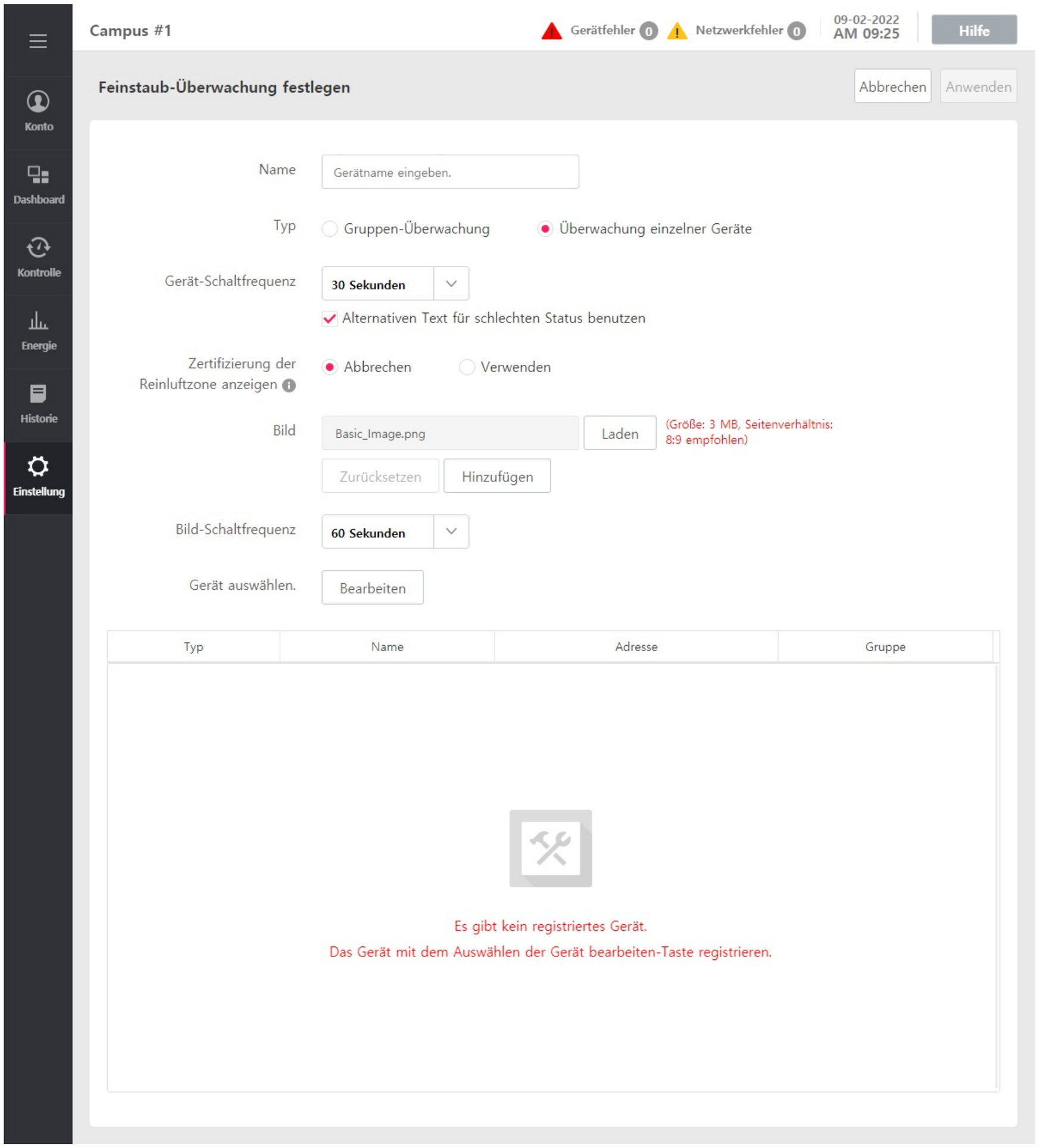
Zurücksetzen | Hinzufügen

Bild-Schaltfrequenz: 60 Sekunden

Gerät auswählen. Bearbeiten

Typ	Name	Adresse	Gruppe

Es gibt kein registriertes Gerät.
Das Gerät mit dem Auswählen der Gerät bearbeiten-Taste registrieren.



Element	Einrichtung
Bezeichnung	Den Namen der Feinstaub-Überwachung festlegen.
Art	Überwachungsart festlegen. • Gruppen-Überwachung: Gesamt-Sauberkeitsstufe und statistische Daten der Gruppe liefern • Überwachung einzelner Geräte: Gesamt-Sauberkeitsstufe und Bilder für jedes einzelne Gerät liefern
Geräte-Seite Schaltzyklus / Gerät-Schaltzyklus	Geräte-Seite Schaltzyklus / Gerät-Schaltzyklus festlegen.
Alternativen Text für schlechten Status benutzen	Alternativen Text und Bilder liefern für Gesamt-Sauberkeitsstatus bei Schlecht oder Niedriger. • Verfügbar nur bei Überwachung einzelner Geräte
Zertifizierung der Reinluftzone anzeigen.	Sticker der Zertifizierung der Reinluftzone anzeigen oder ausblenden.
Bild	Das während der Überwachung anzuzeigende Bild festlegen. Es können bis zu 10 Bilder festgelegt werden. • **[Import]**: Ein Bild importieren, das benutzt werden soll. Wenn das Fenster zum Importieren angezeigt wird, die hinzuzufügende Bilddatei auswählen und auf die Schaltfläche **[Öffnen]** klicken. • **[Hinzufügen]**: Eine Registerkarte zum Einstellen eines Bildes hinzufügen. • **[Löschen]**: Eine Registerkarte zum Einstellen eines Bildes löschen. • **[Zurücksetzen]**: Das hinzugefügte Bild wird zurückgesetzt. • Verfügbar nur bei Überwachung einzelner Geräte
Bild-Schaltfrequenz	Bild-Schaltfrequenz festlegen. • Verfügbar nur bei Überwachung einzelner Geräte
Gerät bearbeiten	Das Gerät oder die Gruppe auswählen, bei dem/der die Feinstaub-Überwachung durchgeführt werden soll. • Um das Popup-Fenster zum Bearbeiten des Geräts anzuzeigen, auf die Schaltfläche **[Gerät bearbeiten]** klicken. • In der Liste nicht registrierter Geräte das Kästchen des Geräts oder der Gruppe markieren, das/die registriert werden soll, und dann auf die Schaltfläche **[◀]** klicken. • Sobald das Gerät erfolgreich registriert worden ist, auf die Schaltfläche **[Apply]** klicken.

4. Sobald die Einstellung durchgeführt worden ist, auf die Schaltfläche **[Anwenden]** klicken.

Feinstaub-Überwachung löschen.

Sie können die aufgelistete Feinstaubüberwachungs-Einstellung löschen.

1. Im linken Menüregister auf **[Einstellungen]** > **[Feinstaubüberwachung festlegen]** klicken.
   - Der Bildschirm für Einstellen der Feinstaub-Überwachung wird angezeigt.
2. Dazu neben dem zu löschenden Element auf die Schaltfläche **[Löschen]** klicken.
   - Das Popup-Fenster zum Löschen wird angezeigt.

3. Auf die Schaltfläche **[Ja]** klicken.

Hinweis

Empfohlene Bildgröße (bei Auflösung von 1920 x 1080)

- Horizontal: 960 x 1080 px
- Vertikal: 1080 x 840 px

Verbrauch (Mobiltelefon, Tablet)

- Anmelden/Abmelden
- Dashboard
- Gerätesteuerung
- Zeitplansteuerung

Benutzerhandbuch

Über das Internet-Adressfenster kann auf das Produkt mit IP-Adresse zugegriffen werden, um verschiedene zentrale Steuerfunktionen zu verwenden.

Hinweis

- **Chrome-Browser werden für die Web-Steuerung empfohlen.**
- **Für den Zugriff aufs Netz muss die IP-Adresse eingestellt werden.**

Anmelden

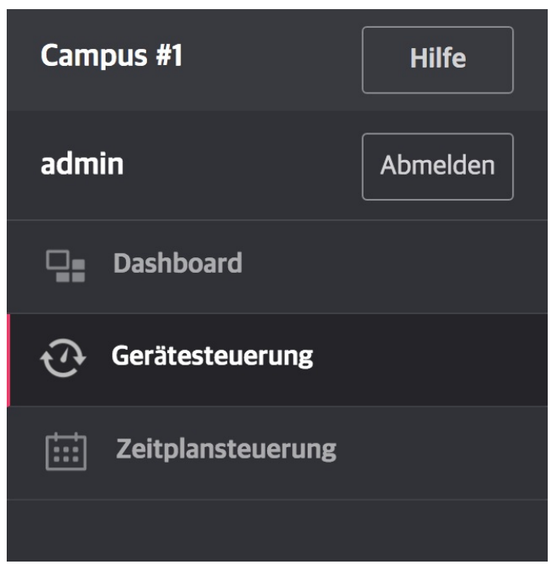
Die Anmeldemethode ist, wie folgt.

1. Bitte geben Sie die IP-Adresse des Produkts in das Internet-Adressfenster ein.
2. Tragen Sie die ID und das Kennwort ins Anmeldefenster ein und klicken Sie die **[Anmelden]** Taste.

Abmelden

Die Abmeldemethode ist, wie folgt.

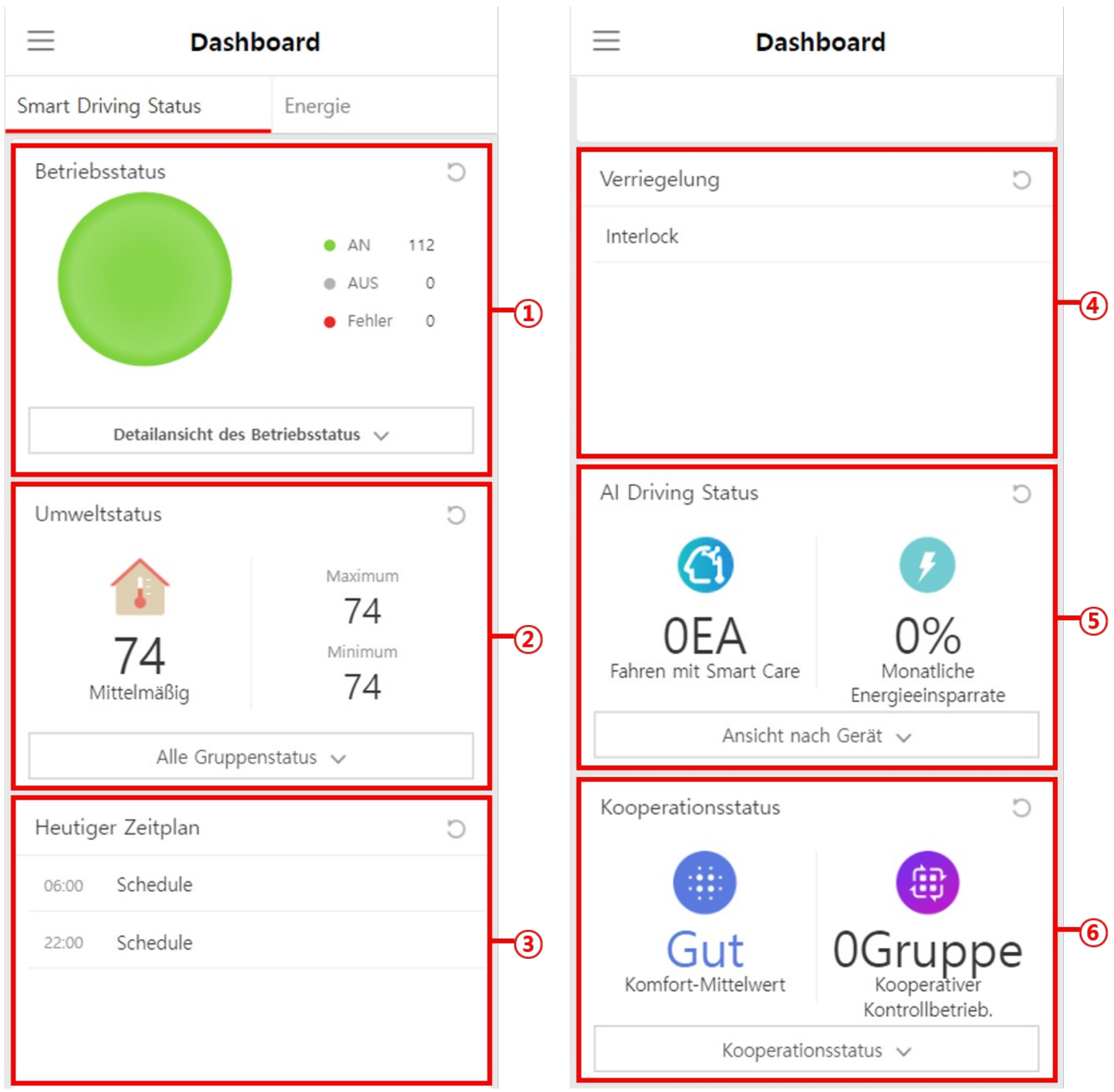
1. Im Menü klicken Sie die **[Abmelden]** Taste an.



Sie können den aktuellen Betriebsstatus und den Energieverbrauch der im Produkt installierten Geräte überprüfen.

Betriebsstatus

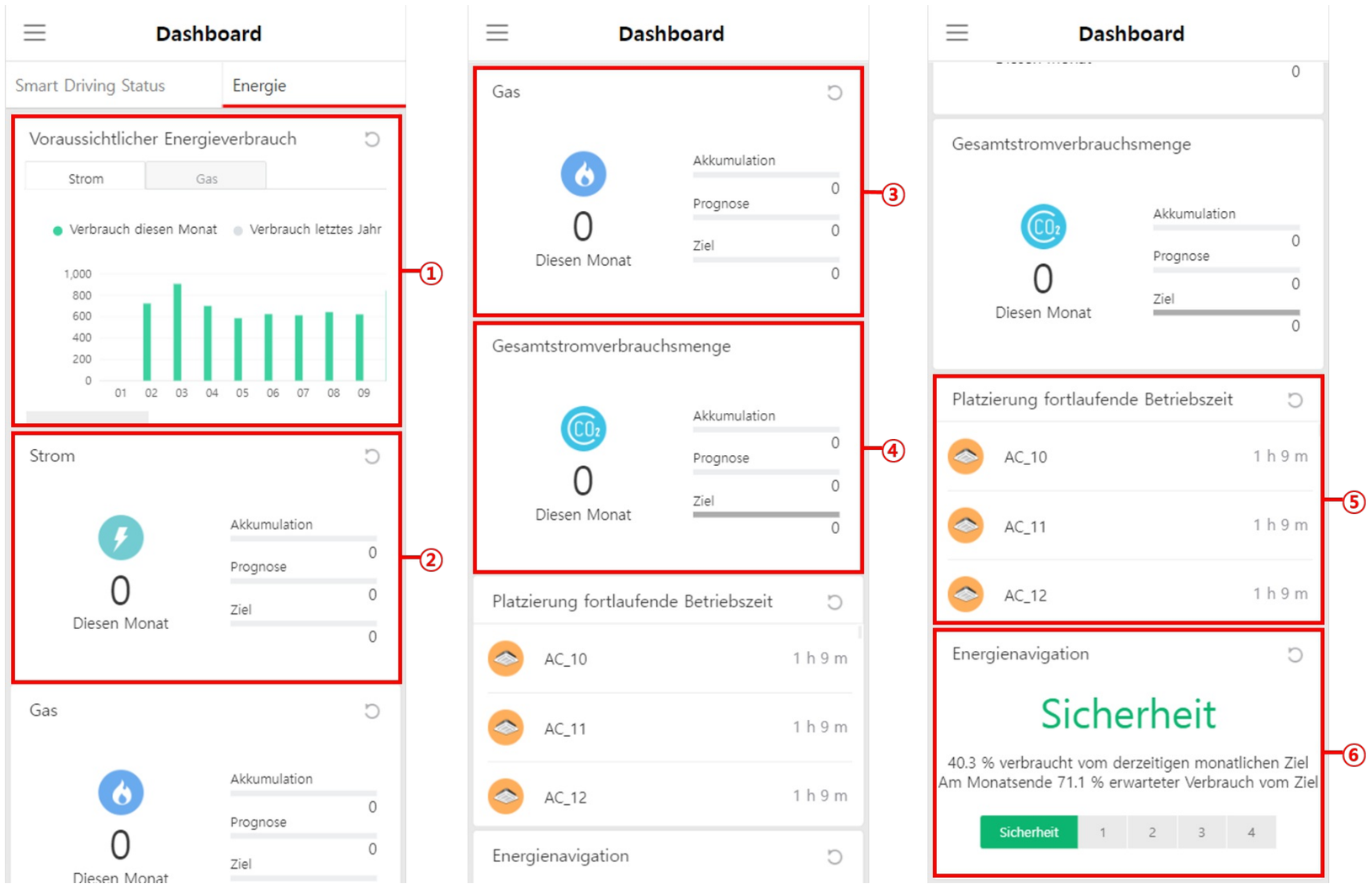
Der aktuelle Betriebsstatustastenkomposition und die Funktionen des Dashboards werden beschrieben.



Nr.	Kategorie	Inhalte
①	Betriebsstatus	Überprüfen Sie den Betriebsstatus (AN/AUS/Fehler) der im Produkt installierten Geräte [Gruppe] • Prüfen des Betriebsstatus jeder vom Benutzer entworfenen Verwaltungsgruppe [Gerät] • Prüfen des Betriebsstatus jedes Geräts
②	Umgebungsstatus	Prüfen der Durchschnittsinnentemperatur, Max./Min. Innentemperatur und Gruppe
③	Heutiger Zeitplan	Prüfen der heutigen Zeitplanliste
④	Verriegelung	Prüfen der Verriegelungsliste
⑤	AI Driving Status	Überprüfen Sie die Anzahl der Geräte, die mit Smart Care laufen, und die monatliche Energieeinsparrate. • Klicken Sie auf Ansicht nach Gerät, um die Anzahl der Außengeräte mit AI Smart Care, den Energieverbrauch sowie Energieeinsparung und Monatliche Energieeinsparrate jedes Geräts anzuzeigen
⑥	Kooperationsstatus	Verwendung des kooperativen Kontroll-Widgets • Komfort-Mittelwert • Kooperativer Kontrollbetrieb • Kooperationsstatus

Energie

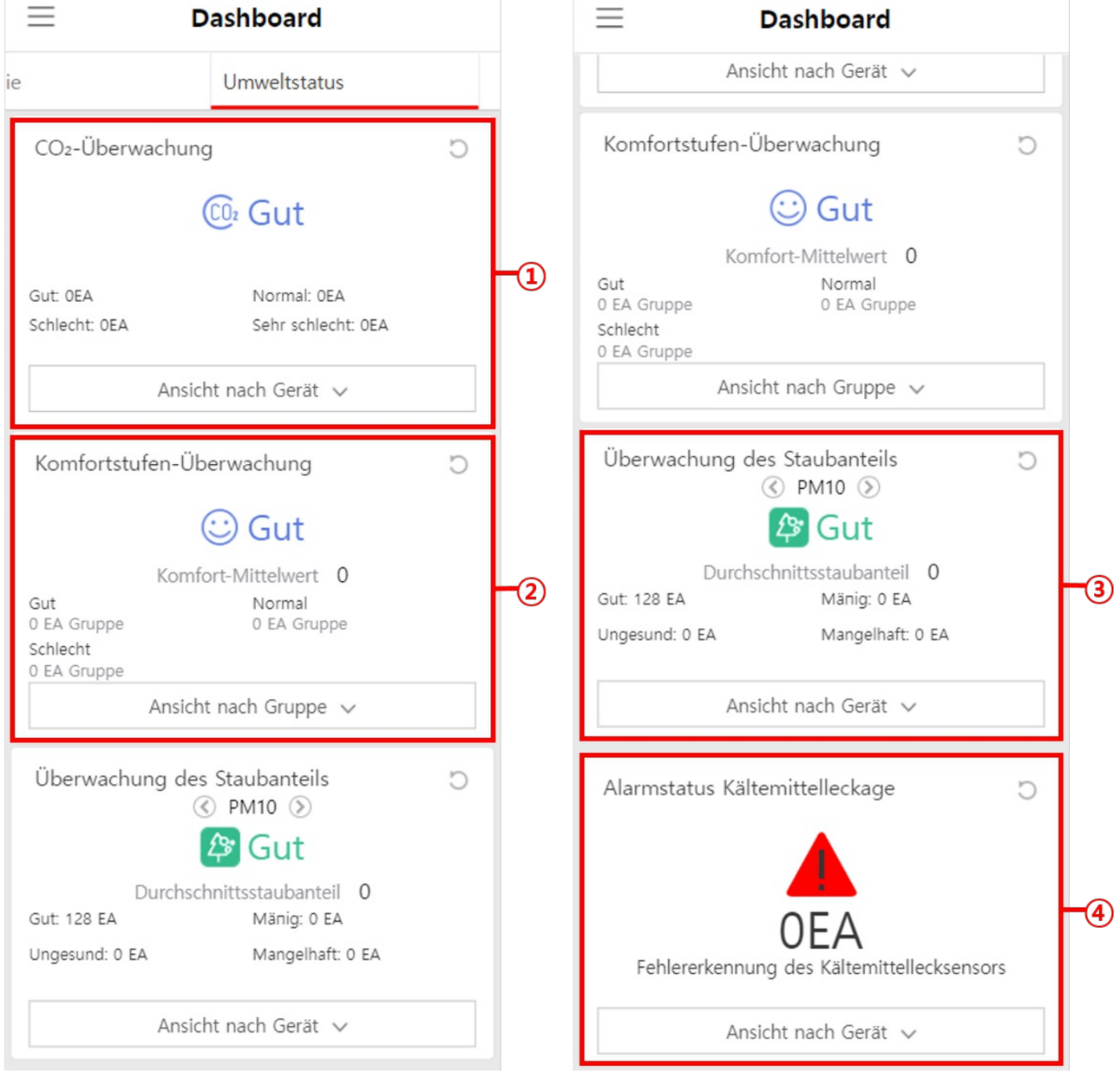
Die Energietastenkomposition und Funktion des Dashboards wird beschrieben.



Nr.	Kategorie	Inhalte
①	Voraussichtlicher Energieverbrauch	Prüfen des Tages-, Monats- und Jahrestrends der Strom-/Gasverbrauchsmenge
②	Strom	Prüfen der Stromverbrauchsmengenakkumulierung, Vorhersage und des Ziels
③	Gas	Prüfen der Gasverbrauchsmengenakkumulierung, Vorhersage und des Ziels
④	Gesamtstromverbrauchsmenge	Prüfen der Gesamtenergieverbrauchsmengenakkumulierung, Vorhersage und des Ziels
⑤	Platzierung fortlaufende Betriebszeit	Prüfen des kontinuierlichen Betriebszeitrangs der Innenraumgerät
⑥	Energienavigation	Überprüfen Sie den Status der Energienavigation

Umweltstatus

Es beschreibt die Zusammensetzung und die Funktionen des Tabulators für den Dashboard-Umgebungsstatus



Nr.	Kategorie	Inhalte
①	CO_2-Überwachung	Überprüfen Sie den CO_2-Status der registrierten ERV
②	Komfortstufen-Überwachung	Überprüfen Sie den Annehmlichkeitszustand der registrierten Innenraumgeräteeinheiten
③	Überwachung des Staubanteils	Überprüfen Sie den Feinstaubzustand der registrierten Innenraumgeräteeinheiten, Luftreiniger Feinstaub wird in PM10, PM2,5 und PM1,0 klassifiziert und dies zeigt jeden Status und jede Konzentration an
④	Alarmstatus Kältemittelleckage	Überprüfen Sie den Alarmstatus Kältemittelleckage der registrierten Innenraumgeräteeinheiten

Gerätesteuerung

Die Methode der Gerätsteuerung und Überwachung des Gerätstatus wird angezeigt.

[Bildschirm]

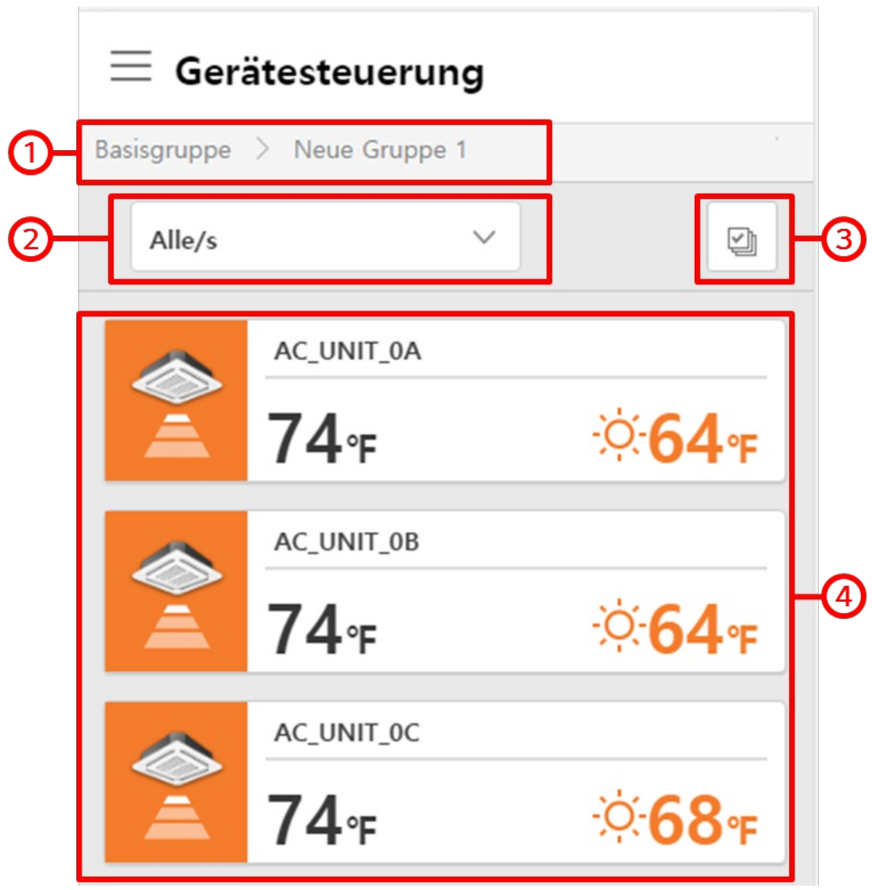
- Bildschirmstruktur und Funktion

[Steuerungsfenster]

- Steuerung jedes Geräts
- Geräteinformationen

Bildschirmstruktur und Funktion

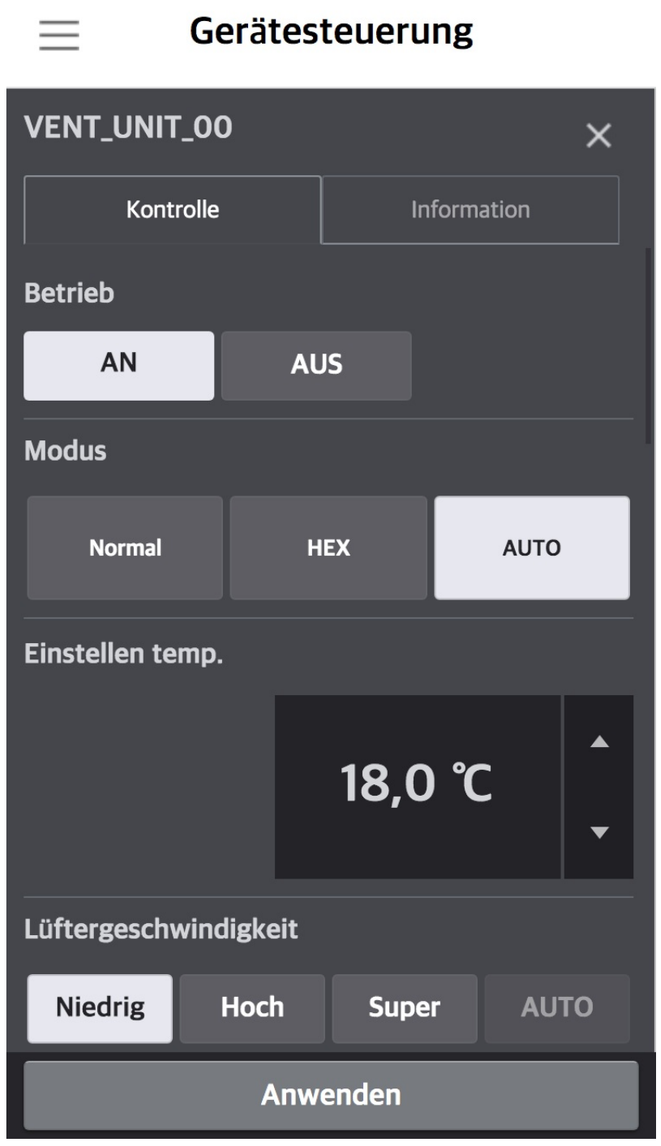
1. In der linken Menütaste klicken Sie das **[Steuerung]** > **[Gerätesteuerung]** Menü an.
   - Der Gerätesteuerungsbildschirm wird angezeigt.



Nr.	Kategorie	Inhalte
①	Gruppeninformation	Gruppenname und Gruppenstandort
②	Filtern	Gerätekategoriefilterung
③	Mehrfachauswahl	Beim Klicken mehrere Geräte auswählen
④	Gerätabschnitt	Prüfen Sie die Information der Geräteinstellung in der Gruppe

Steuerung jedes Geräts

Wenn im Geräteabschnitt ein Gerät ausgewählt wird, wird ein Steuerungsfenster errichtet, wie auf dem folgenden Bildschirm. Durch das Steuerungsfenster können Sie das ausgewählte Gerät steuern.



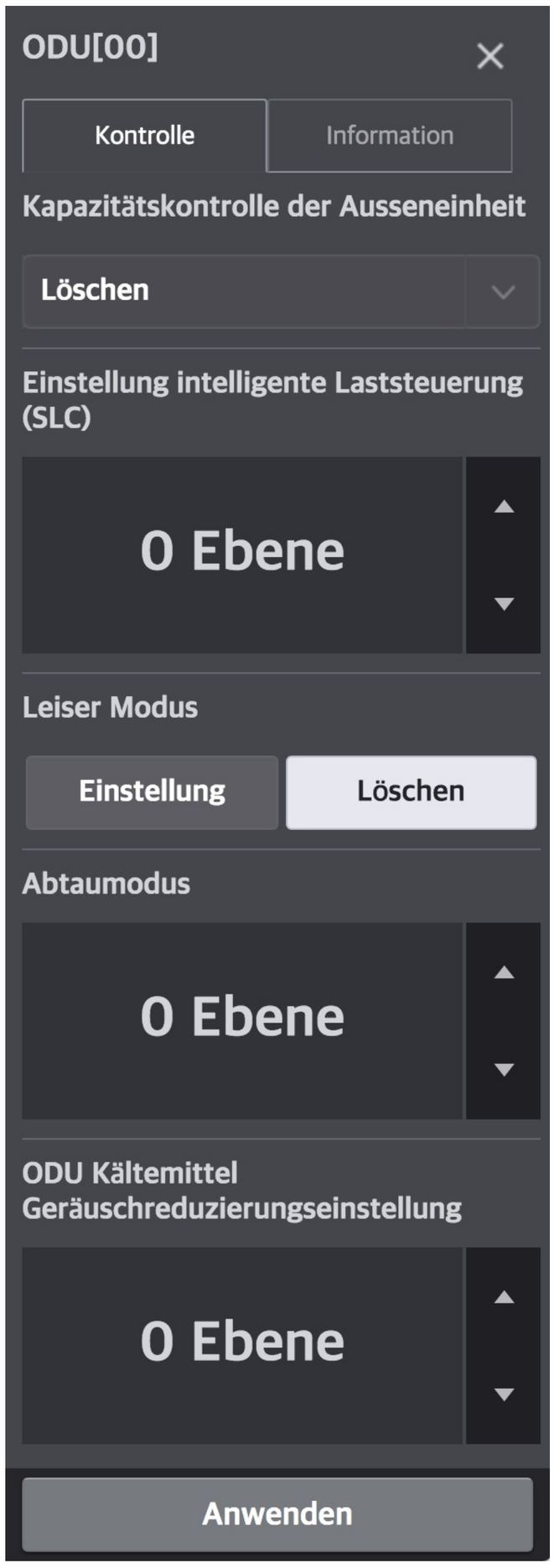
Hinweis

- Die detaillierte Gerätesteuerungsgrenze kann für jedes Gerät unterschiedlich zum aktuellen Gerät sein, also stellen Sie sicher, dass Sie sich auf das entsprechende Gerätehandbuch beziehen.
- Die ACS E/A-Geräte können der Einstellung entsprechend unterschiedliche Steuerungstoolnamen, Geräte, Obergrenzen, Untergrenzen, usw. besitzen.

Detailsteuerungen für jedes Gerät

- Außengerät
- IE
  IE (2er-Einstellung)
- ERV
- ERV DX
- Bodenmontage Entlüftung
- Heating
- AHU
- Scroll-Kühler
- Screw-Kühler
- Zentrifugalkühler
- Scroll- Kühler Mini
- Absorptionskühler
- DOKIT
- DO
- AO
- Luftreiniger

Außengerät



Kategorie	Inhalte
Kapazitätskontrolle der Ausseneinheit	• Drücken Sie aus die **[▼]**-Taste, um die Mengensteuerung-Betriebsrate festzulegen (%)
Einstellung intelligente Laststeuerung (SLC)	• Drücken Sie auf die **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um die Steuerungsphase der intelligenten Last (0-Ebene, 1-Ebene, 2-Ebene, 3-Ebene, 4-Ebene) einzustellen
Leiser Modus	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Einstellung/Abbruch der Betriebseinstellung für die Geräuschreduzierung des Außengeräts
Abtaumodus	• Drücken Sie auf die **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um die Abtaumodusphase des Außengeräts (0-Ebene, 1-Ebene, 2-Ebene, 3-Ebene) einzustellen
ODU Kältemittel Geräuschreduzierungseinstellung	• Drücken Sie auf die **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um die Geräuschunterdrückungsphase für das Kältemittel der Innenraumgeräteeinheit (0-Ebene, 1-Ebene, 2-Ebene) einzustellen

Hinweis

Sollte in der Zentralsteuerung der geräuscharme Außengerätebetrieb verwendet werden, müssen Sie in der Fernbedienung der installierten Innenraumgeräteeinheiten die Einstellung [Installationseinstellung] > [Leiser Modus] auf „ODU“ einstellen.

IE



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Kühlungsmodus um • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Heizmodus um • **[Lüfter]** Taste: Luftreinigungsbetrieb. Wird Nur Wind ausgewählt, wird die eingestellte Temperatur für das Gerät nicht angewandt • **[DRY]** Taste: Entfernt die Feuchtigkeit in der Regenzeit oder wenn die Feuchtigkeit hoch ist. Wird Entfeuchtung ausgewählt, wird die eingestellte Temperatur für das Gerät nicht angewandt • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet auf den Automatikmodus um
Luftreinigung	Luftreinigungssteuerung nur für die Luftreinigungsfunktion, welche die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt • Einzelbetrieb der Luftreinigung 1) Im Ruhezustand der Innenraumgeräteeinheit wird im Fall der Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]**, erfolgt der Luftreinigungseinzelbetrieb nur mit Wind (automatischem Wind) (Während der Luftreinigung werden Einzelbetrieb, Modussperre und Windmengensperre nicht überprüft) 2) Während des Luftreinigungseinzelbetriebs wird im **[AUS]**- oder Luftreinigung **[Löschen]**-Betrieb die Luftreinigung im vorherigen Modus und für die vorherige Windmenge abgebrochen (Im Falle der kombinierten Modus- oder Windmengensteuerung wird die Steuerung jedoch mittels kontrolliertem Modus und Windmenge ausgeführt) • Zusätzlicher Betrieb der Luftreinigung 1) Im Innenraumgeräteeinheits-AUSpzustand findet im Fall des Betriebsstatus **[AN]** und bei Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]** im aktuellen Modus ein zusätzlicher Luftreinigungsbetrieb statt 2) Im Innenraumgeräteeinheits-Betriebszustand findet im Fall der Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]** im aktuellen Modus ein zusätzlicher Luftreinigungsbetrieb statt 3) Während des zusätzlichen Luftreinigungsbetriebs wird im Fall des **[AUS]**-Betriebs der Betrieb angehalten

	4) Während des zusätzlichen Luftreinigungsbetriebs wird im Fall der **[Löschen]**-Luftreinigung der Betrieb abgebrochen
Einstellen temperatur	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die gewünschte Temperatur einzustellen
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Windstärkeneinstellung • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[MEDIUM]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf normal • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[MEDIUM]**-**[Hoch]** automatisches Umschalten
Swing	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: AN/AUS die automatische Drehfunktion des Lüfters
Eingestellter Temperaturbereich	Stellt der Benutzer die gewünschte Temperatur individuell ein, ist es möglich, die gewünschte Temperatur außerhalb der vorgesehenen Temperaturgrenzen einzustellen
Personenerkennungsmodus - Gelernter Stromsparmodus Ein/Aus	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers EIN-/-AUS-Energiespareinstellung/-abbruch
Personenerkennungsmodus - Temperatur-Stromsparmodus	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Temperatur-Energiespareinstellung/-abbruch
Personenerkennungsmodus - Leerlaufzeit-Einstellung (Minute)	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers Stellen Sie die Leer-Entscheidungszeit auf 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 oder 90 Minuten ein.
Personenerkennungsmodus - Direkter Wind	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Einstellung/Abbruch des direkten Windes
Personenerkennungsmodus - Indirekter Wind	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Einstellung/Abbruch des indirekten Windes
Energiesparmodus Angenehm	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: angenehme Einstellung der Energiesparfunktion einstellen/abbrechen • Sie können die Taste **[▲]/[▼]** drücken, um die Phase einzustellen Nur wenn sich die Innenraumgeräteeinheit im Kühlbetrieb befindet, ist eine angenehme Energiesparsteuerung möglich
Vorfilter-Wechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Vorfilter-Wechselalarms wird der Vorfilter-Wechselalarm aufgehoben
Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarms wird der Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarm aufgehoben
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Sperrmodus	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen sperren, so dass der Benutzer keine Moduseinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Lüftersperre	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Lüftergeschwindigkeitneinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
Lüftersperre	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Temperatureinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
AutoWechsel(Besetzt)	Es handelt sich um eine Funktion, um automatisch auf Kühlbetrieb umzuschalten, sollte die Innentemperatur die obere Grenztemperatur übersteigen, oder auf Heizbetrieb, sollte sie unter der unteren Grenztemperatur liegen, und auf „Nur Wind“-Betrieb, falls sie zwischen der oberen Grenztemperatur und der unteren Grenztemperatur liegen sollte (wird nur vom Außengerät mit Kühlung/Heizung unterstützt) • **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die automatische Umschaltung
Untergrenzen-/Obergrenzentemperatur	Einstellung der automatischen Umschaltung der Untergrenzentemperatur und der Obergrenzentemperatur
AutoWechsel(Besetzt) der Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Wählen Sie den Lüftergeschwindigkeitnwert aus, um den automatischen Umschaltbetrieb der Innengerät einzustellen • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[MEDIUM]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf normal • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[MEDIUM]**-**[Hoch]** automatisches Umschalten
Rückschlag(Nicht besetzt)	Die Funktion zur Erhaltung der Raumtemperatur, wo das Gerät installiert wird, innerhalb einer bestimmten Grenze (Nur durch die Kühlung/Heizung des gleichzeitigen Außengerätetypen unterstützt) • **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Rückschlag(Nicht besetzt)
Kühlstart	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Kühlbetriebsstarttemperatur einzustellen (21˚C~40˚C)
Heizstart	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Heizungsbetriebsstarttemperatur einzustellen (1˚C~20˚C)
Kombi-Heizungsregelung	(Wird nur bei bestimmten Innen- und Außeneinheiten unterstützt) Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Steuerung gemäß Außentemperatur
Modus	Dies wird nur aktiviert, wenn die Kombi-Heizungsregelung eingestellt ist. • Schaltfläche **[AUTO]** : Stellt den Steuerungsmodus auf Automatikbetrieb • Schaltfläche **[Manual]** : Stellt den Steuerungsmodus auf Manuell Sie können die Steuerung von Wärmepumpe und Heizung aktivieren/deaktivieren. Sie können nicht die Steuerungen sowohl von Wärmepumpe als auch Heizung deaktivieren.
Temp. 1	Diese kann ausschließlich im Automatikmodus aktiviert werden. Sie können Temp. 1 als Außentemperatur einstellen. Je nach den eingestellten Temperaturwerten arbeiten Wärmepumpe und Heizung automatisch. Drücken Sie **[▲]/[▼]** zum Einstellen von Temp. 1 (-23˚C-16˚C).
Temp. 2	Diese kann ausschließlich im Automatikmodus aktiviert werden. Sie können Temp. 2 als Außentemperatur einstellen. Je nach den eingestellten Temperaturwerten arbeiten Wärmepumpe und Heizung automatisch. Drücken Sie **[▲]/[▼]** zum Einstellen von Temp. 2 (-23˚C-51˚C).
Wärmepumpe	Diese kann ausschließlich im manuellen Modus aktiviert werden. Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Wärmepumpensteuerung.
Heizung	Diese kann ausschließlich im manuellen Modus aktiviert werden. Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Heizungssteuerung.
Smart Care	Nur aktiviert, wenn ein KI-Controller angeschlossen ist Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: Smart Care aktivieren/deaktivieren
Kooperative Steuerung	Nur aktiviert, wenn ein KI-Controller angeschlossen ist Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: Kooperative Steuerung aktivieren/deaktivieren
UVnano	Pouze pro režim UVnano - podpora vnitřní jednotky, režim UVnano - ovládání Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: UVnano . aktivieren/deaktivieren

IE (2er-Einstellung)

Falls die 2er-Einstellungs-Funktion, welche die Außengerät/Innenraumgeräteeinheit/Fernbedienung unterstützt verwendet wird und in **[Einstellung]** > **[Installieren]** , und der IE 2Set als **IE** ausgewählt wird, dann wird das Innenraumgeräteeinheit-2er-Einstellungs-Steuerungsfenster auf der rechten Seite generiert, wie es im folgenden Bildschirm gezeigt wird.



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Kühlungsmodus um • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Heizmodus um • **[Lüfter]** Taste: Luftreinigungsbetrieb. Wird Nur Wind ausgewählt, wird die eingestellte Temperatur für das Gerät nicht angewandt • **[DRY]** Taste: Entfernt die Feuchtigkeit in der Regenzeit oder wenn die Feuchtigkeit hoch ist. Wird Entfeuchtung ausgewählt, wird die eingestellte Temperatur für das Gerät nicht angewandt • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet auf den Automatikmodus um
Luftreinigung	Luftreinigungssteuerung nur für die Luftreinigungsfunktion, welche die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt • Einzelbetrieb der Luftreinigung 1) Im Ruhezustand der Innenraumgeräteeinheit wird im Fall der Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]**, erfolgt der Luftreinigungseinzelbetrieb nur mit Wind (automatischem Wind) (Während der Luftreinigung werden Einzelbetrieb, Modussperre und Windmengensperre nicht überprüft) 2) Während des Luftreinigungseinzelbetriebs wird im **[AUS]**- oder Luftreinigung **[Löschen]**-Betrieb die Luftreinigung im vorherigen Modus und für die vorherige Windmenge abgebrochen (Im Falle der kombinierten Modus- oder Windmengensteuerung wird die Steuerung jedoch mittels kontrolliertem Modus und Windmenge ausgeführt) • Zusätzlicher Betrieb der Luftreinigung 1) Im Innenraumgeräteeinheits-AUSpzustand findet im Fall des Betriebsstatus **[AN]** und bei Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]** im aktuellen Modus ein zusätzlicher Luftreinigungsbetrieb statt 2) Im Innenraumgeräteeinheits-Betriebszustand findet im Fall der Luftreinigung **[Einstellung]** im aktuellen Modus ein zusätzlicher Luftreinigungsbetrieb statt 3) Während des zusätzlichen Luftreinigungsbetriebs wird im Fall des **[AUS]**-Betriebs der Betrieb angehalten 4) Während des zusätzlichen Luftreinigungsbetriebs wird im Fall der **[Löschen]**-Luftreinigung der Betrieb abgebrochen
	Funktion, um den Raum mit der entsprechenden Innenraumgeräteeinheit als belegt oder leer festzulegen

Bewegungserkennung	• **[Belegt]**-Taste: Auslastungseinstellung • **[Nicht programmiert]**-Taste: Leereinstellung
Temperatur der Kühleinstellung	Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um die Kühleinstelltemperatur festzulegen
Heizeinstelltemperatur	Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um die Heizeinstelltemperatur festzulegen
Untergrenze/Obergrenze der Kühltemperatur	Einstellung der Untergrenze/Obergrenze der Kühltemperatur
Untergrenze/Obergrenze der Heiztemperatur	Einstellung der Untergrenze/Obergrenze der Heiztemperatur
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Windstärkeneinstellung • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[MEDIUM]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf normal • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[MEDIUM]**-**[Hoch]** automatisches Umschalten
Swing	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: AN/AUS die automatische Drehfunktion des Lüfters
Personenerkennungsmodus - Gelernter Stromsparmodus Ein/Aus	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers EIN-/-AUS-Energiespareinstellung/-abbruch
Personenerkennungsmodus - Temperatur-Stromsparmodus	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Temperatur-Energiespareinstellung/-abbruch
Personenerkennungsmodus - Leerlaufzeit-Einstellung (Minute)	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers Stellen Sie die Leer-Entscheidungszeit auf 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 oder 90 Minuten ein.
Personenerkennungsmodus - Direkter Wind	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Einstellung/Abbruch des direkten Windes
Personenerkennungsmodus - Indirekter Wind	Nur zur Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers, welcher die Innenraumgeräteeinheit unterstützt, für die Erkennungssteuerung des menschlichen Körpers • **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Erkennung des menschlichen Körpers Einstellung/Abbruch des indirekten Windes
Energiesparmodus Angenehm	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: angenehme Einstellung der Energiesparfunktion einstellen/abbrechen • Sie können die Taste **[▲]/[▼]** drücken, um die Phase einzustellen Nur wenn sich die Innenraumgeräteeinheit im Kühlbetrieb befindet, ist eine angenehme Energiesparsteuerung möglich
Vorfilter-Wechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Vorfilter-Wechselalarms wird der Vorfilter-Wechselalarm aufgehoben
Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarms wird der Feinstaubfilter-Wechselalarm aufgehoben
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Sperrmodus	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen sperren, so dass der Benutzer keine Moduseinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Lüftersperre	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Lüftergeschwindigkeitneinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
Lüftersperre	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Temperatureinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
Kombi-Heizungsregelung	(Wird nur bei bestimmten Innen- und Außeneinheiten unterstützt) Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Steuerung gemäß Außentemperatur.
Modus	Dies wird nur aktiviert, wenn die Kombi-Heizungsregelung eingestellt ist. • Schaltfläche **[AUTO]** : Stellt den Steuerungsmodus auf Automatikbetrieb. • Schaltfläche **[Manual]** : Stellt den Steuerungsmodus auf Manuell. Sie können die Steuerung von Wärmepumpe und Heizung aktivieren/deaktivieren. Sie können nicht die Steuerungen sowohl von Wärmepumpe als auch Heizung deaktivieren.
Temp. 1	Diese kann ausschließlich im Automatikmodus aktiviert werden. Sie können Temp. 1 als Außentemperatur einstellen. Je nach den eingestellten Temperaturwerten arbeiten Wärmepumpe und Heizung automatisch. • Drücken Sie **[▲]/[▼]** zum Einstellen von Temp. 1 (-23˚C-16˚C).
Temp. 2	Diese kann ausschließlich im Automatikmodus aktiviert werden. Sie können Temp. 2 als Außentemperatur einstellen. Je nach den eingestellten Temperaturwerten arbeiten Wärmepumpe und Heizung automatisch. • Drücken Sie **[▲]/[▼]** zum Einstellen von Temp. 2 (-23˚C-51˚C).
Wärmepumpe	Diese kann ausschließlich im manuellen Modus aktiviert werden. • Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Wärmepumpensteuerung.
Heizung	Diese kann ausschließlich im manuellen Modus aktiviert werden. • Schaltfläche **[Ein/Aus]** : Aktiviert/deaktiviert die Heizungssteuerung.
Smart Care	Nur aktiviert, wenn ein KI-Controller angeschlossen ist Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: Smart Care aktivieren/deaktivieren
Kooperative Steuerung	Nur aktiviert, wenn ein KI-Controller angeschlossen ist Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: Kooperative Steuerung aktivieren/deaktivieren
UVnano	Pouze pro režim UVnano - podpora vnitřní jednotky, režim UVnano - ovládání Schaltfläche **[Festlegen/Aufheben]**: UVnano . aktivieren/deaktivieren

Hinweis

IE 2Set

- Die entsprechende Funktion kann nur im 2er-Einstellung-Automatikbetrieb für Innenraum-/Außenluft verwendet werden. (Ob jedes Gerät 2er-Einstellung unterstützt, entnehmen Sie bitte dem Handbuch des entsprechenden Geräts.)
- Überschreiben ist eine Funktion, die über die Fernbedienung eingestellt werden kann. Informationen zum Inhalt der Überschreiben-Funktion finden Sie im Handbuch der Fernbedienung.
- Im IE 2Set wird, gemeinsam mit dem Auto-Symbol, der tatsächliche Betriebsmodus (Kühlung, Heizung) des Produkts angezeigt.

Bewegungserkennung

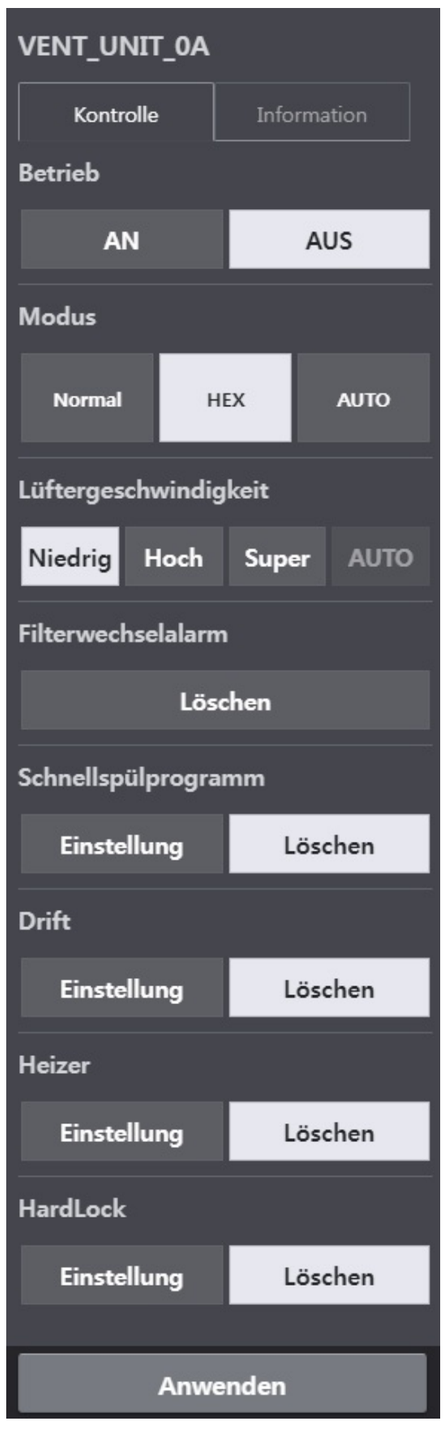
- Wann immer der Auslastungsmelder mit der Innenraumgeräteeinheit verbunden ist, hat die Einstellung über die Zentralsteuerung Vorrang vor dem entsprechenden Auslastungsmelder. Informationen bezüglich des Inhalts des Auslastungsmelders finden Sie in der Bedienungsanleitung für die Innenraumgeräteeinheit oder des Trockenkontakts.

- Sobald die belegte Einstellung geändert wird, sind die automatisch eingestellte Kühleinstelltemperatur und die Heizeinstelltemperatur die als letzte ausgeführte Kühleinstelltemperatur und Heizeinstelltemperatur des Zeitplans, und sollte kein zuvor ausgeführter Ablaufplan existieren, wird dieser als Standardwert festgelegt.

  (Beispiel)
  09:00 - 12:00: Ausgelastet/Kühleinstelltemperatur 27°C/Heizeinstelltemperatur 18°C
  12:00 - 13:00: Ausgelastet/Kühleinstelltemperatur 29°C/Heizeinstelltemperatur 16°C
  13:00 - 15:00: Ausgelastet/Kühleinstelltemperatur 26°C/Heizeinstelltemperatur 19°C

  Sollte es nach 15:00 Uhr ohne Zeitplan leer sein, beträgt die Kühleinstelltemperatur 29°C und die Heizeinstelltemperatur 16°C, und falls sie ausgelastet ist, ändert sich die Kühleinstelltemperatur auf 26°C und die Heizeinstelltemperatur auf 19°C.

ERV



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[Normal]** Taste: Verwirbelt die verbrauchte Luft, ohne den elektrischen Wärmetauscher zu durchlaufen • **[HEX]** Taste: Wirbelt sowohl die Luftversorgung/verbrauchte Luft durch den elektrischen Wärmetauscher • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet in den Vier-Jahreszeiten-Modus
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Windstärkeneinstellung • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[Super]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf Max. Geschwindigkeit • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[Hoch]**-**[Super]** automatische Umschaltung - Benutzereinstellung ist unmöglich - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm eingestellt, wird die **[AUTO]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm gelöscht, wird die **[Hoch]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Während des **[AUTO]** Betriebs, wenn **[Niedrig]/[Hoch]/[Super]** ausgewählt wird, wird die Drift/Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion im Betrieb gelöscht
Filterwechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Filterwechselalarms sorgt es dafür dass der Filterwechselalarm aufgehoben wird
Zusatzfunktion	• Schnellspülprogramm **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion (Wird die Schnells-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Drift-Funktion gelöscht) • Drift **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Drift-Funktion (Wird die Drift-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Schnells-Funktion gelöscht) • Heizer **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Heizer-Funktion
Luftkühlung um Mitternacht(NTFC)	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Einstellen/Löschen der Nachtluftkühlfunktion, die zur Kühlung des Außengeräts verwendet werden kann, sollte die Außentemperatur nachts niedriger als die Basistemperatur sein
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann

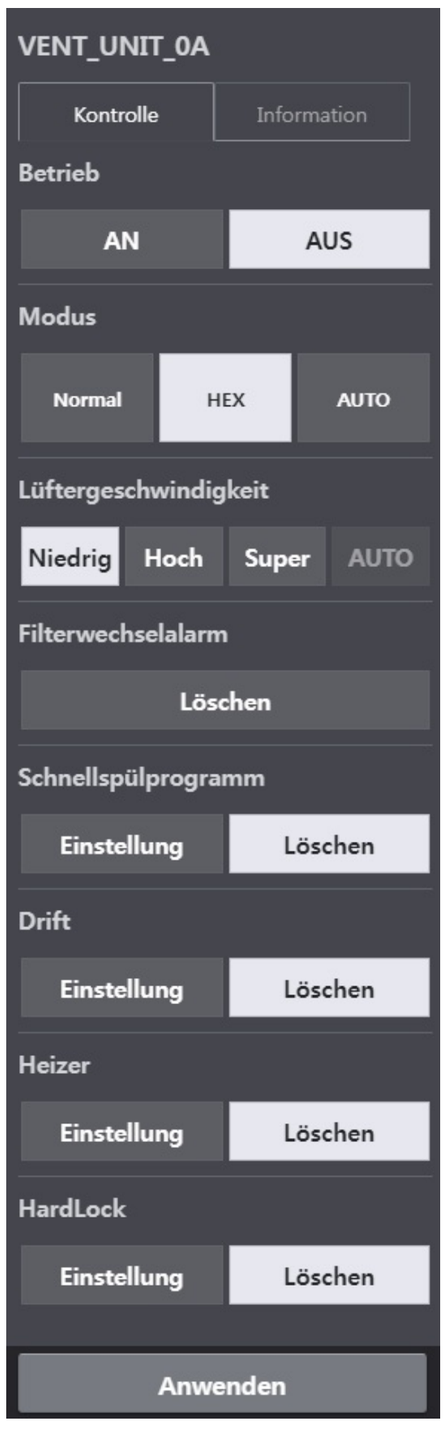
ERV DX



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[Normal]** Taste: Verwirbelt die verbrauchte Luft, ohne den elektrischen Wärmetauscher zu durchlaufen • **[HEX]** Taste: Wirbelt sowohl die Luftversorgung/verbrauchte Luft durch den elektrischen Wärmetauscher • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet in den Vier-Jahreszeiten-Modus
Einstellen temperatur	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die gewünschte Temperatur einzustellen
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Windstärkeneinstellung • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[Super]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf Max. Geschwindigkeit • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[Hoch]**-**[Super]** automatische Umschaltung - Benutzereinstellung ist unmöglich - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm eingestellt, wird die **[AUTO]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm gelöscht, wird die **[Hoch]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Während des **[AUTO]** Betriebs, wenn **[Niedrig]/[Hoch]/[Super]** ausgewählt wird, wird die Drift/Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion im Betrieb gelöscht
Ko-Klimaanlage	• **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Betreibt die ERV DX im Kühlungsmodus • **[AUTO]** Taste: Betreibt die ERV DX im auto • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Betreibt die ERV DX als Heizungsmodus • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS die Klimaanlage der ERV DX
Eingestellter Temperaturbereich	Stellt der Benutzer die gewünschte Temperatur individuell ein, ist es möglich, die gewünschte Temperatur außerhalb der vorgesehenen Temperaturgrenzen einzustellen
Filterwechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Filterwechselalarms sorgt es dafür dass der Filterwechselalarm aufgehoben wird
Zusatzfunktion	• Schnellspülprogramm **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion (Wird die Schnells-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Drift-Funktion gelöscht) • Drift **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Drift-Funktion (Wird die Drift-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Schnells-Funktion gelöscht) • Heizer **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Heizer-Funktion • Befeuchten **[Einstellen]** Taste: Einstellung die Befeuchtens-Funktion (nur für den Klimaanlagenheizungsmodus)
Luftkühlung um Mitternacht(NTFC)	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Einstellen/Löschen der Nachtluftkühlfunktion, die zur Kühlung des Außengeräts verwendet werden kann, sollte die Außentemperatur nachts niedriger als die Basistemperatur sein
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Sperrmodus	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen sperren, so dass der Benutzer keine Moduseinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann
Lüftersperre	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Lüftergeschwindigkeitneinstellung mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Sperre, so dass der Benutzer die Temperatureinstellung mit der individuellen

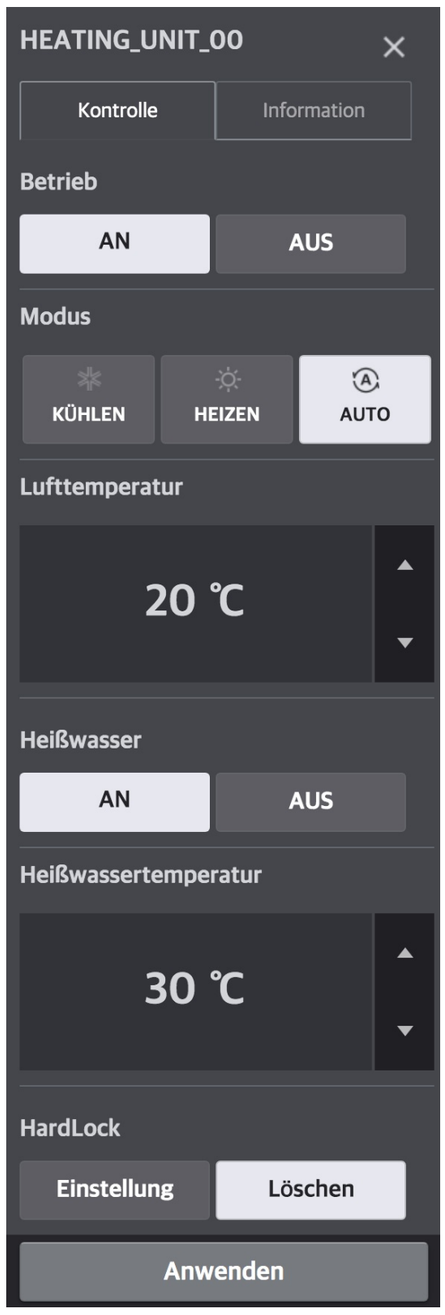
Lüftersperre	Fernsteuerung nicht steuern kann
Luftkühlungssperre um Mitternacht	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Einstellen/Löschen des auf der Fernbedienung eingestellten Nachtluftkühlplans

Bodenmontage Entlüftung



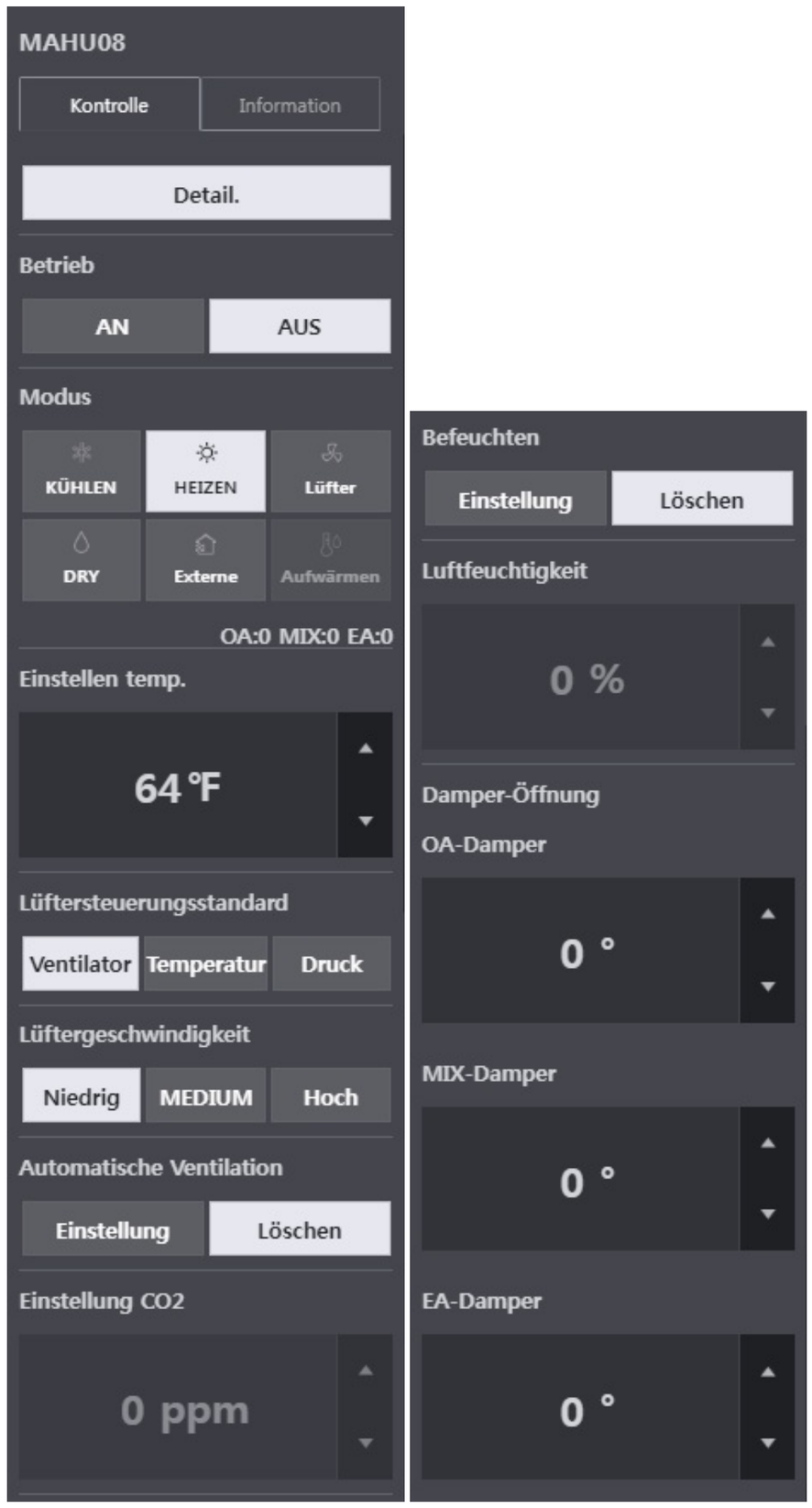
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[Normal]** Taste: Verwirbelt die verbrauchte Luft, ohne den elektrischen Wärmetauscher zu durchlaufen • **[HEX]** Taste: Wirbelt sowohl die Luftversorgung/verbrauchte Luft durch den elektrischen Wärmetauscher • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet in den Vier-Jahreszeiten-Modus
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Windstärkeneinstellung • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell • **[Super]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf Max. Geschwindigkeit • **[AUTO]** Taste: **[Niedrig]**-**[Hoch]**-**[Super]** automatische Umschaltung - Benutzereinstellung ist unmöglich - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm eingestellt, wird die **[AUTO]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Wird Drift/Schnellspülprogramm gelöscht, wird die **[Hoch]** Lüftergeschwindigkeit ausgewählt - Während des **[AUTO]** Betriebs, wenn **[Niedrig]/[Hoch]/[Super]** ausgewählt wird, wird die Drift/Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion im Betrieb gelöscht
Filterwechselalarm	• **[Löschen]**-Taste: Im Falle eines Filterwechselalarms sorgt es dafür dass der Filterwechselalarm aufgehoben wird
Zusatzfunktion	• Schnellspülprogramm **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Schnellspülprogramm-Funktion (Wird die Schnells-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Drift-Funktion gelöscht) • Drift **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Drift-Funktion (Wird die Drift-Funktion ausgewählt, wird die Schnells-Funktion gelöscht) • Heizer **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen die Heizer-Funktion
Luftkühlung um Mitternacht(NTFC)	• **[Einstellen/Löschen]**-Taste: Einstellen/Löschen der Nachtluftkühlfunktion, die zur Kühlung des Außengeräts verwendet werden kann, sollte die Außentemperatur nachts niedriger als die Basistemperatur sein
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann

Heating



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Kühlungsmodus um • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Heizmodus um • **[AUTO]** Taste: Schaltet auf den Automatikmodus um
Heißwassertemperatur/Wassertemperatur ein/aus	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Heißwassertemperatur/Wassertemperatur ein/aus einzustellen Sie wird auf der Grundlage der in **[Einstellung]-[Installieren]** ausgewählten eingestellten Temperatur angezeigt • Wird **[Wasser aus/Wassereintritt]** ausgewählt, wird sie als Wasser-Innen-/Außentemperatur angezeigt • Wird **[Innen]** ausgewählt, wird sie als Lufttemperatur angezeigt
Heißwasser	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Heißwasserbetrieb - Wird Heißwasser betrieben, während das Gerät sich im Automatik-/Kühlungsbetrieb befindet, werden der entsprechende Modus und das Heißwasser im Symbol des Inhaltsanzeigenabschnitts angezeigt - Wird Heißwasser betrieben, während das Gerät geAUS wird, wird das Symbol des Inhaltsanzeigenabschnitts aktiviert und Heißwasser wird angezeigt • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Heißwasserbetrieb
Heißwassertemperatur	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Heißwassertemperatur einzustellen
HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann

AHU

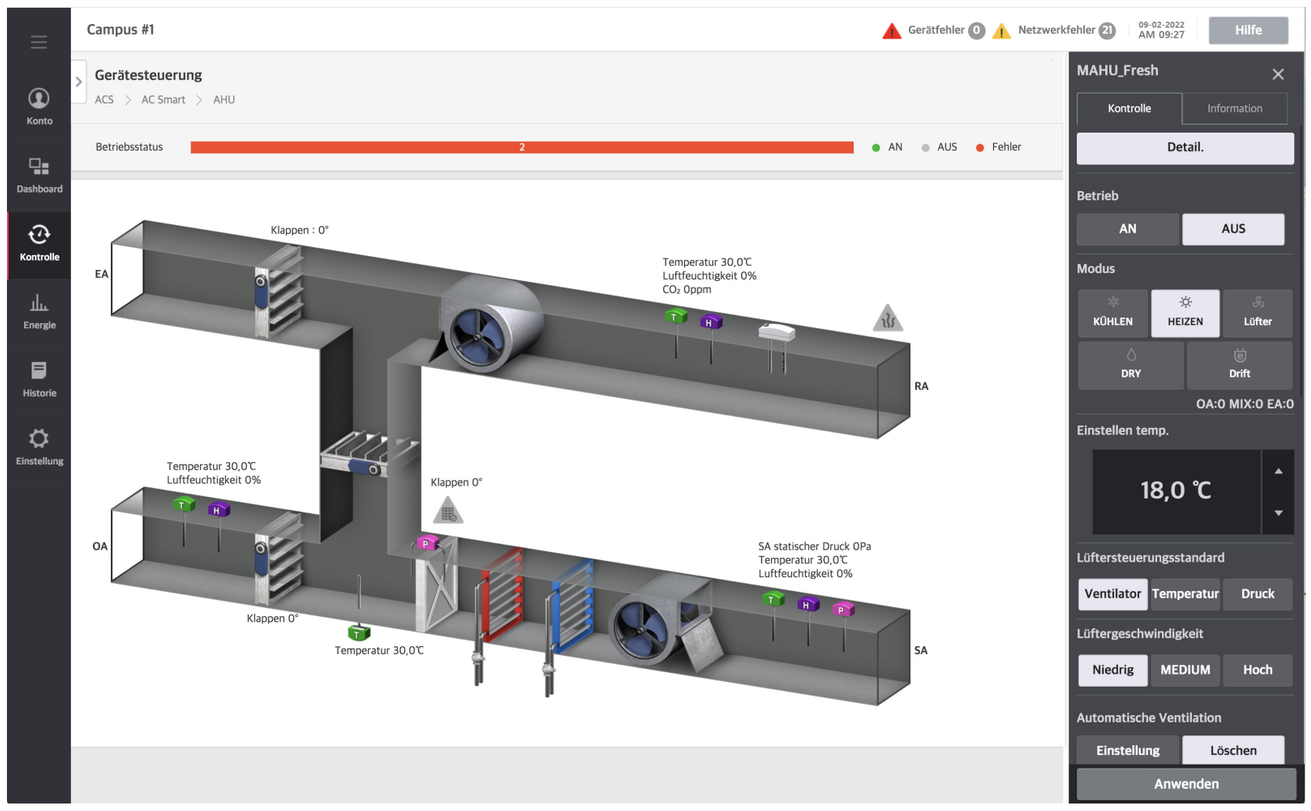


Kategorie	Inhalte
Details anzeigen	Drücken Sie **[Detail.]**, um Detailinformationen zu überprüfen (Mobile sind jedoch ausgeschlossen)
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	• **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Kühlungsmodus um • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Heizmodus um • **[Lüfter]** Taste: Luftreinigungsbetrieb. Wird Nur Wind ausgewählt, kann man die gewünschte Temperatur nicht einstellen • **[DRY]** Taste: Entfernt die Feuchtigkeit in der Regenzeit, oder wenn die Feuchtigkeit hoch ist. Wird Entfeuchtung ausgewählt, kann die gewünschte Temperatur nicht eingestellt werden • **[Drift]** Taste: Betrieb zum Finden des Betriebspunkts mit der besten Ventilationssystemeffizienz zum Drift. Die verschmutzte Innenluft wird laufend durch die größere EntlüftungsLüftergeschwindigkeit, als die Luftzufuhr, entfernt • Schaltfläche **[Nacherwärmung]** : hält Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit bei aktiver Kühl-/Heizfunktion konstant. (Nur wenn die AHU-Nachheizspule verwendet wird.)
Einstellen temperatur	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Temperatur einzustellen
Lüftersteuerungsstandard	• **[Ventilator]** Taste: Steuert den Lüfter aufgrund des Lüftergeschwindigkeitnstatus • **[Temperatur]** Taste: Steuert den Lüfter aufgrund des Temperaturstatus • **[Druck]** Taste: Steuert den Lüfter aufgrund des fixen Druckstatus
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Das erscheint nur, wenn der Lüftersteuerungsstandard die Lüftergeschwindigkeit ist • **[Niedrig]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf langsam • **[MEDIUM]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf normal • **[Hoch]** Taste: Stellt die Lüftergeschwindigkeit auf schnell
Automatische Ventilation	Es tritt nur auf, wenn während der AHU-Geräteregistrierung die automatische Ventilation oder automatische Ventilation/Befeuchten als Zusatzfunktion ausgewählt wird • Automatische Ventilation **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: AN/AUS die automatische Ventilation
Einstellung CO_2	Sie wird nur ermöglicht, wenn die automatische Ventilationsfunktion eingestellt wird Drücken Sie die Taste **[▲]/[▼]**, um in einer Einheit von 100 ppm innerhalb eines Bereichs von 100 ppm bis 2.000 ppm einzustellen
Befeuchten	Es erscheint nur, wenn während der AHU-Gerätregistrierung Befeuchten oder automatische Ventilation/Befeuchten als Zusatzfunktion ausgewählt wird • Befeuchten **[Einstellen/Löschen]** Taste: AN/AUS die Befeuchtensfunktion
Luftfeuchtigkeit	Sie wird nur ermöglicht, wenn die Befeuchtensfunktion eingestellt wird Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Zielfeuchtigkeit einzustellen
Damper-Öffnung	• Drücken Sie **[OA-Damper]**: **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um den Öffnungswert der Außenluftklappe in Einheiten von 1º innerhalb 0º ~ 90º-Bereich festzulegen • Drücken Sie **[MIX-Damper]**: **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um den Öffnungswert der Mischerluftklappe in Einheiten von 1º innerhalb 0º ~ 90º-Bereich festzulegen • Drücken Sie **[EA-Damper]**: **[▲]/[▼]**-Taste, um den Öffnungswert der Luftauslassklappe in Einheiten von 1º innerhalb 0º ~ 90º-Bereich festzulegen Wenn Sie die **[Einstellung]-[Systemeinstellung]**'s **Damper-Öffnungsformel anwenden** als **einstellen**, einstellen Funktioniert sie als OA-Damper = Entlüften (EA), OA-Damper = MIX-Damper = 90

HardLock	• **[Einstellung/Löschen]** Taste: Einstellung/Löschen HardLock, so dass der Benutzer keine Funktion mit der individuellen Fernsteuerung steuern kann

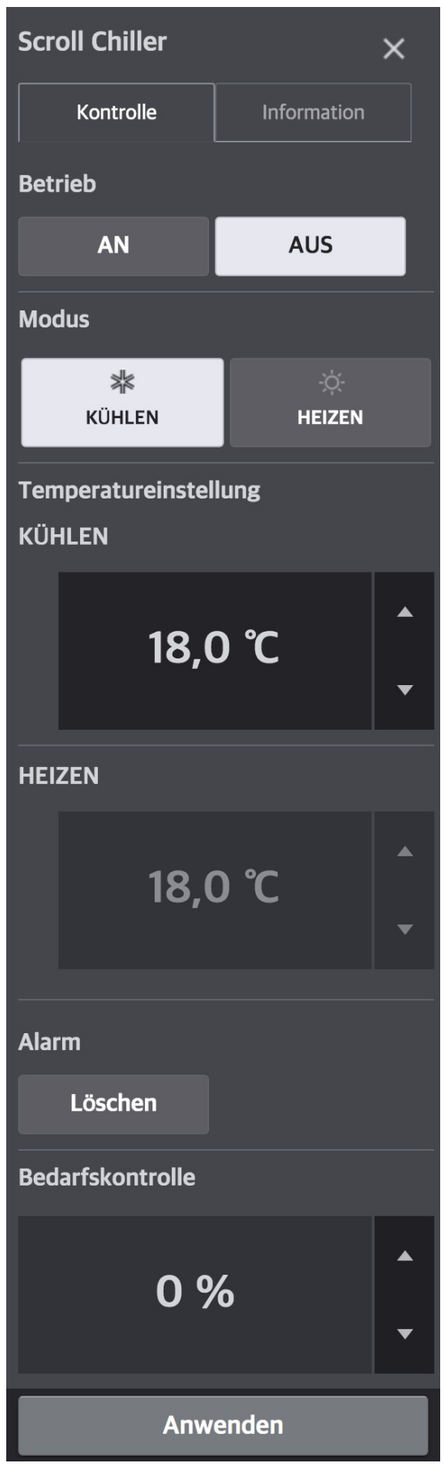
AHU im Detail anzeigen

Im Kontrollbildschirm des AHU können Sie die Taste **Details.]** drücken, um Detailinformationen zu überprüfen.



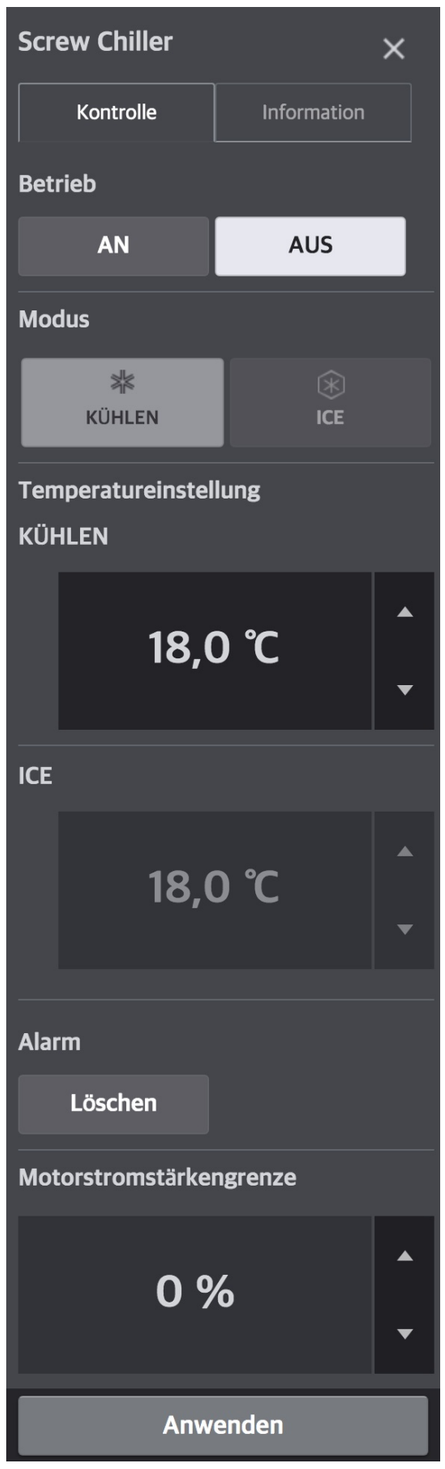
SPLIT DOAS

Scroll-Kühler



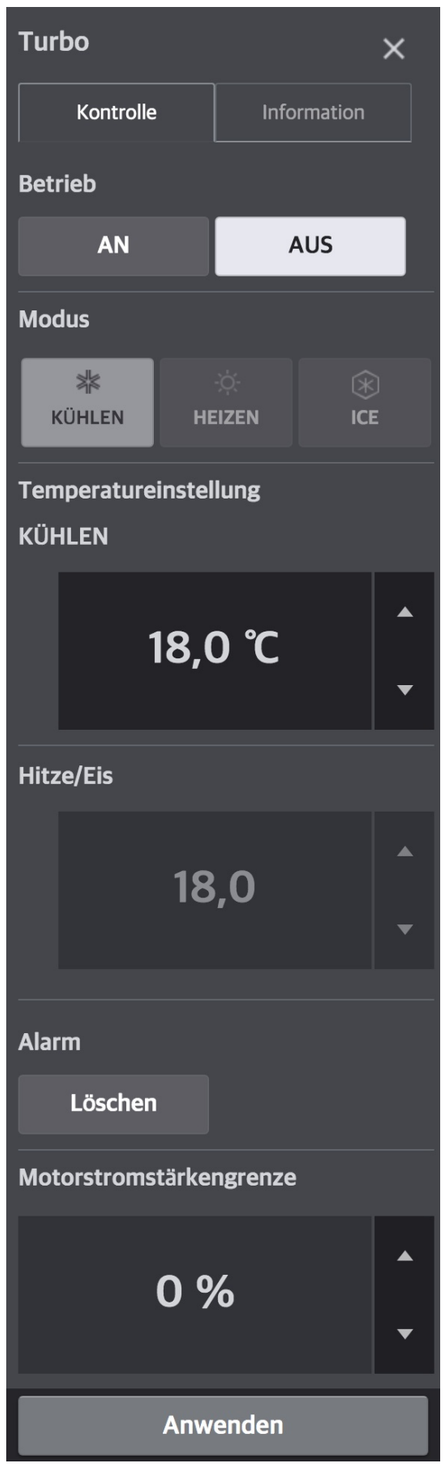
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	(Erscheint nur, wenn das Gerät den entsprechenden Modus unterstützt) • **[KÜHLEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Kühlungsmodus um • **[HEIZEN]** Taste: Schaltet in den Heizmodus um
Einstellen temperatur	Stellt die Lastwasseraustrittstemperatur für die Innenkühlung/Heizung ein Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Temperatur des Kühlungsmodus und der Heizungsmodus einzustellen
Alarm	**[Löschen]** Taste: Löscht den Alarm während des Kältemaschine Alarms
Bedarfskontrolle	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Leistungsbedarfsgrenzenrate einzustellen

Screw-Kühler



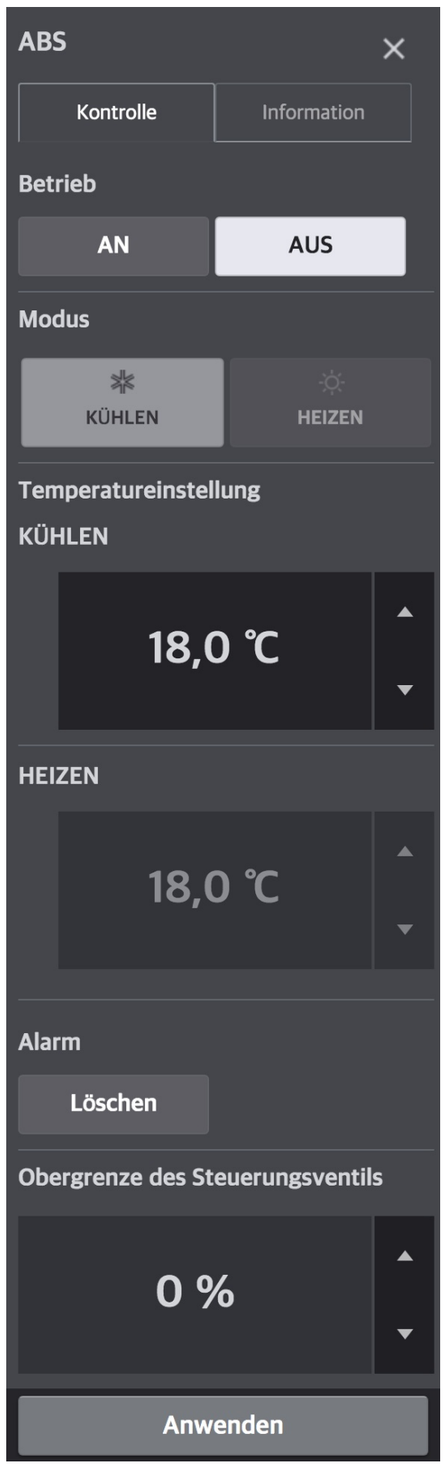
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	Die Modussteuerung ist unmöglich. Die Steuerung der eingestellten Temperatur des überwachten Modus
Einstellen temperatur	Stellt die Lastwasseraußentemperatur für die Innenkühlung/Eisherstellung ein Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Temperatur des Kühlungsmodus und des Eisherstellungsmodus einzustellen
Alarm	**[Löschen]** Taste: Löscht den Alarm während des Kältemaschine Alarms
Motorstromstärkengrenze	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die aktuelle Motorgrenzenrate einzustellen

Zentrifugalkühler



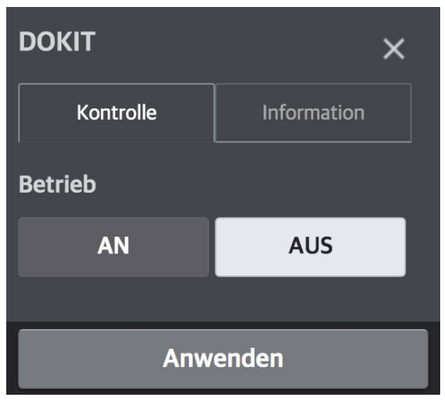
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	Die Modussteuerung ist unmöglich. Die Steuerung der eingestellten Temperatur des überwachten Modus
Einstellen temperatur	Stellt die Lastwasseraußentemperatur für die Innenkühlung/Heizung/Eisherstellung ein Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Temperatur des Kühlungsmodus und des Heizungs-/Eisherstellungsmodus einzustellen
Alarm	**[Löschen]** Taste: Löscht den Alarm während des Kältemaschine Alarms
Motorstromstärkengrenze	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die aktuelle Motorgrenzenrate einzustellen

Absorptionskühler



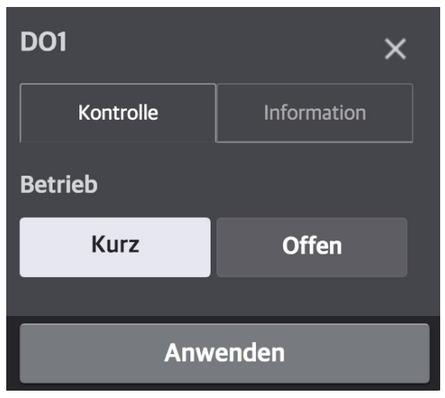
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb
Modus	Die Modussteuerung ist unmöglich. Die Steuerung der eingestellten Temperatur des überwachten Modus
Einstellen temperatur	Stellt die Lastwasseraustrittstemperatur für die Innenkühlung/Heizung ein Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Temperatur des Kühlungsmodus und der Heizungsmodus einzustellen
Alarm	**[Löschen]** Taste: Löscht den Alarm während des Kältemaschine Alarms
Obergrenze des Steuerungsventils	Drücken Sie die **[▲]/[▼]** Taste, um die Obergrenze der Steuerungsventilrate einzustellen

DOKIT



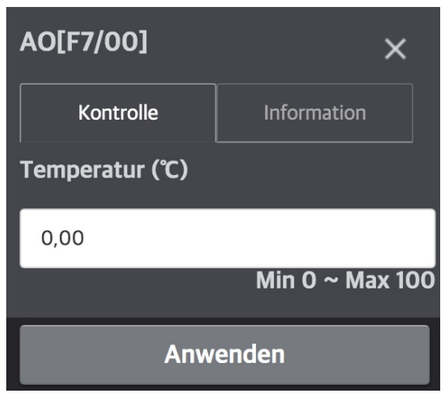
Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[AN]** Taste: AN den Gerätebetrieb • **[AUS]** Taste: AUS den Gerätebetrieb

DO



Kategorie	Inhalte
Betrieb	• **[Kurz]** Taste: Kurzsignalausgabe • **[Offen]** Taste: Öffnen-Signalausgabe

AO



Kategorie	Inhalte
Temperatur	Temperaturwert einstellen

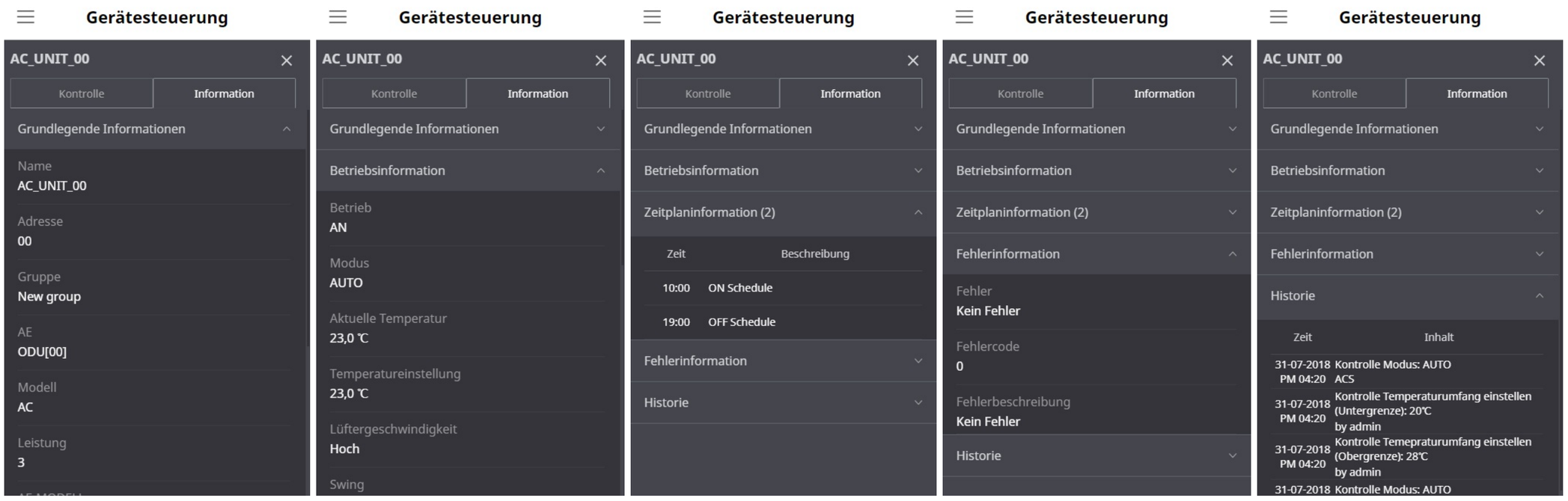
Hinweis

Das Einheitensymbol kann sich je nach der während der Registrierung des Geräts festgelegten Verwendung ändern.

Geräteinformationen

Wenn Sie die Gerätinformationstaste auf dem Gerätesteuerungsbildschirm anklicken, können Sie die Gerätinformation prüfen.

Sie können grundlegende Informationen des Geräts, wie z.B. Betriebsinformationen, Zeitplaninformationen, Fehlerinformationen und den heutigen Verlauf überprüfen.



Zeitplansteuerung

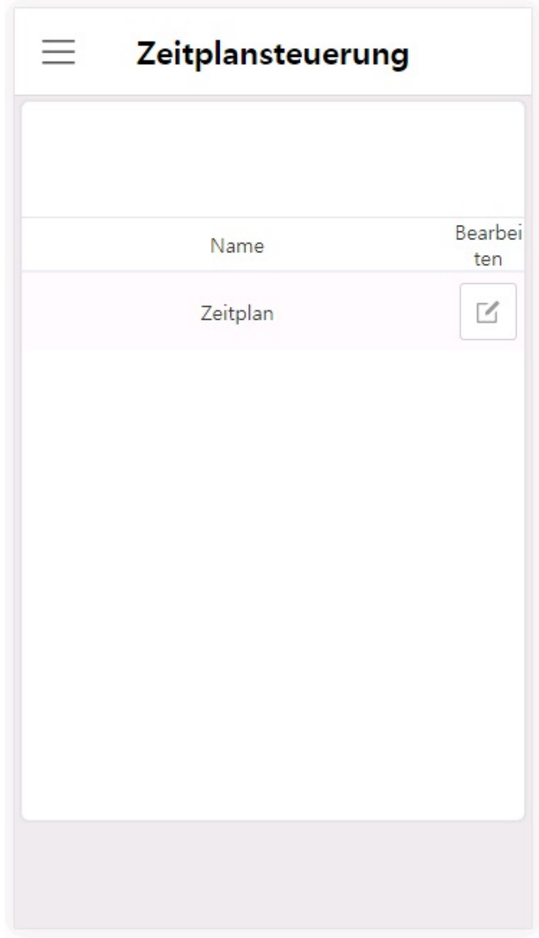
Ein Zeitplan ist eine Funktion, bei der das Gerät zu einem bestimmten Zeitpunkt einen reservierten Betrieb durchführt, indem der Gerätebetrieb im Voraus festgelegt wird. Wann immer diese Funktion verwendet wird, kann der Gerätebetrieb in der Zeiteinheit effizient verwaltet werden und der Energiespareffekt ist ausgezeichnet.

[Zeitplan]

- Zeitplan prüfen

Zeitplan prüfen

Sie können alle eingestellten Zeitpläne sehen.



Wenn Sie das Bearbeiten-Symbol anklicken, können Sie die detaillierten Inhalte des Zeitplans prüfen.



BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks-Einstellung

Anleitung zu BTL-Konfiguration

Damit die Geräte mit den Funktionen arbeitet, die durch BTL authentifiziert sind, müssen Sie BACnet auf Typ C stellen.

BACnet Typ A/B gibt es, um kompatibel mit bereits existierenden Produkten sein zu können. Wenn Sie BACnet auf Typ A/B stellen, benutzen die Geräte möglicherweise Funktionen, die nicht durch BTL authentifiziert sind, sodass Sie nicht standardgemäß arbeiten.

Um den Typ von BACnet festzulegen, gehen Sie zum Menüpunkt **[Verbrauch (PC)] > [BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks-Einstellung]**.

Betriebsart gemäß BACnet Typ

- Typ A: Erstellt mehrere Geräte, und die Objekte sind im Gerät bei jeder Anlage enthalten. Mehre Geräte reagieren, indem sie dieselbe MAC-Adresse als ihre physikalischen Adressen verwenden.

- Typ B: Erstellt mehrere Geräte, und die Objekte sind im Gerät jeder Anlage enthalten. Geräte reagieren auf Grundlage singulärer physikalischer Adressen.

- Typ C: Erstellt nur ein Gerät, das alle Objekte umfasst.

※ Vorsicht: Wenn Sie den Typ wechseln, ändert sich möglicherweise die Gerätenummer. Möglicherweise ist es dann notwendig, beim BMS zusätzliche technische Änderungen durchzuführen.

ACP 5 can be linked with the BMS (Building Management System) that supports the BACnet IP/Modbus TCP/Lonworks protocol.
The functions that can be controlled or monitored by the BMS vary depending on the protocol.

[BACnet]

- Commission
- Object List
- BIBBs
- PICS

[Modbus]

- Commission
- Function code
- Register List

[Lonworks]

- Commission
- Function Block List
- Netzwerk-Variables

BACnet Commission

Commissioning is the process of verifying the subsystems to achieve the owner's project requirements as intended by the building owner and as designed by the building architects and engineers.

After ACP 5 installation, you can check the operation status of the device by using the web function before connection with the BMS system.

Creating of the Points. This is NOT to be done by LG since it is directly related to the BMS side. The BMS engineer is to carry out the engineering of the Point, however LG is responsible for providing the method of how the Points are calculated.

Precautions

- To use BACnet feature, you must select **[Settings] > [BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks Setting] > [BACnet enable]** as **Set**.
- In case of installing 2 or more ACP 5, you must change **[Settings] > [BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks Setting] > [Device ID Setting]** so that the Device IDs are not duplicate among ACP 5. It is recommended that you keep a difference of 10 or more for different Device IDs.
- If Device Discover doesn't work well, change **[Settings] > [BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks Setting] > [BACnet Type Setting]**.
- It is recommended that you request ReadProperty/WriteProperty at an interval of 200 ms or more for each property.
- It is recommended that you request ReadPropertyMultiple/WritePropertyMultiple at an interval of 500 ms or more for each property.
- SubscribeCOV can be registered up to 1024.
- If ACP 5 and BMS are located on different networks, BBMD (BACnet/IP Broadcast Management Device) is needed.
- As ACP 5 does not support the BBMD function, a separate BBMD is required. You can register ACP 5 as a foreign device in BBMD using **[Settings] > [BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks Setting] > [Register as Foreign Device]** function.

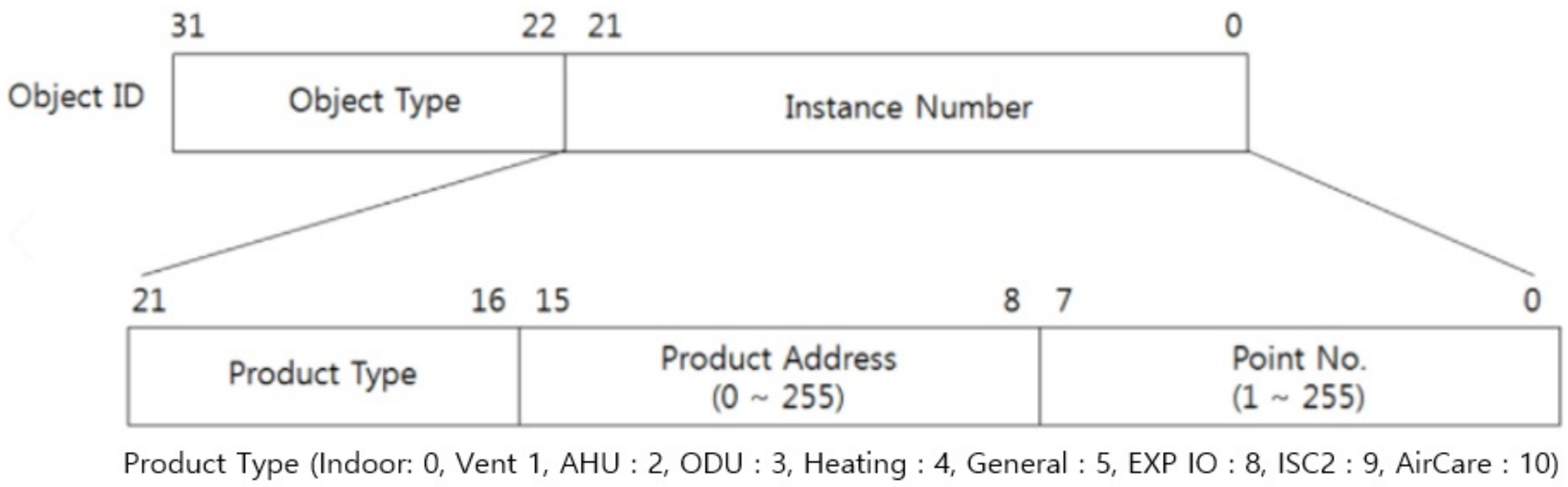
BACnet Object List

It describes the BACnet object list provided by ACP 5.

- Instance Number
- Indoor Unit Object List
- ERV Object List
- AHU Object List
- Outdoor Unit Object List
- Heating Object List
- General Object List
- EXP.I/O object list
- Scroll Chiller(Air Cooling) object list
- Air purifier object list

Definition of Instance Number

The instance number of each device is assigned as follows



Example of Instance Number

Description	Product Type	Product Address	Point	Instance Number
IDU Address 0x00, On/Off (Setting)	0	0	1	1
IDU Address 0x00, Operation Mode (Setting)	0	0	7	7
IDU Address 0x1B, On/Off (Setting)	0	27	1	6913
IDU Address 0x1B, Operation Mode (Setting)	0	27	7	6919
ERV Address 0x00, On/Off (Setting)	1	0	1	65537
ERV Address 0x00, Operation Mode (Setting)	1	0	7	65543
ERV Address 0x1B, On/Off (Setting)	1	27	1	72449
ERV Address 0x1B, Operation Mode (Setting)	1	27	7	72455
AHU Address 0x00, On/Off (Setting)	2	0	1	131073
AHU Address 0x00, Operation Mode (Setting)	2	0	7	131079
AHU Address 0x0F, On/Off (Setting)	2	15	1	134913
AHU Address 0x0F, Operation Mode (Setting)	2	15	7	134919
ODU Address 0x00, Compressor Operation	3	0	1	196609
ODU Address 0x00, Operation Mode	3	0	14	196622
ODU Address 0x0F, Compressor Operation	3	15	1	200449
ODU Address 0x0F, Operation Mode	3	15	14	200462
Heating Address 0x00, On/Off (Setting)	4	0	1	262145
Heating Address 0x00, Operation Mode (Setting)	4	0	5	262149
Heating Address 0x0F, On/Off (Setting)	4	15	1	265985
Heating Address 0x0F, Operation Mode (Setting)	4	15	5	265989
Scroll-Air-Inv-Gen2 Address 0x00, On/Off (Setting)	9	0	1	589825
Scroll-Air-Inv-Gen2 Address 0x00, Operation Mode (Setting)	9	0	39	589863
Scroll-Air-Inv-Gen2 Address 0x0F, On/Off (Setting)	9	15	1	595201
Scroll-Air-Inv-Gen2 Address 0x0F, Operation Mode (Setting)	9	15	39	595239
Air purifier Address 0x00, On/Off (Setting)	10	0	1	655361
Air purifier Address 0x00, Operation Mode (Setting)	10	0	5	655365
Air purifier Address 0x0F, On/Off (Setting)	10	15	1	660737
Air purifier Address 0x0F, Operation Mode (Setting)	10	15	5	660741
General Object, All Unit Run/Stop (Setting)	5	0	1	327681
General Object, All Unit Set Room Temperature (Setting)	5	0	2	327682

Indoor Unit Object List

One Indoor unit has the following list of points. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Point	Description	Object Name(_XXX : Address)	Object Type	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
1	On/Off (Setting)	StartStopCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	On/Off (Status)	StartStopStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
3	Lock (Setting)	LockCommand_XXX	BO	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
4	Lock (Status)	LockStatus_XXX	BI	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
5	Filter Sign	FilterSign_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
6	Filter Sign reset	FilterSignReset_XXX	BV	-	-	Reset (1)	-	-	-	-	-
7	Operation Mode (Setting)	AirConModeCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Cool (1)	Dry (2)	Fan (3)	Auto (4)	Heat (5)	-
8	Operation Mode (Status)	AirConModeStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Cool (1)	Dry (2)	Fan (3)	Auto (4)	Heat (5)	-
9	Swing (Setting)	SwingCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
10	Swing (Status)	SwingStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
11	Fan Speed (Setting)	FanSpeedCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Low (1)	Middle (2)	High (3)	Auto (4)	-	-
12	Fan Speed (Status)	FanSpeedStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Low (1)	Middle (2)	High (3)	Auto (4)	-	-
13	Set Room Temperature	SetRoomTemp_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
14	Room Temperature	RoomTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
15	Alarm	Alarm_XXX	BI	-	Normal (0)	Abnormal (1)	-	-	-	-	-
16	Error Code	MalfunctionCode_XXX	AI	-	Please refer to LG error code list.						
17	-	-	-	-	-						
18	-	-	-	-	-						
19	Set Temperature (Status)	SetTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
20	Accumulated Power Distribution (Status)	Accumulated power(100 Watt)_XXX	AI	100 Watt	Wattage values						
21	-	-	-	-	-						
22	-	-	-	-	-						
23	-	-	-	-	-						
24	-	-	-	-	-						
25	-	-	-	-	-						
26	-	-	-	-	-						
27	Set Upper Temperature (Setting)	TempRangeUpperLimitCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	18 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (64 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
28	Set Upper Tempaerature (Status)	TempRangeLowerLimitCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
29	Set Lower Temperature (Setting)	TempRangeUpperLimitStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	18 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (64 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
30	Set Lower Temperature (Status)	TempRangeLowerLimitStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
31	Mode Lock (Setting)	ModeLockCommand_XXX	BO	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
32	Mode Lock (Status)	ModeLockStatus_XXX	BI	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
33	Fan Lock (Setting)	FanLockCommand_XXX	BO	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
34	Fan Lock (Status)	FanLockStatus_XXX	BI	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
35	Occupancy (Setting)	OccupancyCommand_XXX	BO	-	Unoccupied (0)	Occupied (1)	-	-	-	-	-
36	Occupancy (Status)	OccupancyStatus_XXX	BI	-	Unoccupied (0)	Occupied (1)	-	-	-	-	-
37	2Set Cooling Set Temperature (Setting)	2SetCoolingTempCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	10 ℃ ~ 37.5 ℃ (50 ℉ ~ 99 ℉)						
38	2Set Cooling Set Temperature (Status)	2SetCoolingTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	10 ℃ ~ 37.5 ℃ (50 ℉ ~ 99 ℉)						
39	2Set Heating Set Temperature (Setting)	2SetHeatingTempCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	4 ℃ ~ 32 ℃ (40 ℉ ~ 90 ℉)						
40	2Set Heating Set Temperature (Status)	2SetHeatingTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	4 ℃ ~ 32 ℃ (40 ℉ ~ 90 ℉)						
41	2Set Cooling Upper Temperature (Setting)	2SetCoolingUpperLimitCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	10 ℃ ~ 37.5 ℃ (50 ℉ ~ 99 ℉)						
42	2Set Cooling Upper Temperature (Status)	2SetCoolingUpperLimitStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	10 ℃ ~ 37.5 ℃ (50 ℉ ~ 99 ℉)						
43	2Set Cooling Lower Temperature	2SetHeatingUpperLimitCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	4 ℃ ~ 32 ℃ (40 ℉ ~ 90 ℉)						

	(Setting)										
44	2Set Cooling Lower Temperature (Status)	2SetHeatingUpperLimitStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	4 ℃ ~ 32 ℃ (40 ℉ ~ 90 ℉)						
45	2Set Heating Upper Temperature (Setting)	2SetCoolingLowerLimitCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	10 ℃ ~ 37.5 ℃ (50 ℉ ~ 99 ℉)						
46	2Set Heating Upper Temperature (Status)	2SetCoolingLowerLimitStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	10 ℃ ~ 37.5 ℃ (50 ℉ ~ 99 ℉)						
47	2Set Heating Lower Temperature (Setting)	2SetHeatingLowerLimitCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	4 ℃ ~ 32 ℃ (40 ℉ ~ 90 ℉)						
48	2Set Heating Lower Temperature (Status)	2SetHeatingLowerLimitStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	4 ℃ ~ 32 ℃ (40 ℉ ~ 90 ℉)						
49	Thermo Status (Status)	ThermoStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
50	Accumulated Gas Distribution (Status)	AccumulatedGas(100 Watt)_XXX	AI	100 Liter	Gas values						
51	Dust Sensor Available (Status)	DustSensorAvail_XXX	BI	-	Disabled (0)	Enabled (1)	-	-	-	-	-
52	Air Cleaning Opereration (Setting)	AirCleaningOperCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
53	Air Cleaning Opereration (Status)	AirCleaningOperStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
54	PM10 (Status)	FineDustStatus_XXX	AI	$\mu g/m^3$							
55	PM2.5 (Status)	UltraFineDustStatus_XXX	AI	$\mu g/m^3$							
56	PM1.0 (Status)	SuperUltraFineDustStatus_XXX	AI	$\mu g/m^3$							
57	Humidity (Status)	HumidityStatus_XXX	AI	%							
58	Comfort Cooling Available (Status)	ComfortCoolingAvail_XXX	BI	-	Disabled (0)	Enabled (1)	-	-	-	-	-
59	Comfort Cooling Opereration (Setting)	ComfortCoolingOperCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
60	Comfort Cooling Opereration (Status)	ComfortCoolingOperStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
61	Comfort Cooling Step (Setting)	ComfortCoolingStepCommand_XXX	AV	-	1 step ~ 3 step						
62	Comfort Cooling Step (Status)	ComfortCoolingStepStatus_XXX	AI	-	1 step ~ 3 step						
63	Human Detection Available (Status)	HumanDetectionAvail_XXX	BI	-	Disabled (0)	Enabled (1)	-	-	-	-	-
64	Human Detection Opereration (Setting)	HumanDetectionOperCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Stop (1)	OnOffSaving (2)	TempSaving (3)	-	-	-
65	Human Detection Opereration (Status)	HumanDetectionOperStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Stop (1)	OnOffSaving (2)	TempSaving (3)	-	-	-
66	Human Detection Wind (Setting)	HumanDetectionWindCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Stop (1)	Direct (2)	Indirect (3)	-	-	-
67	Human Detection Wind (Status)	HumanDetectionWindStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Stop (1)	Direct (2)	Indirect (3)	-	-	-
68	Human Detection Time (Setting)	HumanDetectionTimeCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	5 min (1)	10 min (2)	15 min (3)	30 min (4)	60 min (5)	90 min (6)
69	Human Detection Time (Status)	HumanDetectionTimeStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	5 min (1)	10 min (2)	15 min (3)	30 min (4)	60 min (5)	90 min (6)
70	Hotel Check In (Setting)	HotelCheckinCommand_XXX	BO	-	Check_out (0)	Check_in (1)	-	-	-	-	-
71	Hotel Mode (Setting)	HotelModeCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Comfort (1)	Pre_comfort (2)	Economy (3)	-	-	-

ERV Object List

One ERV has the following list of points. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Point	Description	Object Name(_XXX : Address)	Object Type	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
1	On/Off (Setting)	StartStopCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	On/Off (Status)	StartStopStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
3	Lock (Setting)	LockCommand_XXX	BO	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
4	Lock (Status)	LockStatus_XXX	BI	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
5	Filter Sign	FilterSign_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
6	Filter Sign reset	FilterSignReset_XXX	BV	-	-	Reset (1)	-	-	-	-	-
7	Operation Mode (Setting)	AirConModeCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Heat Exchange (1)	Auto (2)	Normal (3)	-	-	-
8	Operation Mode (Status)	AirConModeStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Heat Exchange (1)	Auto (2)	Normal (3)	-	-	-
9	-	-	-	-	-						
10	-	-	-	-	-						
11	Fan Speed (Setting)	FanSpeedCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Low (1)	High (2)	Super High (3)	Auto (4)	-	-
12	Fan Speed (Status)	FanSpeedStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Low (1)	High (2)	Super High (3)	Auto (4)	-	-
13	Set Room Temperature	SetRoomTemp_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
14	Room Temperature	RoomTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
15	Alarm	Alarm_XXX	BI	-	Normal (0)	Abnormal (1)	-	-	-	-	-
16	Error Code	MalfunctionCode_XXX	AI	-	Please refer to LG error code list.						
17	User Mode (Setting)	UserModeCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Quick fresh (1)	Energy saving (2)	Clear (3)	-	-	-
18	User Mode (Status)	UserModeStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Quick fresh (1)	Energy saving (2)	Clear (3)	-	-	-
19	Set Temperature (Status)	SetTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
20	Accumulated Power Distribution (Status)	Accumulated power(100 Watt)_XXX	AI	100 Watt	Wattage values						
21	AC Operation Mode (Setting)	UserModeAcCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Cool (1)	Auto (2)	Heat (3)	-	-	-
22	AC Operation Mode (Status)	UserModeStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Cool (1)	Auto (2)	Heat (3)	-	-	-
23	AC ON/OFF (Setting)	UserModeAcCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
24	AC ON/OFF (Status)	UserModeAcStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
25	AC Humidify (Setting)	HumidifierOperCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
26	AC Humidify (Status)	HumidifierOperStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
27	Partial Lock Available (Status)	PatialLockAvail_XXX	BI	-	Disabled (0)	Enabled (1)	-	-	-	-	-
28	Set Upper Temperature (Setting)	TempRangeUpperLimitCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	18 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (64 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
29	Set Upper Tempaerature (Status)	TempRangeLowerLimitCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
30	Set Lower Temperature (Setting)	TempRangeUpperLimitStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	18 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (64 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
31	Set Lower Temperature (Status)	TempRangeLowerLimitStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
32	Mode Lock (Setting)	ModeLockCommand_XXX	BO	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
33	Mode Lock (Status)	ModeLockStatus_XXX	BI	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
34	Fan Lock (Setting)	FanLockCommand_XXX	BO	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
35	Fan Lock (Status)	FanLockStatus_XXX	BI	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
36	NTFC Available (Status)	NtfcAvail_XXX	BI	-	Disabled (0)	Enabled (1)	-	-	-	-	-
37	NTFC Operation (Setting)	NtfcOperCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
38	NTFC Operation (Status)	NtfcOperStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
39	NTFC Lock (Setting)	NtfcLockCommand_XXX	BO	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
40	NTFC Lock (Status)	NtfcLockStatus_XXX	BI	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
41	Co2 Value	Co2Value_XXX	AI	PPM							

AHU Object List

One AHU has the following list of points. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Point	Description	Object Name(_XXX : Address)	Object Type	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
1	On/Off (Setting)	StartStopCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	On/Off (Status)	StartStopStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
3	Lock (Setting)	LockCommand_XXX	BO	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
4	Lock (Status)	LockStatus_XXX	BI	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
5	Filter Sign	FilterSign_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-						
7	Operation Mode (Setting)	AirConModeCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Cool (1)	Dry (2)	Fan (3)	Heat (4)	Energy saving (5)	-
8	Operation Mode (Status)	AirConModeStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Cool (1)	Dry (2)	Fan (3)	Heat (4)	Energy saving (5)	-
9	-	-	-	-	-						
10	-	-	-	-	-						
11	Fan Speed (Setting)	FanSpeedCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	High (1)	Middle (2)	Low (3)	-	-	-
12	Fan Speed (Status)	FanSpeedStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	High (1)	Middle (2)	Low (3)	-	-	-
13	Set Room Temperature	SetRoomTemp_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	18 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (64 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
14	Room Temperature	RoomTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
15	Alarm	Alarm_XXX	BI	-	Normal (0)	Abnormal (1)	-	-	-	-	-
16	Error Code	MalfunctionCode_XXX	AI	-	Please refer to LG error code list.						
17	-	-	-	-	-						
18	-	-	-	-	-						
19	Set Temperature (Status)	SetTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	18 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (64 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
20	FireAlarm (Setting)	FireAlarmCommand_XXX	BO	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
21	FireAlarm (Status)	FireAlarmStatus_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
22	Humidity (Setting)	SetHumidityCommand_XXX	AV	%	40 % ~ 60 %						
23	Humidity (Status)	SetHumidityStatus_XXX	AI	%	40 % ~ 60 %						
24	Humidify ON/OFF (Setting)	HumidifyCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
25	Humidify ON/OFF (Status)	HumidifyStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
26	Auto Ventilation ON/OFF (Setting)	AutoVentilCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
27	Auto Ventilation ON/OFF (Status)	AutoVentilStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
28	Supply Unit Temperature (Status)	SupplyTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
29	Outdoor Unit Temperature (Status)	OutdoorTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
30	Mix Unit Temperature (Status)	MixTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
31	Supply Unit Humidity (Status)	SupplyHumidifyStatus_XXX	AI	%							
32	Outdoor Unit Humidity (Status)	OutdoorHumidifyStatus_XXX	AI	%							
33	Ventilation Unit Humidity (Status)	VentilHumidifyStatus_XXX	AI	%							
34	CO2 Value (Status)	CO_2ValueStatus_XXX	AI	-	0~255 (Real Value = Value*10, Example : In case Value is 20, CO2 is 20*10=200ppm)						
35	Humidity Unit ON/OFF (Status)	HumidifyUnitStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
36	Heating Unit ON/OFF (Status)	HeaterUnitStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
37	Ventilator FAN ON/OFF (Status)	VentilFanStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
38	Supply Unit FAN ON/OFF (Status)	SupplyFanStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
39	Current OA Damper (Status)	CurrOADamperStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
40	Current EA Damper (Status)	CurrEADamperStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
41	Current Mix Damper (Status)	CurrMixDamperStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
42	Cooling OA Damper (Setting)	OADamperCoolCommand_XXX	AV	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
43	Cooling OA Damper (Status))	OADamperCoolStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
44	Cooling EA Damper (Setting)	EADamperCoolCommand_XXX	AV	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
45	Cooling EA Damper (Status))	EADamperCoolStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
46	Cooling Mix Damper (Setting)	MixDamperCoolCommand_XXX	AV	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
47	Cooling Mix Damper (Status))	MixDamperCoolStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
48	Heating OA Damper (Setting)	OADamperHeatCommand_XXX	AV	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
49	Heating OA Damper (Status))	OADamperHeatStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
50	Heating EA Damper (Setting)	EADamperHeatCommand_XXX	AV	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
51	Heating EA Damper (Status))	EADamperHeatStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
52	Heating Mix Damper (Setting)	MixDamperHeatCommand_XXX	AV	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
53	Heating Mix Damper (Status))	MixDamperHeatStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
54	FAN OA Damper (Setting)	OADamperFanCommand_XXX	AV	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
55	FAN OA Damper (Status))	OADamperFanStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º						

56	FAN EA Damper (Setting)	EADamperFanCommand_XXX	AV	º	0 º ~ 90 º
57	FAN EA Damper (Status))	EADamperFanStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º
58	FAN Mix Damper (Setting)	MixDamperFanCommand_XXX	AV	º	0 º ~ 90 º
59	FAN Mix Damper (Status))	MixDamperFanStatus_XXX	AI	º	0 º ~ 90 º

Outdoor unit Object List

One outdoor unit has the following list of points. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Point	Description	Object Name(_XXX : Address)	Object Type	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
1	Compressor Operation	CompressorOperation_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	Refrigerant Type	RefrigerantType_XXX	MI	-	-	R407C (1)	R22 (2)	R410A (3)	-	-	-
3	Fan1 Frequency	Fan1Frequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
4	High Pressure	HighPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
5	Low Pressure	LowPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
6	Compressor Suction Temp	CompressorSunctionTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
7	Liquid Pipe Temp	LiquidPipeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
8	Heat Exchange Temp	HeatExchangeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
9	Outdoor Unit EEV	OutdoorUnitEEV_XXX	AI	-							
10	Over-cooler EEV	Over-coolerEEV_XXX	AI	-							
11	Hot Gas Valve	HotGasValue_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
12	Inverter Discharge Temp	InverterDischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
13	Air Temp	AirTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
14	Operation Mode	OperationMode_XXX	MI	-	-	Stop (1)	Cool (2)	Heat (3)	-	-	-
15	Error Code	ErrorCode_XXX	AI	0~255							
16	Inverter1 Compressor Frequency	Inverter1CompressorFrequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
17	Inverter2 Compressor Frequency	Inverter2CompressorFrequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
18	Fan2 Frequency	Fan2Frequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
19	Inverter2 Discharge Temp	Inverter2DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
20	Std1 Discharge Temp	Std1DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
21	Std2 Discharge Temp	Std2DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
22	Upper Hex Temp	UpperHexTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
23	Lower Hex Temp	LowerHexTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
24	Sub Cool Pipe In Temp	SubCoolPipeInTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
25	Sub Cool Pipe Out Temp	SubCoolPipeOutTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
26	Sub EEV Pulse	SubEevPulse_XXX	AI	-							
27	Oil Equalizing EEV	OilEqualizingEEV_XXX	AI	-							
28	Vapor Injection EEV1	ViEev1_XXX	AI	-							
29	Vapor Injection EEV2	ViEev2_XXX	AI	-							
30	Inverter1 Heater	Inverter1Heater_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
31	Inverter2 Heater	Inverter2Heater_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
32	Inverter1 Oil Sensor	Inverter1OilSensor_XXX	BI	-	Not Detect Oil (0)	Detect Oil (1)	-	-	-	-	-
33	Inverter2 Oil Sensor	Inverter2OilSensor_XXX	BI	-	Not Detect Oil (0)	Detect Oil (1)	-	-	-	-	-
34	Inverter1 Backup	Inverter1Backup_XXX	BI	-	Not Used (0)	Used (1)	-	-	-	-	-
35	Inverter2 Backup	Inverter2Backup_XXX	BI	-	Not Used (0)	Used (1)	-	-	-	-	-
36	DDC	DDC_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
37	DEFROST	DEFROST_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
38-64	Additional Point for Master Outdoor Unit										
65	(Slave1) Compressor Operation	CompressorOperation_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
66	(Slave1) Refrigerant Type	RefrigerantType_XXX	MI	-	-	R407C (1)	R22 (2)	R410A (3)	-	-	-
67	(Slave1) Fan1 Frequency	Fan1Frequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
68	(Slave1) High Pressure	HighPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
69	(Slave1) Low Pressure	LowPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
70	(Slave1) Compressor Suction Temp	CompressorSunctionTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
71	(Slave1) Liquid Pipe Temp	LiquidPipeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
72	(Slave1) Heat Exchange Temp	HeatExchangeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
73	(Slave1) Outdoor Unit EEV	OutdoorUnitEEV_XXX	AI	-							
74	(Slave1) Over-cooler EEV	Over-coolerEEV_XXX	AI	-							
75	(Slave1) Hot Gas Valve	HotGasValue_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
76	(Slave1) Inverter Discharge Temp	InverterDischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
77	(Slave1) Air Temp	AirTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
78	(Slave1) Operation Mode	OperationMode_XXX	MI	-	-	Stop (1)	Cool	Heat (3)	-	-	-

							(2)				
79	(Slave1) Error Code	ErrorCode_XXX	AI	0~255							
80	(Slave1) Inverter1 Compressor Frequency	Inverter1CompressorFrequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
81	(Slave1) Inverter2 Compressor Frequency	Inverter2CompressorFrequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
82	(Slave1) Fan2 Frequency	Fan2Frequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
83	(Slave1) Inverter2 Discharge Temp	Inverter2DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
84	(Slave1) Std1 Discharge Temp	Std1DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
85	(Slave1) Std2 Discharge Temp	Std2DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
86	(Slave1) Upper Hex Temp	UpperHexTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
87	(Slave1) Lower Hex Temp	LowerHexTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
88	(Slave1) Sub Cool Pipe In Temp	SubCoolPipeInTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
89	(Slave1) Sub Cool Pipe Out Temp	SubCoolPipeOutTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
90	(Slave1) Sub EEV Pulse	SubEevPulse_XXX	AI	-							
91	(Slave1) Oil Equalizing EEV	OilEqualizingEEV_XXX	AI	-							
92	(Slave1) Vapor Injection EEV1	ViEev1_XXX	AI	-							
93	(Slave1) Vapor Injection EEV2	ViEev2_XXX	AI	-							
94	(Slave1) Inverter1 Heater	Inverter1Heater_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
95	(Slave1) Inverter2 Heater	Inverter2Heater_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
96	(Slave1) Inverter1 Oil Sensor	Inverter1OilSensor_XXX	BI	-	Not Detect Oil (0)	Detect Oil (1)	-	-	-	-	-
97	(Slave1) Inverter2 Oil Sensor	Inverter2OilSensor_XXX	BI	-	Not Detect Oil (0)	Detect Oil (1)	-	-	-	-	-
98	(Slave1) Inverter1 Backup	Inverter1Backup_XXX	BI	-	Not Used (0)	Used (1)	-	-	-	-	-
99	(Slave1) Inverter2 Backup	Inverter2Backup_XXX	BI	-	Not Used (0)	Used (1)	-	-	-	-	-
100	(Slave1) DDC	DDC_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
101	(Slave1) DEFROST	DEFROST_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
102-128	Additional Point for Slave1 Outdoor Unit										
129	(Slave2) Compressor Operation	CompressorOperation_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
130	(Slave2) Refrigerant Type	RefrigerantType_XXX	MI	-	-	R407C (1)	R22 (2)	R410A (3)	-	-	-
131	(Slave2) Fan1 Frequency	Fan1Frequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
132	(Slave2) High Pressure	HighPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
133	(Slave2) Low Pressure	LowPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
134	(Slave2) Compressor Suction Temp	CompressorSunctionTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
135	(Slave2) Liquid Pipe Temp	LiquidPipeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
136	(Slave2) Heat Exchange Temp	HeatExchangeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
137	(Slave2) Outdoor Unit EEV	OutdoorUnitEEV_XXX	AI	-							
138	(Slave2) Over-cooler EEV	Over-coolerEEV_XXX	AI	-							
139	(Slave2) Hot Gas Valve	HotGasValue_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
140	(Slave2) Inverter Discharge Temp	InverterDischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
141	(Slave2) Air Temp	AirTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
142	(Slave2) Operation Mode	OperationMode_XXX	MI	-	-	Stop (1)	Cool (2)	Heat (3)	-	-	-
143	(Slave2) Error Code	ErrorCode_XXX	AI	0~255							
144	(Slave2) Inverter1 Compressor Frequency	Inverter1CompressorFrequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
145	(Slave2) Inverter2 Compressor Frequency	Inverter2CompressorFrequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
146	(Slave2) Fan2 Frequency	Fan2Frequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
147	(Slave2) Inverter2 Discharge Temp	Inverter2DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
148	(Slave2) Std1 Discharge Temp	Std1DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
149	(Slave2) Std2 Discharge Temp	Std2DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
150	(Slave2) Upper Hex Temp	UpperHexTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
151	(Slave2) Lower Hex Temp	LowerHexTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
152	(Slave2) Sub Cool Pipe In Temp	SubCoolPipeInTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
153	(Slave2) Sub Cool Pipe Out Temp	SubCoolPipeOutTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
154	(Slave2) Sub EEV Pulse	SubEevPulse_XXX	AI	-							
155	(Slave2) Oil Equalizing EEV	OilEqualizingEEV_XXX	AI	-							
156	(Slave2) Vapor Injection EEV1	ViEev1_XXX	AI	-							
157	(Slave2) Vapor Injection EEV2	ViEev2_XXX	AI	-							
158	(Slave2) Inverter1 Heater	Inverter1Heater_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
159	(Slave2) Inverter2 Heater	Inverter2Heater_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
160	(Slave2) Inverter1 Oil Sensor	Inverter1OilSensor_XXX	BI	-	Not Detect Oil (0)	Detect Oil (1)	-	-	-	-	-

161	(Slave2) Inverter2 Oil Sensor	Inverter2OilSensor_XXX	BI	-	Not Detect Oil (0)	Detect Oil (1)	-	-	-	-	-
162	(Slave2) Inverter1 Backup	Inverter1Backup_XXX	BI	-	Not Used (0)	Used (1)	-	-	-	-	-
163	(Slave2) Inverter2 Backup	Inverter2Backup_XXX	BI	-	Not Used (0)	Used (1)	-	-	-	-	-
164	(Slave2) DDC	DDC_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
165	(Slave2) DEFROST	DEFROST_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
166-192	Additional Point for Slave2 Outdoor Unit										
193	(Slave3) Compressor Operation	CompressorOperation_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
194	(Slave3) Refrigerant Type	RefrigerantType_XXX	MI	-	-	R407C (1)	R22 (2)	R410A (3)	-	-	-
195	(Slave3) Fan1 Frequency	Fan1Frequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
196	(Slave3) High Pressure	HighPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
197	(Slave3) Low Pressure	LowPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
198	(Slave3) Compressor Suction Temp	CompressorSunctionTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
199	(Slave3) Liquid Pipe Temp	LiquidPipeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
200	(Slave3) Heat Exchange Temp	HeatExchangeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
201	(Slave3) Outdoor Unit EEV	OutdoorUnitEEV_XXX	AI	-							
202	(Slave3) Over-cooler EEV	Over-coolerEEV_XXX	AI	-							
203	(Slave3) Hot Gas Valve	HotGasValue_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
204	(Slave3) Inverter Discharge Temp	InverterDischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
205	(Slave3) Air Temp	AirTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
206	(Slave3) Operation Mode	OperationMode_XXX	MI	-	-	Stop (1)	Cool (2)	Heat (3)	-	-	-
207	(Slave3) Error Code	ErrorCode_XXX	AI	0~255							
208	(Slave3) Inverter1 Compressor Frequency	Inverter1CompressorFrequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
209	(Slave3) Inverter2 Compressor Frequency	Inverter2CompressorFrequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
210	(Slave3) Fan2 Frequency	Fan2Frequency_XXX	AI	rpm							
211	(Slave3) Inverter2 Discharge Temp	Inverter2DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
212	(Slave3) Std1 Discharge Temp	Std1DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
213	(Slave3) Std2 Discharge Temp	Std2DischargeTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
214	(Slave3) Upper Hex Temp	UpperHexTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
215	(Slave3) Lower Hex Temp	LowerHexTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
216	(Slave3) Sub Cool Pipe In Temp	SubCoolPipeInTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
217	(Slave3) Sub Cool Pipe Out Temp	SubCoolPipeOutTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
218	(Slave3) Sub EEV Pulse	SubEevPulse_XXX	AI	-							
219	(Slave3) Oil Equalizing EEV	OilEqualizingEEV_XXX	AI	-							
220	(Slave3) Vapor Injection EEV1	ViEev1_XXX	AI	-							
221	(Slave3) Vapor Injection EEV2	ViEev2_XXX	AI	-							
222	(Slave3) Inverter1 Heater	Inverter1Heater_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
223	(Slave3) Inverter2 Heater	Inverter2Heater_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
224	(Slave3) Inverter1 Oil Sensor	Inverter1OilSensor_XXX	BI	-	Not Detect Oil (0)	Detect Oil (1)	-	-	-	-	-
225	(Slave3) Inverter2 Oil Sensor	Inverter2OilSensor_XXX	BI	-	Not Detect Oil (0)	Detect Oil (1)	-	-	-	-	-
226	(Slave3) Inverter1 Backup	Inverter1Backup_XXX	BI	-	Not Used (0)	Used (1)	-	-	-	-	-
227	(Slave3) Inverter2 Backup	Inverter2Backup_XXX	BI	-	Not Used (0)	Used (1)	-	-	-	-	-
228	(Slave3) DDC	DDC_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
229	(Slave3) DEFROST	DEFROST_XXX	BI	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
230-256	Additional Point for Slave3 Outdoor Unit										

Heating Object List

One Heating has the following list of points. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Point	Description	Object Name(_XXX : Address)	Object Type	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
1	On/Off (Setting)	StartStopCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	On/Off (Status)	StartStopStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
3	Lock (Setting)	LockCommand_XXX	BO	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
4	Lock (Status)	LockStatus_XXX	BI	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
5	Operation Mode (Setting)	AirConModeCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Cool (1)	Heat (2)	Auto (3)	-	-	-
6	Operation Mode (Status)	AirConModeStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Cool (1)	Heat (2)	Auto (3)	-	-	-
7	Set Room Temperature (Setting)	SetRoomTempCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
8	Set Room Temperature (Status)	SetRoomTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
9	Set Hot Water Temperature (Setting)	SetHotWaterTempCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	30 ℃ ~ 80 ℃ (86 ℉ ~ 176 ℉)						
10	Set Hot Water Temperature (Status)	SetHotWaterTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	30 ℃ ~ 80 ℃ (86 ℉ ~ 176 ℉)						
11	Set PipeOut Water Temperature (Setting)	SetPipeOutWaterTempCommand_XXX	AV	℃(℉)	6 ℃ ~ 80 ℃ (42 ℉ ~ 176 ℉)						
12	Set PipeOut Water Temperature (Status)	SetPipeOutWaterTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)	6 ℃ ~ 80 ℃ (42 ℉ ~ 176 ℉)						
13	Setting Temperature Reference (Air/Water)	AirWaterFlag_XXX	BI	-	Air (0)	Water (1)	-	-	-	-	-
14	Hot Water Only Mode	HotWaterOnlyFlag_XXX	BI	-	Normal (0)	Hot Water Only (1)	-	-	-	-	-
15	Room Temperature	RoomTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
16	Alarm	Alarm_XXX	BI	-	Normal (0)	Abnormal (1)	-	-	-	-	-
17	Error Code	MalfunctionCode_XXX	AI	-	Please refer to LG error code list.						
18	HotWater On/Off (Setting)	HotWaterCommand_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
19	HotWater On/Off (Status)	HotWaterStatus_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
20	Pipe Inlet Temperature Status	PipeInTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
21	Water Tank Temperature Status	TankTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
22	Solar Temperature Status	SolarTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
23	Pipe Outlet Temperature tatus	PipeOutTempStatus_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
24	Accumulated Power Distribution (Status)	Accumulated power(100 Watt)_XXX	AI	100 Watt	Wattage values						

General Object List

This is the list of BACnet objects provided for the general information. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Point	Description	Object Name(_XXX : Address)	Object Type	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
1	All Unit Run/Stop (Setting)	AllStartStopCommand	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	All Unit Set Room Temperature (Setting)	AllSetRoomTempCommand	AV	℃(℉)	18 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (64 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
3	All Unit Temperature Lock (Setting)	AllTempLockCommand	BO	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
4	Total Accumulated Power (Status)	TotalAccumulatedPower	AI	100 Watt	Wattage values						
5	Peak Control Operation (Setting)	PeakStartStopCommand	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
6	Peak Control Operation (Status)	PeakStartStopStatus	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
7	Peak Shift Time(Setting)	PeakShiftTimeCommand	AV	min	5 min ~ 15 min						
8	Peak Shift Time(Status)	PeakShiftTimeStatus	AI	min	5 min ~ 15 min						
9	Peak Target Ratio(Setting)	PeakTargetCommand	AV	%	0 % ~ 100 %						
10	Peak Target Ratio(Status)	PeakTargetStatus	AI	%	0 % ~ 100 %						
11	Peak Current Running Ratio(Status)	PeakCurrentStatus	AI	%	0 % ~ 100 %						
12	Remote Shutdown(Setting)	RemoteShutDownCommand	BO	-	Normal (0)	Shutdown (1)	-	-	-	-	-
13	Temperature Unit Setting (Setting)	TempUnitCommand	BO	-	℃ (0)	℉ (1)	-	-	-	-	-
14	Temperature Unit Setting (Status)	TempUnitStatus	BI	-	℃ (0)	℉ (1)	-	-	-	-	-

Scroll-Air-Inv-Gen2 object list

Scroll-Air-Inv-Gen2 has a point list as shown below. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Point	Description	Object Name(_XXX : Address)	Object Type	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
1	On/Off (Setting)	Operation_XXX	BO	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	Chilled Water Flow Switch	ChilledWaterFlowSwitch_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
3	Chilled Water Pump Output	ChilledWaterPumpOutput_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
4	Chilled Water Pump Output	ChilledWaterPumpInterlock_XXX	BI	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
5	Main PCB Version	MainPCB_Version_XXX	AI	-							
6	Total Current Consumption	CurrentConsumption_XXX	AI	-							
7	Outside Air Temp	OutsideAirTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
8	Chilled Water Leaving Temp	ChilledWaterLeavingTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
9	Chilled Water Entering Temp	ChilledWaterEnteringTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
10	Error Cycle	ErrorCycle_XXX	AI	-							
11	Error Code	ErrorCode_XXX	AI	-							
12	Left To Start Time	LeftToStartTime_XXX	AI	sec							
13	Total Operation Time(high)	TotalOperationTime(high)_XXX	AI	min							
14	Total Operation Time(low)	TotalOperationTime(low)_XXX	AI	min							
15	Cycle1_1 Water Leaving Temp	Cycle1_1WaterLeavingTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
16	Cycle1_2 Water Leaving Temp	Cycle1_2WaterLeavingTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
17	Cycle1_1 Inverter Comp Freq	Cycle1_1InvCompFreq_XXX	AI	Hz							
18	Cycle1_2 Inverter Comp Freq	Cycle1_2InvCompFreq_XXX	AI	Hz							
19	Cycle1_1 HighPressure	Cycle1_1HighPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
20	Cycle1_2 HighPressure	Cycle1_2HighPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
21	Cycle1_1 LowPressure	Cycle1_1LowPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
22	Cycle1_2 LowPressure	Cycle1_2LowPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
23	Cycle2_1 Water Leaving Temp	Cycle2_1WaterLeavingTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
24	Cycle2_2 Water Leaving Temp	Cycle2_2WaterLeavingTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
25	Cycle2_1 Inverter Comp Freq	Cycle2_1InvCompFreq_XXX	AI	Hz							
26	Cycle2_2 Inverter Comp Freq	Cycle2_2InvCompFreq_XXX	AI	Hz							
27	Cycle2_1 HighPressure	Cycle2_1HighPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
28	Cycle2_2 HighPressure	Cycle2_2HighPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
29	Cycle2_1 LowPressure	Cycle2_1LowPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
30	Cycle2_2 LowPressure	Cycle2_2LowPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
31	Cycle3_1 Water Leaving Temp	Cycle3_1WaterLeavingTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
32	Cycle3_2 Water Leaving Temp	Cycle3_2WaterLeavingTemp_XXX	AI	℃(℉)							
33	Cycle3_1 Inverter Comp Freq	Cycle3_1InvCompFreq_XXX	AI	Hz							
34	Cycle3_1 Inverter Comp Freq	Cycle3_2InvCompFreq_XXX	AI	Hz							
35	Cycle3_1 HighPressure	Cycle3_1HighPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
36	Cycle3_2 HighPressure	Cycle3_2HighPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
37	Cycle3_1 LowPressure	Cycle3_1LowPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
38	Cycle3_2 LowPressure	Cycle3_2LowPressure_XXX	AI	kPa							
39	Mode(Setting)	ModeCommand_XXX	MO	-	-	Cool	-	-	-	Heat	-
40	Mode(Status)	ModeStatus_XXX	MI	-	-	Cool	-	-	-	Heat	-
41	Set Cool Water Temp	SetCoolWaterTemp_XXX	AV	℃(℉)							
42	Set Hot Water Temp	SetHotWaterTemp_XXX	AV	℃(℉)							

BIBBs

BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks

Alarm and Event Management, Scheduling, Trending and Network Security BIBBs are not supported.

Data Sharing BIBBs

(□:Not supported, ■: Supported)

BIBB Type		Supported	Service	Initiate	Execute
DS-RP-A	Data Sharing-ReadProperty-A	□	ReadProperty	X	
DS-RP-B	Data Sharing-ReadProperty-B	■	ReadProperty		X
DS-RPM-A	Data Sharing-ReadPropertyMultiple-A	□	ReadPropertyMultiple	X	
DS-RPM-B	Data Sharing-ReadPropertyMultiple-B	■	ReadPropertyMultiple		X
DS-RPC-A	Data Sharing-ReadPropertyConditional-A	□	ReadPropertyConditional	X	
DS-RPC-B	Data Sharing-ReadPropertyConditional-B	□	ReadPropertyConditional		X
DS-WP-A	Data Sharing-WriteProperty-A	□	WriteProperty	X	
DS-WP-B	Data Sharing-WriteProperty-B	■	WriteProperty		X
DS-WPM-A	Data Sharing-WritePropertyMultiple-A	□	WritePropertyMultiple	X	
DS-WPM-B	Data Sharing-WritePropertyMultiple-B	■	WritePropertyMultiple		X
DS-COV-A	Data Sharing-Change Of Value-A	□	SubscribeCOV	X	
			ConfirmedCOVNotification		X
			UnconfirmedCOVNotification		X
DS-COV-B	Data Sharing-Change Of Value-B	■	SubscribeCOV		X
			ConfirmedCOVNotification	X	
			UnconfirmedCOVNotification	X	
DS-COVP-A	Data Sharing-Change Of Value Property-A	□	SubscribeCOVProperty	X	
			ConfirmedCOVNotification		X
			UnconfirmedCOVNotification		X
DS-COVP-B	Data Sharing-Change Of Value Property-B	□	SubscribeCOVProperty		X
			ConfirmedCOVNotification	X	
			UnconfirmedCOVNotification	X	
DS-COVU-A	Data Sharing-Change Of Value Unsubscribed-A	□	UnconfirmedCOVNotification		X
DS-COVU-B	Data Sharing-Change Of Value Unsubscribed-B	□	UnconfirmedCOVNotification	X	

Device and Network Management BIBBs

(□:Not supported, ■: Supported)

BIBB Type		Supported	Service	Initiate	Execute
DM-DDB-A	Device Management-Dynamic Device Binding-A	□	Who-Is	X	
			I-Am		X
DM-DDB-B	Device Management-Dynamic Device Binding-B	■	Who-Is		X
			I-Am	X	
DM-DOB-A	Device Management-Dynamic Object Binding-A	□	Who-Has	X	
			I-Have		X
DM-DOB-B	Device Management-Dynamic Object Binding-B	■	Who-Has		X
			I-Have	X	
DM-DCC-A	Device Management-DeviceCommunicationControl-A	□	DeviceCommunicationControl	X	
DM-DCC-B	Device Management-DeviceCommunicationControl-B	■	DeviceCommunicationControl		X
DM-TS-A	Device Management-TimeSynchronization-A	□	TimeSynchronization	X	
DM-TS-B	Device Management-TimeSynchronization-B	■	TimeSynchronization		X

PICS

BACnet Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement

Vendor Name

LG Electronics Inc.

Product Name

ACP 5

Product Description

This gateway converts between BACnet IP and RS-485 LGAP (LG Aircon protocol) allowing third party control and monitoring of the LG A/C system.

It has a built in web server that does not require any additional software.

BACnet Standardized Device Profile (Annex L)

BACnet Application Specific Controller (B-ASC)

Segmentation Capability

Segmented responses supported Window Size - 64

Standard Object Types Supported

Object-Type	Dynamically Creatable	Dynamically Deletable	Optional Properties Supported	Writable Properties
Device	No	No	Location, Description, Max Segments Accepted, APDU Segment Timeout, Active COV Subscriptions, Profile Name	N/A
Analog Input	No	No	Description, Reliability, Min Pres Value, Max Pres Value, Resolution, COV Increment	N/A
Analog Value	No	No	Description, Reliability, Resolution, COV Increment	Present_Value
Binary Input	No	No	Description, Reliability, Inactive Text, Active Text	N/A
Binary Output	No	No	Description, Reliability, Inactive Text, Active Text	Present_Value
Binary Value	No	No	Description, Reliability, Inactive Text, Active Text	Present_Value
Multi-State Input	No	No	Description, Reliability, State Text	N/A
Multi-State Output	No	No	Description, Reliability, State Text	Present_Value

Data Link Layer Options

BACnet IP, (Annex J), Foreign Device - IPv4 only, IPv6 not supported

Device Address Binding

Static device binding is not supported.

Character Sets Supported

ANSI x 3.4

Modbus Commission

Commissioning is the process of verifying the subsystems to achieve the owner's project requirements as intended by the building owner and as designed by the building architects and engineers.

After ACP 5 installation, you can check the operation status of the device by using the web function before connection with the BMS system.

Creating of the Points. This is NOT to be done by LG since it is directly related to the BMS side. The BMS engineer is to carry out the engineering of the Point, however LG is responsible for providing the method of how the Points are calculated.

Precautions

- To use the Modbus feature, you must select **[Settings] > [BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks Setting] > [Modbus TCP enable]** as **Set**.
- In case of installing 2 or more ACP 5, you must change **[Settings] > [BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks Setting] > [Vnet Number Setting]** so that the Vnet Numbers are not duplicate among ACP 5.
- The Vnet number is used as a Slave ID of the Modbus protocol and can be set to a value from 1 to 247.
- The Read Single Coils command (Function Code 1) can read up to 2,000 commands at a time. The Read Holding Registers command (Function Code 3) can read up to 125 at a time.

Supported Function Codes

The Modbus function codes supported by ACP 5 are as follows:

Refer to the Register List page for controlled/monitored items supported by each function code.

- 0x01
- 0x03
- 0x05
- 0x06

Modbus Register List

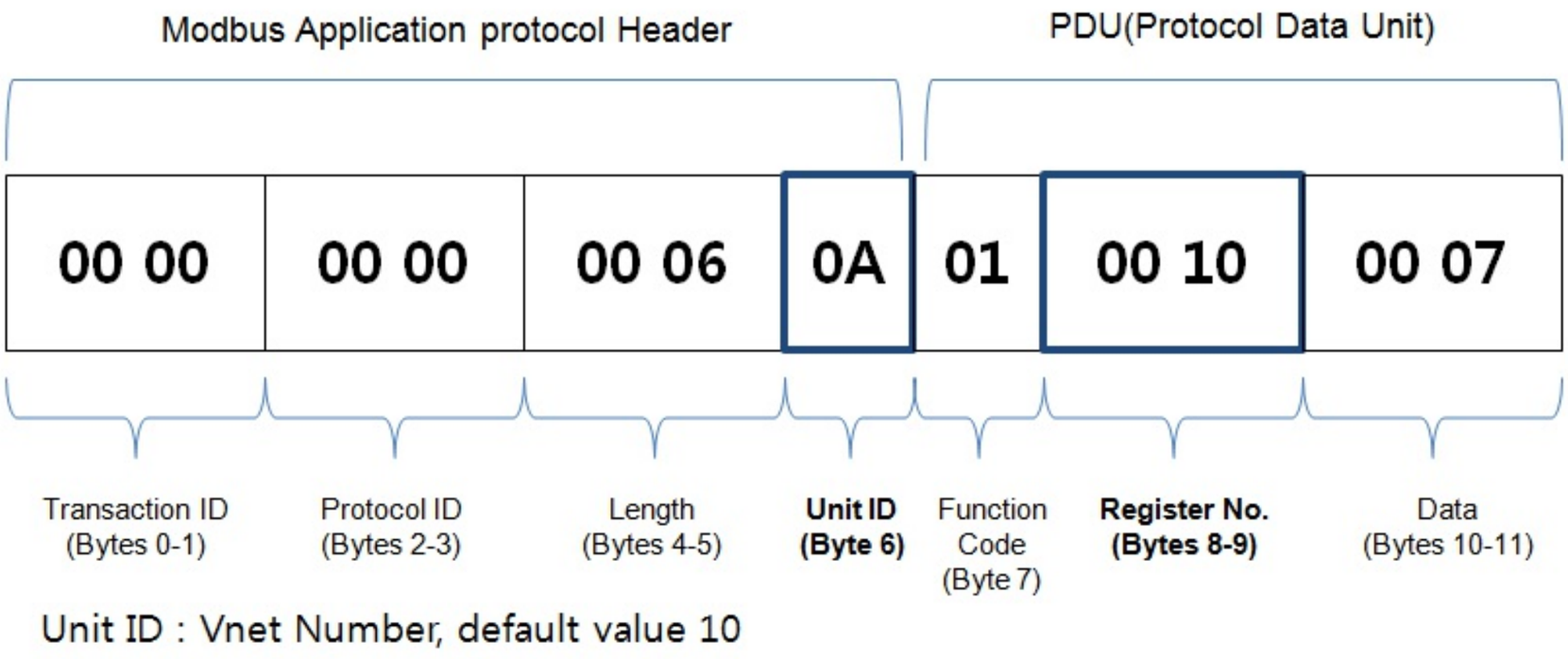
It describes the Modbus Register List provided by ACP 5.

- Definition of Register Address
- Indoor Unit Register List
- ERV Register List
- AHU Register List
- Heating Register List

Definition of Register Address

The Register Address of each device is assigned as follows.

- Protocol Configuration



- Register No.



Example of Register Address

Description of Register	Product Type (Hexadecimal)	Product Address (Hexadecimal)	Point (Hexadecimal)	Function Code(Hexadecimal)	Register Address (Hexadecimal)
IDU Address 0x00, On/Off	0x0	0x00	0x1	0x1 / 0x5	0x0000
IDU Address 0x00, Operation Mode	0x0	0x00	0x1	0x3 / 0x6	0x0000
IDU Address 0x1B, On/Off	0x0	0x1B	0x1	0x1 / 0x5	0x01B0
IDU Address 0x1B, Operation Mode	0x0	0x1B	0x1	0x3 / 0x6	0x01B0
ERV Address 0x00, On/Off	0x4	0x00	0x1	0x1 / 0x5	0x4000
ERV Address 0x00, Operation Mode	0x4	0x00	0x1	0x3 / 0x6	0x4000
ERV Address 0x1B, On/Off	0x4	0x1B	0x1	0x1 / 0x5	0x41B0
ERV Address 0x1B, Operation Mode	0x4	0x1B	0x1	0x3 / 0x6	0x41B0
AHU Address 0x00, On/Off	0x8	0x00	0x1	0x1 / 0x5	0x8000
AHU Address 0x00, Operation Mode	0x8	0x00	0x1	0x3 / 0x6	0x8000
AHU Address 0x00, Current OA Damper	0x8	0x01	0x1	0x3	0x8010
AHU Address 0x0F, On/Off	0x8	0x1E	0x1	0x1 / 0x5	0x81E0
AHU Address 0x0F, Operation Mode	0x8	0x1E	0x1	0x3 / 0x6	0x81E0
AHU Address 0x0F, Current OA Damper	0x8	0x1F	0x1	0x3	0x81F0
Heating Address 0x00, On/Off	0xC	0x00	0x1	0x1 / 0x5	0xC000
Heating Address 0x00, Operation Mode	0xC	0x00	0x1	0x3 / 0x6	0xC000
Heating Address 0x0F, On/Off	0xC	0x0F	0x1	0x1 / 0x5	0xC0F0
Heating Address 0x0F, Operation Mode	0xC	0x0F	0x1	0x3 / 0x6	0xC0F0

Indoor Unit Register List

One Indoor unit has the following list of points. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Point	Description	Function Code	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
1	On/Off	01/05	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	Swing	01/05	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
3	Lock	01/05	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
4	Mode Lock	01/05	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
5	Fan Lock	01/05	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
6	Temp Lock	01/05	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
7	Alarm	01	-	Normal (0)	Abnormal (1)	-	-	-	-	-
1	Operation Mode	03/06	-	-	Cool (1)	Dry (2)	Fan (3)	Auto (4)	Heat (5)	-
2	Fan Speed	03/06	-	-	Low (1)	Middle (2)	High (3)	Auto (4)	-	-
3	Set Room Temperature	03/06	℃	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
4	Set Upper Temperature	03/06	℃	18 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (64 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
5	Set Lower Temperature	03/06	℃	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
6	Room Temperature	03	℃							
7	Error Code	03	-	Please refer to LG error code list.						
8	Accumulated Power(LOW)	03	-	Accumulated Power Value(100 Watt) = Accumulated Power(HIGH) X 65536 + Accumulated Power(LOW)						
9	Accumulated Power(HIGH)	03	-							
10	Accumulated Gas(LOW)	03	-	Accumulated Gas Value(100 Liter) = Accumulated Gas(HIGH) X 65536 + Accumulated Gas(LOW)						
11	Accumulated Gas(HIGH)	03	-							

ERV Register List

One Indoor unit has the following list of points. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Point	Description	Function Code	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
1	On/Off	01/05	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	Lock	01/05	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
3	Filter	01/05	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
4	Alarm	01	-	Normal (0)	Abnormal (1)	-	-	-	-	-
5	AC ON/OFF	01/05	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
6	AC Humidify	01/05	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
1	Operation Mode	03/06	-	-	Heat Exchange (1)	Auto (2)	Normal (3)	-	-	-
2	Fan Speed	03/06	-	-	Low (1)	High (2)	Super High (3)	Auto (4)	-	-
3	User Mode	03/06	-	-	Quick fresh (1)	Energy saving (2)	Clear (3)	-	-	-
4	Error Code	03	-	Please refer to LG error code list.						
5	AC Operation Mode	03/06	-	-	Cool (1)	Auto (2)	Heat (3)	-	-	-
6	Set Room Temperature	03/06	℃	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						

AHU Register List

One AHU has the following list of points. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Due to the limited number of points, One AHU device uses two product addresses. Refer to the Definition of Register Address page for the detail information.

Point	Description	Function Code	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
Product Address X 2										
1	On/Off	01/05	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	Lock	01/05	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
3	Filter	01	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
4	FireAlarm	01/05	-	Off (0)	On (1)	-	-	-	-	-
5	Humidity Oper	01/05	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
6	Auto Ventilation ON/OFF	01/05	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
7	Humidify ON/OFF Status	01	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
8	Heater ON/OFF Status	01	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
9	Ventilator FAN ON/OFF	01	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
10	Supply Unit FAN ON/OFF	01	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
11	Alarm	01	-	Normal (0)	Abnormal (1)	-	-	-	-	-
1	Operation Mode	03/06	-	-	Cool (1)	Dry (2)	Fan (3)	Energy saving (4)	Heat (5)	-
2	Set Room Temperature	03/06	℃	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
3	Supply Unit Temperature	03	℃							
4	Outdoor Unit Temperature	03	℃							
5	Ventilation UnitTemperature	03	℃							
6	Mix Unit Temperature	03	℃							
7	Set Humidity	03/06	%	40 % ~ 60 %						
8	Supply Unit Humidity	03	%							
9	Outdoor Unit Humidity	03	%							
10	Ventilation Unit Humidity	03	%							
11	CO2 Value	03	-	0~255 (Real Value = Value*10, Example : In case Value is 20, CO2 is 20*10=200ppm)						
12	Error Code	03	-	Please refer to LG error code list.						
Product Address X 2 + 1										
1	Current OA Damper	03	º							
2	Current EA Damper	03	º							
3	Current Mix Damper	03	º							
4	Cooling OA Damper	03/06	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
5	Cooling EA Damper	03/06	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
6	Cooling Mix Damper	03/06	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
7	Heating OA Damper	03/06	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
8	Heating EA Damper	03/06	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
9	Heating Mix Damper	03/06	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
10	FAN OA Damper	03/06	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
11	FAN EA Damper	03/06	º	0 º ~ 90 º						
12	FAN Mix Damper	03/06	º	0 º ~ 90 º						

Heating Register List

One Heating has the following list of points. Some points may not be supported depending on the product.

Point	Description	Function Code	Unit	Text-0	Text-1	Text-2	Text-3	Text-4	Text-5	Text-6
1	On/Off	01/05	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
2	Lock	01/05	-	Permit (0)	Prohibit (1)	-	-	-	-	-
3	Setting Temperature Reference (Air/Water)	01	-	Air (0)	Water (1)	-	-	-	-	-
4	Set Hot Water Temperature	01	-	Normal (0)	Hot Water Only (1)	-	-	-	-	-
5	Alarm	01	-	Normal (0)	Abnormal (1)	-	-	-	-	-
6	HotWater On/Off	01/05	-	Stop (0)	Start (1)	-	-	-	-	-
1	Operation Mode	03/06	-	-	Cool (1)	Heat (2)	Auto (3)	-	-	-
2	Set Room Temperature	03/06	℃	16 ℃ ~ 30 ℃ (60 ℉ ~ 86 ℉)						
3	Hot Water Only Mode	03/06	℃	30 ℃ ~ 80 ℃ (86 ℉ ~ 176 ℉)						
4	Set PipeOut Water Temperature	03/06	℃	6 ℃ ~ 80 ℃ (42 ℉ ~ 176 ℉)						
5	Room Temperature	03	℃							
6	Error Code	03	-	Please refer to LG error code list.						
7	Pipe Inlet Temperature Status	03	℃							
8	Water Tank Temperature Status	03	℃							
9	Solar Temperature Status	03	℃							
10	Pipe Outlet Temperature tatus	03	℃							

Lonworks Commission

Der erste Vorgang, bei dem das BMS-System mit ACP 5 verbunden wird, heißt Inbetriebnahme.

1. Nach der Installation von ACP 5 die Web-Funktion verwenden, um den Betriebsstatus des verknüpften Geräts zu überprüfen, bevor die Verbindung zum BMS-System hergestellt wird.

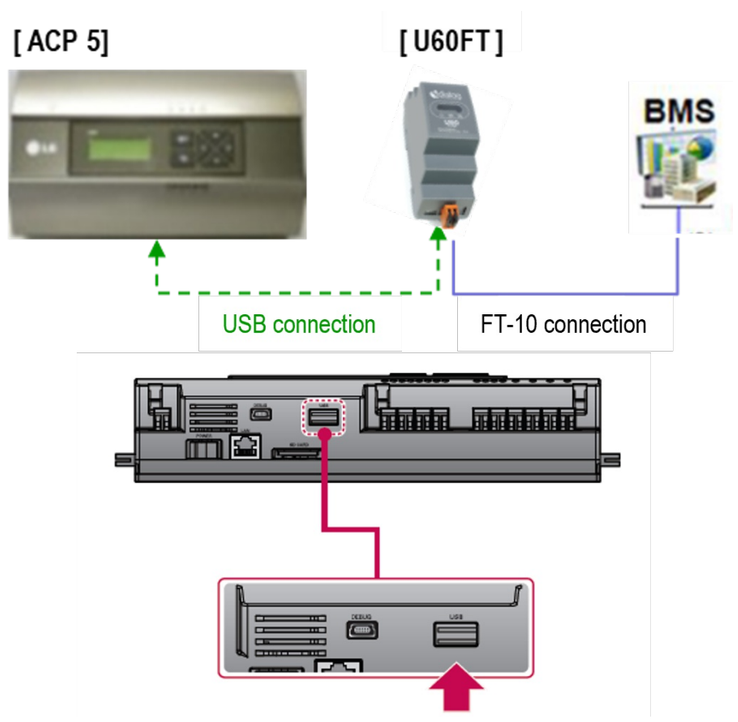
2. Nachdem das U60FT-Kommunikationsmodul vorbereitet worden ist, die FT-10-Kommunikationsleitung an die USB-Schnittstelle anzuschließen - siehe Abbildung.

3. Unter [Settings] > [BACnet/Modbus/Lonworks Settings] müssen [Use Lonworks] und [Temperature Unit] angegeben werden, dann auf die Schaltfläche "Anwenden" drücken, um die [SVC pin Settings] zu aktivieren.

4. Wenn der Bildschirm "SVC Pin press request" auf dem BMS-Engineering-Bildschirm erscheint und eine Verbindung zwischen BMS und Kommunikation besteht, zur Aktivierung auf die Schaltfläche "Connect" klicken.

Precautions

- Für den Anschluss des BMS-Systems und die Kommunikation über das Lonworks-Protokoll wird ein separates Kommunikationsmodul benötigt.
- Im BMS-Engineering stellt LG nur die Punkteliste des Kopplungsgeräts zur Verfügung.



Funktionsblock-Liste

Beschreibt die durch ACP 5 gelieferte Funktionsblock-Liste.

- Inneneinheit-Funktionsblock
- ERV Funktionsblock
- ERV DX Funktionsblock
- Wärmepumpe Funktionsblock

Inneneinheit-Funktionsblock

① Standard Function Block

Standard Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nviOnOff
SNVT_hvac_mode	nviHeatCool
SNVT_switch	nviLock
SNVT_temp_p	nviSetTemp
SNVT_switch	nviFanSpeed
SNVT_switch	nviSwing_Heater
SNVT_switch	nviModlok
SNVT_switch	nviFanlok
SNVT_switch	nviTmplok_Humid
SNVT_temp_p	nviLow_HW_Tmp
SNVT_temp_p	nviUp_Tmp

SCC(8500)
FB

IDU
Netzwerk
Variable

Standard Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nvoOnOff
SNVT_hvac_mode	nvoHeatCool
SNVT_switch	nvoLock
SNVT_temp_p	nvoSetTemp
SNVT_switch	nvoFanSpeed
SNVT_switch	nvoSwing_Heater
SNVT_switch	nvoModlok
SNVT_switch	nvoFanlok
SNVT_switch	nvoTmplok_Humid
SNVT_temp_p	nvoLow_HW_Tmp
SNVT_temp_p	nvoUp_Sol_Tmp
SNVT_count	nvoPType
SNVT_count	nvoPAddr
SNVT_temp_p	nvoSpaceTemp
SNVT_hvac_status	nvoUnitStatus
SNVT_elec_kwh_l	nvoAccuPw

② General Function Block

General Function Block	
SNVT_count	nviPeakSwTime
SNVT_lev_percent	nviPeakTgtRate
SNVT_switch	nviTempUnit
SNVT_switch	nviAllTemplock
SNVT_switch	nviTotalOnOff
SNVT_temp_p	nviTotalTemp

switch(3200)
FB

IDU
Total Unit
Netzwerk
Variable

General Function Block	
SNVT_count	nvoPeakSwTime
SNVT_lev_percent	nvoPeakTgtRate
SNVT_switch	nvoTempUnit
SNVT_lev_percent	nvoPeakCurRate
SNVT_elec_kwh_l	nvoTotalAccuPw

SNVT_state_64	nvoDefrost

③ Steuerung/Überwachung Point

Steuerung	
Ein/Aus	Betriebsmodus
Sperren	Temperatureinstellung
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Schwingen
Modus Sperre	Lüfter-Sperre
Temp-Sperre	Temperatur-Untergrenze
Temperatur-Obergrenze	PeakShiftTime
Spitzensollwert-Verhältnis	Temperatureinheit
Gesamttemperatursperre	Insgesamt Ein/Aus
Gesamteinstellung Temperatur	

Überwachung	
Ein/Aus	Betriebsmodus
Sperren	Temperatureinstellung
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Schwingen
Modus Sperre	Lüfter-Sperre
Temp-Sperre	Temperatur-Untergrenze
Temperatur-Obergrenze	Gerätetyp
Geräteadresse	Aktuelle Temperatur
Alarm	Leistung
PeakShiftTime	Spitzensollwert-Verhältnis
Temperatureinheit	Laufendes Verhältnis von Spitzenstrom
Insgesamt akkumulierte Leistung	Außeneinheit enteisen

※ Für eine IDU-Einheit können Sie wie in der Abbildung gezeigt die Steuerung und Überwachung aktivieren.

※ Die Netzwerk-Variable kann von der tatsächlichen abweichen.

④ Wärmepumpe Standard NV(Network Variable) Liste

	Name	Object Type	Netzwerk-Variable	Input / Output	Unit				
1	Ein/Aus (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviOnOff	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)			
2	Ein/Aus (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoOnOff	output	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)			
3	Betriebsmodus (setting)	SNVT_hvac_mode	nviHeatCool	input	HVAC_AUTO(Automatisch)	HVAC_HEAT(Heizen)	HVAC_COOL(Kühlen)	HVAC_FAN_ONLY(Ventilator)	H
4	Betriebsmodus (status)	SNVT_hvac_mode	nvoHeatCool	output	HVAC_AUTO(Automatisch)	HVAC_HEAT(Heizen)	HVAC_COOL(Kühlen)	HVAC_FAN_ONLY(Ventilator)	H
5	Sperren(setting)	SNVT_switch	nviLock	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)			
6	Sperren (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoLock	output	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)			
7	Temperatureinstellung (setting)	SNVT_temp_p	nviSetTemp	input	16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)				
8	Temperatureinstellung (status)	SNVT_temp_p	nvoSetTemp	output	16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)				
9	Lüftergeschwindigkeit (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviFanSpeed	input	0.0 0(Automatisch)	1.0 0(Niedrig)	2.0 0(Mittel)	3.0 0(Hoch)	
10	Lüftergeschwindigkeit (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoFanSpeed	output	0.0 0(Automatisch)	1.0 0(Niedrig)	2.0 0(Mittel)	3.0 0(Hoch)	
11	Schwingen (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviSwing_Heater	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)			
12	Schwingen (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoSwing_Heater	output	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)			
13	Modus Sperre (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviModlok	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)			
14	Modus Sperre (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoModlok	output	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)			
15	Lüfter-Sperre (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviFanlok	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)			
16	Lüfter-Sperre (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoFanlok	output	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)			
17	Temp-Sperre (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviTmplok_Humid	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)			
18	Temp-Sperre (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoTmplok_Humid	output	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)			
19	Temperatur-Untergrenze (setting)	SNVT_temp_p	nviLow_HW_Tmp	input	16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)				
20	Temperatur-Untergrenze (status)	SNVT_temp_p	nvoLow_HW_Tmp	output	16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)				
21	Temperatur-Obergrenze (setting)	SNVT_temp_p	nviUp_Tmp	input	16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)				
22	Temperatur-Obergrenze (status)	SNVT_temp_p	nvoUp_Sol_Tmp	output	16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)				
23	Gerätetyp	SNVT_count	nvoPType	output	0				

24	Geräteadresse	SNVT_count	nvoPAddr	output	0~255
25	Aktuelle Temperatur	SNVT_temp_p	nvoSpaceTemp	output	0 ~ 99℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)
26	Alarm	SNVT_hvac_status	nvoUnitStatus	output	mode/0/0/0/0/0/alarm
27	Leistung	SNVT_elec_kwh_l	nvoAccuPw	output	0~214,748,364.6

⑤ Wärmepumpe General NV(Network Variable) Liste

	Name	Object Type	Netzwerk-Variable	Input / Output	Unit	
1	PeakShiftTime(second) (setting)	SNVT_count	nviPeakSwTime	input	300~900	
2	PeakShiftTime(second) (status)	SNVT_count	nvoPeakSwTime	output	300~900	
3	Spitzensollwert-Verhältnis(%) (setting)	SNVT_lev_percent	nviPeakTgtRate	input	0~100	
4	Spitzensollwert-Verhältnis(%) (status)	SNVT_lev_percent	nvoPeakTgtRate	output	0~100	
5	Temperatureinheit (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviTempUnit	input	0.0 0(Celsius)	100.0 1(Fahrenheit)
6	Temperatureinheit (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoTempUnit	output	0.0 0(Celsius)	100.0 1(Fahrenheit)
7	Gesamttemperatursperre	SNVT_switch	nviAllTemplock	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)
8	Insgesamt Ein/Aus	SNVT_switch	nviTotalOnOff	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)
9	Gesamteinstellung Temperatur	SNVT_temp_p	nviTotalTemp	input	16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86℉)	
10	Laufendes Verhältnis von Spitzenstrom (%)	SNVT_lev_percent	nvoPeakCurRate	output	0~100	
11	Insgesamt akkumulierte Leistung (Kwh)	SNVT_elec_kwh_l	nvoTotalAccuPw	output	0~214,748,364.6	
12	Außeneinheit enteisen	SNVT_state_64	nvoDefrost	output	0(Aus), 1(Ein)	

ERV Funktionsblock

① Standard Function Block

Standard Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nviOnOff
SNVT_hvac_mode	nviHeatCool
SNVT_switch	nviLock
SNVT_switch	nviFanSpeed
SNVT_switch	nviSwing_Heater
SNVT_count	nviUsrmod

SCC(8500)
FB

ERV
Netzwerk
Variable

Standard Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nvoOnOff
SNVT_hvac_mode	nvoHeatCool
SNVT_switch	nvoLock
SNVT_switch	nvoFanSpeed
SNVT_switch	nvoSwing_Heater
SNVT_count	nvoUsrmod
SNVT_count	nvoPType
SNVT_count	nvoPAddr
SNVT_hvac_status	nvoUnitStatus

② General Function Block

General Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nviTotalOnOff

switch(3200)
FB

ERV
Total Unit
Netzwerk
Variable

③ Steuerung/Überwachung Point

Steuerung	
Ein/Aus	Betriebsmodus
Sperren	Lüftergeschwindigkeit
Heizung	Benutzermodus
Insgesamt Ein/Aus	

Überwachung	
Ein/Aus	Betriebsmodus
Sperren	Lüftergeschwindigkeit
Heizung	Benutzermodus-)
Gerätetyp	Geräteadresse
Alarm	

※ Für eine ERV-Einheit können Sie wie in der Abbildung gezeigt die Steuerung und Überwachung aktivieren.

※ Die Netzwerk-Variable kann von der tatsächlichen abweichen.

④ ERV Standard NV(Netzwerk-Variable) Liste

	Name	Object Type	Netzwerk-Variable	Input / Output	Unit		
1	Ein/Aus (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviOnOff	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)	
2	Ein/Aus (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoOnOff	output	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)	

3	Betriebsmodus (setting)	SNVT_hvac_mode	nviHeatCool	input	HVAC_AUTO(Automatisch)	HVAC_HEAT(Wärmeaustausch)	HVAC_FAN_ONLY(Normal)	
4	Betriebsmodus (status)	SNVT_hvac_mode	nvoHeatCool	output	HVAC_AUTO(Automatisch)	HVAC_HEAT(Wärmeaustausch)	HVAC_FAN_ONLY(Normal)	
5	Sperren(setting)	SNVT_switch	nviLock	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)		
6	Sperren (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoLock	output	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)		
7	Lüftergeschwindigkeit (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviFanSpeed	input	0.0 0(Automatisch)	1.0 0(Niedrig)	3.0 0(Hoch)	4.0 0(Super-hoch)
8	Lüftergeschwindigkeit (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoFanSpeed	output	0.0 0(Automatisch)	1.0 0(Niedrig)	3.0 0(Hoch)	4.0 0(Super-hoch)
9	Heizung (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviSwing_Heater	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Einrichtung)		
10	Heizung (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoSwing_Heater	output	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Einrichtung)		
11	Benutzermodus (Einstellung)	SNVT_count	nviUsrmod	input	0(NONE)	1(Quick Fresh)	2(Energieeinsparung)	
12	Benutzermodus-(Status)	SNVT_count	nvoUsrmod	output	0(NONE)	1(Quick Fresh)	2(Energieeinsparung)	
13	Gerätetyp	SNVT_count	nvoPType	output	1			
14	Geräteadresse	SNVT_count	nvoPAddr	output	0~255			
15	Alarm	SNVT_hvac_status	nvoUnitStatus	output	mode/0/0/0/0/0/alarm			

⑤ ERV General NV(Netzwerk-Variable) Liste

	Name	Object Type	Netzwerk-Variable	Input / Output	Unit	
1	Insgesamt Ein/Aus	SNVT_switch	nviTotalOnOff	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)

ERV DX Funktionsblock

① Standard Function Block

Standard Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nviOnOff
SNVT_hvac_mode	nviHeatCool
SNVT_switch	nviLock
SNVT_temp_p	nviSetTemp
SNVT_switch	nviFanSpeed
SNVT_switch	nviSwing_Heater
SNVT_switch	nviTmplok_Humid
SNVT_count	nviUsrmod
SNVT_switch	nviIDUrun_HWEn
SNVT_hvac_mode	nviIDUmod

SCC(8500)
FB

ERV DX
Netzwerk
Variable

Standard Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nvoOnOff
SNVT_hvac_mode	nvoHeatCool
SNVT_switch	nvoLock
SNVT_temp_p	nvoSetTemp
SNVT_switch	nvoFanSpeed
SNVT_switch	nvoSwing_Heater
SNVT_switch	nvoTmplok_Humid
SNVT_count	nviUsrmod
SNVT_switch	nviIDUrun_HWEn
SNVT_hvac_mode	nviIDUmod
SNVT_count	nvoPType
SNVT_count	nvoPAddr
SNVT_hvac_status	nvoUnitStatus
SNVT_switch	nvoMS_HWmod

② General Function Block

General Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nviTempUnit
SNVT_switch	nviTotalOnOff
SNVT_temp_p	nviTotalTemp

switch(3200)
FB

ERV DX
Total Unit
Netzwerk
Variable

General Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nvoTempUnit

③ Steuerung/Überwachung Point

Steuerung	
Ein/Aus	Betriebsmodus
Sperren	Temperatureinstellung
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Heizung
Befeuchten	Benutzermodus
AC-Betrieb	AC-Modus
Temperatureinheit	Insgesamt Ein/Aus
Gesamteinstellung Temperatur	

Überwachung	
Ein/Aus	Betriebsmodus
Sperren	Temperatureinstellung
Lüftergeschwindigkeit	Heizung
Befeuchten	Benutzermodus
AC-Betrieb	AC-Modus
Gerätetyp	Geräteadresse
Alarm	Master/Slave
Temperatureinheit	

※ Für eine ERV DX-Einheit können Sie wie in der Abbildung gezeigt die Steuerung und Überwachung aktivieren.

※ Die Netzwerk-Variable kann von der tatsächlichen abweichen.

④ ERV DX Standard NV(Netzwerk-Variable) Liste

	Name	Object Type	Netzwerk-Variable	Input / Output	Unit			
1	Ein/Aus (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviOnOff	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)		
2	Ein/Aus (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoOnOff	output	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)		
3	Betriebsmodus (setting)	SNVT_hvac_mode	nviHeatCool	input	HVAC_HEAT(Wärmeaustausch)	HVAC_FAN_ONLY(Normal)	HVAC_AUTO(Automatisch)	
4	Betriebsmodus (status)	SNVT_hvac_mode	nvoHeatCool	output	HVAC_HEAT(Wärmeaustausch)	HVAC_FAN_ONLY(Normal)	HVAC_AUTO(Automatisch)	
5	Lock (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviLock	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)		
6	Lock (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoLock	output	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)		
7	Temperatureinstellung (setting)	SNVT_temp_p	nviSetTemp	input	16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)			
8	Temperatureinstellung (status)	SNVT_temp_p	nvoSetTemp	output	16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)			
9	Lüftergeschwindigkeit (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviFanSpeed	input	0.0 0(Automatisch)	1.0 0(Niedrig)	3.0 0(Hoch)	4.0 0(Super-hoch)
10	Lüftergeschwindigkeit (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoFanSpeed	output	0.0 0(Automatisch)	1.0 0(Niedrig)	3.0 0(Hoch)	4.0 0(Super-hoch)
11	Heizung (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviSwing_Heater	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Einrichtung)		
12	Heizung (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoSwing_Heater	output	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Einrichtung)		
13	Befeuchten (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviTmplok_Humid	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Einrichtung)		
14	Befeuchten (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoTmplok_Humid	output	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Einrichtung)		
15	Benutzermodus(setting)	SNVT_count	nviUsrmod	input	0(NONE)	1(Quick Fresh)	2(Energieeinsparung)	
16	Benutzermodus(status)	SNVT_count	nvoUsrmod	output	0(NONE)	1(Quick Fresh)	2(Energieeinsparung)	
17	AC-Betrieb (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviIDUrun_HWEn	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)		
18	AC-Betrieb (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoIDUrun_HWEn	output	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)		
19	AC-Modus (setting)	SNVT_hvac_mode	nviIDUmod	input	HVAC_COOL(Kühlen)	HVAC_HEAT(Heizen)	HVAC_AUTO(Automatisch)	
20	AC-Modus (status)	SNVT_hvac_mode	nvoIDUmod	output	HVAC_COOL(Kühlen)	HVAC_HEAT(Heizen)	HVAC_AUTO(Automatisch)	
21	Gerätetyp	SNVT_count	nvoPType	output	2			
22	Geräteadresse	SNVT_count	nvoPAddr	output	0~255			
23	Alarm	SNVT_hvac_status	nvoUnitStatus	output	mode/0/0/0/0/0/alarm			
24	Master/Slave	SNVT_switch	nvoMS_HWmod	output	0.0 0(Slave)	100.0 1(Master)		

⑤ ERV DX General NV(Netzwerk-Variable) Liste

	Name	Object Type	Netzwerk-Variable	Input / Output	Unit	
1	Temperatureinheit(setting)	SNVT_switch	nviTempUnit	input	0.0 0(Celsius)	100.0 1(Fahrenheit)
2	Temperatureinheit(status)	SNVT_switch	nvoTempUnit	output	0.0 0(Celsius)	100.0 1(Fahrenheit)
3	Insgesamt Ein/Aus	SNVT_switch	nviTotalOnOff	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)
4	Gesamteinstellung Temperatur	SNVT_temp_p	nviTotalTemp	input	16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)	

Wärmepumpe Funktionsblock

① Standard Function Block

Standard Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nviOnOff
SNVT_hvac_mode	nviHeatCool
SNVT_switch	nviLock
SNVT_temp_p	nviSetTemp
SNVT_temp_p	nviLow_HW_Tmp
SNVT_switch	nviIDUrun_HWEn

SCC(8500) FB

AWHP Netzwerk Variable

Standard Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nvoOnOff
SNVT_hvac_mode	nvoHeatCool
SNVT_switch	nvoLock
SNVT_temp_p	nvoSetTemp
SNVT_temp_p	nvoLow_HW_Tmp
SNVT_temp_p	nvoUp_Sol_Tmp
SNVT_switch	nvoFilt_Tmpsel
SNVT_switch	nvoIDUrun_HWEn
SNVT_count	nvoPType
SNVT_count	nvoPAddr
SNVT_temp_p	nvoSpaceTemp
SNVT_hvac_status	nvoUnitStatus
SNVT_temp_p	nvoTankTmp
SNVT_temp_p	nvoInTmp
SNVT_temp_p	nvoOutTmp
SNVT_switch	nvoMS_HWmod

② General Function Block

General Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nviTempUnit
SNVT_switch	nviTotalOnOff
SNVT_temp_p	nviTotalTemp

switch(3200) FB

AWHP Total Unit Netzwerk Variable

General Function Block	
SNVT_switch	nvoTempUnit

③ Steuerung/Überwachung Point

Steuerung	
Ein/Aus	Betriebsmodus
Sperren	Temperatureinstellung
Heißwassertemperatur	Heißwasser Ein/Aus (Einstellung)
Temperatureinheit	Insgesamt Ein/Aus
Gesamteinstellung Temperatur	

Überwachung	
Ein/Aus	Betriebsmodus
Sperren	Temperatureinstellung

Heißwassertemperatur	Solar-Temperaturstatus
Luft-/Wassertemperatur Innen/Außen	HotWater On/Off (Status)
Gerätetyp	Geräteadresse
Aktuelle Temperatur	Alarm
Nur Heißwassermodus	Temperaturstatus von Wassertank
Status der Rücklauftemperatur	Status der Vorlauftemperatur
Temperatureinheit	

※ Für eine AWHP-Einheit können Sie wie in der Abbildung gezeigt die Steuerung und Überwachung aktivieren.

※ Die Netzwerk-Variable kann von der tatsächlichen abweichen.

④ AWHP Standard NV(Netzwerk-Variable) Liste

	Name	Object Type	Netzwerk-Variable	Input / Output	Unit			
1	Ein/Aus (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviOnOff	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)		
2	Ein/Aus (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoOnOff	output	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)		
3	Betriebsmodus (setting)	SNVT_hvac_mode	nviHeatCool	input	HVAC_COOL(Kühlen)	HVAC_HEAT(Heizen)	HVAC_AUTO(Automatisch)	
4	Betriebsmodus (status)	SNVT_hvac_mode	nvoHeatCool	output	HVAC_COOL(Kühlen)	HVAC_HEAT(Heizen)	HVAC_AUTO(Automatisch)	
5	Sperren (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviLock	input	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)		
6	Sperren (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoLock	output	0.0 0(Löschen)	100.0 1(Sperren)		
7	Temperatureinstellung (setting)	SNVT_temp_p	nviSetTemp	input	(Luft) 16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉), (Rohr-Einlass/Auslass) 6 ~ 80℃ (42 ~ 176 ℉)			
8	Temperatureinstellung (status)	SNVT_temp_p	nvoSetTemp	output	(Luft) 16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉), (Rohr-Einlass/Auslass) 6 ~ 80℃ (42 ~ 176 ℉)			
9	Heißwasser Ein/Aus (Einstellung) (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviIDUrun_HWEn	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)		
10	Heißwasser Ein/Aus (Einstellung) (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoIDUrun_HWEn	output	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)		
11	Heißwassertemperatur (setting)	SNVT_temp_p	nviLow_HW_Tmp	input	30 ~ 80℃ (86 ~ 176 ℉)			
12	Heißwassertemperatur (status)	SNVT_temp_p	nvoLow_HW_Tmp	output	30 ~ 80℃ (86 ~ 176 ℉)			
13	Luft-/Wassertemperatur Innen/Außen (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoFilt_Tmpsel	output	0.0 0(Luft)	100.0 1(Rohr-Einlass/Auslass)		
14	Gerätetyp	SNVT_count	nvoPType	output	3(Wärmepumpe)	4(Hydrokit)	7(Heat_Only_AWHP)	8(Cascade)
15	Geräteadresse	SNVT_count	nvoPAddr	output	0~255			
16	Aktuelle Temperatur	SNVT_temp_p	nvoSpaceTemp	output	0 ~ 99℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)			
17	Alarm	SNVT_hvac_status	nvoUnitStatus	output	mode/0/0/0/0/0/alarm			
18	Nur Heißwassermodus	SNVT_switch	nvoMS_HWmod	output	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)		
19	Temperaturstatus von Wassertank	SNVT_temp_p	nvoTankTmp	output	0 ~ 99℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)			
20	Status der Rücklauftemperatur	SNVT_temp_p	nvoInTmp	output	0 ~ 99℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)			
21	Status der Vorlauftemperatur	SNVT_temp_p	nvoOutTmp	output	0 ~ 99℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)			
22	Solar-Temperaturstatus	SNVT_temp_p	nvoUp_Sol_Tmp	output	0 ~ 99℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)			

⑤ AWHP General NV(Netzwerk-Variable) Liste

	Name	Object Type	Netzwerk-Variable	Input / Output	Unit	
1	Temperatureinheit (setting)	SNVT_switch	nviTempUnit	input	0.0 0(Celsius)	100.0 1(Fahrenheit)
2	Temperatureinheit (status)	SNVT_switch	nvoTempUnit	output	0.0 0(Celsius)	100.0 1(Fahrenheit)
3	Insgesamt Ein/Aus	SNVT_switch	nviTempUnit	input	0.0 0(Aus)	100.0 1(Ein)
4	Gesamteinstellung Temperatur	SNVT_temp_p	nviTotalTemp	input	(Luft) 16 ~ 30℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉), (Rohr-Einlass/Auslass) 6 ~ 80℃ (42 ~ 176 ℉)	

Netzwerk-Variable

Beschreibt die durch ACP 5 gelieferte Netzwerk-Variablen.

- IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe Input/Output
- IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe Output
- IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe Allgemein Input/Output

IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe Input/Output

1. Ein/Aus(IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe)

Input	Function	Ein/Aus
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviOnOff
	Operation	Ein/Aus Steuerung
Output	Function	Ein/Aus
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoOnOff
	Operation	Ein/Aus Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Aus
		1 = Ein

2. Betriebsmodus(IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe)

Input	Function	Betriebsmodus
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_hvac_mode) nviHeatCool
	Operation	Betriebsmodus Steuerung
Output	Function	Betriebsmodus
	Using NV	Network Output : SNVT_hvac_mode, nvoHeatCool
	Operation	Betriebsmodus Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation					
SVNT_hvac_mode	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)					
	State	HVAC_AUTO = Automatisch	HVAC_HEAT = Heizen	HVAC_COOL = Kühlen	HVAC_FAN_ONLY = Ventilator	HVAC_DEHUMID = Trocken	IDU
		HVAC_AUTO = Automatisch	HVAC_HEAT = Wärmeaustausch		HVAC_FAN_ONLY = Normal		ERV
		HVAC_AUTO = Automatisch	HVAC_HEAT = Wärmeaustausch		HVAC_FAN_ONLY = Normal		ERV DX
		HVAC_AUTO = Automatisch	HVAC_HEAT = Heizen	HVAC_COOL = Kühlen			AWHP(Single, Hydrokit)
		HVAC_AUTO = Automatisch	HVAC_HEAT = Heizen				AWHP(Heatonly,Cascade)

3. Lock(IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe)

Input	Function	Lock
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviLock
	Operation	Lock Steuerung
Output	Function	Lock
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoLock
	Operation	Lock Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Löschen
		1 = Sperren

4. Temperatureinstellung(IDU, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe)

Input	Function	Temperatureinstellung
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_temp_p) nviSetTemp
	Operation	Temperatureinstellung Steuerung
Output	Function	Temperatureinstellung
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_temp_p) nvoSetTemp
	Operation	Temperatureinstellung Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SVNT_temp_p	IDU, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe(Luft) : 16 ~ 30 ℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)
	AWHP(Rohr-Einlass/Auslass) : 6 ~ 80 ℃ (42 ~ 176 ℉)

5. Lüftergeschwindigkeit(IDU, ERV, ERV DX)

Input	Function	Lüftergeschwindigkeit
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviFanSpeed
	Operation	Lüftergeschwindigkeit Steuerung
Output	Function	Lüftergeschwindigkeit
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoFanSpeed
	Operation	Lüftergeschwindigkeit Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation				
SVNT_switch	Value	0 = Automatisch	1 = Niedrig	2 = Mittel	3 = Hoch	4 = Super-hoch
	State	Not Used(Set in 0 usually)				

6. Schwingen(IDU), Heizung(ERV, ERV DX)

Input	Function	Schwingen(IDU), Heizung(ERV, ERV DX)
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviSwing_Heater
	Operation	Schwingen(IDU), Heizung(ERV, ERV DX) Steuerung
Output	Function	Schwingen(IDU), Heizung(ERV, ERV DX)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoSwing_Heater
	Operation	Schwingen(IDU), Heizung(ERV, ERV DX) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Aus/Löschen
		1 = Ein/Einrichtung

7. Modus Sperre(IDU)

Modus Sperre(IDU)	Function	Modus Sperre(IDU)
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviModlok
	Operation	Modus Sperre(IDU) Steuerung
Output	Function	Modus Sperre(IDU)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoModlok
	Operation	Modus Sperre(IDU) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Löschen
		1 = Sperren

8. Lüfter-Sperre(IDU)

Input	Function	Lüfter-Sperre(IDU)
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviFanlok
	Operation	Lüfter-Sperre(IDU) Steuerung
Output	Function	Lüfter-Sperre(IDU)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoFanlok
	Operation	Lüfter-Sperre(IDU) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Löschen
		1 = Sperren

9. Temp-Sperre(IDU), Befeuchten(ERV DX)

	Function	Temp-Sperre(IDU), Befeuchten(ERV DX)

Input	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviTmplok_Humid
	Operation	Temp-Sperre(IDU), Befeuchten(ERV DX) Steuerung
Output	Function	Temp-Sperre(IDU), Befeuchten(ERV DX)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoTmplok_Humid
	Operation	Temp-Sperre(IDU), Befeuchten(ERV DX) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Löschen
		1 = Sperren

10. Temperatur-Untergrenze(IDU), Heißwassertemperatur(Wärmepumpe)

Input	Function	Temperatur-Untergrenze(IDU), Heißwassertemperatur(Wärmepumpe)
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_temp_p) nviLow_HW_Tmp
	Operation	Temperatur-Untergrenze(IDU), Heißwassertemperatur(Wärmepumpe) Steuerung
Output	Function	Temperatur-Untergrenze(IDU), Heißwassertemperatur(Wärmepumpe)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_temp_p) nvoLow_HW_Tmp
	Operation	Temperatur-Untergrenze(IDU), Heißwassertemperatur(Wärmepumpe) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SVNT_temp_p	Temperatur-Untergrenze(IDU) : 16 ~ 30 ℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)
	Heißwassertemperatur(Wärmepumpe) : 30 ~ 80 ℃ (86 ~ 176 ℉)

11. Temperatur-Obergrenze(IDU) Input/Output, Solar-Temperaturstatus(Wärmepumpe) Output

Input	Function	Temperatur-Obergrenze(IDU)
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_temp_p) nviUp_Tmp
	Operation	Temperatur-Obergrenze(IDU) Steuerung
Output	Function	Temperatur-Obergrenze(IDU), Solar-Temperaturstatus(Wärmepumpe)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_temp_p) nvoUp_Sol_Tmp
	Operation	Temperatur-Obergrenze(IDU), Solar-Temperaturstatus(Wärmepumpe) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SVNT_temp_p	Temperatur-Obergrenze(IDU) : 16 ~ 30 ℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)
	Solar-Temperaturstatus(Wärmepumpe) : 0 ~ 99 ℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)

12. Luft-/Wassertemperatur Innen/Außen(Wärmepumpe)

Output	Function	Luft-/Wassertemperatur Innen/Außen (Wärmepumpe)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoFilt_Tmpsel
	Operation	Luft-/Wassertemperatur Innen/Außen(Wärmepumpe) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Luft
		1 = Rohr-Einlass/Auslass

13. AC-Betrieb(ERV DX), Heißwasser Ein/Aus(Wärmepumpe)

Input	Function	AC-Betrieb(ERV DX), Heißwasser Ein/Aus(Wärmepumpe)
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviIDUrun_HWEn
	Operation	AC-Betrieb(ERV DX), Heißwasser Ein/Aus(Wärmepumpe) Steuerung
Output	Function	AC-Betrieb(ERV DX), Heißwasser Ein/Aus(Wärmepumpe)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoIDUrun_HWEn
	Operation	AC-Betrieb(ERV DX), Heißwasser Ein/Aus(Wärmepumpe) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Aus

		1 = Ein

14. AC-Modus(ERV DX)

Input	Function	AC-Modus(ERV DX)
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_hvac_mode) nviIDUmod
	Operation	AC-Modus(ERV DX) Steuerung
Output	Function	AC-Modus(ERV DX)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_hvac_mode) nvoIDUmod
	Operation	AC-Modus(ERV DX) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation		
SVNT_hvac_mode	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)		
	State	HVAC_AUTO = Automatisch	HVAC_HEAT = Heizen	HVAC_COOL = Kühlen

15. User Mode(ERV, ERV DX)

Input	Function	User Mode(ERV, ERV DX)
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_count) nviUsrmod
	Operation	User Mode(ERV, ERV DX) Steuerung
Output	Function	User Mode(ERV, ERV DX)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_count) nvoUsrmod
	Operation	User Mode(ERV, ERV DX) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation		
SVNT_count	0 = NONE	1 = Quick Fresh	2 = Energieeinsparung

IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe Output

1. Gerätetyp(IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe)

Output	Function	Gerätetyp
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_count) nvoPType
	Operation	Gerätetyp Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation						
SVNT_count	0 = IDU	1 = ERV	2 = ERV DX	3 = SINGLE_AWHP	4 = HYDROKIT	7 = Heatonly_AWHP	8 = Cascade

2. Geräteadresse(IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe)

Output	Function	Geräteadresse
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_count) nvoPAddr
	Operation	Geräteadresse Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SVNT_count	0 ~ 255

3. Aktuelle Temperatur(IDU, Wärmepumpe)

Output	Function	Aktuelle Temperatur
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_temp_p) nvoSpaceTemp
	Operation	Aktuelle Temperatur Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SNVT_temp_p	0 ~ 99℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)

4. Alarm (IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe)

Output	Function	Alarm
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_hvac_status) nvoUnitStatus
	Operation	Alarm Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_hvac_status (mode/0/0/0/0/0/alarm)	mode	Betriebsmodus
	alarm	0 = normal
		1 = abnormal

5. Leistung(IDU)

Output	Function	Leistung(IDU)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_elec_kwh_l) nvoAccuPw
	Operation	Leistung(IDU) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SNVT_elec_kwh_l	0~214,748,364.6 kwh

6. Master/Slave(ERV DX), Nur Heißwassermodus(Wärmepumpe)

Output	Function	Master/Slave(ERV DX), Nur Heißwassermodus(Wärmepumpe)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoMS_HWmod
	Operation	Master/Slave(ERV DX), Nur Heißwassermodus(Wärmepumpe) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Slave(ERV DX), Aus(Wärmepumpe)

		1 = Master(ERV DX), Ein(Wärmepumpe)

7. Temperaturstatus von Wassertank(Wärmepumpe)

Output	Function	Temperaturstatus von Wassertank(Wärmepumpe)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_temp_p) nvoTankTmp
	Operation	Temperaturstatus von Wassertank(Wärmepumpe) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SNVT_temp_p	0 ~ 99 ℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)

8. Status der Rücklauftemperatur(Wärmepumpe)

Output	Function	Status der Rücklauftemperatur(Wärmepumpe)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_temp_p) nvoInTmp
	Operation	Status der Rücklauftemperatur(Wärmepumpe) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SNVT_temp_p	0 ~ 99 ℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)

9. Status der Vorlauftemperatur(Wärmepumpe)

Output	Function	Status der Vorlauftemperatur(Wärmepumpe)
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_temp_p) nvoOutTmp
	Operation	Status der Vorlauftemperatur(Wärmepumpe) Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SNVT_temp_p	0 ~ 99 ℃ (32 ~ 211 ℉)

IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe Allgemein Input/Output

1. PeakShiftTime(IDU)

Input	Function	PeakShiftTime
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_count) nviPeakSwTime
	Operation	PeakShiftTime Steuerung
Output	Function	PeakShiftTime
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_count) nvoPeakSwTime
	Operation	PeakShiftTime Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SVNT_count	300 ~ 900 second

2. Spitzensollwert-Verhältnis(IDU)

Input	Function	Spitzensollwert-Verhältnis
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_lev_percent) nviPeakTgtRate
	Operation	Spitzensollwert-Verhältnis Steuerung
Output	Function	Spitzensollwert-Verhältnis
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_lev_percent) nvoPeakTgtRate
	Operation	Spitzensollwert-Verhältnis Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SVNT_lev_percent	0 ~ 100 %

Hinweise

Geben Sie den gewünschten Maximalwert in 0~99% für Maximalwertwertbetrieb EIN und 100% für AUS (Stopp) ein.

3. Temperatureinheit(IDU, ERV DX)

Input	Function	Temperatureinheit
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviTempUnit
	Operation	Temperatureinheit Steuerung
Output	Function	Temperatureinheit
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_switch) nvoTempUnit
	Operation	Temperatureinheit Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Celsius
		1 = Fahrenheit

4. Gesamttemperatursperre(IDU)

Input	Function	Gesamttemperatursperre
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviAllTemplock
	Operation	Gesamttemperatursperre Steuerung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Löschen
		1 = Sperren

5. Insgesamt Ein/Aus(IDU, ERV, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe)

Input	Function	Insgesamt Ein/Aus
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_switch) nviTotalOnOff
	Operation	Insgesamt Ein/Aus Steuerung

Valid Range

NV	Field	Operation
SVNT_switch	Value	Not Used(Set in 0% usually)
	State	0 = Aus
		1 = Ein

6. Gesamteinstellung Temperatur(IDU, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe)

Input	Function	Gesamteinstellung Temperatur
	Using NV	Network Input : (SNVT_temp_p) nviTotalTemp
	Operation	Gesamteinstellung Temperatur Steuerung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SVNT_temp_p	IDU, ERV DX, Wärmepumpe(Luft) : 16 ~ 30 ℃ (60 ~ 86 ℉)
	AWHP(Rohr-Einlass/Auslass) : 6 ~ 80 ℃ (42 ~ 176 ℉)

7. Laufendes Verhältnis von Spitzenstrom(IDU)

Output	Function	Laufendes Verhältnis von Spitzenstrom
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_lev_percent) nvoPeakCurRate
	Operation	Laufendes Verhältnis von Spitzenstrom Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SVNT_lev_percent	0 ~ 100 %

8. Insgesamt akkumulierte Leistung(IDU)

Output	Function	Insgesamt akkumulierte Leistung
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_elec_kwh_l) nvoTotalAccuPw
	Operation	Insgesamt akkumulierte Leistung Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SNVT_elec_kwh_l	0~214,748,364.6 kwh

9. Außeneinheit enteisen(IDU)

Output	Function	Außeneinheit enteisen
	Using NV	Network Output : (SNVT_state_64) nvoDefrost
	Operation	Außeneinheit enteisen Überwachung

Valid Range

NV	Operation
SVNT_state_64	0(Aus), 1(Ein)

Open Source Software Notice

OSSNotice-3323_AC Smart 5_2.11.0_210503.html

This product from LG Electronics, Inc. contains the open source software detailed below. Please refer to the indicated open source licenses (as are included following this notice) for the terms and conditions of their use.

Open Source	License	Copyright
alsa-lib 1.1.2	LGPL-2.1	
alsa-utils 1.1.0	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2008-2010 SlimLogic Ltd Copyright (c) 2010 Wolfson Microelectronics PLC Copyright (c) 2010 Red Hat Inc. Copyright (c) 1998,1999 Tim Janik Copyright (c) 1998-2000, 2008, Jaroslav Kysela <perex@perex.cz> Copyright (c) 1999-2003 Takashi Iwai <tiwai@suse.de> Copyright (c) 2004-2010 Clemens Ladisch <clemens@ladisch.de> Copyright (c) 2005 Nathan Hurst Copyright (c) 2000-2004 James Courtier-Dutton Copyright (c) 2013-2015 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2015 Caleb Crome Copyright (c) 2010-2011 Texas Instruments Incorporated Copyright (c) Abramo Bagnara <abramo@alsa-project.org> Copyright (c) 2004-2006 Kay Sievers <kay.sievers@vrfy.org> Copyright (c) 2003 Greg Kroah-Hartman <greg@kroah.com> Copyright (c) 1994-2012 Free Software Foundation, Inc. Copyright (c) 1874 Lewis Carroll
apmd 3.2.2-14	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 1996, Rik E. Faith Copyright (c) 1999, Avery Pennarun
ATK 2.14.0	LGPL-2.1	
avahi 0.6.31	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 2003, 2004 Porchdog Software Copyright (c) 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
BACnet Stack	GPL-2.0-with-eCos-exception-2.0 MIT	Copyright (c) 2010 STMicroelectronics Copyright (c) 2012 Steve Karg <skarg@users.sourceforge.net> Copyright (c) 2015 Nikola Jelic <nikola.jelic@euroicc.com> Copyright (c) 2010-2012 Atmel Corporation. Copyright (c) 2011 Krzysztof Malorny <malornykrzysztof@gmail.com> Copyright (c) 2008 John Minack Copyright (c) 2014 Daniel Blazevic <daniel.blazevic@gmail.com>
bash 3.2.48	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 1987-2005 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
BusyBox 1.23.1	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 1999-2004 by Erik Andersen. Copyright (c) 2005-2006 Rob Landley
cairo 1.12.18	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 2005 Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 2004 Carl Worth Copyright (c) 2009 Chris Wilson
codeaurora-platform-external-ethtool 4.10	GPL-2.0	-
coreutils 6.9	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2005, 2006 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
cpufrequtils 008	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2009 Thomas Renninger <trenn@suse.de>, Novell Inc. Copyright (c) 2008 Christian Kornacker <ckornacker@suse.de> Copyright (c) 2002-2003, by Mike Gleason, NcFTP Software.
dosfstools 2.11	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 1993, 1994 David Hudson (dave@humbug.demon.co.uk) Copyright (c) 1992, 1993 Remy Card (card@masi.ibp.fr) and 1991 Linus Torvalds (torvalds@klaava.helsinki.fi) Copyright (c) Werner Almesberger <almesber@lrc.di.epfl.ch> and Roman Hodek <Roman.Hodek@informatik.uni-erlangen.de>.
e2fsprogs 1.42.9	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010 by Theodore Ts'o Copyright (c) 1987, 1988, 1989 Massachusetts Institute of Technology Student Information Processing Board
fbset 2.1	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 1995-1998, Geert Uytterhoeven
Firebird 2.5.0	Initial Developer's Public License Version 1.0 InterBase Public License	
gconf 3.2.6	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 1999, 2000 Red Hat Inc
gdk-pixbuf 2.30.8	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (C) 1995-1997 Peter Mattis, Spencer Kimball and Josh MacDonald Copyright (C) 1999 The Free Software Foundation Copyright (C) 2000 Red Hat, Inc Copyright (C) 2008 Dominic Lachowicz Copyright (C) 2008 Alberto Ruiz Copyright (C) 2004 Matthias Clasen <mclasen@redhat.com> Copyright (C) 2005 Imendio AB Copyright (C) 2001-2002 convergence integrated media GmbH Copyright (C) 2002 convergence GmbH
glibc 2.21	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 1989-2013 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

gmp 6.1.0	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2000, 2001, 2003 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
GnuTLS 3.3.12	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 2011-2012 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
gstreamer 1.0	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 1999,2000 Erik Walthinsen <omega@cse.ogi.edu> Copyright (c) 2000 Wim Taymans <wtay@chello.be> Copyright (c) 2004 Thomas Vander Stichele <thomas@apestaart.org> Copyright (c) 2011,2013 Stefan Sauer <ensonic@users.sf.net> Copyright (c) 2001, 2002 Arien Malec
GTK+ 2.24.25	LGPL-2.1	
i2c-tools 3.1.1	GPL-2.0	
Imx-kobs 5.5	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2008-2011 Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. Copyright (c) 2008 by Embedded Alley Solution Inc. Copyright (c) 2003, Dr Brian Gladman <brg@gladman.me.uk>, Worcester, UK.
iproute2 3.16.0	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2004-2007, USAGI/WIDE Project Copyright (c) 2008, Intel Corporation. Copyright (c) 2012-2013 Eric Dumazet <edumazet@google.com> Copyright (c) ~1999 A.N.Kuznetsov Copyright (c) 2013 Cisco Systems, Inc, 2013. Copyright (c) 2011 Czech Technical University in Prague Copyright (c) 2004 Harald Welte <laforge@gnumonks.org> Copyright (c) 2000-2002 Joakim Axelsson <gozem@linux.nu> Copyright (c) 2003-2010 Jozsef Kadlecsik <kadlec@blackhole.kfki.hu> Copyright (c) 2011-2012 Kathleen Nichols <nichols@pollere.com> Copyright (c) 2001-2004 Lubomir Bulej <pallas@kadan.cz> Copyright (c) 1999-2000 Maxim Krasnyansky <max_mk@yahoo.com> Copyright (c) 2012 Michael D. Taht <dave.taht@bufferbloat.net> Copyright (c) 1999 Pavel Golubev <pg@ksi-linux.com> Copyright (c) 2001 Robert Olsson <robert.olsson@its.uu.se> Copyright (c) 2013 Terry Lam <vtlam@google.com> Copyright (c) 2011-2012 Van Jacobson <van@pollere.com> Copyright (c) 2002-2007 Volkswagen Group Electronic Research Copyright (c) 2009 Wolfgang Grandegger <wg@grandegger.com> Copyright (c) Patrick McHardy
iptables 1.4.21	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2000-2002 by the netfilter coreteam <coreteam@netfilter.org>: Paul 'Rusty' Russell <rusty@rustcorp.com.au>, Marc Boucher <marc+nf@mbsi.ca>, James Morris <jmorris@intercode.com.au>, Harald Welte <laforge@gnumonks.org>, Jozsef Kadlecsik <kadlec@blackhole.kfki.hu> Copyright (c) 2008-2013 Patrick McHardy <kaber@trash.net> Copyright (c) 2000-2002 Joakim Axelsson <gozem@linux.nu>, Patrick Schaaf <bof@bof.de>, Martin Josefsson <gandalf@wlug.westbo.se> Copyright (c) 2003-2010 Jozsef Kadlecsik <kadlec@blackhole.kfki.hu>
kexec 2.0.9	GPL-2.0	
kmod 21	GPL-2.0	
libdaemon 0.14	LGPL-2.1	
libexif 0.6.21	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 2001, 2002 Lutz Mueller <lutz@users.sourceforge.net>
libiconv 1.11	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 1990-1998, 2000-2003, 2004 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
libmatchbox	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 2002,2003 Matthew Allum
libsysfs 2.1.0	LGPL-2.1	
libusb 1.0.20	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 2001 Johannes Erdfelt <johannes@erdfelt.com> Copyright (c) 2007-2009 Daniel Drake <dsd@gentoo.org> Copyright (c) 2010-2012 Peter Stuge <peter@stuge.se> Copyright (c) 2008-2013 Nathan Hjelm <hjelmn@users.sourceforge.net> Copyright (c) 2009-2013 Pete Batard <pete@akeo.ie> Copyright (c) 2009-2013 Ludovic Rousseau <ludovic.rousseau@gmail.com> Copyright (c) 2010-2012 Michael Plante <michael.plante@gmail.com> Copyright (c) 2011-2013 Hans de Goede <hdegoede@redhat.com> Copyright (c) 2012-2013 Martin Pieuchot <mpi@openbsd.org> Copyright (c) 2012-2013 Toby Gray <toby.gray@realvnc.com> Copyright (c) 2013-2015 Chris Dickens <christopher.a.dickens@gmail.com>
libwebsockets 1.3	LGPL-2.1 w/libwebsockets exception	Copyright (c) 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998 WIDE Project. Copyright (c) 1995-2010 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler Copyright (c) 1995-2010 Mark Adler Copyright (c) 2000-2001 Kungliga Tekniska Hgskolan Copyright (c) 2010-2014 Andy Green <andy@warmcat.com> Copyright (c) 2012 Tatsuhiro Tsujikawa Copyright (c) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc. Copyright (c) 1998 Michael Zucchi, All Rights Reserved Copyright (c) 2000 MontaVista Software, Inc. Copyright (c) 2000-2001 Tim Waugh Copyright (c) 2001 Simon Huggins Copyright (c) 2001 Bob Trower, Trantor Standard Systems Inc. Copyright (c) 2005-2009 Randy Dunlap Copyright (c) Kitware Inc.
Linux Kernel 3.14.52	GPL-2.0	
matchbox-terminal	GPL-2.0	
matchbox-wm 1.2	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2002, 2004, 2005 OpenedHand Ltd
memtester 4.3.0	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2007 Charles Cazabon <charlesc-memtester@pyropus.ca>
mtd-utils		

~~intd-utils~~ 1.5.2	GPL-2.0	
nettle 2.7.1	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 2002 Niels Möller Copyright (c) 1992 Dana L. How
node-firebird 0.7.2	MPL-2.0	
nss 3.51.1	MPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2000-2009 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Copyright (c) 1994-2009 the Initial Developer.
nss-mdns 0.10	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 2004-2007 Lennart Poettering <mzaffzqaf (at) 0pointer (dot) de>
opkg 0.3.6	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 2003, kernel concepts Copyright (c) 2001, University of Southern California
pango 1.36.8	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 1999 Red Hat Software
procps 3.3.10	GPL-2.0	
proftpd 1.3.5	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 1997, 1998 Public Flood Software Copyright (c) 1999, 2000 MacGyver aka Habeeb J. Dihu <macgyver@tos.net> Copyright (c) 2001-2011 The ProFTPD Project team
shared-mime-info 1.15	GPL-2.0	-
startup-notification 0.12	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 2002, Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 2002, 2009, Julien Danjou
sysfsutils 2.1.0	GPL-2.0 LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) Ananth Mavinakayanahalli Copyright (c) Daniel Stekloff Copyright (c) Mohan Kumar Copyright (c) Nitin Vashisth Copyright (c) Ananth Mavinakayanahalli Copyright (c) Daniel Stekloff Copyright (c) Mohan Kumar Copyright (c) Nitin Vashisth
sysstat 11.2.0	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 1999-2015 by Sebastien GODARD (sysstat <at> orange.fr)
sysvinit 2.88dsf	GPL-2.0	Copyright (c) 1991-2004 Miquel van Smoorenburg
udev 182	GPL-2.0	
usbutils 007	GPL-2.0	
Util-Linux 2.25.2	GPL-2.0	
vte 0.28.2	LGPL-2.1	Copyright (c) 2001-2004, Red Hat, Inc.

The source code for the above may be obtained free of charge from LG Electronics, Inc. at https://opensource.lge.com. LG Electronics, Inc. will also provide open source code to you on CD-ROM for a charge covering the cost of performing such distribution (such as the cost of media, shipping, and handling) upon email request to opensource@lge.com. This offer is valid for a period of three years after our last shipment of this product. This offer is valid to anyone in receipt of this information.

Please be informed that LG Electronics, Inc. product may contain open source software listed in the tables below.

Open Source	License	Copyright
@developpement/xml2js 0.4.16	MIT	-
android-external-curl 9.0	curl	Copyright (c) 1996 - 2016, Daniel Stenberg, <daniel@haxx.se>, and many contributors
Angular UI Tree 2.13.0	MIT	
angular-file-upload 12.2.13	MIT	Copyright (c) 2013 danialfarid
angular-local-storage 0.2.7	MIT	Copyright (c) 2016 Gregory Pike
angular-moment 0.10.3	MIT	Copyright (c) 2013-2015 Uri Shaked and contributors
angular-slider 0.2.15	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014 PopSugar <cbailey@popsugar.com>
angular-translate 2.8.1	MIT	Copyright (c) <2014> <pascal.precht@gmail.com>
angular-ui-router.statehelper 1.3.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014 Mark Lagendijk
angular-virtual-keyboard 0.4.3	MIT	Copyright (c) 2015 Daniel Campos
angular-xml 2.2.2	MIT	Copyright (c) 2013-2015 John Wright http://j-g-w.info
AngularJS 1.5.11	MIT	Copyright (c) 2010-2017 Google, Inc. http://angularjs.org
AngularJS 1.4.14	MIT	Copyright (c) 2010-2015 Google, Inc. http://angularjs.org
angularjs-slider 0.1.36	MIT	Copyright (c) 2013 Rafal Zajac <rzajac@gmail.com>
AngularUI Router 0.2.18	MIT	Copyright (c) 2013-2015 The AngularUI Team, Karsten Sperling
apitrace 5.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2007-2012 VMware, Inc. Copyright (c) 2011 Intel Corporation Copyright (c) 2011 LunarG, Inc. Copyright (c) 2011 Zack Rusin Copyright (c) 2011-2012 Jose Fonseca

		Copyright (c) 2011-2012 Jose Fonseca
async 2.4.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2010-2017, Caolan McMahon
autohdmi 1.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014 Cyrille Pontvieux
body-parser 1.14.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014-2015 Douglas Christopher Wilson <doug@somethingdoug.com> Copyright (c) 2014 Jonathan Ong <me@jongleberry.com>
bower-angular-cookies 1.5.11	MIT	Copyright (c) 2016 Angular Copyright (c) 2010-2015 Google, Inc. http://angularjs.org
bower-angular-translate-loader-static-files 2.8.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2015 The angular-translate team, Pascal Precht
browser-filesaver 1.1.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2015 Eli Grey
Chromium 40.0.2205.0	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) 2013 The Chromium Authors.
composable-middleware 0.3.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2013 Randy McLaughlin
cookie-parser 1.3.5	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014 TJ Holowaychuk <tj@vision-media.ca>
couchdb	Apache-2.0	Copyright (c) 2009-2021 The Apache Software Foundation
Crypto-js 3.1.9	MIT	Copyright (c) 2009-2013 Jeff Mott Copyright (c) 2013-2016 Evan Vosberg
Crypto-js 3.1.6	MIT	Copyright (c) 2009-2013 Jeff Mott Copyright (c) 2013-2016 Evan Vosberg
curl 7.59.0	curl	Copyright (c) 1996 - 2018, Daniel Stenberg, <daniel@haxx.se>, and many contributors, see the THANKS file.
curl	curl	Copyright (c) 1996 - 2008, Daniel Stenberg, <daniel@haxx.se>.
d3 3.5.17	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) 2010-2016, Michael Bostock
dbus 1.8.10	AFL-2.1	Copyright (C) 2003, 2004 Red Hat, Inc.
device.js 0.2.7	MIT	Copyright (c) 2015 Matthew Hudson
dropbear 2015.68	MIT	Copyright (c) 2002-2014, Matt Johnston Copyright (c) 2004, Mihnea Stoenescu
Eclipse Paho JavaScript client	EDL 1.0	Copyright (c) 2013 IBM Corp
Eclipse Paho MQTT C client	EDL 1.0	Copyright (c) 2009-2018, IBM Corp.
ejs 2.3.4	Apache-2.0	Copyright (c) 2112 mde@fleegix.org.
errorhandler 1.4.2	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014 Jonathan Ong Copyright (c) 2014-2015 Douglas Christopher Wilson
exceljs 0.2.6	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014-2019 Guyon Roche
expat 2.1.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd and Clark Cooper Copyright (c) 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 Expat maintainers.
express 4.13.3	MIT	Copyright (c) 2009-2014 TJ Holowaychuk <tj@vision-media.ca> Copyright (c) 2013-2014 Roman Shtylman <shtylman+expressjs@gmail.com> Copyright (c) 2014-2015 Douglas Christopher Wilson <doug@somethingdoug.com>
express-session 1.11.3	MIT	Copyright (c) 2010 Sencha Inc. Copyright (c) 2011 TJ Holowaychuk <tj@vision-media.ca> Copyright (c) 2014-2015 Douglas Christopher Wilson <doug@somethingdoug.com>
file 5.22	BSD-like License (file)	Copyright (c) Ian F. Darwin 1986, 1987, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1994, 1995. Software written by Ian F. Darwin and others; maintained 1994- Christos Zoulas.
file-type 4.3.0	MIT	Copyright (c) Sindre Sorhus <sindresorhus@gmail.com> (sindresorhus.com)
FileSaver.js 1.3.2	MIT	Copyright (c) 2016 Eli Grey.
fontconfig 2.13.1	MIT-like License (fontconfig)	Copyright (c) 2000,2001,2002,2003,2004,2006,2007 Keith Packard Copyright (c) 2005 Patrick Lam Copyright (c) 2009 Roozbeh Pournader Copyright (c) 2008,2009 Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 2008 Danilo glrtegan
freescale-fsl-gpu-sdk 2.2.1	Apache-2.0	
freetype 2.5.4	FTL	Copyright (c) 2006-2011 by David Turner, Robert Wilhelm, and Werner Lemberg.
Google Noto Fonts	OFL-1.1	
hangul-js	MIT	Copyright (c) 2013 Chungmin Lee
HarfBuzz 0.9.38	MIT-like License (HarfBuzz)	Copyright (c) 2010,2011,2012, Google, Inc. Copyright (c) 2012, Mozilla Foundation Copyright (c) 2011, Codethink Limited Copyright (c) 2008,2010, Nokia Corporation and/or its subsidiary(-ies) Copyright (c) 2009, Keith Stribley Copyright (c) 2009, Martin Hosken and SIL International Copyright (c) 2007, Chris Wilson Copyright (c) 2006, Behdad Esfahbod Copyright (c) 2005, David Turner Copyright (c) 2004,2007,2008,2009,2010, Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 1998-2004, David Turner and Werner Lemberg

hog	MIT	Copyright (c) 2012 Heather Arthur Copyright (c) 2017 jajoe
howler.js 2.0.4	MIT	Copyright (c) 2013-2017 James Simpson and GoldFire Studios, Inc.
icu 54.1	ICU	Copyright (c) 1995-2010 International Business Machines Corporation and others
Jansson 2.7	MIT	Copyright (c) 2009-2014 Petri Lehtinen <petri@digip.org>
jindw-xmldom 0.1.22	MIT	
jpeg 8d	IJG	copyright (C) 1991-1998, Thomas G. Lane.
jquery	MIT	Copyright (c) JS Foundation and other contributors, https://js.foundation/
JSZIP 2.6.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2009-2014 Stuart Knightley, David Duponchel, Franz Buchinger, António Afonso
kendo-ui-core 2017.2.621	Apache-2.0	Copyright (c) 2014-2015 Telerik
libcap 2.24	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) 1997-8,2007-2011 Andrew G. Morgan <morgan@kernel.org> Copyright (c) 1998 Finn Arne Gangstad <finnag@guardian.no> Copyright (c) 2010 Serge Hallyn <serue@us.ibm.com> Copyright (c) 1997 Aleph One
libdmx 1.1.3	MIT	Copyright (c) 2002-2004 Red Hat Inc., Durham, North Carolina.
libdrm 2.4.67	MIT	Copyright (c) 2009 VMware, Inc., Palo Alto, CA., USA Copyright (C) 2013 Rob Clark <robclark@freedesktop.org> Copyright 2012 Red Hat Inc. Copyright (c) 2014 NVIDIA Corporation Copyright 2014 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Copyright 2008 Tungsten Graphics Jakob Bornecrantz <jakob@tungstengraphics.com> Copyright 2008 Intel Corporation Jesse Barnes <jesse.barnes@intel.com>
libedit 20130712-3.1	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) 1992, 1993 The Regents of the University of California
libevdev 1.3	MIT	
libffi 3.2.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 1996-2014 Anthony Green, Red Hat, Inc and others. Copyright (c) 2011 Anthony Green Copyright (c) 2008 Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 2006 Free Software Foundation, Inc. Copyright (c) 2003-2004 Randolph Chung <tausq@debian.org>
libfontenc 1.1.2	MIT	Copyright (c) 1998-2001 by Juliusz Chroboczek
libpng 1.6.16	Libpng	Copyright (c) 1998-2014 Glenn Randers-Pehrson Copyright (c) 1996, 1997 Andreas Dilger Copyright (c) 1995, 1996 Guy Eric Schalnat, Group 42, Inc.
libtirpc 0.2.5	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) Copyright (c) Bull S.A. 2005
libX11 1.6.2	X11	Copyright (c) 2003-2006, 2008, Jamey Sharp, Josh Triplett Copyright (c) 2009, Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 1990-1992, 1999-2000, 2004, 2009-2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. Copyright (c) 1984-1994, 1998, The Open Group Copyright (c) 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1994, 1996, X Consortium Copyright (c) 2000, The XFree86, Project, Inc. Copyright (c) 1999-2000, Free Software Foundation, Inc. Copyright (c) 1992, Oki Technosystems Laboratory, Inc. Copyright (c) 1990-1995, FUJITSU LIMITED Copyright (c) 1995, David E. Wexelblat. All rights reserved Copyright (c) 1990, 1991, OMRON Corporation Copyright (c) 1990, 1991, Tektronix, Inc Copyright (c) 1991, the Open Software Foundation Copyright (c) 1993, 1995, Silicon Graphics Computer Systems, Inc. Copyright (c) 1993, Fujitsu Open Systems Solutions, Inc. Copyright (c) 1987-1988, 1990, 1993, Digital Equipment Corporation Copyright (c) 1993, SunSoft, Inc. Copyright (c) 1999-2000, Bruno Haible Copyright (c) 1993, the TOSHIBA Corp. Copyright (c) 1993, 1994, Sony Corporation Copyright (c) 1990, 1991, OMRON Corporation, NTT Software Corporation, Copyright (c) 1988, Wyse Technology, Inc., San Jose, Ca, Copyright (c) 1991, 1992, Fuji Xerox Co., Ltd. Copyright (c) 1996, Sebastien Marineau and Holger Veit Copyright (c) 2000, Bruno Haible Copyright (c) 2003, Keith Packard Copyright (c) 2007-2009, Troy D. Hanson Copyright (c) 1992, 1993, TOSHIBA Corp. Copyright (c) 1993, IBM Corporation
libXft 2.3.2	HPND	Copyright (c) 2001,2003 Keith Packard
libxl	BSD-3-Clause	-
libxml2 2.9.2	MIT	Copyright (c) 1998-2012 Daniel Veillard.
libxml2 2.7.8	MIT-like License (libxml2)	Copyright (c) 1998-2003 Daniel Veillard.
libXmu 1.1.2	MIT-like License (libXmu)	
libXScrnSaver 1.2.2	X11	Copyright (c) 1992, X Consortium Copyright (c) 2003, The XFree86 Project, Inc.
libXxf86dga 1.1.4	MIT-like License (font-xfree86-type1)	Copyright (c) 1995 Jon Tombs Copyright (c) 1995, 1996 The XFree86 Project, Inc

lighttpd 1.4.35	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) 2004, Jan Kneschke, incremental
list-to-tree 0.0.5	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) 2013, Denis Ivanov
lodash 3.10.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2012-2015 The Dojo Foundation <http://dojofoundation.org/> Copyright (c) 2009-2015 Jeremy Ashkenas, DocumentCloud and Investigative Reporters & Editors <http://underscorejs.org/>
main-bower-files 2.4.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2013 Christopher Knotschke <cknoetschke@gmail.com>
mangle	Apache-2.0	Copyright (c) 2016-2021 VMware, Inc.
method-override 2.3.5	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014 Douglas Christopher Wilson <doug@somethingdoug.com> Copyright (c) 2014 Jonathan Ong <me@jongleberry.com>
minini	Apache-2.0	
moment 2.10.6	MIT	Copyright (c) 2011-2014 Tim Wood, Iskren Chernev, Moment.js contributors
morgan 1.6.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014 Jonathan Ong <me@jongleberry.com> Copyright (c) 2014-2015 Douglas Christopher Wilson <doug@somethingdoug.com>
mtdev 1.1.5	MIT	Copyright (C) 2010 Henrik Rydberg Copyright (C) 2010 Canonical Ltd.
ncurses 5.9	MIT-like License (ncurses)	Copyright (c) 1998-2004,2006 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
ndkit 0.0.3	MIT	Copyright (c) HOJUNG-AHN
nginx 1.10.3	BSD-2-Clause	Copyright (C) 2002-2016 Igor Sysoev Copyright (C) 2011-2016 Nginx, Inc.
node-compression 1.5.2	MIT	-
node-mime 1.3.4	MIT	Copyright (c) 2010 Benjamin Thomas, Robert Kieffer
node-npmdoc-connect-multiparty 2.0.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014 Kai Zhu (kaizhu256@gmail.com)
nodemailer 2.4.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2011-2016 Andris Reinman
nodemailer-direct-transport 2.5.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2014 Andris Reinman
npm 2.14.12	Artistic-2.0	Copyright (c) npm, Inc. and Contributors Copyright (c) 2000-2006, The Perl Foundation.
ntp 4.3.77	BSD-2-Clause NTP	Copyright (c) Network Time Foundation 2011-2015 Copyright (c) University of Delaware 1992-2015
openssl 1.1.1 or earlier	OpenSSL	Copyright (c) 1998-2017 The OpenSSL Project. Copyright (c) 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)
openssl 1.0.2k	OpenSSL	
openssl 1.0.2d	OpenSSL	
optee_client	BSD-2-Clause	Copyright (c) 2015, Linaro Limited
passport 0.3.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2011-2015 Jared Hanson
passport-local-mongoose 1.0.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2013 Christoph Walcher
path 0.12.7	MIT	Copyright (c) Joyent, Inc. and other Node contributors
pcre 8.36	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) University of Cambridge Computing Service, Cambridge, England. Copyright (c) 1997-2012 University of Cambridge Copyright (c) 2009-2012 Zoltan Herczeg Copyright (c) 2007-2012, Google Inc.
perl 5.20.0	Artistic-1.0-Perl	Copyright (C) 1993-2014 by Larry Wall and others.
Pixman 0.32.6	MIT	Copyright (c) 2012 Hannes Flicka
qconvert-js 1.4.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2016 Quantastica
read-chunk 2.0.0	MIT	Copyright (c) Sindre Sorhus <sindresorhus@gmail.com> (sindresorhus.com)
rpcbind 0.2.3	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) 2005 Bull S.A.
serve-favicon 2.3.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2010 Sencha Inc. Copyright (c) 2011 TJ Holowaychuk Copyright (c) 2011 LearnBoost Copyright (c) 2014-2015 Douglas Christopher Wilson
shadow 4.2.1	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) 1989 - 1994, Julianne Frances Haugh Copyright (c) 1996 - 2001, Marek Michałkiewicz Copyright (c) 2001 - 2006, Tomasz Kłoczko Copyright (c) 2004 The FreeBSD Project Copyright (c) 1997, Guy Maor <maor@ece.utexas.edu> Copyright (c) 2007 - 2013, Nicolas François Copyright (c) 1991 - 1993, Chip Rosenthal
shelljs 0.6.0	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) 2012, Artur Adib <aadib@mozilla.com>
slider 28.0.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2018 jssor
sudo 1.8.11p2	MIT-like License (sudo)	
tcpdump 4.9.2	BSD-3-Clause	Copyright (c) 1998-2015, The Tcpdump Project

tiff 4.0.3	libtiff	Copyright (c) 1988-1997 Sam Leffler Copyright (c) 1991-1997 Silicon Graphics, Inc.
Trantor Standard System-base64	MIT	Copyright (c) Trantor Standard Systems Inc., 2001
useragent-parser 0.1.0	MIT	Copyright (c) 2012 Aleksej Gordejev <aleksej@gordejev.lv>
x2js 1.2.0	Apache-2.0	Copyright (c) 2011-2013 Abdulla Abdurakhmanov
xauth 1.0.9	The Open Group License	Copyright (c) 1985, 1988, 1998 , The Open Group
xdpyinfo 1.3.1	The Open Group License	Copyright (c) 1988, 1998, The Open Group Copyright (c) 2005, Hitachi, Ltd.
xhost 1.0.6	MIT	Copyright (c) 2004, Oracle and/or its affiliates.
xinput 1.6.1	MIT	Copyright (c) 2007, Peter Hutterer Copyright (c) 2009, Red Hat, Inc.
xinput_calibrator 0.7.5	MIT	Copyright (c) 2010 Tias Guns <tias@ulyssis.org> and others
xkbcomp 1.3.0	MIT-like License (xkbcomp)	
xmodmap 1.0.8	MIT	Copyright (c) 1987, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates
xorg-lib-libpciaccess 0.13.4	ISC MIT X11	Copyright (c) 2008 Juan Romero Pardines Copyright (c) 2008, 2011 Mark Kettenis Copyright (c) 2009 Michael Lorenz Copyright (c) 2009, 2012 Samuel Thibault Copyright (c) IBM Corporation 2006, 2007 Copyright (c) Eric Anholt 2006 Copyright (c) Mark Kettenis 2011 Copyright (c) Robert Millan 2012 Copyright (c) 2007, 2008, 2009, 2011, 2012, 2013 Oracle and/or its affiliates. Copyright (c) 2009, 2012 Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 2007 Paulo R. Zanoni, Tiago Vignatti Copyright (c) 2009 Tiago Vignatti Copyright (c) 2000 The XFree86 Project, Inc.
xorg-lib-libXcursor 1.1.14	HPND	Copyright (c) 2002 Keith Packard
xorg-lib-libXdamage 1.1.4	HPND	Copyright (c) 2001,2003 Keith Packard Copyright (c) 2007 Eric Anholt
xorg-lib-libXdmcp 1.1.1	The Open Group License	Copyright (c) 1989, 1998 , The Open Group
xorg-lib-libXext 1.3.3	The Open Group License	Copyright (c) 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1994, 1998 The Open Group
xorg-lib-libXfixes 5.0.1	HPND MIT	Copyright (c) 2001,2003, Keith Packard Copyright (c) 2006, Oracle and/or its affiliates.
xorg-lib-libXfont 1.5.0	BSD-2-Clause BSD-3-Clause MIT The Open Group License	Copyright (c) 1998-1999 Shunsuke Akiyama <akiyama@jp.freebsd.org>. Copyright (c) 1998-1999 X-TrueType Server Project, Copyright (c) 1991, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. Copyright (c) 2007 Red Hat, Inc Copyright (c) 2008, 2009, Oracle and/or its affiliates Copyright (c) 1997 by Mark Leisher Copyright (c) 1998-2003 by Juliusz Chroboczek Copyright (c) 1998 Go Watanabe Copyright (c) 1998 Kazushi (Jam) Marukawa Copyright (c) 1998 Takuya SHIOZAKI Copyright (c) 1998 X-TrueType Server Project Copyright (c) 2003-2004 After X-TT Project Copyright (c) 1990, 1998 The Open Group
xorg-lib-libXi 1.7.4	HPND	Copyright (c) 1989, Hewlett-Packard Company, Palo Alto, California.
xorg-lib-libXinerama 1.1.3	MIT The Open Group License X11	Copyright (c) 2007, Oracle and/or its affiliates. Copyright (c) 2003, The Open Group Copyright (c) 1991, 1997, Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Massachusetts.
xorg-lib-libxkbfile 1.0.8	HPND	Copyright (c) 1987, Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Massachusetts.
xorg-lib-libXtst 1.2.2	HPND The Open Group License X11	Copyright (c) 1995, Network Computing Devices Copyright (c) 2005, Red Hat, Inc. Copyright (c) 1992, UniSoft Group Ltd. Copyright (c) 1994, Network Computing Devices, Inc. Copyright (c) 1992, 1993, 1995, 1998, The Open Group Copyright (c) 1990, 1991, UniSoft Group Limited Copyright (c) 1992, 1994, 1995, X Consortium
xorg-lib-libXxf86misc 1.0.3	X11	Copyright (c) 1995, 1996, The XFree86 Project, Inc
xorg-lib-libXxf86vm 1.1.3	X11	Copyright (c) 1995 Kaleb S. KEITHLEY
xrandr 1.4.3	HPND	Copyright (c) 2001 Keith Packard, member of The XFree86 Project, Inc. Copyright (c) 2002 Hewlett Packard Company, Inc. Copyright (c) 2006 Intel Corporation
xserver 1.17.2	MIT-like License (xserver)	
xset 1.2.3	The Open Group License	Copyright (c) 1985, 1988, 1998, The Open Group
zlib 1.2.8	Zlib	Copyright (c) 1995-2013 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

IJG Attribution

This software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group.

InterBase Public License Attribution

This product includes software developed by Inprise Corporation.

OpenSSL Attribution

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (http://www.openssl.org/)

AFL-2.1

The Academic Free License
v.2.1

This Academic Free License (the "License") applies to any original work of authorship (the "Original Work") whose owner (the "Licensor") has placed the following notice immediately following the copyright notice for the Original Work:

Licensed under the Academic Free License version 2.1

1) Grant of Copyright License. Licensor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive, perpetual, sublicenseable license to do the following:

a) to reproduce the Original Work in copies;
b) to prepare derivative works ("Derivative Works") based upon the Original Work;
c) to distribute copies of the Original Work and Derivative Works to the public;
d) to perform the Original Work publicly; and
e) to display the Original Work publicly.

2) Grant of Patent License. Licensor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive, perpetual, sublicenseable license, under patent claims owned or controlled by the Licensor that are embodied in the Original Work as furnished by the Licensor, to make, use, sell and offer for sale the Original Work and Derivative Works.

3) Grant of Source Code License. The term "Source Code" means the preferred form of the Original Work for making modifications to it and all available documentation describing how to modify the Original Work. Licensor hereby agrees to provide a machine-readable copy of the Source Code of the Original Work along with each copy of the Original Work that Licensor distributes. Licensor reserves the right to satisfy this obligation by placing a machine-readable copy of the Source Code in an information repository reasonably calculated to permit inexpensive and convenient access by You for as long as Licensor continues to distribute the Original Work, and by publishing the address of that information repository in a notice immediately following the copyright notice that applies to the Original Work.

4) Exclusions From License Grant. Neither the names of Licensor, nor the names of any contributors to the Original Work, nor any of their trademarks or service marks, may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this Original Work without express prior written permission of the Licensor. Nothing in this License shall be deemed to grant any rights to trademarks, copyrights, patents, trade secrets or any other intellectual property of Licensor except as expressly stated herein. No patent license is granted to make, use, sell or offer to sell embodiments of any patent claims other than the licensed claims defined in Section 2. No right is granted to the trademarks of Licensor even if such marks are included in the Original Work. Nothing in this License shall be interpreted to prohibit Licensor from licensing under different terms from this License any Original Work that Licensor otherwise would have a right to license.

5) This section intentionally omitted.

6) Attribution Rights. You must retain, in the Source Code of any Derivative Works that You create, all copyright, patent or trademark notices from the Source Code of the Original Work, as well as any notices of licensing and any descriptive text identified therein as an "Attribution Notice." You must cause the Source Code for any Derivative Works that You create to carry a prominent Attribution Notice reasonably calculated to inform recipients that You have modified the Original Work.

7) Warranty of Provenance and Disclaimer of Warranty. Licensor warrants that the copyright in and to the Original Work and the patent rights granted herein by Licensor are owned by the Licensor or are sublicensed to You under the terms of this License with the permission of the contributor(s) of those copyrights and patent rights. Except as expressly stated in the immediately proceeding sentence, the Original Work is provided under this License on an "AS IS" BASIS and WITHOUT WARRANTY, either express or implied, including, without limitation, the warranties of NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY OF THE ORIGINAL WORK IS WITH YOU. This DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY constitutes an essential part of this License. No license to Original Work is granted hereunder except under this disclaimer.

8) Limitation of Liability. Under no circumstances and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, shall the Licensor be liable to any person for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or the use of the Original Work including, without limitation, damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses. This limitation of liability shall not apply to liability for death or personal injury resulting from Licensor's negligence to the extent applicable law prohibits such limitation. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this exclusion and limitation may not apply to You.

9) Acceptance and Termination. If You distribute copies of the Original Work or a Derivative Work, You must make a reasonable effort under the circumstances to obtain the express assent of recipients to the terms of this License. Nothing else but this License (or another written agreement between Licensor and You) grants You permission to create Derivative Works based upon the Original Work or to exercise any of the rights granted in Section 1 herein, and any attempt to do so except under the terms of this License (or another written agreement between Licensor and You) is expressly prohibited by U.S. copyright law, the equivalent laws of other countries, and by international treaty. Therefore, by exercising any of the rights granted to You in Section 1 herein, You indicate Your acceptance of this License and all of its terms and conditions.

10) Termination for Patent Action. This License shall terminate automatically and You may no longer exercise any of the rights granted to You by this License as of the date You commence an action, including a cross-claim or counterclaim, against Licensor or any licensee alleging that the Original Work infringes a patent. This termination provision shall not apply for an action alleging patent infringement by combinations of the Original Work with other software or hardware.

11) Jurisdiction, Venue and Governing Law. Any action or suit relating to this License may be brought only in the courts of a jurisdiction wherein the Licensor resides or in which Licensor conducts its primary business, and under the laws of that jurisdiction excluding its conflict-of-law provisions. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any use of the Original Work outside the scope of this License or after its termination shall be subject to the requirements and penalties of the U.S. Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101 et seq., the equivalent laws of other countries, and international treaty. This section shall survive the termination of this License.

12) Attorneys Fees. In any action to enforce the terms of this License or seeking damages relating thereto, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its costs and expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred in connection with such action, including any appeal of such action. This section shall survive the termination of this License.

13) Miscellaneous. This License represents the complete agreement concerning the subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable.

14) Definition of "You" in This License. "You" throughout this License, whether in upper or lower case, means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License. For legal entities, "You" includes any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with you. For purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

15) Right to Use. You may use the Original Work in all ways not otherwise restricted or conditioned by this License or by law, and Licensor promises not to interfere with or be responsible for such

uses by You.

This license is Copyright (C) 2003-2004 Lawrence E. Rosen. All rights reserved.
Permission is hereby granted to copy and distribute this license without modification. This license may not be modified without the express written permission of its copyright owner.

Apache-2.0

Apache License
Version 2.0, January 2004
http://www.apache.org/licenses/

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

1. Definitions.

"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.

"Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.

"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.

"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:

(a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and

(b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and

(c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and

(d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.

8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

APPENDIX: How to apply the Apache License to your work.

To apply the Apache License to your work, attach the following boilerplate notice, with the fields enclosed by brackets "[]" replaced with your own identifying information. (Don't include the brackets!) The text should be enclosed in the appropriate comment syntax for the file format. We also recommend that a file or class name and description of purpose be included on the same "printed page" as the copyright notice for easier identification within third-party archives.

Copyright [yyyy] [name of copyright owner]

Copyright [yyyy] [name of copyright owner]

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License");
you may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
You may obtain a copy of the License at

http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software
distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS,
WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied.
See the License for the specific language governing permissions and
limitations under the License.

Artistic-1.0-Perl

The "Artistic License"

Preamble

The intent of this document is to state the conditions under which a Package may be copied, such that the Copyright Holder maintains some semblance of artistic control over the development of the package, while giving the users of the package the right to use and distribute the Package in a more-or-less customary fashion, plus the right to make reasonable modifications.

Definitions:

"Package" refers to the collection of files distributed by the Copyright Holder, and derivatives of that collection of files created through textual modification.

"Standard Version" refers to such a Package if it has not been modified, or has been modified in accordance with the wishes of the Copyright Holder as specified below.

"Copyright Holder" is whoever is named in the copyright or copyrights for the package.

"You" is you, if you're thinking about copying or distributing this Package.

"Reasonable copying fee" is whatever you can justify on the basis of media cost, duplication charges, time of people involved, and so on. (You will not be required to justify it to the Copyright Holder, but only to the computing community at large as a market that must bear the fee.)

"Freely Available" means that no fee is charged for the item itself, though there may be fees involved in handling the item. It also means that recipients of the item may redistribute it under the same conditions they received it.

1. You may make and give away verbatim copies of the source form of the Standard Version of this Package without restriction, provided that you duplicate all of the original copyright notices and associated disclaimers.

2. You may apply bug fixes, portability fixes and other modifications derived from the Public Domain or from the Copyright Holder. A Package modified in such a way shall still be considered the Standard Version.

3. You may otherwise modify your copy of this Package in any way, provided that you insert a prominent notice in each changed file stating how and when you changed that file, and provided that you do at least ONE of the following:

a) place your modifications in the Public Domain or otherwise make them Freely Available, such as by posting said modifications to Usenet or an equivalent medium, or placing the modifications on a major archive site such as uunet.uu.net, or by allowing the Copyright Holder to include your modifications in the Standard Version of the Package.
b) use the modified Package only within your corporation or organization.
c) rename any non-standard executables so the names do not conflict with standard executables, which must also be provided, and provide a separate manual page for each non-standard executable that clearly documents how it differs from the Standard Version.
d) make other distribution arrangements with the Copyright Holder.

4. You may distribute the programs of this Package in object code or executable form, provided that you do at least ONE of the following:

a) distribute a Standard Version of the executables and library files, together with instructions (in the manual page or equivalent) on where to get the Standard Version.
b) accompany the distribution with the machine-readable source of the Package with your modifications.
c) give non-standard executables non-standard names, and clearly document the differences in manual pages (or equivalent), together with instructions on where to get the Standard Version.
d) make other distribution arrangements with the Copyright Holder.

5. You may charge a reasonable copying fee for any distribution of this Package. You may charge any fee you choose for support of this Package. You may not charge a fee for this Package itself. However, you may distribute this Package in aggregate with other (possibly commercial) programs as part of a larger (possibly commercial) software distribution provided that you do not advertise this Package as a product of your own. You may embed this Package's interpreter within an executable of yours (by linking); this shall be construed as a mere form of aggregation, provided that the complete Standard Version of the interpreter is so embedded.

6. The scripts and library files supplied as input to or produced as output from the programs of this Package do not automatically fall under the copyright of this Package, but belong to whoever generated them, and may be sold commercially, and may be aggregated with this Package. If such scripts or library files are aggregated with this Package via the so-called "undump" or "unexec" methods of producing a binary executable image, then distribution of such an image shall neither be construed as a distribution of this Package nor shall it fall under the restrictions of Paragraphs 3 and 4, provided that you do not represent such an executable image as a Standard Version of this Package.

7. C subroutines (or comparably compiled subroutines in other languages) supplied by you and linked into this Package in order to emulate subroutines and variables of the language defined by this Package shall not be considered part of this Package, but are the equivalent of input as in Paragraph 6, provided these subroutines do not change the language in any way that would cause it to fail the regression tests for the language.

8. Aggregation of this Package with a commercial distribution is always permitted provided that the use of this Package is embedded; that is, when no overt attempt is made to make this Package's interfaces visible to the end user of the commercial distribution. Such use shall not be construed as a distribution of this Package.

9. The name of the Copyright Holder may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

10. THIS PACKAGE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

The End

Artistic-2.0

The Artistic License 2.0

Copyright (c) 2000-2006, The Perl Foundation.

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

This license establishes the terms under which a given free software Package may be copied, modified, distributed, and/or redistributed. The intent is that the Copyright Holder maintains some artistic control over the development of that Package while still keeping the Package available as open source and free software.

You are always permitted to make arrangements wholly outside of this license directly with the Copyright Holder of a given Package. If the terms of this license do not permit the full use that you propose to make of the Package, you should contact the Copyright Holder and seek a different licensing arrangement.

Definitions

"Copyright Holder" means the individual(s) or organization(s) named in the copyright notice for the entire Package.

"Contributor" means any party that has contributed code or other material to the Package, in accordance with the Copyright Holder's procedures.

"You" and "your" means any person who would like to copy, distribute, or modify the Package.

"Package" means the collection of files distributed by the Copyright Holder, and derivatives of that collection and/or of those files. A given Package may consist of either the Standard Version, or a Modified Version.

"Distribute" means providing a copy of the Package or making it accessible to anyone else, or in the case of a company or organization, to others outside of your company or organization.

"Distributor Fee" means any fee that you charge for Distributing this Package or providing support for this Package to another party. It does not mean licensing fees.

"Standard Version" refers to the Package if it has not been modified, or has been modified only in ways explicitly requested by the Copyright Holder.

"Modified Version" means the Package, if it has been changed, and such changes were not explicitly requested by the Copyright Holder.

"Original License" means this Artistic License as Distributed with the Standard Version of the Package, in its current version or as it may be modified by The Perl Foundation in the future.

"Source" form means the source code, documentation source, and configuration files for the Package.

"Compiled" form means the compiled bytecode, object code, binary, or any other form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of the Source form.

Permission for Use and Modification Without Distribution

(1) You are permitted to use the Standard Version and create and use Modified Versions for any purpose without restriction, provided that you do not Distribute the Modified Version.

Permissions for Redistribution of the Standard Version

(2) You may Distribute verbatim copies of the Source form of the Standard Version of this Package in any medium without restriction, either gratis or for a Distributor Fee, provided that you duplicate all of the original copyright notices and associated disclaimers. At your discretion, such verbatim copies may or may not include a Compiled form of the Package.

(3) You may apply any bug fixes, portability changes, and other modifications made available from the Copyright Holder. The resulting Package will still be considered the Standard Version, and as such will be subject to the Original License.

Distribution of Modified Versions of the Package as Source

(4) You may Distribute your Modified Version as Source (either gratis or for a Distributor Fee, and with or without a Compiled form of the Modified Version) provided that you clearly document how it differs from the Standard Version, including, but not limited to, documenting any non-standard features, executables, or modules, and provided that you do at least ONE of the following:

(a) make the Modified Version available to the Copyright Holder of the Standard Version, under the Original License, so that the Copyright Holder may include your modifications in the Standard Version.
(b) ensure that installation of your Modified Version does not prevent the user installing or running the Standard Version. In addition, the Modified Version must bear a name that is different from the name of the Standard Version.
(c) allow anyone who receives a copy of the Modified Version to make the Source form of the Modified Version available to others under

(i) the Original License or
(ii) a license that permits the licensee to freely copy, modify and redistribute the Modified Version using the same licensing terms that apply to the copy that the licensee received, and requires that the Source form of the Modified Version, and of any works derived from it, be made freely available in that license fees are prohibited but Distributor Fees are allowed.

Distribution of Compiled Forms of the Standard Version or Modified Versions without the Source

(5) You may Distribute Compiled forms of the Standard Version without the Source, provided that you include complete instructions on how to get the Source of the Standard Version. Such instructions must be valid at the time of your distribution. If these instructions, at any time while you are carrying out such distribution, become invalid, you must provide new instructions on demand or cease further distribution. If you provide valid instructions or cease distribution within thirty days after you become aware that the instructions are invalid, then you do not forfeit any of your rights under this license.

(6) You may Distribute a Modified Version in Compiled form without the Source, provided that you comply with Section 4 with respect to the Source of the Modified Version.

Aggregating or Linking the Package

(7) You may aggregate the Package (either the Standard Version or Modified Version) with other packages and Distribute the resulting aggregation provided that you do not charge a licensing fee for the Package. Distributor Fees are permitted, and licensing fees for other components in the aggregation are permitted. The terms of this license apply to the use and Distribution of the Standard or Modified Versions as included in the aggregation.

(8) You are permitted to link Modified and Standard Versions with other works, to embed the Package in a larger work of your own, or to build stand-alone binary or bytecode versions of applications that include the Package, and Distribute the result without restriction, provided the result does not expose a direct interface to the Package.

Items That are Not Considered Part of a Modified Version

(9) Works (including, but not limited to, modules and scripts) that merely extend or make use of the Package, do not, by themselves, cause the Package to be a Modified Version. In addition, such works are not considered parts of the Package itself, and are not subject to the terms of this license.

General Provisions

(10) Any use, modification, and distribution of the Standard or Modified Versions is governed by this Artistic License. By using, modifying or distributing the Package, you accept this license. Do not use, modify, or distribute the Package, if you do not accept this license.

(11) If your Modified Version has been derived from a Modified Version made by someone other than you, you are nevertheless required to ensure that your Modified Version complies with the requirements of this license.

(12) This license does not grant you the right to use any trademark, service mark, tradename, or logo of the Copyright Holder.

(13) This license includes the non-exclusive, worldwide, free-of-charge patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import and otherwise transfer the Package with respect to any patent claims licensable by the Copyright Holder that are necessarily infringed by the Package. If you institute patent litigation (including a cross-claim or counterclaim) against any party alleging that the Package constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then this Artistic License to you shall terminate on the date that such litigation is filed.

(14) Disclaimer of Warranty:
THE PACKAGE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS' AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES. THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT ARE DISCLAIMED TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY YOUR LOCAL LAW. UNLESS REQUIRED BY LAW, NO COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTOR WILL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THE PACKAGE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

BSD-2-Clause

Copyright (c) <year> <owner> All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

BSD-3-Clause

Copyright (c) <year> <owner>. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. Neither the name of the copyright holder nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

BSD-like License (file)

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
notice immediately at the beginning of the file, without modification,
this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR
ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.

EDL 1.0

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Eclipse Foundation, Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

FTL

The FreeType Project LICENSE

2006-Jan-27

Copyright 1996-2002, 2006 by David Turner, Robert Wilhelm, and Werner Lemberg

Introduction

The FreeType Project is distributed in several archive packages; some of them may contain, in addition to the FreeType font engine, various tools and contributions which rely on, or relate to, the FreeType Project.

This license applies to all files found in such packages, and which do not fall under their own explicit license. The license affects thus the FreeType font engine, the test programs, documentation and makefiles, at the very least.

This license was inspired by the BSD, Artistic, and IJG (Independent JPEG Group) licenses, which all encourage inclusion and use of free software in commercial and freeware products alike. As a consequence, its main points are that:

o We don't promise that this software works. However, we will be interested in any kind of bug reports. (`as is' distribution)

o You can use this software for whatever you want, in parts or full form, without having to pay us. (`royalty-free' usage)

o You may not pretend that you wrote this software. If you use it, or only parts of it, in a program, you must acknowledge somewhere in your documentation that you have used the FreeType code. (`credits')

We specifically permit and encourage the inclusion of this software, with or without modifications, in commercial products. We disclaim all warranties covering The FreeType Project and assume no liability related to The FreeType Project.

Finally, many people asked us for a preferred form for a credit/disclaimer to use in compliance with this license. We thus encourage you to use the following text:

""" Portions of this software are copyright © <year> The FreeType Project (www.freetype.org). All rights reserved. """

Please replace <year> with the value from the FreeType version you actually use.

Legal Terms

0. Definitions

Throughout this license, the terms `package', `FreeType Project', and `FreeType archive' refer to the set of files originally distributed by the authors (David Turner, Robert Wilhelm, and Werner Lemberg) as the `FreeType Project', be they named as alpha, beta or final release.

`You' refers to the licensee, or person using the project, where `using' is a generic term including compiling the project's source code as well as linking it to form a `program' or `executable'. This program is referred to as `a program using the FreeType engine'.

This license applies to all files distributed in the original FreeType Project, including all source code, binaries and documentation, unless otherwise stated in the file in its original, unmodified form as distributed in the original archive. If you are unsure whether or not a particular file is covered by this license, you must contact us to verify this.

The FreeType Project is copyright (C) 1996-2000 by David Turner, Robert Wilhelm, and Werner Lemberg. All rights reserved except as specified below.

1. No Warranty

THE FREETYPE PROJECT IS PROVIDED `AS IS' WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT WILL ANY OF THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY THE USE OR THE INABILITY TO USE, OF THE FREETYPE PROJECT.

2. Redistribution

This license grants a worldwide, royalty-free, perpetual and irrevocable right and license to use, execute, perform, compile, display, copy, create derivative works of, distribute and sublicense the FreeType Project (in both source and object code forms) and derivative works thereof for any purpose; and to authorize others to exercise some or all of the rights granted herein, subject to the following conditions:

o Redistribution of source code must retain this license file (`FTL.TXT') unaltered; any additions, deletions or changes to the original files must be clearly indicated in accompanying documentation. The copyright notices of the unaltered, original files must be preserved in all copies of source files.

o Redistribution in binary form must provide a disclaimer that states that the software is based in part of the work of the FreeType Team, in the distribution documentation. We also encourage you to put an URL to the FreeType web page in your documentation, though this isn't mandatory.

These conditions apply to any software derived from or based on the FreeType Project, not just the unmodified files. If you use our work, you must acknowledge us. However, no fee need be paid to us.

3. Advertising

Neither the FreeType authors and contributors nor you shall use the name of the other for commercial, advertising, or promotional purposes without specific prior written permission.

We suggest, but do not require, that you use one or more of the following phrases to refer to this software in your documentation or advertising materials: `FreeType Project', `FreeType Engine', `FreeType library', or `FreeType Distribution'.

As you have not signed this license, you are not required to accept it. However, as the FreeType Project is copyrighted material, only this license, or another one contracted with the authors, grants you the right to use, distribute, and modify it. Therefore, by using, distributing, or modifying the FreeType Project, you indicate that you understand and accept all the terms of this license.

4. Contacts

There are two mailing lists related to FreeType:

o freetype@nongnu.org

Discusses general use and applications of FreeType, as well as future and wanted additions to the library and distribution. If you are looking for support, start in this list if you haven't found anything to help you in the documentation.

o freetype-devel@nongnu.org

Discusses bugs, as well as engine internals, design issues, specific licenses, porting, etc.

Our home page can be found at

http://www.freetype.org

--- end of FTL.TXT ---

GPL-2.0

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE
Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

one line to give the program's name and an idea of what it does. Copyright (C) yyyy name of author

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA. Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'. This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program `Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1989 Ty Coon, President of Vice

---

GPL-2.0-with-eCos-exception-2.0

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE
Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

one line to give the program's name and an idea of what it does. Copyright (C) yyyy name of author

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA. Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'. This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program `Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1989 Ty Coon, President of Vice

As a special exception, if other files instantiate templates or use macros or inline functions from this file, or you compile this file and link it with other works to produce a work based on this file, this file does not by itself cause the resulting work to be covered by the GNU General Public License. However the source code for this file must still be made available in accordance with section (3) of the GNU General Public License v2.

This exception does not invalidate any other reasons why a work based on this file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

HPND

Permission to use, copy, modify and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies[,] [and] that both [that] [the] copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation[, and that the name [of] <copyright holder> [or <related entities>] not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission]. [<copyright holder> makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.]

[<copyright holder> DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS[,][.] IN NO EVENT SHALL <copyright holder> BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.]

ICU

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

IJG

Independent JPEG Group License

LEGAL ISSUES

In plain English:

1. We don't promise that this software works. (But if you find any bugs, please let us know!)
2. You can use this software for whatever you want. You don't have to pay us.
3. You may not pretend that you wrote this software. If you use it in a program, you must acknowledge somewhere in your documentation that you've used the IJG code.

In legalese:

The authors make NO WARRANTY or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software, its quality, accuracy, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose. This software is provided "AS IS", and you, its user, assume the entire risk as to its quality and accuracy.

This software is copyright (C) 1991-1998, Thomas G. Lane. All Rights Reserved except as specified below.

Permission is hereby granted to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software (or portions thereof) for any purpose, without fee, subject to these conditions:

(1) If any part of the source code for this software is distributed, then this README file must be included, with this copyright and no-warranty notice unaltered; and any additions, deletions, or changes to the original files must be clearly indicated in accompanying documentation.
(2) If only executable code is distributed, then the accompanying documentation must state that "this software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group".
(3) Permission for use of this software is granted only if the user accepts full responsibility for any undesirable consequences; the authors accept NO LIABILITY for damages of any kind.

These conditions apply to any software derived from or based on the IJG code, not just to the unmodified library. If you use our work, you ought to acknowledge us.

Permission is NOT granted for the use of any IJG author's name or company name in advertising or publicity relating to this software or products derived from it. This software may be referred to

Permission is NOT granted for the use of any IJG author's name or company name in advertising or publicity relating to this software or products derived from it. This software may be referred to only as "the Independent JPEG Group's software".

We specifically permit and encourage the use of this software as the basis of commercial products, provided that all warranty or liability claims are assumed by the product vendor.

ansi2knr.c is included in this distribution by permission of L. Peter Deutsch, sole proprietor of its copyright holder, Aladdin Enterprises of Menlo Park, CA. ansi2knr.c is NOT covered by the above copyright and conditions, but instead by the usual distribution terms of the Free Software Foundation; principally, that you must include source code if you redistribute it. (See the file ansi2knr.c for full details.) However, since ansi2knr.c is not needed as part of any program generated from the IJG code, this does not limit you more than the foregoing paragraphs do.

The Unix configuration script "configure" was produced with GNU Autoconf. It is copyright by the Free Software Foundation but is freely distributable. The same holds for its supporting scripts (config.guess, config.sub, ltconfig, ltmain.sh). Another support script, install-sh, is copyright by M.I.T. but is also freely distributable.

It appears that the arithmetic coding option of the JPEG spec is covered by patents owned by IBM, AT&T, and Mitsubishi. Hence arithmetic coding cannot legally be used without obtaining one or more licenses. For this reason, support for arithmetic coding has been removed from the free JPEG software. (Since arithmetic coding provides only a marginal gain over the unpatented Huffman mode, it is unlikely that very many implementations will support it.) So far as we are aware, there are no patent restrictions on the remaining code.

The IJG distribution formerly included code to read and write GIF files. To avoid entanglement with the Unisys LZW patent, GIF reading support has been removed altogether, and the GIF writer has been simplified to produce "uncompressed GIFs". This technique does not use the LZW algorithm; the resulting GIF files are larger than usual, but are readable by all standard GIF decoders.

We are required to state that
"The Graphics Interchange Format(c) is the Copyright property of CompuServe Incorporated. GIF(sm) is a Service Mark property of CompuServe Incorporated."

ISC

Permission to use, copy, modify, and/or distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Initial Developer's Public License Version 1.0

1. Definitions

1.0 "Commercial Use" means distribution or otherwise making the Covered Code available to a third party.

1.1 "Contributor" means each entity that creates or contributes to the creation of Modifications.

1.2 "Contributor Version" means the combination of the Original Code, prior Modifications used by a Contributor, and the Modifications made by that particular Contributor.

1.3. "Covered Code" means the Original Code or Modifications or the combination of the Original Code and Modifications, in each case including portions thereof.

1.4. "Electronic Distribution Mechanism" means a mechanism generally accepted in the software development community for the electronic transfer of data.

1.5. "Executable" means Covered Code in any form other than Source Code.

1.6. "Initial Developer" means the individual or entity identified as the Initial Developer in the Source Code notice required by Exhibit A.

1.7. "Larger Work" means a work which combines Covered Code or portions thereof with code not governed by the terms of this License.

1.8. "License" means this document.

1.8.1. "Licensable" means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently acquired, any and all of the rights conveyed herein.

1.9. "Modifications" means any addition to or deletion from the substance or structure of either the Original Code or any previous Modifications. When Covered Code is released as a series of files, a Modification is:

Any addition to or deletion from the contents of a file containing Original Code or previous Modifications.

Any new file that contains any part of the Original Code or previous Modifications.

1.10. "Original Code" means Source Code of computer software code which is described in the Source Code notice required by Exhibit A as Original Code, and which, at the time of its release under this License is not already Covered Code governed by this License.

1.10.1. "Patent Claims" means any patent claim(s), now owned or hereafter acquired, including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by grantor.

1.11. "Source Code" means the preferred form of the Covered Code for making modifications to it, including all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, scripts used to control compilation and installation of an Executable, or source code differential comparisons against either the Original Code or another well known, available Covered Code of the Contributor's choice. The Source Code can be in a compressed or archival form, provided the appropriate decompression or de-archiving software is widely available for no charge.

1.12. "You" (or "Your") means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License or a future version of this License issued under Section 6.1. For legal entities, "You" includes any entity w hich controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, "control" means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

2. Source Code License.

2.1. The Initial Developer Grant. The Initial Developer hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license, subject to third party intellectual property claims:

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Initial Developer to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Original Code (or portions thereof) with or without Modifications, and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patents Claims infringed by the making, using or selling of Original Code, to make, have made, use, practice, sell, and offer for sale, and/or otherwise dispose of the Original Code (or portions thereof).

(c) the licenses granted in this Section 2.1(a) and (b) are effective on the date Initial Developer first distributes Original Code under the terms of this License.

d) Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted:

1) for code that You delete from the Original Code;

2) separate from the Original Code; or

3) for infringements caused by:

i) the modification of the Original Code or

ii) the combination of the Original Code with other software or devices.

2.2. Contributor Grant. Subject to third party intellectual property claims, each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Contributor, to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Modifications created by such Contributor (or portions thereof) either on an unmodified basis, with other Modifications, as Covered Code and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using, or selling of Modifications made by that Contributor either alone and/or in combination with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination), to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, and/or otherwise dispose of: 1) Modifications made by that Contributor (or portions thereof); and 2) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination).

(c) the licenses granted in Sections 2.2(a) and 2.2(b) are effective on the date Contributor first makes Commercial Use of the Covered Code.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.2(b) above, no patent license is granted:

1) for any code that Contributor has deleted from the Contributor Version;

2) separate from the Contributor Version;

3) for infringements caused by: i) third party modifications of Contributor Version or

ii) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with other software (except as part of the Contributor Version) or other devices; or

4) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Code in the absence of Modifications made by that Contributor.

3. Distribution Obligations.

3.1. Application of License. The Modifications which You create or to which You contribute are governed by the terms of this License, including without limitation Section 2.2. The Source Code version of Covered Code may be distributed only under the terms of this License or a future version of this License released under Section 6.1, and You must include a copy of this License with every copy of the Source Code You distribute. You may not offer or impose any terms on any Source Code version that alters or restricts the applicable version of this License or the recipients' rights hereunder. However, You may include an additional document offering the additional rights described in Section 3.5.

3.2. Availability of Source Code. Any Modification which You create or to which You contribute must be made available in Source Code form under the terms of this License either on the same media as an Executable version or via an accepted Electronic Distribution Mechanism to anyone to whom you made an Executable version available; and if made available via Electronic Distribution Mechanism, must remain available for at least twelve (12) months after the date it initially became available, or at least six (6) months after a subsequent version of that particular Modification has been made available to such recipients. You are responsible for ensuring that the Source Code version remains available even if the Electronic Distribution Mechanism is maintained by a third party.

3.3. Description of Modifications. You must cause all Covered Code to which You contribute to contain a file documenting the changes You made to create that Covered Code and the date of any change. You must include a prominent statement that the Modification is derived, directly or indirectly, from Original Code provided by the Initial Developer and including the name of the Initial Developer in

(a) the Source Code, and

(b) in any notice in an Executable version or related documentation in which You describe the origin or ownership of the Covered Code.

3.4. Intellectual Property Matters

a) Third Party Claims. If Contributor has knowledge that a license under a third party's intellectual property rights is required to exercise the rights granted by such Contributor under Sections 2.1 or 2.2, Contributor must include a text file with the Source Code distribution titled "LEGAL" which describes the claim and the party making the claim in sufficient detail that a recipient will know whom to contact. If Contributor obtains such knowledge after the Modification is made available as described in Section 3.2, Contributor shall promptly modify the LEGAL file in all copies Contributor makes available thereafter and shall take other steps (such as notifying appropriate mailing lists or newsgroups) reasonably calculated to inform those who received the Covered Code that new knowledge has been obtained.

(b) Contributor APIs. If Contributor's Modifications include an application programming interface and Contributor has knowledge of patent licenses which are reasonably necessary to implement that API, Contributor must also include this information in the LEGAL file.

(c) Representations. Contributor represents that, except as disclosed pursuant to Section 3.4(a) above, Contributor believes that Contributor's Modifications are Contributor's original creation(s) and/or Contributor has sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

3.5. Required Notices. You must duplicate the notice in Exhibit A in each file of the Source Code. If it is not possible to put such notice in a particular Source Code file due to its structure, then You must include such notice in a location (such as a relevant directory) where a user would be likely to look for such a notice. If You created one or more Modification(s) You may add your name as a Contributor to the notice described in Exhibit A. You must also duplicate this License in any documentation for the Source Code where You describe recipients' rights or ownership rights relating to Covered Code. You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Code. However, You may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear than any such warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer.

3.6. Distribution of Executable Versions. You may distribute Covered Code in Executable form only if the requirements of Section 3.1-3.5 have been met for that Covered Code, and if You include a notice stating that the Source Code version of the Covered Code is available under the terms of this License, including a description of how and where You have fulfilled the obligations of Section 3.2. The notice must be conspicuously included in any notice in an Executable version, related documentation or collateral in which You describe recipients' rights relating to the Covered Code. You may distribute the Executable version of Covered Code or ownership rights under a license of Your choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that You are in compliance with the terms of this License and hat the license for the Executable version does not attempt to limit or alter the recipient's rights in the Source Code version from the rights set forth in this License. If You distribute the Executable version under a different license You must make it absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by You alone, not by the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of any such terms You offer.

3.7. Larger Works. You may create a Larger Work by combining Covered Code with other code not governed by the terms of this License and distribute the Larger Work as a single product. In such a case, You must make sure the requirements of this License are fulfilled for the Covered Code.

4. Inability to Comply Due to Statute or Regulation.

If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Covered Code due to statute, judicial order, or regulation then You must:

(a) comply with the terms of this License to the maximum extent possible; and

(b) describe the limitations and the code they affect. Such description must be included in the LEGAL file described in Section 3.4 and must be included with all distributions of the Source Code. Except to the extent prohibited by statute or regulation, such description must be sufficiently detailed for a recipient of ordinary skill to be able to understand it.

5. Application of this License.

This License applies to code to which the Initial Developer has attached the notice in Exhibit A and to related Covered Code.

6. Versions of the License.

6.1. New Versions. The Initial Developer of this code may publish revised and/or new versions of the License from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number.

6.2. Effect of New Versions. Once Covered Code has been published under a particular version of the License, You may always continue to use it under the terms of that version. You may also choose to use such Covered Code under the terms of any subsequent version of the License published by the Initial Developer. No one other than the Initial Developer has the right to modify the terms applicable to Covered Code created under this License.

6.3. Derivative Works. If You create or use a modified version of this License (which you may only do in order to apply it to code which is not already Covered Code governed by this License), You must

(a) rename Your license so that the phrases "Mozilla", "MOZILLAPL", "MOZPL", "Netscape", "MPL", "NPL", or any confusingly similar phrases do not appear in your license (except to note that your license differs from this License) and

(b) otherwise make it clear that Your version of the license contains terms which differ from the Mozilla Public License and Netscape Public License. (Filling in the name of the Initial Developer, Original Code or Contributor in the notice described in Exhibit A shall not of themselves be deemed to be modifications of this License.)

Original Code or Contributor in the notice described in Exhibit A shall not by themselves be deemed to be modifications of this License.)

6.4 Origin of the Initial Developer's Public License. The Initial Developer's Public License is based on the Mozilla Public License V 1.1 with the following changes:

1) The license is published by the Initial Developer of this code. Only the Initial Developer can modify the terms applicable to Covered Code.

2) The license can be modified and used for code which is not already governed by this license. Modified versions of the license must be renamed to avoid confusion with the Initial Developer's Public License and must include a description of changes from the Initial Developer's Public License.

3) The name of the license in Exhibit A is the "Initial Developer's Public License".

4) The reference to an alternative license in Exhibit A has been removed .

5) Amendments I, II, III, V, and VI have been deleted.

6) Exhibit A, Netscape Public License has been deleted

7. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY.

COVERED CODE IS PROVIDED UNDER THIS LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES THAT THE COVERED CODE IS FREE OF DEFECTS, MERCHANTABLE, FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGING. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE COVERED CODE IS WITH YOU. SHOULD ANY COVERED CODE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, YOU (NOT THE INITIAL DEVELOPER OR ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR) ASSUME THE COST OF ANY NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY CONSTITUTES AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY COVERED CODE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER EXCEPT UNDER THIS DISCLAIMER.

8. TERMINATION.

8.1. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. All sublicenses to the Covered Code which are properly granted shall survive any termination of this License. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.

8.2. If You initiate litigation by asserting a patent infringement claim (excluding declatory judgment actions) against Initial Developer or a Contributor (the Initial Developer or Contributor against whom You file such action is referred to as "Participant") alleging that:

(a) such Participant's Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any and all rights granted by such Participant to You under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 of this License shall, upon 60 days notice from Participant terminate prospectively, unless if within 60 days after receipt of notice You either:

(i) agree in writing to pay Participant a mutually agreeable reasonable royalty for Your past and future use of Modifications made by such Participant, or

(ii) withdraw Your litigation claim with respect to the Contributor Version against such Participant.

If within 60 days of notice, a reasonable royalty and payment arrangement are not mutually agreed upon in writing by the parties or the litigation claim is not withdrawn, the rights granted by Participant to You under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 automatically terminate at the expiration of the 60 day notice period specified above.

(b) any software, hardware, or device, other than such Participant's Contributor Version, directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any rights granted to You by such Participant under Sections 2.1(b) and 2.2(b) are revoked effective as of the date You first made, used, sold, distributed, or had made, Modifications made by that Participant.

8.3. If You assert a patent infringement claim against Participant alleging that such Participant's Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent where such claim is resolved (such as by license or settlement) prior to the initiation of patent infringement litigation, then the reasonable value of the licenses granted by such Participant under Sections 2.1 or 2.2 shall be taken into account in determining the amount or value of any payment or license.

8.4. In the event of termination under Sections 8.1 or 8.2 above, all end user license agreements (excluding distributors and resellers) which have been validly granted by You or any distributor hereunder prior to termination shall survive termination.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES AND UNDER NO LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL YOU, THE INITIAL DEVELOPER, ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR, OR ANY DISTRIBUTOR OF COVERED CODE, OR ANY SUPPLIER OF ANY OF SUCH PARTIES, BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR ANY AND ALL OTHER COMMERCIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY SHALL HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY RESULTING FROM SUCH PARTY'S NEGLIGENCE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS SUCH LIMITATION. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THIS EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

10. U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS.

The Covered Code is a "commercial item", as that term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 1995), consisting of "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer software documentation", as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Sept. 1995). Consistent with 48 C.F.R. 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (June 1995), all U.S. Government End Users acquire Covered Code with only those rights set forth herein.

11. MISCELLANEOUS.

This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. This License shall be governed by California law provisions (except to the extent applicable law, if any, provides otherwise), excluding its conflict-of-law provisions. With respect to disputes in which at least one party is a citizen of, or an entity chartered or registered to do business in the United States of America, any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Courts of the Northern District of California, with venue lying in Santa Clara County, California, with the losing party responsible for costs, including without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License.

12. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS.

As between Initial Developer and the Contributors, each party is responsible for claims and damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License and You agree to work with Initial Developer and Contributors to distribute such responsibility on an equitable basis. Nothing herein is intended or shall be deemed to constitute any admission of liability.

13. MULTIPLE-LICENSED CODE.

Initial Developer may designate portions of the Covered Code as "Multiple-Licensed". "Multiple-Licensed" means that the Initial Developer permits you to utilize portions of the Covered Code under Your choice of the IDPL or the alternative licenses, if any, specified by the Initial Developer in the file described in Exhibit A.

EXHIBIT A -Initial Developer's Public License.

The contents of this file are subject to the Initial Developer's Public License Version 1.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License from the Firebird Project website, at http://www.firebirdsql.org/en/initial-developer-s-public-license-version-1-0/

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Original Code is _____.

The Initial Developer of the Original Code is _____.

Portions created by _____
are Copyright (C) _____ _____.

All Rights Reserved.

Contributor(s): _____.

InterBase Public License

INTERBASE PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 1.0

1. Definitions.

1.0.1. "Commercial Use" means distribution or otherwise making the Covered Code available to a third party.

1.1. ''Contributor'' means each entity that creates or contributes to the creation of Modifications.

1.2. ''Contributor Version'' means the combination of the Original Code, prior Modifications used by a Contributor, and the Modifications made by that particular Contributor.

1.3. ''Covered Code'' means the Original Code or Modifications or the combination of the Original Code and Modifications, in each case including portions thereof.

1.4. ''Electronic Distribution Mechanism'' means a mechanism generally accepted in the software development community for the electronic transfer of data.

1.5. ''Executable'' means Covered Code in any form other than Source Code.

1.6. ''Initial Developer'' means the individual or entity identified as the Initial Developer in the Source Code notice required by Exhibit A.

1.7. ''Larger Work'' means a work which combines Covered Code or portions thereof with code not governed by the terms of this License.

1.8. ''License'' means this document.

1.8.1. "Licensable" means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently acquired, any and all of the rights conveyed herein.

1.9. ''Modifications'' means any addition to or deletion from the substance or structure of either the Original Code or any previous Modifications. When Covered Code is released as a series of files, a Modification is:

A. Any addition to or deletion from the contents of a file containing Original Code or previous Modifications.

B. Any new file that contains any part of the Original Code or previous Modifications.

1.10. ''Original Code'' means Source Code of computer software code which is described in the Source Code notice required by Exhibit A as Original Code, and which, at the time of its release under this License is not already Covered Code governed by this License.

1.10.1. "Patent Claims" means any patent claim(s), now owned or hereafter acquired, including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by grantor.

1.11. ''Source Code'' means the preferred form of the Covered Code for making modifications to it, including all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, scripts used to control compilation and installation of an Executable, or source code differential comparisons against either the Original Code or another well known, available Covered Code of the Contributor's choice. The Source Code can be in a compressed or archival form, provided the appropriate decompression or de-archiving software is widely available for no charge.

1.12. "You'' (or "Your") means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License or a future version of this License issued under Section 6.1. For legal entities, "You'' includes any entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, "control'' means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

2. Source Code License.

2.1. The Initial Developer Grant.

The Initial Developer hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license, subject to third party intellectual property claims:

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Initial Developer to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Original Code (or portions thereof) with or without Modifications, and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patents Claims infringed by the making, using or selling of Original Code, to make, have made, use, practice, sell, and offer for sale, and/or otherwise dispose of the Original Code (or portions thereof).

(c) the licenses granted in this Section 2.1(a) and (b) are effective on the date Initial Developer first distributes Original Code under the terms of this License.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted: 1) for code that You delete from the Original Code; 2) separate from the Original Code; or 3) for infringements caused by: i) the modification of the Original Code or ii) the combination of the Original Code with other software or devices.

2.2. Contributor Grant.

Subject to third party intellectual property claims, each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Contributor, to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Modifications created by such Contributor (or portions thereof) either on an unmodified basis, with other Modifications, as Covered Code and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using, or selling of Modifications made by that Contributor either alone and/or in combination with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination), to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, and/or otherwise dispose of: 1) Modifications made by that Contributor (or portions thereof); and 2) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination).

(c) the licenses granted in Sections 2.2(a) and 2.2(b) are effective on the date Contributor first makes Commercial Use of the Covered Code.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.2(b) above, no patent license is granted: 1) for any code that Contributor has deleted from the Contributor Version; 2) separate from the Contributor Version; 3) for infringements caused by: i) third party modifications of Contributor Version or ii) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with other software (except as part of the Contributor Version) or other devices; or 4) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Code in the absence of Modifications made by that Contributor.

3. Distribution Obligations.

3.1. Application of License.

The Modifications which You create or to which You contribute are governed by the terms of this License, including without limitation Section 2.2. The Source Code version of Covered Code may be distributed only under the terms of this License or a future version of this License released under Section 6.1, and You must include a copy of this License with every copy of the Source Code You distribute. You may not offer or impose any terms on any Source Code version that alters or restricts the applicable version of this License or the recipients' rights hereunder. However, You may include an additional document offering the additional rights described in Section 3.5.

3.2. Availability of Source Code.

Any Modification which You create or to which You contribute must be made available in Source Code form under the terms of this License either on the same media as an Executable version or via an accepted Electronic Distribution Mechanism to anyone to whom you made an Executable version available; and if made available via Electronic Distribution Mechanism, must remain available for at least twelve (12) months after the date it initially became available, or at least six (6) months after a subsequent version of that particular Modification has been made available to such recipients. You are responsible for ensuring that the Source Code version remains available even if the Electronic Distribution Mechanism is maintained by a third party.

3.3. Description of Modifications.

You must cause all Covered Code to which You contribute to contain a file documenting the changes You made to create that Covered Code and the date of any change. You must include a prominent statement that the Modification is derived, directly or indirectly, from Original Code provided by the Initial Developer and including the name of the Initial Developer in (a) the Source Code, and (b) in any notice in an Executable version or related documentation in which You describe the origin or ownership of the Covered Code.

3.4. Intellectual Property Matters

(a) Third Party Claims.

If Contributor has knowledge that a license under a third party's intellectual property rights is required to exercise the rights granted by such Contributor under Sections 2.1 or 2.2, Contributor must include a text file with the Source Code distribution titled "LEGAL'' which describes the claim and the party making the claim in sufficient detail that a recipient will know whom to contact. If Contributor obtains such knowledge after the Modification is made available as described in Section 3.2, Contributor shall promptly modify the LEGAL file in all copies Contributor makes available thereafter and shall take other steps (such as notifying appropriate mailing lists or newsgroups) reasonably calculated to inform those who received the Covered Code that new knowledge has been obtained.

(b) Contributor APIs.

If Contributor's Modifications include an application programming interface and Contributor has knowledge of patent licenses which are reasonably necessary to implement that API, Contributor must also include this information in the LEGAL file.

(c) Representations.

Contributor represents that, except as disclosed pursuant to Section 3.4(a) above, Contributor believes that Contributor's Modifications are Contributor's original creation(s) and/or Contributor has sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

3.5. Required Notices.

You must duplicate the notice in Exhibit A in each file of the Source Code. If it is not possible to put such notice in a particular Source Code file due to its structure, then You must include such notice in a location (such as a relevant directory) where a user would be likely to look for such a notice. If You created one or more Modification(s) You may add your name as a Contributor to the notice described in Exhibit A. You must also duplicate this License in any documentation for the Source Code where You describe recipients' rights or ownership rights relating to Covered Code. You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Code. However, You may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear than any such warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer.

3.6. Distribution of Executable Versions.

You may distribute Covered Code in Executable form only if the requirements of Section 3.1-3.5 have been met for that Covered Code, and if You include a notice stating that the Source Code version of the Covered Code is available under the terms of this License, including a description of how and where You have fulfilled the obligations of Section 3.2. The notice must be conspicuously included in any notice in an Executable version, related documentation or collateral in which You describe recipients' rights relating to the Covered Code. You may distribute the Executable version of Covered Code or ownership rights under a license of Your choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that You are in compliance with the terms of this License and that the license for the Executable version does not attempt to limit or alter the recipient's rights in the Source Code version from the rights set forth in this License. If You distribute the Executable version under a different license You must make it absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by You alone, not by the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of any such terms You offer.

3.7. Larger Works.

You may create a Larger Work by combining Covered Code with other code not governed by the terms of this License and distribute the Larger Work as a single product. In such a case, You must make sure the requirements of this License are fulfilled for the Covered Code.

4. Inability to Comply Due to Statute or Regulation.

If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Covered Code due to statute, judicial order, or regulation then You must: (a) comply with the terms of this License to the maximum extent possible; and (b) describe the limitations and the code they affect. Such description must be included in the LEGAL file described in Section 3.4 and must be included with all distributions of the Source Code. Except to the extent prohibited by statute or regulation, such description must be sufficiently detailed for a recipient of ordinary skill to be able to understand it.

5. Application of this License.

This License applies to code to which the Initial Developer has attached the notice in Exhibit A and to related Covered Code.

6. Versions of the License.

6.1. New Versions.

Inprise Corporation (''Inprise'') may publish revised and/or new versions of the License from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number.

6.2. Effect of New Versions.

Once Covered Code has been published under a particular version of the License, You may always continue to use it under the terms of that version. You may also choose to use such Covered Code under the terms of any subsequent version of the License published by Inprise. No one other than Inprise has the right to modify the terms applicable to Covered Code created under this License.

6.3. Derivative Works.

If You create or use a modified version of this License (which you may only do in order to apply it to code which is not already Covered Code governed by this License), You must (a) rename Your license so that the phrases ''Mozilla'', ''MOZILLAPL'', ''MOZPL'', ''Netscape'', "MPL", ''NPL", "InterBase", "Inprise", "Borland'' or any confusingly similar phrase do not appear in your license (except to note that your license differs from this License) and (b) otherwise make it clear that Your version of the license contains terms which differ from the Mozilla Public License and Netscape Public License. (Filling in the name of the Initial Developer, Original Code or Contributor in the notice described in Exhibit A shall not of themselves be deemed to be modifications of this License.)

6.4 Origin of the InterBase Public License.

The InterBase public license is based on the Mozilla Public License V 1.1 with the following changes:

1. The license is published by Inprise Corporation. Only Inprise Corporation can modify the terms applicable to Covered Code.
2. The license can be modified and used for code which is not already governed by this license. Modified versions of the license must be renamed to avoid confusion with Netscape's or Inprise's license and must include a description of changes from the InterBase Public License.
3. The name of the license in Exhibit A is the "InterBase Public License".
4. The reference to an alternative license in Exhibit A has been removed.
5. Amendments I, II, III, V, and VI have been deleted.
6. Exhibit A, Netscape Public License has been deleted
7. A new amendment (II) has been added, describing the required and restricted rights to use the trademarks of Inprise Corporation.

7. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY.

COVERED CODE IS PROVIDED UNDER THIS LICENSE ON AN "AS IS'' BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES THAT THE COVERED CODE IS FREE OF DEFECTS, MERCHANTABLE, FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGING. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE COVERED CODE IS WITH YOU. SHOULD ANY COVERED CODE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, YOU (NOT THE INITIAL DEVELOPER OR ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR) ASSUME THE COST OF ANY NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY CONSTITUTES AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY COVERED CODE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER EXCEPT UNDER THIS DISCLAIMER.

8. TERMINATION.

8.1. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. All sublicenses to the Covered Code which are properly granted shall survive any termination of this License. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.

8.2. If You initiate litigation by asserting a patent infringement claim (excluding declaratory judgment actions) against Initial Developer or a Contributor (the Initial Developer or Contributor against whom You file such action is referred to as "Participant") alleging that:

(a) such Participant's Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any and all rights granted by such Participant to You under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 of this License shall, upon 60 days notice from Participant terminate prospectively, unless if within 60 days after receipt of notice You either: (i) agree in writing to pay Participant a mutually agreeable reasonable royalty for Your past and future use of Modifications made by such Participant, or (ii) withdraw Your litigation claim with respect to the Contributor Version against such Participant. If within 60 days of notice, a reasonable royalty and payment arrangement are not mutually agreed upon in writing by the parties or the litigation claim is not withdrawn, the rights granted by Participant to

days of notice, a reasonable royalty and payment arrangement are not mutually agreed upon in writing by the parties or the litigation claim is not withdrawn, the rights granted by Participant to You under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 automatically terminate at the expiration of the 60 day notice period specified above.

(b) any software, hardware, or device, other than such Participant's Contributor Version, directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any rights granted to You by such Participant under Sections 2.1(b) and 2.2(b) are revoked effective as of the date You first made, used, sold, distributed, or had made, Modifications made by that Participant.

8.3. If You assert a patent infringement claim against Participant alleging that such Participant's Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent where such claim is resolved (such as by license or settlement) prior to the initiation of patent infringement litigation, then the reasonable value of the licenses granted by such Participant under Sections 2.1 or 2.2 shall be taken into account in determining the amount or value of any payment or license.

8.4. In the event of termination under Sections 8.1 or 8.2 above, all end user license agreements (excluding distributors and resellers) which have been validly granted by You or any distributor hereunder prior to termination shall survive termination.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES AND UNDER NO LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL YOU, THE INITIAL DEVELOPER, ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR, OR ANY DISTRIBUTOR OF COVERED CODE, OR ANY SUPPLIER OF ANY OF SUCH PARTIES, BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR ANY AND ALL OTHER COMMERCIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY SHALL HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY RESULTING FROM SUCH PARTY'S NEGLIGENCE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS SUCH LIMITATION. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THIS EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

10. U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS.

The Covered Code is a ''commercial item,'' as that term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 1995), consisting of ''commercial computer software'' and ''commercial computer software documentation,'' as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Sept. 1995). Consistent with 48 C.F.R. 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (June 1995), all U.S. Government End Users acquire Covered Code with only those rights set forth herein.

11. MISCELLANEOUS.

This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. This License shall be governed by Georgia law provisions (except to the extent applicable law, if any, provides otherwise), excluding its conflict-of-law provisions. With respect to disputes in which at least one party is a citizen of, or an entity chartered or registered to do business in the United States of America, Any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Courts of the Northern District of Georgia and/or the state courts of Gwinnett County, Georgia, with the losing party responsible for costs, including without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License.

12. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS.

As between Initial Developer and the Contributors, each party is responsible for claims and damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License and You agree to work with Initial Developer and Contributors to distribute such responsibility on an equitable basis. Nothing herein is intended or shall be deemed to constitute any admission of liability.

13. MULTIPLE-LICENSED CODE.

Initial Developer may designate portions of the Covered Code as "Multiple-Licensed". "Multiple-Licensed" means that the Initial Developer permits you to utilize portions of the Covered Code under Your choice of the InterBase Public License or the alternative licenses, if any, specified by the Initial Developer in the file described in Exhibit A.

EXHIBIT A - InterBase Public License.

``The contents of this file are subject to the InterBase Public License Version 1.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at http://www.interbase.com/IPL.html

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Original Code was created by InterBase Software Corp and its successors.

Portions created by Borland/Inprise are Copyright (C) Borland/Inprise. All Rights Reserved.

Contributor(s): _____.

AMENDMENTS

I. InterBase and logo. This License does not grant any rights to use the trademarks "InterBase'', "Java" or "JavaScript" even if such marks are included in the Original Code or Modifications.

II. Trademark Usage.

II.1. Advertising Materials. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of the covered Code must display the following acknowledgement: "This product includes software developed by Inprise Corporation. "

II.2. Endorsements. The names "InterBase," "Inprise," and "Borland" must not be used to endorse or promote Contributor Versions or Larger Works without the prior written permission of InterBase.

II.3. Product Names. Contributor Versions and Larger Works may not be called "InterBase" or "InterBase" nor may the word "InterBase" appear in their names without the prior written permission of Inprise.

LGPL-2.1

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) The modified work must itself be a software library.

b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by

permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

one line to give the library's name and an idea of what it does.
Copyright (C) year name of author

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in
the library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written
by James Random Hacker.

signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1990
Ty Coon, President of Vice
That's all there is to it!

LGPL-2.1 w/libwebsockets exception

Libwebsockets and included programs are provided under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License (LGPL) 2.1, with the following exceptions:

1) Any reference, whether in these modifications or in the GNU Library General Public License 2.1, to this License, these terms, the GNU Lesser Public License, GNU Library General Public License, LGPL, or any similar reference shall refer to the GNU Library General Public License 2.1 as modified by these paragraphs 1) through 4).

2) Static linking of programs with the libwebsockets library does not constitute a derivative work and does not require the author to provide source code for the program, use the shared libwebsockets libraries, or link their program against a user-supplied version of libwebsockets.

If you link the program to a modified version of libwebsockets, then the changes to libwebsockets must be provided under the terms of the LGPL in sections 1, 2, and 4.

3) You do not have to provide a copy of the libwebsockets license with programs that are linked to the libwebsockets library, nor do you have to identify the libwebsockets license in your program or documentation as required by section 6 of the LGPL.

However, programs must still identify their use of libwebsockets. The following example statement can be included in user documentation to satisfy this requirement:

"[program] is based in part on the work of the libwebsockets project (https://libwebsockets.org)"

4) Some sources included have their own, more liberal licenses, or options to get original sources with the liberal terms.

Original liberal license retained

- lib/misc/sha-1.c - 3-clause BSD license retained, link to original
- win32port/zlib - ZLIB license (see zlib.h)
- lib/tls/mbedtls/wrapper - Apache 2.0 (only built if linked against mbedtls)

Relicensed to libwebsocket license

- lib/misc/base64-decode.c - relicensed to LGPL2.1+SLE, link to original
- lib/misc/daemonize.c - relicensed from Public Domain to LGPL2.1+SLE, link to original Public Domain version

Public Domain (CC-zero) to simplify reuse

- test-apps/*.c
- test-apps/*.h
- minimal-examples/*
- lwsws/*

------ end of exceptions

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) The modified work must itself be a software library.

b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

one line to give the library's name and an idea of what it does.
Copyright (C) year name of author

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in
the library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written
by James Random Hacker.

signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1990
Ty Coon, President of Vice
That's all there is to it!

Libpng

This copy of the libpng notices is provided for your convenience. In case of any discrepancy between this copy and the notices in the file png.h that is included in the libpng distribution, the latter shall prevail.

COPYRIGHT NOTICE, DISCLAIMER, and LICENSE:

If you modify libpng you may insert additional notices immediately following this sentence.

This code is released under the libpng license.

libpng versions 1.2.6, August 15, 2004, through 1.4.5, December 9, 2010, are Copyright (c) 2004, 2006-2010 Glenn Randers-Pehrson, and are distributed according to the same disclaimer and license as libpng-1.2.5 with the following individual added to the list of Contributing Authors

Cosmin Truta

libpng versions 1.0.7, July 1, 2000, through 1.2.5 - October 3, 2002, are
Copyright (c) 2000-2002 Glenn Randers-Pehrson, and are distributed according to the same disclaimer and license as libpng-1.0.6 with the following individuals added to the list of Contributing Authors

Simon-Pierre Cadieux
Eric S. Raymond
Gilles Vollant

and with the following additions to the disclaimer:

There is no warranty against interference with your enjoyment of the library or against infringement. There is no warranty that our efforts or the library will fulfill any of your particular purposes or needs. This library is provided with all faults, and the entire risk of satisfactory quality, performance, accuracy, and effort is with the user.

libpng versions 0.97, January 1998, through 1.0.6, March 20, 2000, are
Copyright (c) 1998, 1999 Glenn Randers-Pehrson, and are distributed according to the same disclaimer and license as libpng-0.96, with the following individuals added to the list of Contributing Authors:

Tom Lane
Glenn Randers-Pehrson
Willem van Schaik

libpng versions 0.89, June 1996, through 0.96, May 1997, are
Copyright (c) 1996, 1997 Andreas Digger
Distributed according to the same disclaimer and license as libpng-0.88, with the following individuals added to the list of Contributing Authors:

John Bowler
Kevin Bracey
Sam Bushell
Magnus Holmgren
Greg Roelofs
Tom Tanner

libpng versions 0.5, May 1995, through 0.88, January 1996, are
Copyright (c) 1995, 1996 Guy Eric Schalnat, Group 42, Inc.

For the purposes of this copyright and license, "Contributing Authors" is defined as the following set of individuals:

Andreas Dilger
Dave Martindale
Guy Eric Schalnat
Paul Schmidt
Tim Wegner

The PNG Reference Library is supplied "AS IS". The Contributing Authors and Group 42, Inc. disclaim all warranties, expressed or implied, including, without limitation, the warranties of merchantability and of fitness for any purpose. The Contributing Authors and Group 42, Inc. assume no liability for direct, indirect, incidental, special, exemplary, or consequential damages, which may result from the use of the PNG Reference Library, even if advised of the possibility of such damage.

Permission is hereby granted to use, copy, modify, and distribute this source code, or portions hereof, for any purpose, without fee, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this source code must not be misrepresented.

2. Altered versions must be plainly marked as such and must not be misrepresented as being the original source.

3. This Copyright notice may not be removed or altered from any source or altered source distribution.

The Contributing Authors and Group 42, Inc. specifically permit, without fee, and encourage the use of this source code as a component to supporting the PNG file format in commercial

The Contributing Authors and Group 42, Inc. specifically permit, without fee, and encourage the use of this source code as a component to supporting the PNG file format in commercial products. If you use this source code in a product, acknowledgment is not required but would be appreciated.

A "png_get_copyright" function is available, for convenient use in "about" boxes and the like:

printf("%s",png_get_copyright(NULL));

Also, the PNG logo (in PNG format, of course) is supplied in the files "pngbar.png" and "pngbar.jpg (88x31) and "pngnow.png" (98x31).

Libpng is OSI Certified Open Source Software. OSI Certified Open Source is a certification mark of the Open Source Initiative.

Glenn Randers-Pehrson
glennrp at users.sourceforge.net
December 9, 2010

MIT

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

MIT-like License (HarfBuzz)

Permission is hereby granted, without written agreement and without license or royalty fees, to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose, provided that the above copyright notice and the following two paragraphs appear in all copies of this software.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE AND ITS DOCUMENTATION, EVEN IF THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE SOFTWARE PROVIDED HEREUNDER IS ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, AND THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER HAS NO OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE MAINTENANCE, SUPPORT, UPDATES, ENHANCEMENTS, OR MODIFICATIONS.

MIT-like License (font-xfree86-type1)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE XFREE86 PROJECT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the XFree86 Project shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the XFree86 Project.

MIT-like License (fontconfig)

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of the author(s) not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. The authors make no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided ""as is"" without express or implied warranty.

THE AUTHOR(S) DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

MIT-like License (libXmu)

Copyright 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1994, 1998 The Open Group

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation.

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE
OPEN GROUP BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN
CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of The Open Group shall not be
used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings
in this Software without prior written authorization from The Open Group.

Xmu/StrToBmap.c and Xmu/GrayPixmap.c also have:

Copyright 1987, 1988 by Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Massachusetts.

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in
supporting documentation, and that the name of Digital not be
used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the
software without specific, written prior permission.

DIGITAL DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING
ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL
DIGITAL BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR
ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION,
ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS
SOFTWARE.

Xmu/Clip.c and Xmu/Lookup.h have:

Copyright (c) 1998 by The XFree86 Project, Inc.
Copyright 1999 by Thomas E. Dickey <dickey@clark.net>

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,
and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
THE XFREE86 PROJECT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF
OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE
SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the XFree86 Project shall
not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other
dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the
XFree86 Project.

MIT-like License (libxml2)

Copyright (C) 1998-2003 Daniel Veillard. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy
of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal
in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights
to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell
copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is fur-
nished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FIT-
NESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE
DANIEL VEILLARD BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER
IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CON-
NECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of Daniel Veillard shall not
be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other deal-
ings in this Software without prior written authorization from him.

MIT-like License (ncurses)

Copyright (c) 1999-2004,2005 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization.

MIT-like License (sudo)

Sudo is distributed under the following license:

Copyright (c) 1994-1996, 1998-2013
Todd C. Miller <Todd.Miller@courtesan.com>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES
WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR
ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN
ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF
OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Sponsored in part by the Defense Advanced Research Projects
Agency (DARPA) and Air Force Research Laboratory, Air Force
Materiel Command, USAF, under agreement number F39502-99-1-0512.

The file redblack.c bears the following license:

Copyright (c) 2001 Emin Martinian

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that neither the name of Emin
Martinian nor the names of any contributors are be used to endorse or
promote products derived from this software without specific prior
written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
"AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT
OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT
LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,
DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY
THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE
OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The files getcwd.c, glob.c, glob.h and snprintf.c bear the following license:

Copyright (c) 1989, 1990, 1991, 1993
The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors
may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software
without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.

The file fnmatch.c bears the following license:

Copyright (c) 2011, VMware, Inc.
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
* Neither the name of the VMware, Inc. nor the names of its contributors
may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software
without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS"
AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL VMWARE, INC. OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR
ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES
(INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES;
LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND
ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF
THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The embedded copy of zlib bears the following license:

Copyright (C) 1995-2012 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied
warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages
arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose,
including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it
freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not
claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software
in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be
appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be
misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly Mark Adler
jloup@gzip.org madler@alumni.caltech.edu

MIT-like License (xkbcomp)

Copyright (c) 1994 by Silicon Graphics Computer Systems, Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this
software and its documentation for any purpose and without
fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright
notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright
notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation, and that the name of Silicon Graphics not be
used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution
of the software without specific prior written permission.
Silicon Graphics makes no representation about the suitability
of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is"
without any express or implied warranty.

SILICON GRAPHICS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS
SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL SILICON
GRAPHICS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE,
DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH
THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1988, 1998 The Open Group

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation.

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE
OPEN GROUP BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN
CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of The Open Group shall not be
used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings
in this Software without prior written authorization from The Open Group.

Copyright 1988 by Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Massachusetts.

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in
supporting documentation, and that the name of Digital not be
used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the

software without specific, written prior permission.

DIGITAL DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL DIGITAL BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

COPYRIGHT 1990
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
MAYNARD, MASSACHUSETTS
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

THE INFORMATION IN THIS SOFTWARE IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A COMMITMENT BY DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. DIGITAL MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS ABOUT THE SUITABILITY OF THIS SOFTWARE FOR ANY PURPOSE. IT IS SUPPLIED "AS IS" WITHOUT EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY.

IF THE SOFTWARE IS MODIFIED IN A MANNER CREATING DERIVATIVE COPYRIGHT RIGHTS, APPROPRIATE LEGENDS MAY BE PLACED ON THE DERIVATIVE WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT SET FORTH ABOVE.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Digital Equipment Corporation not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

MIT-like License (xserver)

The following is the 'standard copyright' agreed upon by most contributors, and is currently the canonical license preferred by the X.Org Foundation. This is a slight variant of the common MIT license form published by the Open Source Initiative at http://www.opensource.org/licenses/mit-license.php

Copyright holders of new code should use this license statement where possible, and insert their name to this list. Please sort by surname for people, and by the full name for other entities (e.g. Juliusz Chroboczek sorts before Intel Corporation sorts before Daniel Stone).

Copyright (c) 2011 Dave Airlie
Copyright (c) 2000-2001 Juliusz Chroboczek
Copyright (c) 1998 Egbert Eich
Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Intel Corporation
Copyright (c) 2006 Nokia Corporation
Copyright (c) 2006-2008 Peter Hutterer
Copyright (c) 2006 Adam Jackson
Copyright (c) 2009-2010 NVIDIA Corporation
Copyright (c) 1987, 2003-2006, 2008-2010 Oracle and/or its affiliates.
Copyright (c) 1999 Keith Packard
Copyright (c) 2007-2009 Red Hat, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2005-2008 Daniel Stone
Copyright (c) 2006-2009 Simon Thum
Copyright (c) 2003-2008, 2013 Geert Uytterhoeven
Copyright (c) 2006 Luc Verhaegen

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice (including the next paragraph) shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

The following licenses are 'legacy': usually MIT/X11 licenses with the name of the copyright holder(s) in the license statement, but also some BSD-like licenses.

Copyright (c) 1994-2003 The XFree86 Project, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) Colin Harrison 2005-2008
Copyright (c) 2005 Bogdan D. bogdand@users.sourceforge.net

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the author shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the author.

Copyright 1997 by The XFree86 Project, Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of the XFree86 Project, Inc. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. The Xfree86 Project, Inc. makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

THE XFREE86 PROJECT, INC. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL OREST ZBOROWSKI OR DAVID WEXELBLAT BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1985-1998, 2001 The Open Group
Copyright 2002 Red Hat Inc., Durham, North Carolina.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OPEN GROUP BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of The Open Group shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from The Open Group.

Copyright (c) 1987, 1989-1990, 1992-1995 X Consortium

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE X CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the X Consortium shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the X Consortium.

Copyright 2008 Tungsten Graphics, Inc., Cedar Park, Texas.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sub license, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice (including the next paragraph) shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL TUNGSTEN GRAPHICS AND/OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 1999-2000 SuSE, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2007 Red Hat, Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation, and that the name of SuSE not be used in advertising or
publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific,
written prior permission. SuSE makes no representations about the
suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is"
without express or implied warranty.

SuSE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL SuSE
BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION
OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN
CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1987-1991, 1993 by Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Massachusetts.
Copyright 1991 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
Copyright 1991, 1993 Olivetti Research Limited, Cambridge, England.

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in
supporting documentation, and that the name of Digital not be
used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the
software without specific, written prior permission.

DIGITAL DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING
ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL
DIGITAL BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR
ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION,
ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS
SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1987 by Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Massachusetts,
Copyright 1994 Quarterdeck Office Systems.

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in
supporting documentation, and that the names of Digital and
Quarterdeck not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to
distribution of the software without specific, written prior
permission.

DIGITAL AND QUARTERDECK DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS
SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND
FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL DIGITAL BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT
OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS
OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE
OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE
OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1997 Digital Equipment Corporation.
All rights reserved.

This software is furnished under license and may be used and copied only in
accordance with the following terms and conditions. Subject to these
conditions, you may download, copy, install, use, modify and distribute
this software in source and/or binary form. No title or ownership is
transferred hereby.

1) Any source code used, modified or distributed must reproduce and retain
this copyright notice and list of conditions as they appear in the
source file.

2) No right is granted to use any trade name, trademark, or logo of Digital
Equipment Corporation. Neither the "Digital Equipment Corporation"
name nor any trademark or logo of Digital Equipment Corporation may be
used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without
the prior written permission of Digital Equipment Corporation.

3) This software is provided "AS-IS" and any express or implied warranties,
including but not limited to, any implied warranties of merchantability,
fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement are disclaimed.
In no event shall DIGITAL be liable for any damages whatsoever, and in
particular, DIGITAL shall not be liable for special, indirect,
consequential, or incidental damages or damages for lost profits, loss
of revenue or loss of use, whether such damages arise in contract,
negligence, tort, under statute, in equity, at law or otherwise, even
if advised of the possibility of such damage.

Copyright (c) 1991, 1996-1997 Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Massachusetts.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy
of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal
in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights
to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell
copies of the Software.

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
DIGITAL EOUIPMENT CORPORATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM. DAMAGES. INCLUDING.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES, INCLUDING,
BUT NOT LIMITED TO CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, OR OTHER LIABILITY,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR
IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of Digital Equipment Corporation
shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other
dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from Digital
Equipment Corporation.

SGI FREE SOFTWARE LICENSE B (Version 2.0, Sept. 18, 2008)
Copyright (c) 1991-2000 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,
and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice including the dates of first publication and
either this permission notice or a reference to
http://oss.sgi.com/projects/FreeB/
shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS
OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
SILICON GRAPHICS, INC. BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF
OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE
SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 1994, 1995 Hewlett-Packard Company
Copyright (c) 2001-2004 Harold L Hunt II All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) Colin Harrison 2005-2008
Copyright (c) 1995 Kaleb S. KEITHLEY

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining
a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the
"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including
without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish,
distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to
permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to
the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included
in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS
OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF
MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT.
IN NO EVENT SHALL COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM,
DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR
OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR
THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the copyright holders
shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the
sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written
authorization from the copyright holders.

Copyright 1989 by Hewlett-Packard Company, Palo Alto, California.
All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in
supporting documentation, and that the name of Hewlett-Packard not be
used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the
software without specific, written prior permission.

HEWLETT-PACKARD DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING
ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL
HEWLETT-PACKARD BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR
ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION,
ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS
SOFTWARE.

Copyright 2001-2004 Red Hat Inc., Durham, North Carolina.
Copyright (c) 2003 by the XFree86 Project, Inc.
Copyright 2004-2005 Red Hat Inc., Raleigh, North Carolina.
All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining
a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the
"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including
without limitation on the rights to use, copy, modify, merge,
publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software,
and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so,
subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice (including the
next paragraph) shall be included in all copies or substantial
portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND,
EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF
MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND
NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL RED HAT AND/OR THEIR SUPPLIERS
BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN
ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN
CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE

SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 2008 Red Hat, Inc.
Partly based on code Copyright (c) 2000 SuSE, Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software
and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without
fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies
and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice
appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Red Hat
not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution
of the software without specific, written prior permission. Red
Hat makes no representations about the suitability of this software
for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied
warranty.

Red Hat DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE,
INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN
NO EVENT SHALL Red Hat BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS
OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN
CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 2006 Red Hat, Inc.
Copyright (c) 1998-1999 Precision Insight, Inc., Cedar Park, Texas.
Copyright (c) IBM Corporation 2004-2005
All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sub license,
and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice (including the next
paragraph) shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the
Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
IBM, RED HAT, INC, OR PRECISION INSIGHT AND/OR THEIR SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY
CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT
OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR
THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 1995 X Consortium
Copyright 2004 Red Hat Inc., Durham, North Carolina.
All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining
a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the
"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including
without limitation on the rights to use, copy, modify, merge,
publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software,
and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so,
subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be
included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND,
EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF
MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND
NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL RED HAT, THE X CONSORTIUM,
AND/OR THEIR SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE,
ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR
OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the X Consortium
shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale,
use or other dealings in this Software without prior written
authorization from the X Consortium.

Copyright 1998-2000 Precision Insight, Inc., Cedar Park, Texas.
Copyright 2000 VA Linux Systems, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2002, 2008, 2009 Apple Computer, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2003-2004 Torrey T. Lyons.
All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the
"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including
without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish,
distribute, sub license, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to
permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to
the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice (including the
next paragraph) shall be included in all copies or substantial portions
of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS
OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF
MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.
IN NO EVENT SHALL PRECISION INSIGHT AND/OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR
ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,
TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE
SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

(c) Copyright IBM Corporation 2002-2007

(c) [illegible]
All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
on the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sub
license, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom
the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice (including the next
paragraph) shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the
Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
VA LINUX SYSTEM, IBM AND/OR THEIR SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM,
DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR
OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE
USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 1997 Metro Link Incorporated

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,
and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
THE X CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF
OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE
SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the Metro Link shall not be
used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings
in this Software without prior written authorization from Metro Link.

Copyright 1998 by Metro Link Incorporated

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software
and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee,
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in
supporting documentation, and that the name of Metro Link
Incorporated not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to
distribution of the software without specific, written prior
permission. Metro Link Incorporated makes no representations
about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is
provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

METRO LINK INCORPORATED DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD
TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL METRO LINK INCORPORATED BE
LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY
DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION,
ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS
SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 2000 by Conectiva S.A. (http://www.conectiva.com)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,
and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
CONECTIVA LINUX BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF
OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE
SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of Conectiva Linux shall
not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other
dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from
Conectiva Linux.

Copyright (c) 2001, Andy Ritger aritger@nvidia.com
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:

o Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
o Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer
in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the
distribution.

distribution.
o Neither the name of NVIDIA nor the names of its contributors
may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
"AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT
NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL
THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,
INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING,
BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES;
LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER
CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN
ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE
POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright 1992 Vrije Universiteit, The Netherlands
Copyright 1998 by Concurrent Computer Corporation

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided
that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation, and that the name of the copyright holders not be used in
advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without
specific, written prior permission. The copyright holders makes no
representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose.
It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

The COPYRIGHT HOLDERS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE,
INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO
EVENT SHALL The COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE,
DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER
TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

(c)Copyright 1988,1991 Adobe Systems Incorporated.
All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sublicense this software and its
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that
the above copyright notices appear in all copies and that both those copyright
notices and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation and that
the name of Adobe Systems Incorporated not be used in advertising or publicity
pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior
permission. No trademark license to use the Adobe trademarks is hereby
granted. If the Adobe trademark "Display PostScript"(tm) is used to describe
this software, its functionality or for any other purpose, such use shall be
limited to a statement that this software works in conjunction with the Display
PostScript system. Proper trademark attribution to reflect Adobe's ownership
of the trademark shall be given whenever any such reference to the Display
PostScript system is made.

ADOBE MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS ABOUT THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOFTWARE FOR ANY
PURPOSE. IT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY. ADOBE
DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED
WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-
INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL ADOBE BE LIABLE TO YOU
OR ANY OTHER PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY
DAMAGES WHATSOEVER WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,NEGLIGENCE, STRICT
LIABILITY OR ANY OTHER ACTION ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE. ADOBE WILL NOT PROVIDE ANY TRAINING OR OTHER
SUPPORT FOR THE SOFTWARE.

Adobe, PostScript, and Display PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems
Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.

Copyright 1989 Network Computing Devices, Inc., Mountain View, California.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided
that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation, and that the name of N.C.D. not be used in advertising or
publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific,
written prior permission. N.C.D. makes no representations about the
suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is"
without express or implied warranty.

Copyright (c) 1987 by the Regents of the University of California

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this
software and its documentation for any purpose and without
fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright
notice appear in all copies. The University of California
makes no representations about the suitability of this
software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without
express or implied warranty.

Copyright 1992, 1993 Data General Corporation;
Copyright 1992, 1993 OMRON Corporation

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the
above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright
notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that
neither the name OMRON or DATA GENERAL be used in advertising or publicity
pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior
permission of the party whose name is to be used. Neither OMRON or
DATA GENERAL make any representation about the suitability of this software
for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

OMRON AND DATA GENERAL EACH DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL OMRON OR DATA GENERAL BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 1998-2004, 2006 Keith Packard
Copyright (c) 2000 Compaq Computer Corporation
Copyright (c) 2002 MontaVista Software Inc.
Copyright (c) 2005 OpenedHand Ltd.
Copyright (c) 2004, 2006 Nokia Corporation
Copyright (c) 2000-2002 Keith Packard, member of The XFree86 Project, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2002 Apple Computer, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2003 Torrey T. Lyons.
Copyright (c) 1998 Alan Hourihane, Wigan, England.
Copyright (c) 2000-2002 Alan Hourihane, Flint Mountain, North Wales.
Copyright (c) 1990,91 Thomas Roell, Dinkelscherben, Germany
Copyright (c) 1997 Matthieu Herrb
Copyright (c) 1993 David Wexelblat <dwex@goblin.org>
Copyright (c) 2005 Kean Johnston <jkj@sco.com>
Copyright (c) 1993 David McCullough <davidm@stallion.oz.au>
Copyright (c) 2003-2004 Anders Carlsson
Copyright (c) 2003-2004 Eric Anholt
Copyright (c) 2003-2004 Philip Blundell
Copyright (c) 2007 OpenedHand Ltd
Copyright (c) 1997, 1998 UCHIYAMA Yasushi
Copyright (c) 2005 Zack Rusin
Copyright (c) 2005 Lars Knoll & Zack Rusin, Trolltech
Copyright (c) 1995-1998 Metro Link, Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of the authors and/or copyright holders not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. The authors and/or copyright holders make no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

THE AUTHORS AND/OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS AND/OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1993 by Davor Matic

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation. Davor Matic makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

Copyright 1990,91,92,93 by Thomas Roell, Germany.
Copyright 1991,92,93 by SGCS (Snitily Graphics Consulting Services), USA.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Thomas Roell nor SGCS be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. Thomas Roell nor SGCS makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

THOMAS ROELL AND SGCS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THOMAS ROELL OR SGCS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 2004, Egbert Eich

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL EGBERT EICH BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of Egbert Eich shall not

be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from Egbert Eich.

Copyright 1992 by Orest Zborowski <obz@Kodak.com>
Copyright 1993 by David Wexelblat <dwex@goblin.org>

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation, and that the names of Orest Zborowski and David Wexelblat
not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of
the software without specific, written prior permission. Orest Zborowski
and David Wexelblat make no representations about the suitability of this
software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or
implied warranty.

OREST ZBOROWSKI AND DAVID WEXELBLAT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD
TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND
FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL OREST ZBOROWSKI OR DAVID WEXELBLAT BE LIABLE
FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN
ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF
OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1992 by Orest Zborowski <obz@Kodak.com>
Copyright 1993 by David Dawes <dawes@xfree86.org>
Copyright 1995-1999 by Frederic Lepied, France. <fred@sugix.frmug.fr.net>
Copyright 1992 by Rich Murphey <Rich@Rice.edu>
Copyright 1993 by David Wexelblat <dwex@goblin.org>

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation, and that the names of copyright holders
not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of
the software without specific, written prior permission. Copyright holders
make no representations about the suitability of this
software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or
implied warranty.

COPYRIGHT HOLDERS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD
TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND
FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN
ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF
OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 1998 Todd C. Miller <Todd.Miller@courtesan.com>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND TODD C. MILLER DISCLAIMS ALL
WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES
OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL TODD C. MILLER BE LIABLE
FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION
OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN
CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 1994-2003 by The XFree86 Project, Inc.
Copyright 1997 by Metro Link, Inc.
Copyright 2003 by David H. Dawes.
Copyright 2003 by X-Oz Technologies.
Copyright (c) 2004, X.Org Foundation

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,
and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER(S) OR AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR
OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE,
ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR
OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the copyright holder(s)
and author(s) shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote
the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written
authorization from the copyright holder(s) and author(s).

Copyright 1990,91 by Thomas Roell, Dinkelscherben, Germany
Copyright 1993 by David Wexelblat <dwex@goblin.org>
Copyright 1999 by David Holland <davidh@iquest.net>
Copyright (c) 2000 Compaq Computer Corporation
Copyright (c) 2002 Hewlett-Packard Company
Copyright (c) 2004, 2005 Red Hat, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2004 Nicholas Miell
Copyright (c) 2005 Trolltech AS
Copyright (c) 2006 Intel Corporation
Copyright (c) 2006-2007 Keith Packard
Copyright (c) 2008 Red Hat, Inc

Copyright (c) 2008 George Sapountzis <gsap7@yahoo.gr>

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright
notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and
that the name of the copyright holders not be used in advertising or
publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific,
written prior permission. The copyright holders make no representations
about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as
is" without express or implied warranty.

THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS
SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND
FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY
SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN
AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING
OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS
SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1987, 1998 The Open Group
Copyright (c) 1998-1999, 2001 The XFree86 Project, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2000 VA Linux Systems, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2000, 2001 Nokia Home Communications
Copyright (c) 2007, 2008 Red Hat, Inc.
All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the
"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including
without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish,
distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons
to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above
copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of
the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this
permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS
OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF
MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT
OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR
HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL
INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING
FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION
WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder
shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use
or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization
of the copyright holder.

Copyright 1996 by Thomas E. Dickey <dickey@clark.net>

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in
supporting documentation, and that the name of the above listed
copyright holder(s) not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining
to distribution of the software without specific, written prior
permission.

THE ABOVE LISTED COPYRIGHT HOLDER(S) DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD
TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE LISTED COPYRIGHT HOLDER(S) BE
LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN
ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF
OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1998-1999 Precision Insight, Inc., Cedar Park, Texas.
Copyright (c) 2001 Andreas Monitzer.
Copyright (c) 2001-2004 Greg Parker.
Copyright (c) 2001-2004 Torrey T. Lyons
Copyright (c) 2002-2003 Apple Computer, Inc.
Copyright (c) 2004-2005 Alexander Gottwald
Copyright (c) 2002-2009 Apple Inc.
Copyright (c) 2007 Jeremy Huddleston
All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,
and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
THE ABOVE LISTED COPYRIGHT HOLDER(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR
OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE,
ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER
DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright
holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale,
use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization.

Copyright (c) 1999,2000 by Eric Sunshine <sunshine@sunshineco.com>
Copyright (c) 2001-2005 by Thomas Winischhofer, Vienna, Austria.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products
derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES
OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN
NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED
TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 2002 David Dawes

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,
and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF
OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE
SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the author(s) shall
not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other
dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from
the author(s).

Copyright (c) 1996-1999 SciTech Software, Inc.
Copyright (c) David Mosberger-Tang
Copyright (c) 1999 Egbert Eich
Copyright (c) 2008 Bart Trojanowski, Symbio Technologies, LLC

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and
its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee,
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in
supporting documentation, and that the name of the authors not be used
in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software
without specific, written prior permission. The authors makes no
representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose.
It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

THE AUTHORS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE,
INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO
EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF
USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR
OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 2005-2006 Luc Verhaegen.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,
and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER(S) OR AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR
OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE,
ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR
OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1995 by Robin Cutshaw <robin@XFree86.Org>
Copyright 2000 by Egbert Eich
Copyright 2002 by David Dawes
Copyright 1997-2004 by Marc Aurele La France (TSI @ UQV), tsi@xfree86.org

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that

copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation, and that the names of the above listed copyright holder(s)
not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of
the software without specific, written prior permission. The above listed
copyright holder(s) make(s) no representations about the suitability of this
software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or
implied warranty.

THE ABOVE LISTED COPYRIGHT HOLDER(S) DISCLAIM(S) ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD
TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE LISTED COPYRIGHT HOLDER(S) BE
LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY
DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER
IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING
OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 1990, 1991 by Thomas Roell, Dinkelscherben, Germany
Copyright 1992 by David Dawes <dawes@XFree86.org>
Copyright 1992 by Jim Tsillas <jtsilla@damon.ccs.northeastern.edu>
Copyright 1992 by Rich Murphey <Rich@Rice.edu>
Copyright 1992 by Robert Baron <Robert.Baron@ernst.mach.cs.cmu.edu>
Copyright 1992 by Orest Zborowski <obz@eskimo.com>
Copyright 1993 by Vrije Universiteit, The Netherlands
Copyright 1993 by David Wexelblat <dwex@XFree86.org>
Copyright 1994, 1996 by Holger Veit <Holger.Veit@gmd.de>
Copyright 1997 by Takis Psarogiannakopoulos <takis@dpmms.cam.ac.uk>
Copyright 1994-2003 by The XFree86 Project, Inc

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation, and that the names of the above listed copyright holders
not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of
the software without specific, written prior permission. The above listed
copyright holders make no representations about the suitability of this
software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or
implied warranty.

THE ABOVE LISTED COPYRIGHT HOLDERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD
TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE LISTED COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE
LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY
DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER
IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING
OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright 2001-2005 by J. Kean Johnston <jkj@sco.com>

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its
documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that
the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation, and that the name J. Kean Johnston not be used in
advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without
specific, written prior permission. J. Kean Johnston makes no
representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose.
It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

J. KEAN JOHNSTON DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE,
INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO
EVENT SHALL J. KEAN JOHNSTON BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF
USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR
OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 2000 Jakub Jelinek (jakub@redhat.com)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy
of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal
in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights
to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell
copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is
furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
JAKUB JELINEK BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER
IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN
CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Copyright (c) 1987, 1990, 1993
The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by
Chris Torek.

This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by
Michael Rendell of Memorial University of Newfoundland.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors
may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software

may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software
without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.

MPL-2.0

Mozilla Public License Version 2.0

1. Definitions

1.1. "Contributor" means each individual or legal entity that creates, contributes to the creation of, or owns Covered Software.

1.2. "Contributor Version" means the combination of the Contributions of others (if any) used by a Contributor and that particular Contributor's Contribution.

1.3. "Contribution" means Covered Software of a particular Contributor.

1.4. "Covered Software" means Source Code Form to which the initial Contributor has attached the notice in Exhibit A, the Executable Form of such Source Code Form, and Modifications of such Source Code Form, in each case including portions thereof.

1.5. "Incompatible With Secondary Licenses" means

(a) that the initial Contributor has attached the notice described in Exhibit B to the Covered Software; or

(b) that the Covered Software was made available under the terms of version 1.1 or earlier of the License, but not also under the terms of a Secondary License.

1.6. "Executable Form" means any form of the work other than Source Code Form.

1.7. "Larger Work" means a work that combines Covered Software with other material, in a separate file or files, that is not Covered Software.

1.8. "License" means this document.

1.9. "Licensable" means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently, any and all of the rights conveyed by this License.

1.10. "Modifications" means any of the following:

(a) any file in Source Code Form that results from an addition to, deletion from, or modification of the contents of Covered Software; or

(b) any new file in Source Code Form that contains any Covered Software.

1.11. "Patent Claims" of a Contributor means any patent claim(s), including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by such Contributor that would be infringed, but for the grant of the License, by the making, using, selling, offering for sale, having made, import, or transfer of either its Contributions or its Contributor Version.

1.12. "Secondary License" means either the GNU General Public License, Version 2.0, the GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1, the GNU Affero General Public License, Version 3.0, or any later versions of those licenses.

1.13. "Source Code Form" means the form of the work preferred for making modifications.

1.14. "You" (or "Your") means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under this License. For legal entities, "You" includes any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, "control" means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

2. License Grants and Conditions

2.1. Grants
Each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by such Contributor to use, reproduce, make available, modify, display, perform, distribute, and otherwise exploit its Contributions, either on an unmodified basis, with Modifications, or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patent Claims of such Contributor to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, import, and otherwise transfer either its Contributions or its Contributor Version.

2.2. Effective Date
The licenses granted in Section 2.1 with respect to any Contribution become effective for each Contribution on the date the Contributor first distributes such Contribution.

2.3. Limitations on Grant Scope
The licenses granted in this Section 2 are the only rights granted under this License. No additional rights or licenses will be implied from the distribution or licensing of Covered Software under this License. Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted by a Contributor:

(a) for any code that a Contributor has removed from Covered Software; or

(b) for infringements caused by: (i) Your and any other third party's modifications of Covered Software, or (ii) the combination of its Contributions with other software (except as part of its Contributor Version); or

(c) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Software in the absence of its Contributions.

This License does not grant any rights in the trademarks, service marks, or logos of any Contributor (except as may be necessary to comply with the notice requirements in Section 3.4).

2.4. Subsequent Licenses
No Contributor makes additional grants as a result of Your choice to distribute the Covered Software under a subsequent version of this License (see Section 10.2) or under the terms of a Secondary License (if permitted under the terms of Section 3.3).

2.5. Representation
Each Contributor represents that the Contributor believes its Contributions are its original creation(s) or it has sufficient rights to grant the rights to its Contributions conveyed by this License.

2.6. Fair Use
This License is not intended to limit any rights You have under applicable copyright doctrines of fair use, fair dealing, or other equivalents.

2.7. Conditions
Sections 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, and 3.4 are conditions of the licenses granted in Section 2.1.

3. Responsibilities

3.1. Distribution of Source Form
All distribution of Covered Software in Source Code Form, including any Modifications that You create or to which You contribute, must be under the terms of this License. You must inform recipients that the Source Code Form of the Covered Software is governed by the terms of this License, and how they can obtain a copy of this License. You may not attempt to alter or restrict the recipients' rights in the Source Code Form.

3.2. Distribution of Executable Form
If You distribute Covered Software in Executable Form then:

(a) such Covered Software must also be made available in Source Code Form, as described in Section 3.1, and You must inform recipients of the Executable Form how they can obtain a copy of such Source Code Form by reasonable means in a timely manner, at a charge no more than the cost of distribution to the recipient; and

(b) You may distribute such Executable Form under the terms of this License, or sublicense it under different terms, provided that the license for the Executable Form does not attempt to limit or alter the recipients' rights in the Source Code Form under this License.

3.3. Distribution of a Larger Work
You may create and distribute a Larger Work under terms of Your choice, provided that You also comply with the requirements of this License for the Covered Software. If the Larger Work is a combination of Covered Software with a work governed by one or more Secondary Licenses, and the Covered Software is not Incompatible With Secondary Licenses, this License permits You to additionally distribute such Covered Software under the terms of such Secondary License(s), so that the recipient of the Larger Work may, at their option, further distribute the Covered Software under the terms of either this License or such Secondary License(s).

3.4. Notices
You may not remove or alter the substance of any license notices (including copyright notices, patent notices, disclaimers of warranty, or limitations of liability) contained within the Source Code Form of the Covered Software, except that You may alter any license notices to the extent required to remedy known factual inaccuracies.

3.5. Application of Additional Terms
You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Software. However, You may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear that any such warranty, support, indemnity, or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify every Contributor for any liability incurred by such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer. You may include additional disclaimers of warranty and limitations of liability specific to any jurisdiction.

4. Inability to Comply Due to Statute or Regulation
If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Covered Software due to statute, judicial order, or regulation then You must: (a) comply with the terms of this License to the maximum extent possible; and (b) describe the limitations and the code they affect. Such description must be placed in a text file included with all distributions of the Covered Software under this License. Except to the extent prohibited by statute or regulation, such description must be sufficiently detailed for a recipient of ordinary skill to be able to understand it.

5. Termination

5.1. The rights granted under this License will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with any of its terms. However, if You become compliant, then the rights granted under this License from a particular Contributor are reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until such Contributor explicitly and finally terminates Your grants, and (b) on an ongoing basis, if such Contributor fails to notify You of the non-compliance by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after You have come back into compliance. Moreover, Your grants from a particular Contributor are reinstated on an ongoing basis if such Contributor notifies You of the non-compliance by some reasonable means, this is the first time You have received notice of non-compliance with this License from such Contributor, and You become compliant prior to 30 days after Your receipt of the notice.

5.2. If You initiate litigation against any entity by asserting a patent infringement claim (excluding declaratory judgment actions, counter-claims, and cross-claims) alleging that a Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then the rights granted to You by any and all Contributors for the Covered Software under Section 2.1 of this License shall terminate.

5.3. In the event of termination under Sections 5.1 or 5.2 above, all end user license agreements (excluding distributors and resellers) which have been validly granted by You or Your distributors under this License prior to termination shall survive termination.

6. Disclaimer of Warranty
Covered Software is provided under this License on an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind, either expressed, implied, or statutory, including, without limitation, warranties that the Covered Software is free of defects, merchantable, fit for a particular purpose or non-infringing. The entire risk as to the quality and performance of the Covered Software is with You. Should any Covered Software prove defective in any respect, You (not any Contributor) assume the cost of any necessary servicing, repair, or correction. This disclaimer of warranty constitutes an essential part of this License. No use of any Covered Software is authorized under this License except under this disclaimer.

7. Limitation of Liability
Under no circumstances and under no legal theory, whether tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, shall any Contributor, or anyone who distributes Covered Software as permitted above, be liable to You for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character including, without limitation, damages for lost profits, loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses, even if such party shall have been informed of the possibility of such damages. This limitation of liability shall not apply to liability for death or personal injury resulting from such party's negligence to the extent applicable law prohibits such limitation. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this exclusion and limitation may not apply to You.

8. Litigation
Any litigation relating to this License may be brought only in the courts of a jurisdiction where the defendant maintains its principal place of business and such litigation shall be governed by laws of that jurisdiction, without reference to its conflict-of-law provisions. Nothing in this Section shall prevent a party's ability to bring cross-claims or counter-claims.

9. Miscellaneous
This License represents the complete agreement concerning the subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not be used to construe this License against a Contributor.

10. Versions of the License

10.1. New Versions
Mozilla Foundation is the license steward. Except as provided in Section 10.3, no one other than the license steward has the right to modify or publish new versions of this License. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number.

10.2. Effect of New Versions
You may distribute the Covered Software under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software, or under the terms of any subsequent version published by the license steward.

10.3. Modified Versions
If you create software not governed by this License, and you want to create a new license for such software, you may create and use a modified version of this License if you rename the license and remove any references to the name of the license steward (except to note that such modified license differs from this License).

10.4. Distributing Source Code Form that is Incompatible With Secondary Licenses
If You choose to distribute Source Code Form that is Incompatible With Secondary Licenses under the terms of this version of the License, the notice described in Exhibit B of this License must be attached.

Exhibit A - Source Code Form License Notice

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/.

If it is not possible or desirable to put the notice in a particular file, then You may include the notice in a location (such as a LICENSE file in a relevant directory) where a recipient would be likely to look for such a notice.

You may add additional accurate notices of copyright ownership.

Exhibit B - "Incompatible With Secondary Licenses" Notice

This Source Code Form is "Incompatible With Secondary Licenses", as defined by the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0.

NTP

NTP License (NTP)

Copyright (c) (CopyrightHoldersName) (From 4-digit-year)-(To 4-digit-year)

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and that both the copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name (TrademarkedName) not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. (TrademarkedName) makes no representations about the suitability this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

OFL-1.1

SIL OPEN FONT LICENSE

Version 1.1 - 26 February 2007

PREAMBLE

The goals of the Open Font License (OFL) are to stimulate worldwide development of collaborative font projects, to support the font creation efforts of academic and linguistic communities, and to provide a free and open framework in which fonts may be shared and improved in partnership with others.

The OFL allows the licensed fonts to be used, studied, modified and redistributed freely as long as they are not sold by themselves. The fonts, including any derivative works, can be bundled, embedded, redistributed and/or sold with any software provided that any reserved names are not used by derivative works. The fonts and derivatives, however, cannot be released under any other type of license. The requirement for fonts to remain under this license does not apply to any document created using the fonts or their derivatives.

DEFINITIONS

"Font Software" refers to the set of files released by the Copyright Holder(s) under this license and clearly marked as such. This may include source files, build scripts and documentation.

"Reserved Font Name" refers to any names specified as such after the copyright statement(s).

"Original Version" refers to the collection of Font Software components as distributed by the Copyright Holder(s).

"Modified Version" refers to any derivative made by adding to, deleting, or substituting — in part or in whole — any of the components of the Original Version, by changing formats or by porting the Font Software to a new environment.

"Author" refers to any designer, engineer, programmer, technical writer or other person who contributed to the Font Software.

PERMISSION & CONDITIONS

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of the Font Software, to use, study, copy, merge, embed, modify, redistribute, and sell modified and unmodified copies of the Font Software, subject to the following conditions:

1) Neither the Font Software nor any of its individual components, in Original or Modified Versions, may be sold by itself.

2) Original or Modified Versions of the Font Software may be bundled, redistributed and/or sold with any software, provided that each copy contains the above copyright notice and this license. These can be included either as stand-alone text files, human-readable headers or in the appropriate machine-readable metadata fields within text or binary files as long as those fields can be easily viewed by the user.

3) No Modified Version of the Font Software may use the Reserved Font Name(s) unless explicit written permission is granted by the corresponding Copyright Holder. This restriction only applies to the primary font name as presented to the users.

4) The name(s) of the Copyright Holder(s) or the Author(s) of the Font Software shall not be used to promote, endorse or advertise any Modified Version, except to acknowledge the contribution(s) of the Copyright Holder(s) and the Author(s) or with their explicit written permission.

5) The Font Software, modified or unmodified, in part or in whole, must be distributed entirely under this license, and must not be distributed under any other license. The requirement for fonts to remain under this license does not apply to any document created using the Font Software.

TERMINATION

This license becomes null and void if any of the above conditions are not met.

DISCLAIMER

THE FONT SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT, PATENT, TRADEMARK, OR OTHER RIGHT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE FONT SOFTWARE OR FROM OTHER DEALINGS IN THE FONT SOFTWARE.

OpenSSL

OpenSSL License

Copyright (c) 1998-2008 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (http://www.openssl.org/)"

4. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.

5. Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project.

6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org/)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Original SSLeay License

Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com) All rights reserved.

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed. If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used. This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:
"This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)"
The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the rouines from the library being used are not cryptographic related :-).

4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement: "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The licence and distribution terms for any publically available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distribution licence [including the GNU Public Licence.]

The Open Group License

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OPEN GROUP BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of The Open Group shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from The Open Group.

X11

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the authors or copyright holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the authors or copyright holders.

Zlib

zlib License

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.

2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.

3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

---

curl

Copyright (c) 1996 - 2015, Daniel Stenberg, <daniel@haxx.se>.
All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

---

libtiff

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that (i) the above copyright notices and this permission notice appear in all copies of the software and related documentation, and (ii) the names of Sam Leffler and Silicon Graphics may not be used in any advertising or publicity relating to the software without the specific, prior written permission of Sam Leffler and Silicon Graphics.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL SAM LEFFLER OR SILICON GRAPHICS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER OR NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF DAMAGE, AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Open Source Software Notice **OSSNotice-5044_ACP Lonworks(with U60)_230322.html**

This product from LG Electronics, Inc. contains the open source software detailed below. Please refer to the indicated open source licenses (as are included following this notice) for the terms and conditions of their use.

Please be informed that LG Electronics, Inc. product may contain open source software listed in the tables below.

Open Source	License	Copyright
lon-stack-ex 2.0.29	MIT	Copyright (c) 2022 Dialog Semiconductor
Other Izot SDK (Discontinued) OSS Deliverables	IzoT SOFTWARE DEVELOPER'S KIT PREMIUM EDITION LICENSE AGREEMENT	Copyright (c) Django Software Foundation and individual contributors. Copyright (c) 2002-2021 Igor Sysoev Copyright (c) 2011-2023 Nginx, Inc. Copyright (c) 2009-2018 Benoît Chesneau <benoitc@e-engura.org> Copyright (c) 2009-2015 Paul J. Davis <paul.joseph.davis@gmail.com> Copyright (c) 2009-2013 Chris Leonello
shortstack	IzoT SHORTSTACK SDK LICENSE AGREEMENT	Copyright (c) 2002-2022 EnOcean GmbH. EnOcean, LON, the EnOcean logo, LonWorks, LonTalk, LNS, i.LON, ShortStack, LonMaker, IzoT, LonLink, OpenLDV, LonScanner, and LonBridge are trademarks of EnOcean GmbH
syzkaller	Apache-2.0	Copyright (c) 2019 syzkaller project authors.
vxworks5	BSD-4-Clause-UC	Copyright (c) 1984-2001 Wind River Systems, Inc.

Apache-2.0

Apache License
Version 2.0, January 2004
http://www.apache.org/licenses/

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

1. Definitions.

"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.

"Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.

"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.

"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:

(a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and

(b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and

(c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and

(d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.

8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

APPENDIX: How to apply the Apache License to your work.

To apply the Apache License to your work, attach the following boilerplate notice, with the fields enclosed by brackets "[]" replaced with your own identifying information. (Don't include the brackets!) The text should be enclosed in the appropriate comment syntax for the file format. We also recommend that a file or class name and description of purpose be included on the same "printed page" as the copyright notice for easier identification within third-party archives.

Copyright [yyyy] [name of copyright owner]

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License");
you may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
You may obtain a copy of the License at

http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software
distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS,
WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied.
See the License for the specific language governing permissions and
limitations under the License.

BSD-4-Clause-UC

BSD-4-Clause (University of California-Specific)

Copyright [various years] The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ''AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

IzoT SHORTSTACK SDK LICENSE AGREEMENT

IzoT SHORTSTACK SDK LICENSE AGREEMENT

This ("Agreement") is entered into between you ("Licensee") and Adesto Technologies Corporation ("Adesto") and governs the authorized use and license to Adesto's IzoT ShortStack Software Developer's Kit (the "ShortStack SDK"). If you are entering into this Agreement on behalf of a company or other legal entity, you represent that you have the right to bind that entity to this Agreement, and all reference to Licensee refers both to you and such entity. YOU MUST READ AND AGREE TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT BEFORE USING THE SHORTSTACK SDK. BY CLICKING THE "ACCEPT" BUTTON OF THIS AGREEMENT, OR BY USING AND PORTION OF THE SHORTSTACK SDK, YOU AGREE, ON BEHALF OF YOURSELF OR THE ENTITY THAT YOU REPRESENT, TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, PLEASE EXIT THIS PAGE AND DO NOT DOWNLOAD, COPY OR USE THE SHORTSTACK SDK.

1. DEFINITIONS
(a) "End User" means a licensee of Licensee's Application that is using Licensee's Application for its own end use.

(b) "Licensed Materials" means the online or electronic documentation that accompanies or is made available to Licensee in connection with the ShortStack SDK; including, without limitation, any and all tutorials, help files and other files that accompany such materials, and any updates or upgrades to the Licensed Materials that may be provided by Adesto under this Agreement from time to time.

(c) "Licensed Software" means all or any portion of computer software, executable files, scripts, libraries, include files, sample code, redistributable code, add-ons, stencils, templates, filters, in each instance in source or object code form, as applicable, in the form and as provided as part of the ShortStack SDK. Licensed Software includes any updates or upgrades to the Licensed Software that may be provided by Adesto under this Agreement from time to time.

(d) "Licensee's Application" means any Licensee monitoring or control product or system to be sold or distributed by Licensee that (i) incorporates the Licensed Software as an integral part of such product or system, or (ii) results from Licensee's use of the SDK in the creation of such product or system, and (iii) any derivations thereof or therefrom.

2. LICENSE
(a) License Grant. Subject to the terms and conditions below, and provided Licensee is in full compliance with this Agreement, Adesto grants the following license to Licensee hereunder:

Licensed Software. Adesto hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, nontransferable, worldwide license to use, reproduce, and distribute the Licensed Software in object form only and only as incorporated into and as an integral part of Licensee's Application.

Derivative Works. Adesto hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, nontransferable, worldwide license (i) to use and prepare derivative works of the source code included with the Licensed Software ("Source Code Revisions") in connection with Licensee's Application, including without limitation, changes to build scripts, (ii) to incorporate the Source Code Revisions into Licensee's Application, and (iii) to distribute the Source Code Revisions in object form only, and only as incorporated into and as an integral part of Licensee's Application. Licensee shall have no right to distribute source code to the Licensed Software or any derivation thereof that contains any of the Licensed Software.

Licensed Materials. Adesto hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, nontransferable, worldwide license to use, reproduce and prepare derivative works of the Licensed Materials ("Derivative Materials") to develop Licensee's Application and to distribute the Derivative Materials in connection with Licensee's Application.

(b) Distributors. Licensee may exercise its distribution rights granted pursuant to Section 2(a) above through the use of third party distributors, resellers, dealers, and sales representatives (collectively, "Distributors"), provided that such Distributors are bound in writing to provisions and restrictions that appropriately protect Adesto and its rights in the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials, including prohibitions on any reproduction, disclosure or use of the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials by such Distributors. Licensee agrees aggressively to enforce such provisions and restrictions against such Distributors.

(c) Ownership. Licensee acknowledges that the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials are the proprietary and confidential information of Adesto or its suppliers and that Adesto or its suppliers retain all right, title, and interest in and to the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials, including without limitation all copyrights and other proprietary rights.

(d) Restrictions. Licensee shall not use, modify, reproduce, sublicense, distribute or otherwise provide the Licensed Software or Licensed Materials to third parties, in whole or in part, other than as permitted under this Agreement; provided, however, that Licensee may use third party contractors ("Contractors") for development work to incorporate the Licensed Software into Licensee's Application under the restrictions in this Agreement and in compliance with all laws. Licensee shall reproduce any proprietary notices contained in the Licensed Software or Licensed Materials on any copies made of Licensee's Application or Derivative Materials that contain any such Licensed Software or Licensed Materials. The Licensed Software and Licensed Materials are deemed to be "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer documentation", respectively, pursuant to DFAR Section 227.7202 and FAR Section 12.212(b), as applicable; any use, modification, reproduction, release, performing, displaying or disclosing of the Licensed Software or Licensed Materials by the U.S. Government shall be governed solely by the terms of this Agreement and shall be prohibited except to the extent expressly permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

(e) Notice of Open Source and Third Party Software; Terms. Certain components of the Licensed Software have been licensed under certain open source and third party license agreements, and are licensed hereunder in accordance with those terms, conditions and restrictions ("Open Source and Third Party Terms"), in addition to the terms of this Agreement. The Open Source and Third Party Terms can be found on Adesto's website at www.echelon.com/license/opensourceandthirdparty/. Licensee agrees to comply with such Open Source Terms, and to indemnify and hold Adesto harmless from its failure to comply with such Open Source Terms. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, such components are distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied.

(f) *Patent Non-Assertion". Licensee covenants not to assert the claims of any patent currently or hereafter owned by Licensee that contain or are based on technology arising out of the Licensed Software, Licensed Materials, Source Code Revisions, Derivative Works, or otherwise derived from Licensee's use of the ShortStack SDK against Adesto, its manufacturers, distributors and end users, with respect to the manufacture, distribution or use of any Adesto products that may practice such patent. Licensee's obligations under this Section 2(f) shall continue for the life of the affected patent.

3. END USER LICENSE RESTRICTIONS
Licensee shall distribute the Licensed Application pursuant to an appropriate form of End User agreement, which shall provide, at a minimum:

(i) protections of ownership and proprietary rights, including that the licenses to Licensee's Application (and the underlying Licensed Software and Licensed Materials) are not a sale; prohibitions against removal of proprietary notices on any copies; return or destruction of all copies of Licensee's Application to Licensee upon termination;

(ii) specific protections relating to sales to and use by government entities so that Licensee's Application (and the underlying Licensed Software and Licensed Materials) are deemed to be "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer documentation", respectively, pursuant to DFAR Section 227.7202 and FAR Section 12.212(b), as applicable; and that any use, modification, reproduction, release, performing, displaying or disclosing by the U.S. Government shall be governed solely by the terms of the End User agreement and shall be prohibited except to the extent expressly permitted by the terms of the End User agreement (which shall be no less restrictive as the terms of this Agreement);

(iii) that Adesto shall not be liable to the End User for any loss of data, lost profits, cost of cover or other special, incidental, punitive, consequential, or indirect damages arising out of the use of Licensee's Application (and the underlying Licensed Software and Licensed Materials);

(iv) that Adesto makes no warranties, express, implied or statutory, regarding Licensee's Application (or the underlying Licensed Software and Licensed Materials), including without limitation the implied warranties of non-infringement, merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose;

(v) termination rights for any failure by the End User to comply with the terms and conditions of the End User agreement; and

(vi) that Adesto shall be a direct and intended beneficiary under the End User agreement, and may enforce it directly against the End User as it relates to the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials and provisions hereof.

Licensee agrees to inform Adesto immediately of any known or suspected breach by an End User of its obligations under the End User agreement, and shall cooperate with Adesto to take any and all commercial reasonable actions to reduce any impact from such breach.

4. LIMITED WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER
THE SHORTSTACK SDK, LICENSED SOFTWARE AND LICENSED MATERIALS EACH ARE PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND. Adesto AND ITS THIRD PARTY LICENSORS MAKE, AND LICENSEE RECEIVES, NO WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NONINFRINGEMENT AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE LICENSED SOFTWARE, LICENSED MATERIALS OR THEIR USE OR OPERATION, ALONE OR IN COMBINATION WITH LICENSEE'S APPLICATION. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE RESULTS AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LICENSED SOFTWARE AND LICENSED MATERIALS, OR MODIFICATIONS THERETO OR DERIVATIVE WORKS THEREOF, IS ASSUMED BY LICENSEE.

5. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY
IN NO EVENT SHALL Adesto OR ITS THIRD PARTY LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF DATA OR BUSINESS INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE ShortStack SDK, LICENSED SOFTWARE OR LICENSED MATERIALS, EVEN IF LICENSEE HAS ADVISED Adesto OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THE FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH LIABILITY MAY NOT BE LIMITED OR EXCLUDED BY LAW. IN NO EVENT SHALL Adesto'S ENTIRE LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT EXCEED THE AMOUNTS PAID TO Adesto FOR THE USE OF THE SHORTSTACK SDK.

6. SAFE OPERATION
LICENSEE ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR, AND HEREBY AGREES TO USE ITS BEST EFFORTS IN, DESIGNING, MANUFACTURING, COMMISSIONING, MONITORING, AND CONTROLLING PRODUCTS AND SYSTEMS USING LICENSEE'S APPLICATIONS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO THOSE USING OR INCORPORATING LICENSED SOFTWARE, SOURCE CODE REVISIONS, LICENSED MATERIALS AND DERIVATIVE WORKS THEREOF TO PROVIDE FOR SAFE OPERATION THEREOF, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COMPLIANCE OR QUALIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO ALL SAFETY LAWS, REGULATIONS AND AGENCY APPROVALS, AS APPLICABLE. Adesto PRODUCTS AND SOFTWARE ARE NOT DESIGNED OR INTENDED FOR USE IN OR IN CONNECTION WITH APPLICATIONS IN WHICH THE FAILURE OF THE PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE COULD CREATE A SITUATION IN WHICH PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH MAY OCCUR, AND LICENSEE IS NOT GRANTED ANY RIGHTS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH APPLICATIONS.

UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH APPLICATIONS.

7. LABELING
(a) Notices. Licensee shall not remove any copyright notices or proprietary legends of Adesto and its suppliers contained within the Licensed Software or Licensed Materials. Licensee shall include a copyright notice in Licensee's Application reflecting the copyright ownership of Adesto and its suppliers, as appropriate. Licensee agrees to indicate in any documentation for such Licensed Software that such product contains copyrighted material of Adesto and its suppliers.

(b) Trademarks. Licensee may make appropriate and truthful reference to Adesto and Adesto products and technology in Licensee's company and product literature; provided that Licensee properly attributes Adesto's trademarks; and provided, further, that Licensee does not use the name of Adesto or any Adesto trademark in its name or in its product name. No license is granted, express or implied, under any Adesto trademarks, trade names or service marks.

8. INDEMNIFICATION
Licensee shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend (with counsel free of any conflict of interest between such counsel and Adesto or any other indemnitee hereunder) Adesto and its directors, officers, employees, agents and subsidiaries from and against any and all claims, allegations, proceedings, losses, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or in connection with (i) the manufacture, use, distribution, license, sublicense or sale of Licensee's Application, the Derivative Materials, the Licensed Software or the Licensed Materials by or on behalf of Licensee, or (ii) a breach of Licensee's obligations under this Agreement.

9. TERM AND TERMINATION
(a) Term. This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect unless and until terminated as provided herein.

(b) Termination.

If either party defaults in the performance of any provision of this Agreement, then the non-defaulting party may give written notice to the defaulting party that if the default is not cured within thirty (30) days the Agreement will be terminated. If the non-defaulting party gives such notice and the default is not cured during the thirty (30) day period, then the Agreement will terminate immediately upon notice by the non-defaulting party.

This Agreement will terminate automatically without notice, (a) upon the institution by or against Licensee of insolvency, receivership or bankruptcy proceedings or any other proceedings for the settlement of Licensee's debts, (b) upon Licensee's making an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (c) in the event of Licensee's dissolution or insolvency.

Licensee may terminate this Agreement for any reason or for no reason upon written notice to Adesto.

(c) Effect of Termination. In the event of termination of this Agreement, all rights and licenses granted herein shall terminate, except that in the event that this Agreement terminates due to Adesto's material breach of this Agreement, in which case, and provided that Licensee continues fully to perform its obligations hereunder without breach of any kind: (i) Licensee may continue to distribute Licensee's Application for a period of ninety (90) days after the effective date of such termination; and (ii) Licensee may continue to use the Licensed Software only to provide support for third party End Users existing as of the end of the ninety (90) day period only for so long as Licensee is contractually obligated to provide such support and for internal End Users for a one hundred eighty (180) day period after the effective date of termination Promptly following termination of Licensee's rights under this Section 9(c), Licensee shall return to Adesto all copies of the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials then in its possession or control and shall erase any such copies from computer memory.

(d) Survival. The parties' rights and obligations under Sections 2(c), 2(d), 2(e), 2(f), 3, 4, 5, 6, 7(a), 8, 9(c), 9(d), 9(e), 10, and the relevant provisions of Section 11, shall survive any termination of this Agreement. All End User licenses granted by Licensee to End Users prior to termination of this Agreement, or during the ninety (90) day period provided for in Section 9(c) above, as applicable, shall also survive.

(e) No Waiver. The failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such provision. The rights of Adesto under this Section 9 are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Agreement.

10. U.S. EXPORT CONTROL
Licensee understands and acknowledges that Adesto is subject to regulation by agencies of the U.S. Government, including, but not limited to, the U.S. Department of Commerce, which prohibit export or diversion of certain products and technology to certain countries. Any and all obligations of Adesto to provide software or technology, or any media in which any of the foregoing is contained, as well as any other technical assistance shall be subject in all respects to such United States laws and regulations as shall from time to time govern the license and delivery of technology and products abroad by persons subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, including the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, any successor legislation, and the Export Administration Regulations issued by the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Export Administration. Licensee covenants that it will not export or re-export Licensee's Application, the Derivative Materials, the ShortStack SDK, the Licensed Software or the Licensed Materials without all required United States and foreign government licenses. The Licensed Software and the Licensed Materials may not be downloaded, accessed by or otherwise exported or re-exported: (i) into (or to a national or resident of) any country to which the US has embargoed the shipment of goods; or (ii) to anyone on the US Treasury Department's list of Specially Designated Nationals or the US Commerce Department's Table of Denial Orders. By entering into this Agreement, Licensee agrees to the foregoing and represents and warrants that it is not located in, under the control of, or a national or resident of any such country or on any such list. Licensee will exercise reasonable commercial efforts to ensure that none of its employees or agents that have access to the Licensed Software or Licensed Materials, and none of the Distributors or End Users to which it sells or provides access to Licensee's Application or the Derivative Materials are located in, under the control of, or a national or resident of any such country or on any such list.

11. GENERAL PROVISIONS
(a) Governing Law; Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without reference to conflict of laws principles. The parties agree that the U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this Agreement. Licensee hereby consents to jurisdiction and venue in the state and federal courts in the Northern District of California.

(b) Waiver. The failure or delay of either party to exercise any right under this Agreement may not be construed as a waiver of that right, and no waiver of any term or condition of this Agreement shall be valid or binding on either party unless set forth in a writing signed by such party.

(c) No Assignment. Adesto may assign or delegate its rights or obligations hereunder in the case of a transfer of ownership or control of all or substantially all of its assets to which this Agreement pertains. No assignments or delegations by either party other than those set forth herein shall be permitted, and any such attempted assignment by either party in violation of this Section 11 shall be void. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their successors, assigns, heirs and legal representatives.

(d) Independent Contractors. The relationship of Adesto and Licensee established by this Agreement is that of independent contractors, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to (i) give either party the power to direct and control the day-to-day activities of the other, (ii) constitute the parties as partners, joint venturers, co-owners, franchiser and franchisee or otherwise as participants in a joint or common undertaking, or (iii) allow either party to create or assume any obligation on behalf of the other party for any purpose whatsoever. All financial obligations associated with each party's business are the sole responsibility of that party.

(e) Compliance with Laws. In exercising its rights under this license, Licensee shall fully comply with the requirements of any and all applicable laws, regulations, rules and orders of any governmental body having jurisdiction over the exercise of rights under this license.

(f) Notices. All notices and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if delivered personally, mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or otherwise delivered by hand, by messenger, by courier or by telecommunication, to the parties set forth above. In the case of Adesto, such notices shall be addressed to the General Counsel, with a copy to Adesto IzoT SDK Product Manager, and in the case of Licensee, such notices shall be addressed to the person indicated in connection with the online registration completed by Licensee. Either party may change its designated addressee by written notice to the other party.

(g) Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings, proposals and representations between or by the parties.

(h) Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect, and then such provision shall be reformed to the minimum extent necessary to be legal, valid and enforceable.

(i) Language. This Agreement is in the English language only, which language shall be controlling in all respects, and all versions hereof in any other language shall not be binding on the parties hereto. All communications and notices to be made or given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in the English language.

(j) Governmental Approval. Licensee represents and warrants that no consent, approval or authorization of or designation, declaration or filing with any governmental authority is required in connection with the valid execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement. Alternatively, if any such actions are required, Licensee agrees to use its best efforts to obtain such consent, approval or authorization and agrees to complete such designation, declaration or filing. Adesto will cooperate as reasonably requested by Licensee for the completion of such required actions. Licensee promptly will provide Adesto with copies of any documents in connection with such actions.

IzoT SOFTWARE DEVELOPER'S KIT PREMIUM EDITION LICENSE AGREEMENT

IzoT SOFTWARE DEVELOPER'S KIT PREMIUM EDITION LICENSE AGREEMENT

This ("Agreement") is entered into between you ("Licensee") and Echelon Corporation ("Echelon") and governs the authorized use and license to Echelon's IzoT Premium Software Developer's Kit (the " Premium SDK"). If you are entering into this Agreement on behalf of a company or other legal entity, you represent that you have the right to bind that entity to this Agreement, and all reference to Licensee refers both to you and such entity. YOU MUST READ AND AGREE TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT BEFORE USING THE PREMIUM SDK. BY CLICKING THE "ACCEPT" BUTTON OF THIS AGREEMENT, OR BY USING ANY PORTION OF THE PREMIUM SDK, YOU AGREE, ON BEHALF OF YOURSELF OR THE ENTITY THAT YOU REPRESENT, TO BE BOUND BY THE

BUTTON OF THIS AGREEMENT, OR BY USING AND PORTION OF THE PREMIUM SDK, YOU AGREE, ON BEHALF OF YOURSELF OR THE ENTITY THAT YOU REPRESENT, TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, PLEASE EXIT THIS PAGE AND DO NOT DOWNLOAD, COPY OR USE THE PREMIUM SDK.

1. DEFINITIONS

(a) "End User" means a licensee of Licensee's Application that is using Licensee's Application for its own end use.

(b) "Network Interface Firmware" means Echelon firmware for an Echelon Smart Transceiver or Neuron Chip that is included with the Licensed Software and that provides an ISO/IEC 14908-1 Layer 2 or Layer 5 interface to the Echelon Smart Transceiver or Neuron Chip.

(c) "Licensed Materials" means the online or electronic documentation that accompanies or is made available to Licensee in connection with the Premium SDK; including, without limitation, any and all tutorials, help files and other files that accompany such materials, and any updates or upgrades to the Licensed Materials that may be provided by Echelon under this Agreement from time to time.

(d) "Licensed Software" means all or any portion of computer software, executable files, scripts, libraries, include files, sample code, redistributable code, add-ons, stencils, templates, filters, in each instance in source or object code form, as applicable, in the form and as provided as part of the Premium SDK. Licensed Software includes the IzoT Device Stack EX, the IzoT Server Stack, LonTalk/IP routing software, and the Network Interface Firmware, together with any updates or upgrades to the Licensed Software that may be provided by Echelon under this Agreement from time to time.

(e) "Licensee's Application" means any Licensee monitoring or control product or system to be sold or distributed by Licensee that (i) incorporates the Licensed Software as an integral part of such product or system, or (ii) results from Licensee's use of the SDK in the creation of such product or system, and (iii) any derivations thereof or therefrom.

2. LICENSE

(a) *License Grant*. Subject to the terms and conditions below, and provided Licensee is in full compliance with this Agreement, Echelon grants the following license to Licensee hereunder:

1. *Licensed Software*. Echelon hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, nontransferable, worldwide license to use, reproduce, and distribute the Licensed Software in object form only and only as incorporated into and as an integral part of Licensee's Application.

2. *Derivative Works*. Echelon hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, nontransferable, worldwide license (i) to use and prepare derivative works of the source code included with the Licensed Software ("Source Code Revisions") in connection with Licensee's Application, including without limitation, changes to build scripts, (ii) to incorporate the Source Code Revisions into Licensee's Application, and (iii) to distribute the Source Code Revisions in object form only, and only as incorporated into and as an integral part of Licensee's Application. Licensee shall have no right to distribute source code to the Licensed Software or any derivation thereof that contains any of the Licensed Software.

3. *Licensed Materials*. Echelon hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, nontransferable, worldwide license to use, reproduce and prepare derivative works of the Licensed Materials ("Derivative Materials") to develop Licensee's Application and to distribute the Derivative Materials in connection with Licensee's Application.

(b) *Distributors*. Licensee may exercise its distribution rights granted pursuant to Section 2(a) above through the use of third party distributors, resellers, dealers, and sales representatives (collectively, "Distributors"), provided that such Distributors are bound in writing to provisions and restrictions that appropriately protect Echelon and its rights in the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials, including prohibitions on any reproduction, disclosure or use of the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials by such Distributors. Licensee agrees aggressively to enforce such provisions and restrictions against such Distributors.

(c) *Ownership*. Licensee acknowledges that the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials are the proprietary and confidential information of Echelon or its suppliers and that Echelon or its suppliers retain all right, title, and interest in and to the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials, including without limitation all copyrights and other proprietary rights.

(d) *Restrictions*. Licensee shall not use, modify, reproduce, sublicense, distribute or otherwise provide the Licensed Software or Licensed Materials to third parties, in whole or in part, other than as permitted under this Agreement; provided, however, that Licensee may use third party contractors ("Contractors") for development work to incorporate the Licensed Software into Licensee's Application under the restrictions in this Agreement and in compliance with all laws. Licensee shall reproduce any proprietary notices contained in the Licensed Software or Licensed Materials on any copies made of Licensee's Application or Derivative Materials that contain any such Licensed Software or Licensed Materials. The Licensed Software and Licensed Materials are deemed to be "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer documentation", respectively, pursuant to DFAR Section 227.7202 and FAR Section 12.212(b), as applicable; any use, modification, reproduction, release, performing, displaying or disclosing of the Licensed Software or Licensed Materials by the U.S. Government shall be governed solely by the terms of this Agreement and shall be prohibited except to the extent expressly permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

(e) *Notice of Open Source and Third Party Software; Terms*. Certain components of the Licensed Software have been licensed under certain open source and third party license agreements, and are licensed hereunder in accordance with those terms, conditions and restrictions ("Open Source and Third Party Terms"), in addition to the terms of this Agreement. The Open Source and Third Party Terms can be found on Echelon's website at [www.echelon.com/license/opensourceandthirdparty/](http://www.echelon.com/license/opensourceandthirdparty/ "www.echelon.com/license/opensourceandthirdparty/"). Licensee agrees to comply with such Open Source Terms, and to indemnify and hold Echelon harmless from its failure to comply with such Open Source Terms. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, such components are distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied.

(f) *Patent Non-Assertion*. Licensee covenants not to assert the claims of any patent currently or hereafter owned by Licensee that contain or are based on technology arising out of the Licensed Software, Licensed Materials, Source Code Revisions, Derivative Works, or otherwise derived from Licensee's use of the Premium SDK against Echelon, its manufacturers, distributors and end users, with respect to the manufacture, distribution or use of any Echelon products that may practice such patent. Licensee's obligations under this Section 2(f) shall continue for the life of the affected patent.

3. END USER LICENSE RESTRICTIONS

Licensee shall distribute the Licensed Application pursuant to an appropriate form of End User agreement, which shall provide, at a minimum:

(i) protections of ownership and proprietary rights, including that the licenses to Licensee's Application (and the underlying Licensed Software and Licensed Materials) are not a sale; prohibitions against removal of proprietary notices on any copies; return or destruction of all copies of Licensee's Application to Licensee upon termination;

(ii) specific protections relating to sales to and use by government entities so that Licensee's Application (and the underlying Licensed Software and Licensed Materials) are deemed to be "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer documentation", respectively, pursuant to DFAR Section 227.7202 and FAR Section 12.212(b), as applicable; and that any use, modification, reproduction, release, performing, displaying or disclosing by the U.S. Government shall be governed solely by the terms of the End User agreement and shall be prohibited except to the extent expressly permitted by the terms of the End User agreement (which shall be no less restrictive as the terms of this Agreement);

(iii) that Echelon shall not be liable to the End User for any loss of data, lost profits, cost of cover or other special, incidental, punitive, consequential, or indirect damages arising out of the use of Licensee's Application (and the underlying Licensed Software and Licensed Materials);

(iv) that Echelon makes no warranties, express, implied or statutory, regarding Licensee's Application (or the underlying Licensed Software and Licensed Materials), including without limitation the implied warranties of non-infringement, merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose;

(v) termination rights for any failure by the End User to comply with the terms and conditions of the End User agreement; and

(vi) that Echelon shall be a direct and intended beneficiary under the End User agreement, and may enforce it directly against the End User as it relates to the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials and provisions hereof.

Licensee agrees to inform Echelon immediately of any known or suspected breach by an End User of its obligations under the End User agreement, and shall cooperate with Echelon to take any and all commercial reasonable actions to reduce any impact from such breach.

4. LIMITED WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER

THE PREMIUM SDK, LICENSED SOFTWARE AND LICENSED MATERIALS EACH ARE PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND. ECHELON AND ITS THIRD PARTY LICENSORS MAKE, AND LICENSEE RECEIVES, NO WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NONINFRINGEMENT AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE LICENSED SOFTWARE, LICENSED MATERIALS OR THEIR USE OR OPERATION, ALONE OR IN COMBINATION WITH LICENSEE'S APPLICATION. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE RESULTS AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LICENSED SOFTWARE AND LICENSED MATERIALS, OR MODIFICATIONS THERETO OR DERIVATIVE WORKS THEREOF, IS ASSUMED BY LICENSEE.

5. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

IN NO EVENT SHALL ECHELON OR ITS THIRD PARTY LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF DATA OR BUSINESS INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE PREMIUM SDK, LICENSED SOFTWARE OR LICENSED MATERIALS, EVEN IF LICENSEE HAS ADVISED ECHELON OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THE FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH LIABILITY MAY NOT BE LIMITED OR EXCLUDED BY LAW. IN NO EVENT SHALL ECHELON'S ENTIRE LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT EXCEED THE AMOUNTS PAID TO ECHELON FOR THE USE OF THE PREMIUM SDK.

6. SAFE OPERATION

LICENSEE ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR, AND HEREBY AGREES TO USE ITS BEST EFFORTS IN, DESIGNING, MANUFACTURING, COMMISSIONING, MONITORING, AND CONTROLLING PRODUCTS AND SYSTEMS USING LICENSEE'S APPLICATIONS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO THOSE USING OR INCORPORATING LICENSED SOFTWARE, SOURCE CODE REVISIONS, LICENSED MATERIALS AND DERIVATIVE WORKS THEREOF TO PROVIDE FOR SAFE OPERATION THEREOF, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COMPLIANCE OR QUALIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO ALL SAFETY LAWS, REGULATIONS AND AGENCY APPROVALS, AS APPLICABLE. ECHELON PRODUCTS AND SOFTWARE ARE NOT DESIGNED OR INTENDED FOR USE IN OR IN CONNECTION WITH APPLICATIONS IN WHICH THE FAILURE OF THE PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE COULD CREATE A SITUATION IN WHICH PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH MAY OCCUR, AND LICENSEE IS NOT GRANTED ANY RIGHTS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH APPLICATIONS.

7. LABELING

(a) *Notices*. Licensee shall not remove any copyright notices or proprietary legends of Echelon and its suppliers contained within the Licensed Software or Licensed Materials. Licensee shall include a copyright notice in Licensee's Application reflecting the copyright ownership of Echelon and its suppliers, as appropriate. Licensee agrees to indicate in any documentation for such Licensed Software that such product contains copyrighted material of Echelon and its suppliers.

(b) *Trademarks*. Licensee may make appropriate and truthful reference to Echelon and Echelon products and technology in Licensee's company and product literature; provided that Licensee properly attributes Echelon's trademarks; and provided, further, that Licensee does not use the name of Echelon or any Echelon trademark in its name or in its product name. No license is granted, express or implied, under any Echelon trademarks, trade names or service marks.

8. INDEMNIFICATION

Licensee shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend (with counsel free of any conflict of interest between such counsel and Echelon or any other indemnitee hereunder) Echelon and its directors, officers, employees, agents and subsidiaries from and against any and all claims, allegations, proceedings, losses, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or in connection with (i) the manufacture, use, distribution, license, sublicense or sale of Licensee's Application, the Derivative Materials, the Licensed Software or the Licensed Materials by or on behalf of Licensee, or (ii) a breach of Licensee's obligations under this Agreement.

9. TERM AND TERMINATION

(a) *Term*. This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect unless and until terminated as provided herein.

(b) *Termination*.

1. If either party defaults in the performance of any provision of this Agreement, then the non-defaulting party may give written notice to the defaulting party that if the default is not cured within thirty (30) days the Agreement will be terminated. If the non-defaulting party gives such notice and the default is not cured during the thirty (30) day period, then the Agreement will terminate immediately upon notice by the non-defaulting party.

2. This Agreement will terminate automatically without notice, (a) upon the institution by or against Licensee of insolvency, receivership or bankruptcy proceedings or any other proceedings for the settlement of Licensee's debts, (b) upon Licensee's making an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (c) in the event of Licensee's dissolution or insolvency.

3. Licensee may terminate this Agreement for any reason or for no reason upon written notice to Echelon.

(c) *Effect of Termination*. In the event of termination of this Agreement, all rights and licenses granted herein shall terminate, except that in the event that this Agreement terminates due to Echelon's material breach of this Agreement, in which case, and provided that Licensee continues fully to perform its obligations hereunder without breach of any kind: (i) Licensee may continue to distribute Licensee's Application for a period of ninety (90) days after the effective date of such termination; and (ii) Licensee may continue to use the Licensed Software only to provide support for third party End Users existing as of the end of the ninety (90) day period only for so long as Licensee is contractually obligated to provide such support and for internal End Users for a one hundred eighty (180) day period after the effective date of termination Promptly following termination of Licensee's rights under this Section 9(c), Licensee shall return to Echelon all copies of the Licensed Software and Licensed Materials then in its possession or control and shall erase any such copies from computer memory.

(d) *Survival*. The parties' rights and obligations under Sections 2(c), 2(d), 2(e), 2(f), 3, 4, 5, 6, 7(a), 8, 9(c), 9(d), 9(e), 10, and the relevant provisions of Section 11, shall survive any termination of this Agreement. All End User licenses granted by Licensee to End Users prior to termination of this Agreement, or during the ninety (90) day period provided for in Section 9(c) above, as applicable, shall also survive.

(e) *No Waiver*. The failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such provision. The rights of Echelon under this Section 9 are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Agreement.

10. U.S. EXPORT CONTROL

Licensee understands and acknowledges that Echelon is subject to regulation by agencies of the U.S. Government, including, but not limited to, the U.S. Department of Commerce, which prohibit export or diversion of certain products and technology to certain countries. Any and all obligations of Echelon to provide software or technology, or any media in which any of the foregoing is contained, as well as any other technical assistance shall be subject in all respects to such United States laws and regulations as shall from time to time govern the license and delivery of technology and products abroad by persons subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, including the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, any successor legislation, and the Export Administration Regulations issued by the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Export Administration. Licensee covenants that it will not export or re-export Licensee's Application, the Derivative Materials, the Premium SDK, the Licensed Software or the Licensed Materials without all required United States and foreign government licenses. The Licensed Software and the Licensed Materials may not be downloaded, accessed by or otherwise exported or re-exported: (i) into (or to a national or resident of) any country to which the US has embargoed the shipment of goods; or (ii) to anyone on the US Treasury Department's list of Specially Designated Nationals or the US Commerce Department's Table of Denial Orders. By entering into this Agreement, Licensee agrees to the foregoing and represents and warrants that it is not located in, under the control of, or a national or resident of any such country or on any such list. Licensee will exercise reasonable commercial efforts to ensure that none of its employees or agents that have access to the Licensed Software or Licensed Materials, and none of the Distributors or End Users to which it sells or provides access to Licensee's Application or the Derivative Materials are located in, under the control of, or a national or resident of any such country or on any such list.

11. GENERAL PROVISIONS

(a) *Governing Law; Jurisdiction*. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without reference to conflict of laws principles. The parties agree that the U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this Agreement. Licensee hereby consents to jurisdiction and venue in the state and federal courts in the Northern District of California.

(b) *Waiver*. The failure or delay of either party to exercise any right under this Agreement may not be construed as a waiver of that right, and no waiver of any term or condition of this Agreement shall be valid or binding on either party unless set forth in a writing signed by such party.

(c) *No Assignment*. Echelon may assign or delegate its rights or obligations hereunder in the case of a transfer of ownership or control of all or substantially all of its assets to which this Agreement pertains. No assignments or delegations by either party other than those set forth herein shall be permitted, and any such attempted assignment by either party in violation of this Section 11 shall be void. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their successors, assigns, heirs and legal representatives.

(d) *Independent Contractors*. The relationship of Echelon and Licensee established by this Agreement is that of independent contractors, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to (i) give either party the power to direct and control the day-to-day activities of the other, (ii) constitute the parties as partners, joint venturers, co-owners, franchiser and franchisee or otherwise as participants in a joint or common undertaking, or (iii) allow either party to create or assume any obligation on behalf of the other party for any purpose whatsoever. All financial obligations associated with each party's business are the sole responsibility of that party.

(e) *Compliance with Laws*. In exercising its rights under this license, Licensee shall fully comply with the requirements of any and all applicable laws, regulations, rules and orders of any governmental body having jurisdiction over the exercise of rights under this license.

(f) *Notices*. All notices and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if delivered personally, mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or otherwise delivered by hand, by messenger, by courier or by telecommunication, to the parties set forth above. In the case of Echelon, such notices shall be addressed to the General Counsel, with a copy to Echelon IzoT SDK Product Manager, and in the case of Licensee, such notices shall be addressed to the person indicated in connection with the online registration completed by Licensee. Either party may change its designated addressee by written notice to the other party.

(g) *Entire Agreement*. This Agreement represents the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings, proposals and representations between or by the parties.

(h) *Severability*. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect, and then such provision shall be reformed to the minimum extent necessary to be legal, valid and enforceable.

(i) *Language*. This Agreement is in the English language only, which language shall be controlling in all respects, and all versions hereof in any other language shall not be binding on the parties hereto. All communications and notices to be made or given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in the English language.

(j) *Governmental Approval*. Licensee represents and warrants that no consent, approval or authorization of or designation, declaration or filing with any governmental authority is required in connection with the valid execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement. Alternatively, if any such actions are required, Licensee agrees to use its best efforts to obtain such consent, approval or authorization and agrees to complete such designation, declaration or filing. Echelon will cooperate as reasonably requested by Licensee for the completion of such required actions. Licensee promptly will provide Echelon with copies of any documents in connection with such actions.

MIT

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.